



MICHIGAN

INCLUDING A PLAT BOOK

OF THE

VILLAGES, CITIES AND TOWNSHIPS OF THE COUNTY.

MAP OF THE STATE, UNITED STATES AND WORLD.

Patrons Directory, Reference Business Directory and Departments devoted to General Information.

ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM OF U.S. LAND SURVEYS, DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT, ETC. ETC.



Ompiled and Published

GEO. A. OGLE & Co.

PURISHERS & ENGRAVERS.

CHICAGO.

F

Copyright 1915 by G

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INDEX.

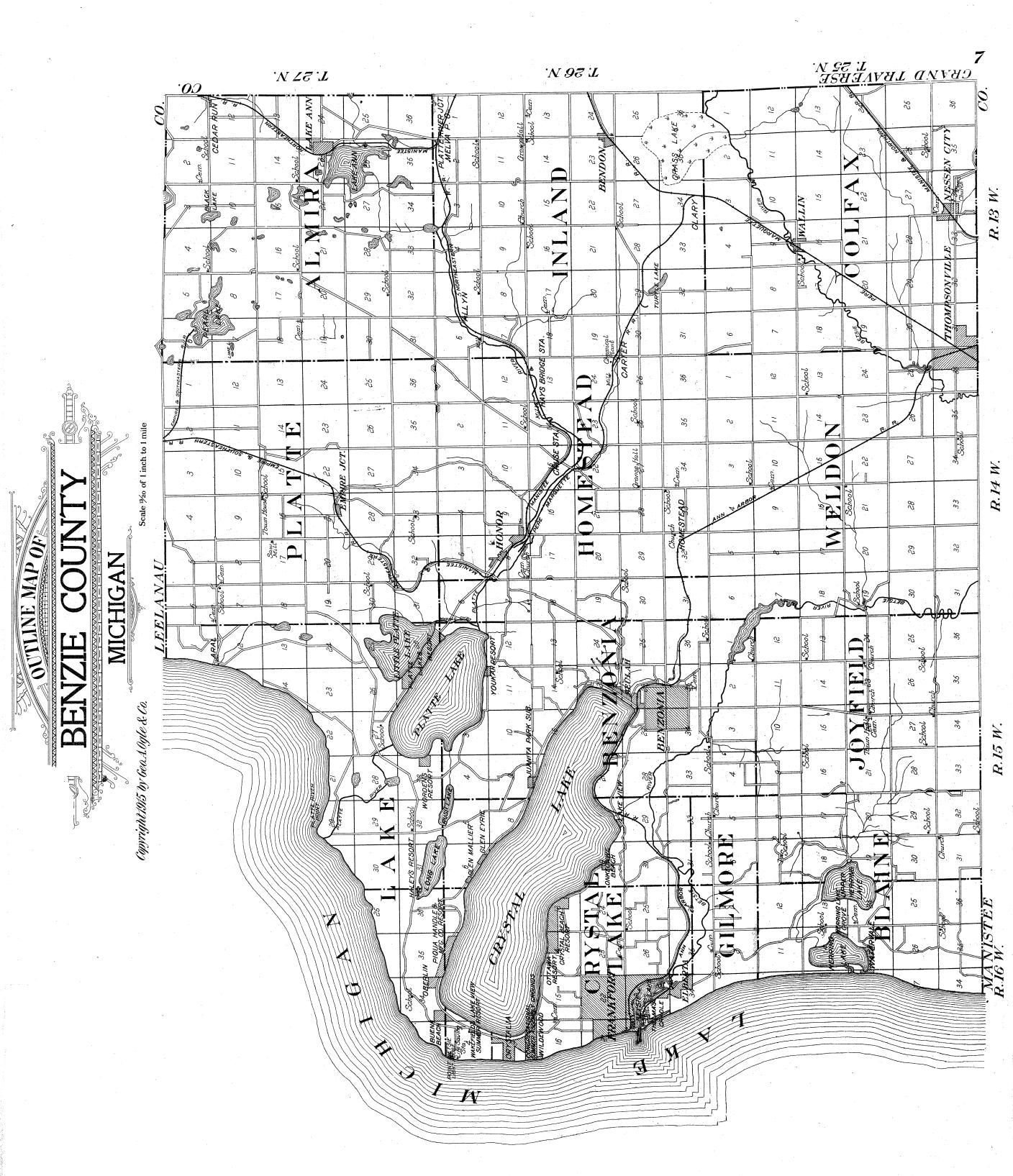
PAGE	PAGE
TITLE PAGE	ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM OF UNITED STATES LAND
TABLE OF CONTENTS5	SURVEYS I-II
OUTLINE MAP OF BENZIE COUNTY7	
	DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT
MAP OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN58-59	III-VI
MAP OF THE UNITED STATES62-63	GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BANKING AND
MAP OF THE WORLD	BUSINESS METHODS Supplement VII-VIII
\$	
PATRONS' REFERENCE DIRECTORY, BENZIE COUNTY69	ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY CHRON-
ILLUSTRATIONS75	OLOGICALLY ARRANGED Supplement X-XXIII
BENZIE GOU	JNTY INDEX.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ALMIRA TOWNSHIP35	JUANITA PARK SUB., PLAT OF25
ARAL, PLAT OF45	LAKE TOWNSHIP
BEECHER, PLAT OF	LAKE ANN, PLAT OF53
BENDON, PLAT OF	LAKE VIEW, PLAT OF
BENZIE COUNTY, OUTLINE MAP OF7	NESSEN CITY, PLAT OF
BENZONIA, PLAT OF	OBERLIN, PLAT OF
BENZONIA TOWNSHIP45	ONKEONWE BEACH, PLAT OF53
BEULAH, PLAT OF	OTTAWA RESORT, PLAT OF
BLAINE TOWNSHIP55	PIQUA HANDLE & MFG. CO., RESORT, PLAT OF48-49
BUENA BEACH, PLAT OF43	PLATTE TOWNSHIP
CEDAR RUN, PLAT OF53	PLATTE LAKES RESORT, PLAT OF29
COLFAX TOWNSHIP31	STORMER, PLAT OF
CONGREGATIONAL SUMMER ASSEMBLY	THELMAS CRADLE, PLAT OF16
GROUNDS, PLAT OF24-25	THOMPSONVILLE, PLAT OF
CRYSTAL BEACH, PLAT OF24-25	WAKEFIELD'S LAKE VIEW SUMMER RESORT,
CRYSTALIA, PLAT OF21	PLAT OF43
CRYSTAL LAKE TOWNSHIP51	WALLIN, PLAT OF24
ELBERTA, PLAT OF16-17	WATERVALE, PLAT OF51
EMPIRE JUNCTION, PLAT OF43	WELDON TOWNSHIP41
ENLARGED PLAT OF W. ½ OF SECTION 36, WEL-	WILDEWOOD, PLAT OF25
DON TOWNSHIP	WORDEN'S RESORT, PLAT OF49
ENLARGED PLAT OF LOTS IN S. E. 4 OF S. W. 4 SEC. 2, T. 26 N., R. 15 W	YOUKAN RESORT, PLAT OF24-25
ENLARGED PLAT OF S. E. & SEC. 26 AND N. E.	MOMNIGHT AND DANCE INDEX
½ SEC. 35, T. 26 N., R. 15 W	TOWNSHIP AND RANGE INDEX.
FRANKFORT, PLAT OF	TOWNSHIP 25 N., RANGE 13 W
GILMORE TOWNSHIP	TOWNSHIP 25 N., RANGE 14 W
GLEN EYRIE, PLAT OF24	TOWNSHIP 25 N., RANGE 15 W43-45-53-55 TOWNSHIP 25 N., RANGE 16 W., FRAC53-55
GLEN MALLIER PLAT OF	TOWNSHIP 25 N., RANGE 10 W., FRAC
HALEY'S RESORT, PLAT OF53	TOWNSHIP 26 N., RANGE 14 W
HERRING LAKE GROVE, PLAT OF25	TOWNSHIP 26 N., RANGE 15 W., FRAC45-49-51-53
HOMESTEAD TOWNSHIP39	TOWNSHIP 26 N., RANGE 16 W., FRAC48-49-51-53
HONOR, PLAT OF9	TOWNSHIP 27 N., RANGE 13 W
INLAND TOWNSHIP33	TOWNSHIP 27 N, RANGE 14 W
JOYFIELD TOWNSHIP43	TOWNSHIP 27 N., RANGE 16 W., FRAC48-49

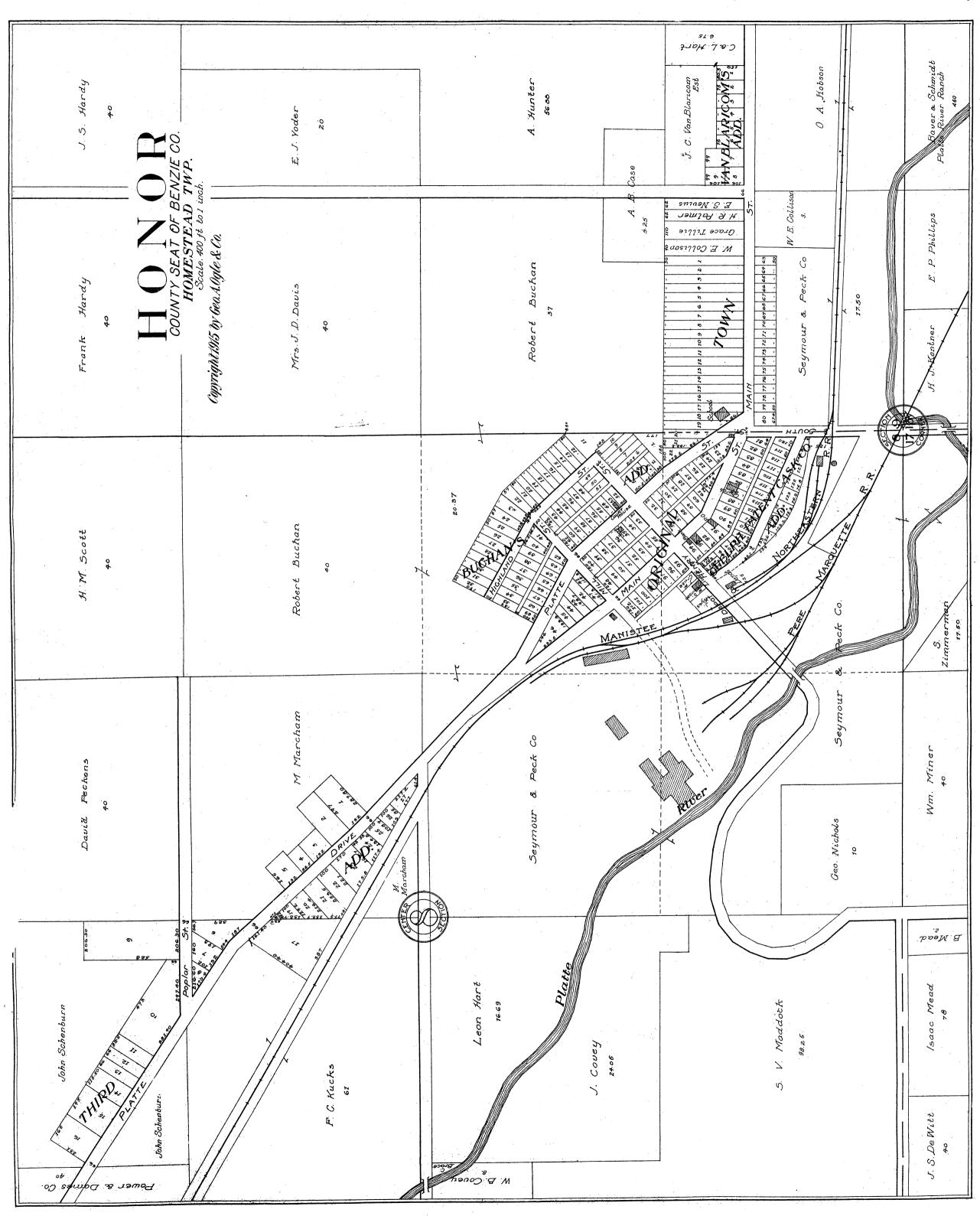
INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE
Andre, Samuel S., Residence of83
Ann Arbor R. R. Station, Beulah81
Arnold, N. N., Scene on Farm of87
Babcock, Mr. and Mrs. C. N79
Bagnall, Mr. and Mrs. B77
Bagnall, B., Home of83
Bailey, Mrs. Amelia J
Bailey Flora A
Bailey, Homer A., Home of85
Bean, Mr. and Mrs. Will79
Beeman, Earl and Family79
Benzie County Bank81
Benzie County Court House75
Benzonia Academy79
Bliss, Mr. and Mrs. S. F77
Bowman, Mr. and Mrs. E. E79
Brownell, D. H., and Family77
Burtker, John, Residence of81
Carey, L. M., Residence of81
Case, James, Residence of
Clark, O. W., Residence of83
Conboy, John
Congregational Church, Benzonia81
Congregational Church, Honor 81
Conklin, J. A., Residence of83
Covey, Dr. Ezra L75
Crittenden, C. E75
Dair, Fred
Diehl, Albert F75
Dressel, Gilbert L
Ely, Newton W 75
Erickson, John, Residence of85
Fish, W. J75
Forrester, Frances and Family
Frost, John
Prost, John
Gokey, Louie, Photograph from 83
Gordon, M. S., Barn on farm of 87
Groshon, Chas. U. and Family77
Guthrie, E. T., Residence of81
Haley, Albert, Photograph from85
Harwood, Geo. M., Photograph from81

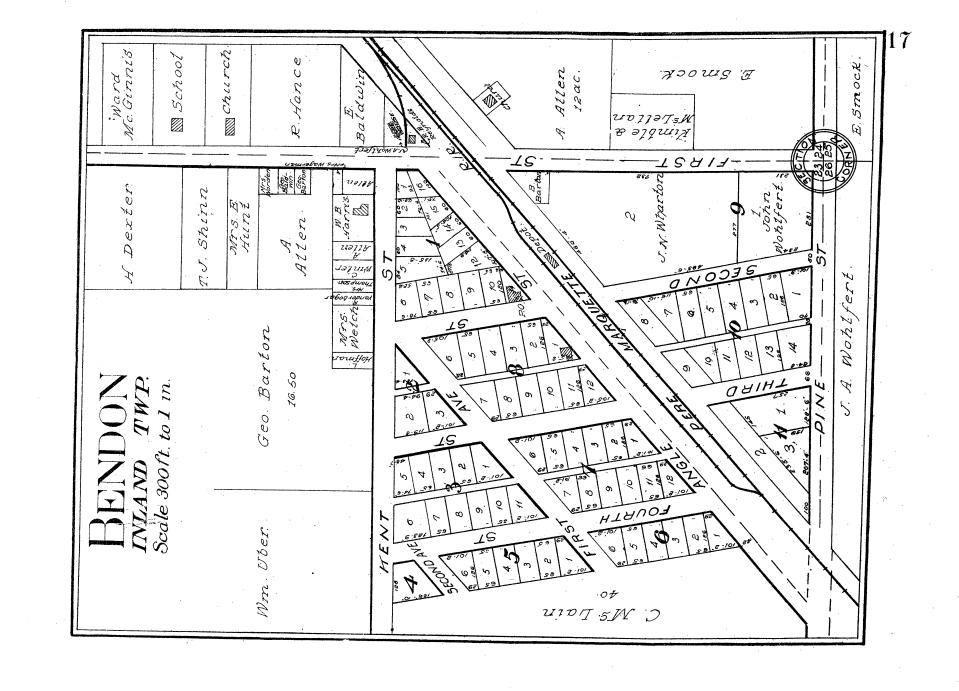
Page
Herman, Mr. and Mrs. G. B. 77 Herren, A. E 79 Herren, J. F. 79 Hompland, Berent T., Residence of 85 Hull, Mr. and Mrs. Wm 79
Ingleston, R. J., Summer Resort83
Jacobs, M. E., Home of
Kalb, A. S., Residence of
Lamb, Mrs. Mary E., Residence of 81 Linkletter, O. L., Home of 83
Maddock, S. V., Residence of 85 Main Street, Honor 81 Malnory, Chas. A 75 Marcham, Mr. and Mrs. W. T. and Sons 77 Marshall, Wm. A 75 Marshall, Wm. A., Home of 83 Martin, Denis, Residence and Scene on farm of 87 Martin, D. O., Photograph from 83 Martin, Geo. Scene on Farm of 87 Martin, Mr. and Mrs. John 77 Martin, Sam. Residence and Family of 87 Martin, Sam. Residence of 83 Matheson, Mr. and Mrs. Peter 79 Matteson, A. N. and Family 77 McKay, Wm. Residence of 87 Meyles, A., Photographs from 79 Millard, Lional, Residence of 85 Miller, Mr. and Mrs. B. F. and Daughter 77 Miner, Jas. J., Residence of 85 Miners, Geo. B 77 Moore, C. A., Residence of 85 Moser, Frank, Residence of 83
Newhall, John, Residence of83
Olingar Albort 75

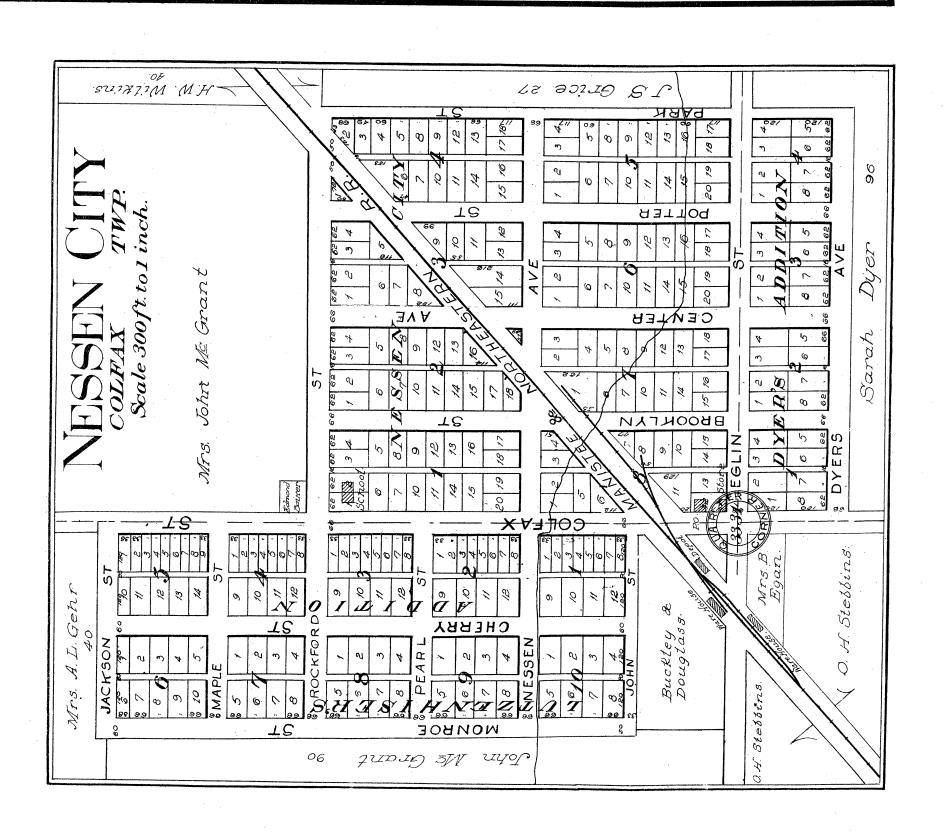
Pease, D. L., Residence of	.77 .75 .79 .85 81 .87 .83 75 .83
ter	
Rust, George, Residence of	
•	
Schenburn, John, Residence of	.81
Sheriff's Residence and Jail, Honor	81
Sherman, M. T., Photograph from	77
Shutt, Mr. and Mrs. W. T	79
Sivertson, Ole, Residence of	85
Steinhauer, Amos, Residence of	
Street Scene in Benzonia Strickler, J. H. and Family	
Swanson, Peter and Family	79 79
Swanson, Peter, Barn of	81
Thompson, C. E	77
Thompson, Wm. and Fannie	
VanDeman, J. W., Photograph from VanDeman, J. W., Residence of	. 83
Way, James, Residence of	
Webber, Mr. and Mrs. John, Jr	
Weston, John, Scene on farm of	
Weston, Richard	
Weygandt, Geo. G	85
Wickham, F. O	75
Widrig, Wm. E., Residence of	
Willis, Samuel	
Wilson Bros	
W 000 ward, J. 11	/3

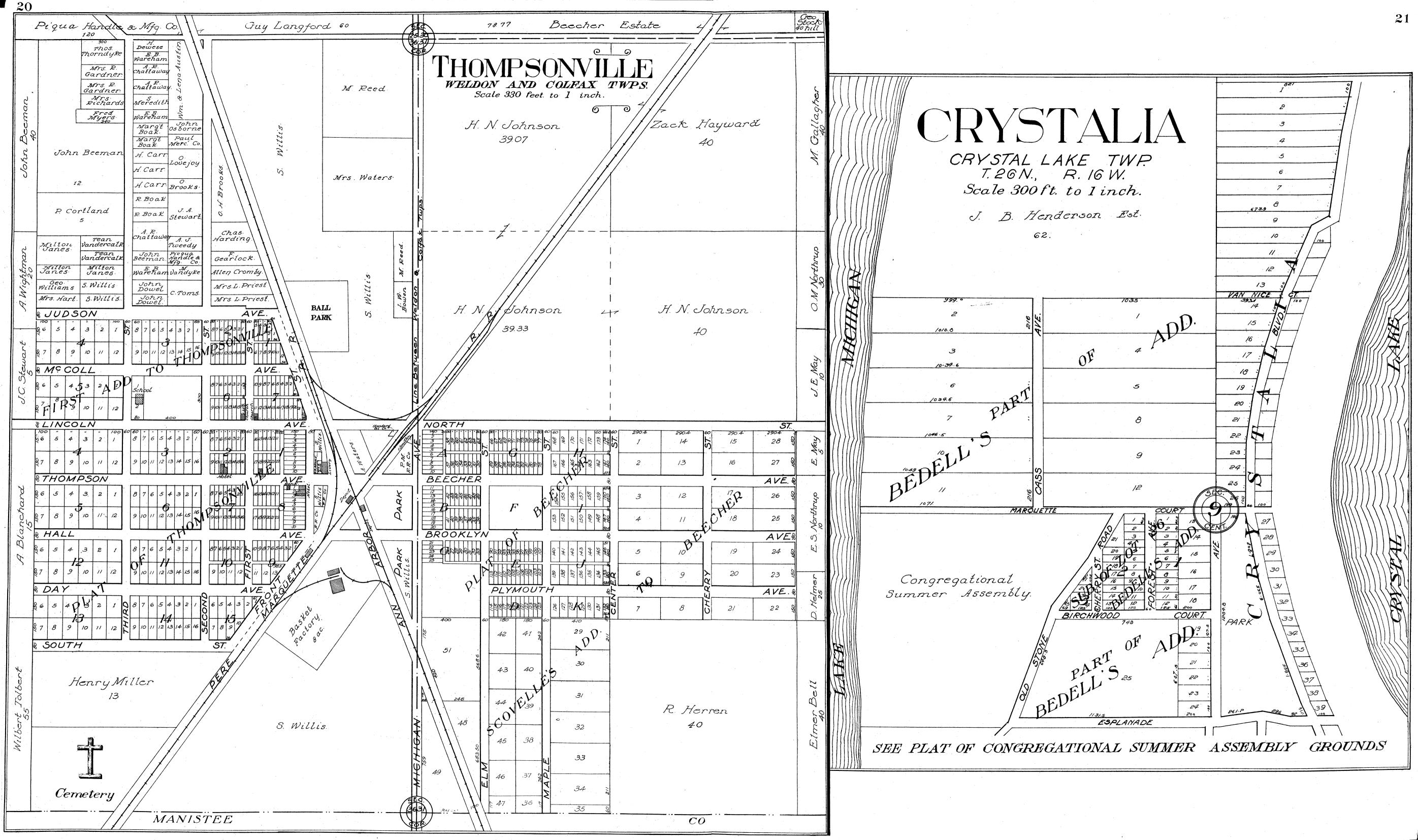


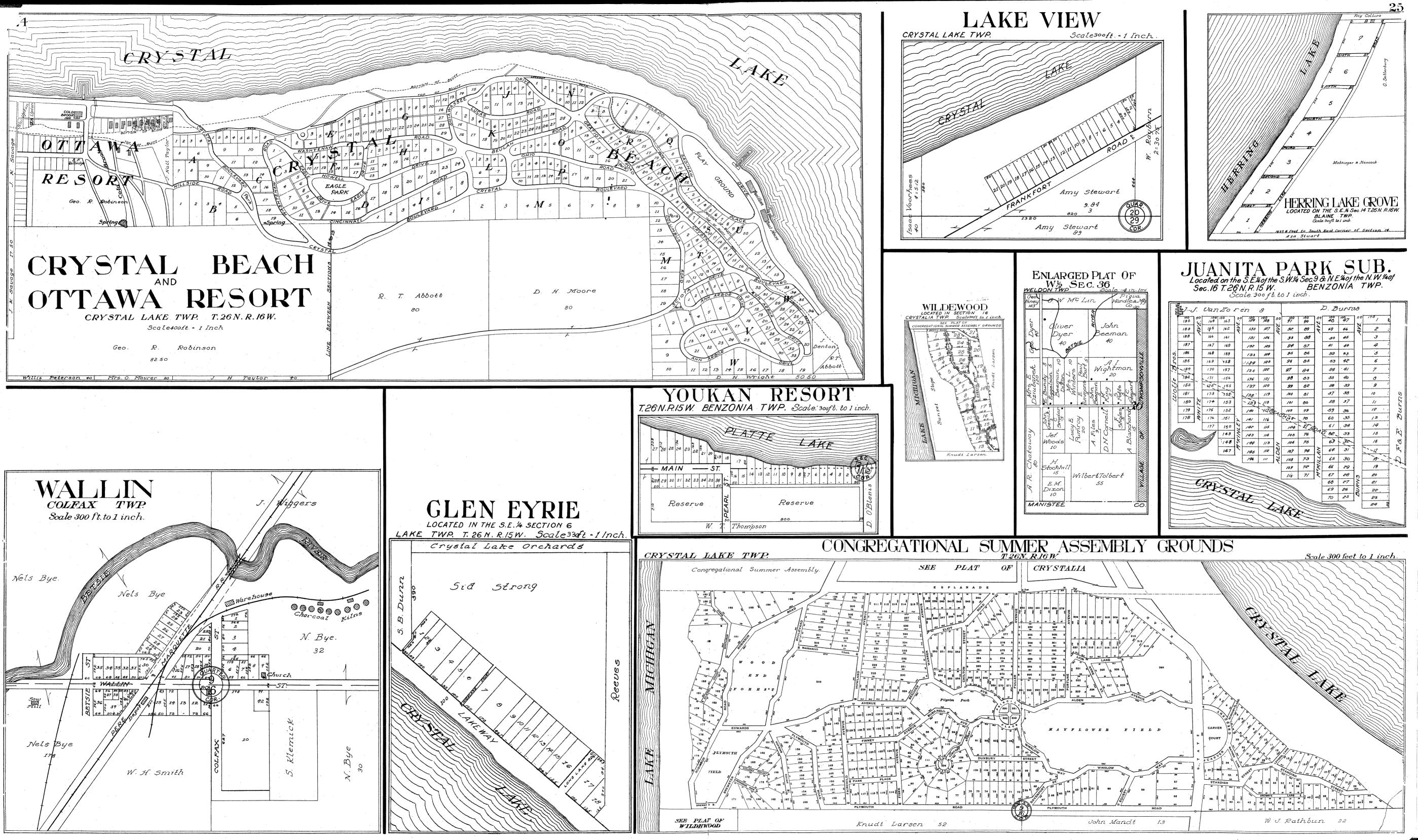






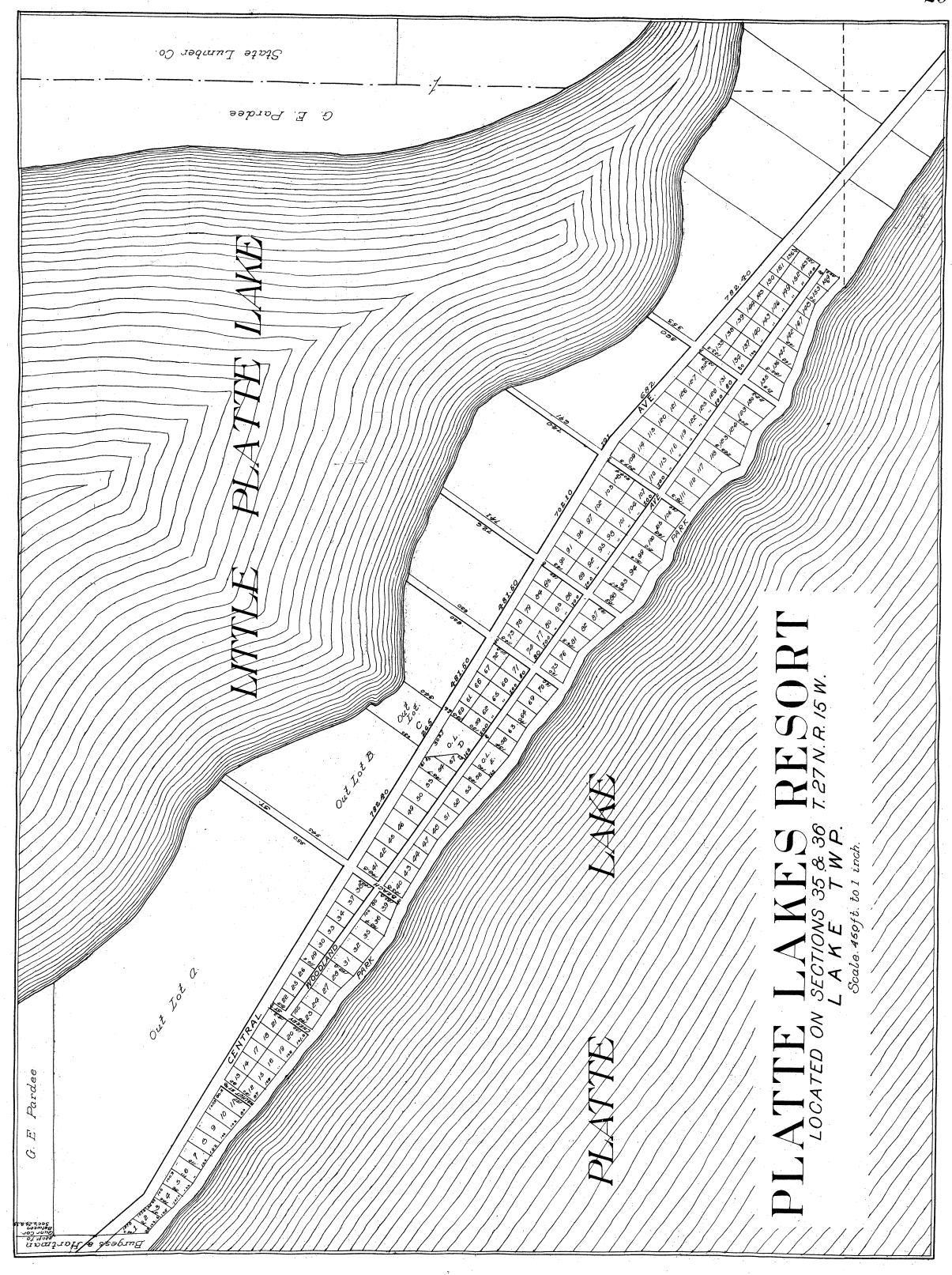


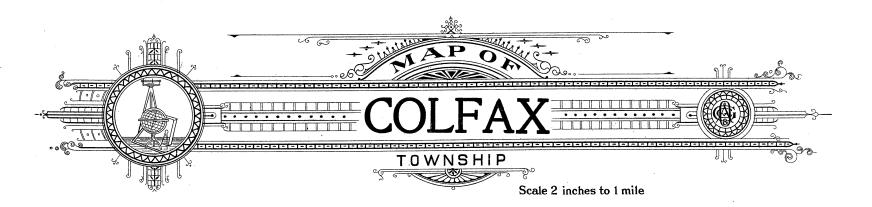




BENZONIA

BENZONIA TWP Scale 400ft. tor inch. J. F. Linsenmayer Homer Bailey Н.А. Ehman 41.05 w. Rathburn Fred Martin SEE OFBEULAHPett BENZIE *ST.* P \mathcal{I} 3 NORTH SEVERANCE 57. 8 12 13 14 13 12 11 Bailoy 9 8 BE WALKER 57. Academy // 13 , 15 Campus 3 8 9 5 4 AVE. TRAVERSE 10 14 /3 10 0 **5**7. 8 BURR Bailey j2 10 12 13 11 2 Magge . උ 0 3 ST. RIVER Z 3 3 SOUTH Wm. A. Betts 40 T. Ridout 20 Pettitt 20 N. Judson T. Ridout Hawkins. 40 Cemetery



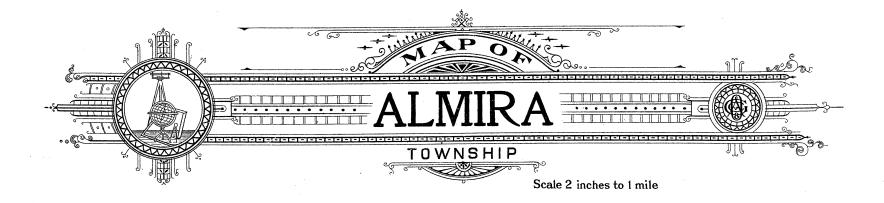


Township 25 North, Range 13 West of the Michigan Meridian

		NLA	ND		1					. Avu	<u>ዂ ጥ ሕ ጥ ሕ ጥ ሕ ጥ</u>	_* 짜 ㅠ 짜 ㅠ 짜 .	TWP.	
	42.94	rye of	Porter Charle Rust Est. Rust	5048 507 7.75 Piper	James Filis V. Militor	51.58 51.36 Nels Bye	fer dan Go.	50.20 49.98 German	1976 49.54 Nels B	1 1 2 1	\w	SŦĪĀKĒ MP¥	46.20 47.76	5
	33.45 E	26.	Harry Clipp- enger 40	Elis Filis	Thos. Ellis 71.09	80	Need Cead	Bank 80	S.A. Van Fleet 80	^ Nels Bye	38.21 <u>*</u>	**************************************	1	
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	546	Kom- erer 40	1	Oval WoodDish	1	Chas. McGoldrich Bo	80	E.M. Dixon 80 John	Mrs.M.E. Carter 80 Ava W.C.	120 Jeet 2	te S		Star Ind Cement Impany	1
	JV.	TVIN 40 Taore Est	160 A.A.• [a. •]	Co. 160 Wrn	Morrill 85		Johnson D.M. an & Amber Gerber Amber 40	Beenhan 5	Smith Morrou 40 40 L.Bianchard	Morrow &	\$ 6.00 S	h		
	6.53 Pose	Curtus	Morrill H. 40 King John 40	Hambley F.C.	Wood Dish	Ramsey Thom,	I.Knudson Est. 80 Conrad	Affilipp &		5. A. Vo	W.S. Previtt		salen. Thos	-
	10.7	Mrs. Jas	Weber Sr 40Rebecca Wardner	King 31794	Co. 160	Ramsey 3275	Sunde	B. Holler	man 160	S	160	E. M Dixon	Zalkin	5
)) %	I. M	Tilson 40 Mrs. Torace	John Weber Sr Chas H.L. Tidd Tidd	Filis A	D.S.King	Son & Corber 40 Nels	Olsten Est.	Albert Woirol	F. W. Howard	Nels Bye	Buckley Douglas Lumber	200	ckley Luml 320	
		Abbey + 40	Tidd Tidd 40 40 Peiton	A.J. Francis	• 40 W		Bye Morrot	E 7/5/0	160 Geo.	240 A. H	Co. 160	NelsBye 80 NelsBye		+
		W.G. Swished ** 80	Chas.W.	McKas 40 80 Mr.	Wold 80 D.S.	Mels	120	Morrow 80	Hart 80		50	80 /		+
		andson	Shedd W.B.	Dun	A.B.Carter	Bye	6 Fred 40 Timmerman	1980	5	1	Berg	1 \	y&Douglas 13	1
	7.82 36.	German Bank	Blan-	J. Cornell	E.M.	Dixon &			ckley &. Lümber	Co.			ber Co. 160	/
	55 3,	7	Charo Soft	Rier Buc	Kley -&	Bye 80 Buckley	&Douglas	40	00	4	00			1
	1.7%	EkiK. 80 Dhnson	Ack 90 Vals	ren Do 40 Geo. L.S. Hatha Acter	uglas Lumbei Co.	Lumbe	J.C. Hood	Rucklow	&Douglas		& Douglas	A.Viopo	2CK	
) 0	7.15 3.		Wm.	Jess Huff	0 200 C. C.	C.C.Tuxb	21	Lumbe	2		3 -	long	20 8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	17.43 Saaç Ja	Pete. Johns	Kochen- derfer	Petter Tohnson	Tuxburry 160	160	440	64	±0	560	Zall	60 60 00	E.Some	
) V	STATE VIEW	C.E. Wilder	1 (12 18	s. r. s. r. s.	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Limbe		40	Bushins 8	LeeBros	Serry Vimilion	Buckley &	P. Fred. Burley South Est. 40	
	10	W.M. Duncan 4 40	NOT 120 ROVERS	THEEL THEEL TOCKO	Jaco Jaco Seilhu E.G Burg	J. J. Stockberge	EM. Dixon	Thos. Coyne	Buckley & Douglas Lumb.Co 160	Chas. Long	Long & Bros.	Douglas Lumb.Co	Geo.Casler	
	38.44	B.Trow- bridge	Buffin Hively	J. J		Thomas		rge of	Million 4 to The Million	Williron 2	6 120 E.F.	790	Caşter DL Spafford K	
	38.77	Beechel Est	Geo. John Stock-Galla hill gher 40 40	Stockberger 160	C.Z. Tuxbui 8° 40	Smurthwaii 160	C.F. Mix	Mrs. Fran 200 Geo	NORTH TO	Griner 53	Reed 160 School	Toeld Ten.	Egan R	
%	39.07	Z. Hay- wara	M. John Gaila Gaila gher 40	J. J. Stockberger 80	Mark Buck Covell 40 Lu	ley&Douglas mber Co	Mac A I Geh	TCem FM 40 John Wil- Grand Kins	John Savomille Rena Hickey		Wm A		Tohn isbee	
	EE J.	K.N. phnson 40	O.M. J.B. NorthrupPre- J.E. May 30 Cost 10 40	W.D.Glover	40 Wilking		Mc Mc Grant N	VG Fice	M.T. Crimm-120 Tins 40	Mrs. S.C.H. F. Milio	Lewis Stanton	Catvin Dinger Henry 40 Dinger	700 M	1
			E May 5 E 5 25 Noticerup A. D. Helmer Para	dise Lum	cley & Han- glas mer ber 40	Buckley & Douglas LumberCo. 80	Will Mix	Sarah 9	Obermeyer	Buckley & Douglas Lumb.Co.	cott so raa raa seeel	Dennis	RU 60 40	AR V
		Herre	NVIIIE - Eimer Beil 80	80 <i>120</i>	Fred Ran	sdell 80	(f. O.H. Stebbins	AVER IN	160	160	\$500 \$500 \$700 \$700 \$700 \$800 \$700 \$800 \$700 \$7	Dillihay 0.2	Hoyt 40	
	M	ANI	STEE			·			•	·			CO.	



9	4.7		e e e				•	Town	ship 2	26 No	orth, T	Range 1	3 W	est of th	ie Mic	higan	Meridid P	latte	eRiver Jo	E)		NTAŽID	
			IR										///				140.00.4		Iva PO.	<u>))</u> [[4 2 22]	1775	TVI.	1 1
	34.28 4		M.R.	() TAT	46.08	46.38 G	l	46.99 W.	47.42 Ge	47.65 O.	State	36 118		o 4800 ICKLEY Dougli		48.30 C.W Ham-	Buckle	JEAST	ERN	Wm	47.13 Buci	46.98 46.85 Eley &	0
	1/20	- Z	Slagal			Brooks	Ŋ	Clark	Hab	9496r	Zer	Kepcehi	The second	Dougle	as	mond	Dougle	25 -	Lee Mann	man		Douglas	
	Ba	re	H.B. Prott	E FI.	PLA	TIE	8	4 2	MAN	ISTEE	120	Cuaig 40	20	A. Alle	8 on	Alb. Craw ford • 40	Jusosoft Bail	rs.L.	D. Babcook 40	W.W. Wason	z Keel		十
	9		5 40	W S	#		TIT.	ngt	1 Ge	eo. Ha	plen	120		2.97000	3200	40	2K 5			■ 40 J.&C.	te.	80 P.P	+
	Q. V.		E		E.H.	Allyn	e Z.	the	37	res.	H 80	44	Buc	kley&.	Doug	las	Stat		DeWitt • Baker	Charha	Sa	Daniel	
	& Cla	720	Alzt	VD.	8	h Geo.	tat	Woz Vort	May	A4 550	8 3 8	40 (~~~~			Lumb	er	80 MAPLE GROVE Thas Krieger	Win.	77	Mason Est	
	ME	En	Clafric	,	E. Fewir	Few-	Sch	C. N	Sol	FD	Hai	Mamie Vewet	R 2	240 _F	8	0	160	1	hos.Krieger H.Kirch- ner 40	Sher- man.	Jau	160	
	1 24	BAKA	mily	\$ to 125	20 € S	S.T. Pobed S.A.	2 .		•	D.L.	7	Te		====	vin J.	F S	W. S.		SUNNY		W.W.&	H. V	1
	9] //	Roy R ardso H. Woo	W.Co.	Mrs. 200 Mrs. Lake	Lak	A.	0.	Pease 40	Koon 40	Leld	nd 40	GI		nd-	Poe		SLOPE FARM	7.52	W.W.& Mary Mason 40	Mason Vydro	4
	8 8 9	1	(//		F	Buck- lev &	004 A.4	בנות ב	en- eel	Ada	Cald well Loudo	· 1		7 6 8	C.A.M	Toore	K.B.	120	J. Schenkel Prop.	N. 194	40	M.	
) 3	152		Ł Zczz	nber	man 40	ley & Douglas 40	Mr	80	80	Pease 40	Locido.	Lame 40		len 200	R	z.	Peynolds 40		160 .	50	z 1	Sparrow	
) 2					8	Stat	e _	~	10 mg	272	26	92	Re	S A I	Dai		5.7	uish	7 Se	FI 2 Mason	Cho		2 2
) }	3	om)	bany		1 200	8	r ber Co	SES O	J. J.	Somie S	gho o	an	7	A.	120		220	nbc	RW Mor Mor ZIET 150	40	7722	son 8	
) \$		4.	40		1700	Cho Inglei	as. right	702	tu) Este	600	270	17.0	C.E.	Jud. b And- rus R. 40	Jas. And	Si	22	17.7	SE TO SE	Earl Bow- man	Tony Wysk	120 021	
			`		A	80		U 🕻	13 12	003	MA.	Churce	40	R. 40	TUS F40	old 4	3	W.		all 40	40	08	4
	11-2	E	Sta		TIZ	J.	C	\mathcal{T}	Fl Dearti Est	Ora Lamb	UND ET	nool npipe imber - Co.	Jos	ech	zr Ids	uĥa	ds		Church School	Ella May-	D ce	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	<u> </u>
	Nacco		Lbr. 120 [TAT	Shi	lla-	Ki		40	kley	1/2	imber 7 ^{Co.}	40 ■C.	- 100 gg	See See	.Re	2 2 2 C	228	HOLD BOW-	37.50 Far!	כטי	220	
	18.2 S	30		Fuller	Cent	50	16			rugta.		100	Stoc	* 12 12	Sn	P. 5	Ley L	10	SHADY NOOK MGEO W. Sarrei	Bow- man	Ŋ	o Chas.A. Lidell	
		18	9	$\overline{}$			7	Wood		120	6		40	od Oval	HDe	xter	- 1 -	1	R. Hance	Lewis	16 B	3	1
)) !	Del	1	Unde &	- (///	0011 12.	1	Dist		120	Di	od C	val Co		sh Co.	C.De.		Z. E	57.	Jos.Ferry	man nan	ber	y E	
§)	3 Bla	25- 27 (Uml F.Kai		State	e Lbr.	7	$\overline{}$		L	20	00	120	N.W.	Geo.I		Mood	72	Evrette	Dexter	, hu	101 161 151 80	
\$	11'3'	30	16		$\sim a$		120	J.N.	Crt					Merr-	W.De		160 R	F.	RUSSELL Mrs. E. Huxiv	Est. 40	550	$\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{E}}$	╽
\$ 1	F.F.	7	$CK\alpha$	iser	1		0.0	J.W		(13		P	qua ndle Co			S.D. Bu		W.B.Harris	W.J.		Geo.	1
3	3.Gcz E.P.		80		E	£37.	1000 1000	40		o(Agt.)			vza	nale Co. —	Dist	ννοοα 2 Co.	80		Carl .	Clark 40	40	80	1
\ \{\}	99.71 School		E		L d	rson	val i Nish 80		N	W.M	erri	EE ,	40	120	16	50		has.	Carpenter	1		Richard McCormick	#
	N.Moo.			mona	16		27	a same)1	***************************************			2	Mc .	1	40	J.W.Jarret	Wa	rd innis 2	180	<u></u>
	Sta		120	120	Ge		JV	DV.	1		•		Bu	ickley Dougle	7 &c	Michae Est.	Mc Caen 40	22.2	W. O. S. W.	er (rig	88 1 C.J.	Horton	
)) \$	S Lor	80		TAT		1 . * *	Mei	the state of the		52	20	Mrs.		120 .A.		40 FL.	40 0 88 7 8	800	ETA ZONA	1 1 1 1 2 2	A.	120 W.	
0	2000	, [Oval Dish	Co.	Η α 16		16					Dake 40	Nec 40	ir Aller	ARM ACA 40	Clark 40	Will Bearto	in T	Chas. Ic Lain	Ed. S		Rhode	-5
	8	\overline{DT}	EP		,			7	W.	7	Scho	DZ -	Wo	1					2	Ed.Si		Buckley Fred & Bower	ี้ ไ
, i	A then		esmi	ond	ZZ	TAT DO		ZZ	N	TW.	e le	18	Hua lesta 40	02 2 88	ROVE	Be	ndon Stock	V_{α}	Yey	80		Douglas 40	
§ 0	2033	J .	72	CEA	$\int V$.	W.M	erre	<i>CC</i>	Mei	ritt	13, 18,	4 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	A. Alle	18818	4 G G 8	80 A	A. W	25	fert	Bye	& CON	Wm Murrell	.]]
	N. Rori	202	200			7 2	0	1	16		57.72	He	40		Geo			320	<u> </u>	8		80	1
} }	Ben-	3	Dest	C. nond	1	1/2	1.7	À 1			0		·W	des L	T-/	K.	BUKKL	glas	Cement Co. 31.76	Nels	Bye	Isaac Stanton	
) 	Acad.	7		• .	Oval	38.5d	Jez 1	40	Geo	orge	Cove	25	40	120	4	knep	80		X COA	4356	- 40 	80 S.C.Hazel	35
)). }	Class		H.A. Bailev	120	Wood. Co.	Disk		Oval Wood Dish	1	1/2	\$		1	ieo.	16	50 /	Bye & 3 Inman	39.66 i	26. JA WAR WAR WAR WAR WAR WAR WAR WAR WAR WA	₩ ※	12 S	D.Stanton	
		S	40		80 -	42.40		40	1	360	120		12	art	EM		40 2 14.98 1	<u>cer</u>	**************************************	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	7	Buckley 7	-13
*	8 6	W. lem- lons	•				1. D	E			Den	.C. smon	d Ge	erman	Dixor			W W	<u>** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *</u>	本	L Mais	Douglas 000	41
		40			0	val	Woo	Ž	_			80	I	Bank	70	\$ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	*****	π π - π π	→	_ _	**	40 5 %	\mathcal{E}
	199	Doa	I Wa	od		Dish	Co.		O	val V	1000	Z X		160	Sing.	2 2 m	-*GK				₹ * ///	388	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R 3	1 Di	•		3	Zohn W	-		ر ع	3	~	PR		34	2 2 3/1	# # W	**************************************	2 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	示. 靠 示.	~ <u>*</u>	16 2 1 1 1 1 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 8 1 8 1	10
2	Son!	200			ľ		King	<i>:</i> .		Dis.	h C	<i>5</i> .	80	N. By		Bye &	Whis	不 不	SWAT	$AP_{\!\scriptscriptstyle \perp}^{\scriptscriptstyle \perp}$	//////	Strie Strie Be	
3	Mea.	10°C	36	0	60	00	40			56	50		1	LAR	Mu	Zemar	1 —	* 6)))	帯 乗 ホ 帯 乗 ホ	· 新	¥ ¥ /	Calvil Carp	
	scho	sol													计程		Cemen Co.	2 2	而	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	₩ ₩ /	enter 40	
E P	COL	T,F	ΉX				1	-								•			— 亚 — <u></u> ~ /	711	- ""	TWP.	
XIII X	WE WE	ALE SHAPE	HE THE				WEEK WEEK			A STATE OF THE STA			W. W.				THE WEST				W.EDV.		



Township 27 North, Range 13 West of the Michigan Meridian

		LEEI	ANAU		nip 27 Yeon	rth, Ilange 78	West o	t the In	Lichigan	Ineridian					
	SE 6100	59.31 57.25		5364 5260 F	C.Pettengill	48.60 4720	45.70 44	PPM S						CO.	
	SZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	T. Wilce	Menson Geo.	Bright Use W.L.	F.E. Pette gill	Skiver	I. Will		11-72-1	39.07.37.1 Mc Conai	PMA	32.92 24 ne	W 2865 Toryey A. K		
	Wilge Co	Co. 1	77.50 Brooks	Mc Cullon 120 60.25		40 Oviatt	80	Barli	40 1 7.77. C	Dave Jenkin		er	Paune	E& Geo Davis	
	0 -A. 0 Mowers 33.6	46.00	eacy .	Grant E. Pettengill	E.A.	James Sweet		Morton	2,67,80	Toron Fallow	ri B.		Shisle Est	Win Griffig 2 A.R.Payne	Exergier 150
	Jerem		(19 66)	R.W. Moore	Holden 160	120 III Wilce	N2.	steven.	n O Cer	Sami Sami McDona My	n. Chas	G Waldo	Etm. Frenz Sters Sters Trs. O.	Mrs.A.C. Wynkoop m 99.55 P.N.	Ration (
	m Mowel	5		RW Noore	School Arcadian Farmstead	Co. 40	20 44	CW.	A.W.	40 5c.	hood time	#40	C 40	EDAR R	
	Starting 40	7740	5 40 36.70 15 50 5 L.D. Spaffor	3920	D.W. Tanner	J. Chise	Prelici	Perer 2228 40 Burns	Remi- ngion	3.F Imai 80	80 11001 80	Dod 80	Hicko Mrs	30 Shortes	
	NO TONE L	£5£ 18.50 4 4 4 8.80	59.95	o DQ	D.W. 97.8 33	160	10 12/2	Bross	E.Smitt	All	Man	MC	B.F. Chas	A C. L.	RUN ACK
	36.92 36.92 36.00.	3.	ert Son Sterl Iterl	Minor 80	Souge 40	Dailer	0 2 0	eph o	40	120 G	eo. Cow 160	ell	B.F. Chas Ali-Tucke man 40	100 M	DAR
	7.Wile TWile Ge	1. Wilce	Robo Will Will Mai	60 Weten- hoove Bro Abbe et al	S.G. Mc Dona 40	160	S S	R. irot- iro	A W Remin gion 40	L.A.&J. Smith			Fred.Goin 80	1200 LEON TO THE PORT OF THE P	
	aity 2	T. Wilce	Robert Wilso		5 F		Mrs.s.Gray		M.F.	Rosa Sp	s Oscar ell Rose	118.50	Fred. Goin	J.M.	
	6 0	Co.	T. Wilce Co.	Est. 55 65	Milso Bro groon	Mc Fann		8		5car Sunstead	Ge	o. pezz	Mrs.G.&A.	Chas. Tucker	,
	26 35. 	Ellis	60	R.R.Bates 7 M.L. ₀		16 C. Thompson	H.W.Car 40 E.L.		So	70 H.W.	I E.M.	zker	Carl O.	3 80 J. Beri	
	W 2	Rayle	Mrs. Gray 80 2ttie ray	Lake 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Farl Soay 150 150	80 7777 N.T.	40 40 Mrs. 3-3	groen g	THUNG TOOL	€0 ■ Jas. 3 Banks	Sinclair	Carl Hine Geo.	26.5 50.27 Levi Rose 38.50	N 00 40	
	34.6	S. Ward 19.50 1 Cem 1	1. KO	39:25 No.	School Sch	neider Nelson		past 201		Mary Will film School	715-00	Well 33 71-	Carl Hine		n 4 5
	34.20 A Itzer	E.H. Foster	40	Lewis Hed	ILI- man-OL	Thomp	Hoffine U	Sec.	ter Will- ara	Fleuttman	38	EB Sin clai 29.5 89.5	Lydiu rker 80 rietti leau	Vm. Sbelei Es	-y
	33.47 W Sme	Buckley & Douglas	ChasP Bates Mrs Gray Bates 40	Pates Bates	tel No.	ffin ffin	W.J. Shilla day 40	Bai 40 4 1,20	Take W. nen 40	W.Clas	to ponda	W. Babcoo	Mrs Mo Hen Val	Had	
	1 t - 5 glas	А.В.Саse 80	Henry Bates	Chas.P. Bates	110 5	HO H	5. 22.2 90 4(e-	en	Han Han		G Cake	AI	1 Caroline Bille Pet en 19AN Marguardse	E. H.	
	79 E	Wm. Habbler	W.H.	Henry 126 Bates	Geo. Albright	Peint Baths	Cha allec Eac	60 060 060 060 060	1 13.76 Hans	Joseph Gran		The state of the s	Wall Noft:	Blellows 160	((
	07 31 Ley &	80	William Habbeler	J. W.	[M.)		2007		Jager 126.2 24.80	95 5 6 4 15 5 5		20.00 kg	John 120 Wolfer	J.M. D.W	r.
	22 31. 4	Horace Pratt	E # 1. 60	Saunders	Joe Lak Albright	Wand	· · · ·			AKE	ZEZV.M		W/m.	G.M. Hart	
	30.	160	#5towell	9	120 M. 4	28 0 0 20	W	illiar 27	2.00	47.89	26 _z	1 23°	Vintent	5	A.
	289 72-2-1 72-1 705	Day Prati	Wm. Ho	i abbeler	Edwards	Silas Woodd Silas Woodd	Habb	eler 1	E 62. 2	46.	60 38.40	1 57.768 5.2484	Buckl Eowiers	ley & Douglas	IR.
	27.92 7.02 5.01	Melvi Frat	127	School	A.R.Boll 80	Wood Stay-	4	520	39/85	Buckle Dougl		2 1 1 (C	Files 132.87 2	320	
	34 25 25	Bulkiey	D.C.		S S. S. Burnet	Bert 1 Stayton	Wm. Habbe	len	4. 27.5	28.15 Wi I Ha	66.		30.90	Hann Lay & Co 40	
N	135.8 Loui	Douglas 120 F.Baies	Thompson 160	VVLLCCUIIL	WI	Michil .	Est 160		32.30		Kley&	39.80	11 1 -	kley &	
	2 /2	W.D. Bates	3	Shutt	Shutt 120 S	787	A.5.K.	34.	28.85 A.Bese	1950 Wil	3580	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		16 iglas	11/1
	35.93 26.66 26.66 26.66	80 W.R. S.L.	Ira Bare	320	E.T.	mber	40.00	24	^	E	seler" st.	R.B. Reynoid	5	20	S. S
	1/8 d	Slagal Reed 40	14		Kreps 40	Z GO	37.88	ey&Do	uguas		80	ve E Voquish	<u> </u>	TWP.	
Y	INL	AND												#	√>



Township 27 North, Range 14 West of the Michigan Meridian

Jownship 27 North, Range 14 West of the Kichigan Meridian									
LEELANAU CO.									
22.81, VE.	Fred Denney The name Rath Ames 24.52 2 2 Wh. E. T. 4 3 2 Julba 1 A.M. E. T. 4 3 2 Julba 1 A.M. E. Clyde Harry Shea Ames 20	23.97 24.11 24.25 24.38 4 3 2 1 O. Keever							
18343 L	O'Leary 160 Blokm Wile Co. Ames T. Wilce Co. T. Wilce Company 60	SOUTHEASTERN R.R.							
WP.	In the second se	I. Wilce Co.							
	Esch Photograph Pretise 100 Dillier	T. Wilce Co.							
733.726.66	B. I. Isaac Geo. Single Martin	Wm.Garey 40 00 00							
HIT BE SO S	Kate Worth- ungton 80 WaryA Fred. Sherriff Sher	M.W. Co. 260 Co. 80 See Co. 260 See Co. 26							
88 68 68 68	John C. John & Mary J.F. Kucks of Erguson F.G. Balitz Wanderhoof William Wilce Co. Blemaster Lucks 100 F.G. Wilson C. Balitz Fred Wanderhoof William F.G. Wilson C. Balitz Fred Wanderhoof William F.G. Wilson C. Balitz Fred Wanderhoof William F.G. Wilson C. British F.G. Wilson C.	J.C.Spear 240 80 I. Wilce Company							
§ (6)	Chas Hanley Froats A. Arnold So T. Wilce Co. T. Wilce Co. T. Wilce Co. T. Wilce Co. Co. Co.	Lum- sany ck							
7.4 33 83 B	E.C.1 Willis Entert Forter Hawkey Dymond 120 State 320 Hanley Kerr Lw. 20 40 FARMS 40 Acthur W. H.D. Smith Porter State 160 8	Sands ber Com 320 F. G. Pe ckley & ouglas go							
B 34.7 (8.39)	Martin 80 Dunn WE 30 10 Lumber Co. Lumber Co. Lumber Co. State Lumber Co. State Lumber Co. State Lumber Co. State J. C. & C. D. Arthur W. Martin Thomp Sont F. Holmes Shull	80 I.Sands LumberCq.							
LAK	Thed. Softran So A.Coon Durhber 160 166 120 Lumber 40 40 50 50 50 40 40 40 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	erCo LumberCo.							
	Na.C	Mc Neal 80 Per Congles 80 Per Congle							
	State Achae Co. Limber Co. Hunter Hattie State Lamber Co. 400	F.G. Peck & S.							
77. 15. 33.00	School Hunter School Finer EE Austin G.E. German 4. Sherriff 120 Sher	36 Ke C.D. 22.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.0							
	Pardee Bank Germ State State Wells Richd. Ely 80 Kills 80 KIND HOME STEAD	160 TWP.							
	그리고 그리는 그리면 한 집에 걸어가는 생각하는 이 그리고 있다. 그리고 있는 사람이 나는 사람들은 그리고 있는 그리고 있는 사람들을 잃었다. 그 그 그 생활을 했다.								



Part of Township 26 North, Range 14 West of the Michigan Meridian

PLATTE	46.06	TWP.
44.98 15; 45.53 45.81 Sheric State Smythe Smythe Ryan Stoil	45.99 46.03 46.08 46.13 46.27 43.33 46.39 46.44 46.33 46.24 46.15 Wells Patent Ely No Passmore mond for Hanson Augusta, Tring 40 40 Peck	46.21 46.36
Ernest Root English	Mrs. P.D. J. Cruse George Co. W. 20 A. 20 Millard Raynor D. A. Gull 280 F.C. W.	rong 7 0 8
Property of the second of the	Frank J. 5 P.D. F.G.Peck State Lumber Company W. Mrs. St. & Fred. State Lumber Company	State iber Company
Gearing Gi Robi	Richan F.A. Blood J. 280 Richan Bayne 280 J.A. Parks Averill Berkeley Jesse (1980)	F.C. Desmond 480 AO Chas
DeWitt Winer Street Ao GENERAL AO	Special Solution School Sayne 120 School 40 Tohn Ehillips Chillips School 40 School 40 School 40 School 40 Faire School 40 School 40 Faire School 40	State 120 Lumber Sta. 120 Smith
Eliza Eliza Rentner Bull Rent	16 Section A.H. Case State F.A.Tille 40	State Lumb L.C. Smith Co. 40 Lorin L.D. D. Blais Filis Guthriedett
Mrs. Lumber Collins	James Case State C.Clark of Min. State State C.Clark of Min. State	Sold AC C. & I Sold Desm- Sold Ond Potter 40 M.
Geo.C Ray & A.J. Stile Ray Care Care Care Care Care Care Care Care	40 J.Henry 53.25 2 40 J.L. Barker 40 F.L. Smith 20 Smith Louden 40 J.L. Barker 40 J.C. J.L. Barker	240 Silk Caroline J. White 40 Mill CHEMICAL
Wright 30 Stiles 40 Stiles	Smith Smith Nate Maurer Lumber Co. Rovick Desmond Adam of St. Aaron Adam of St. Aaron Adam of St. Helmer Case of Helmer Case of St. Helmer Case of St. Helmer Case of St. Albt. Shelter of St. Albt. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. S	J. White E.S.
Reynolds 80 F.E. 29 F.A. Morris 10 Fast - 10 F.A. T. A. T. E. T. A.	Naticle Tose Scange To Total Tose State To Tour State Tour	rber Co. Guthre 125 Robt. 2 Lbr. Co. Class 40
Clark 120 2 J.W. Sells	Wm.A. A.E. M. J.W. 40 Desmond 40 Hansen 3750 L.M. J. M. J. M	John F.M. ingham Stiles
Jerry Jerry	Northes Chas I Cem. The stead Grunder S.H. Groh McLinn So Mary C. Wise 18767 18767 18767	John EF Baver Bates Est 4 King Lumber
A.H. Lang Smith 160 R. F. L	Morris 160 160 U HE Mc Gee 370 HE	7WP.

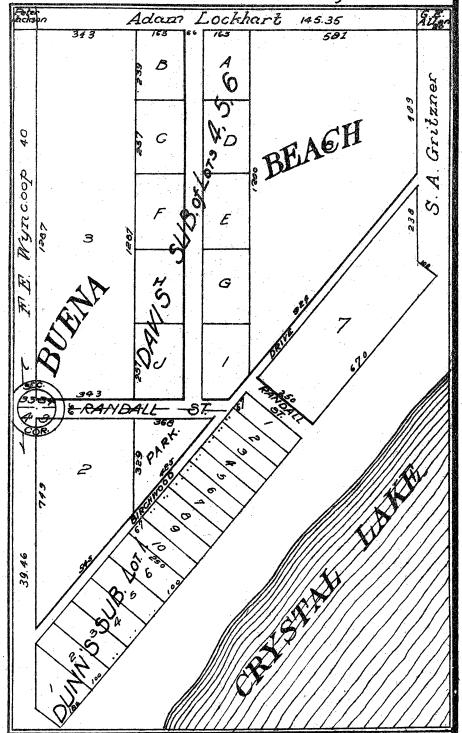


Township 25 North, Range 14 West of the Michigan Meridian

BENZO	NIA TWP.	HOMESTEA	$D_{\sum_{R, F, D}}$	TWP.
S S S P	4.	50.98 512 6 51.55 51.63 27.71 2522	Tribbie OC G.A. Hart	51.31 51.39 51.47 51.55 51.89 51.65 51.41 51.17 Kann man John Gerber & Co son ber
	pixon C	A. A. I Gonion Gonion W. 40 Sn 40 Jn	Isaac Ralph L.s. G.A. Hart De Lon	Hammel German D. Signal Bank Gerber 10 & Sons
Bail Bail	er Bye 120	120 40 Kann 40 200	11 120 YVETTAL	Benner D. 160 200 B. Sons Sarah Matrield 80
Z	32 7	A. Kann	A. Kann Withols Geo. G.A. Magill Hart	H. Kann D. Gerber
362 43.5 D. A. Kan elmen is Coll	Kai Rai	A.16ann 8 480	Hanson W. L. Nichols 200 Miller	11 Gerber 240 12 Smith 2 Otto
43.64 4 Gerim- Bank Bank	A A	E.Martin German C.Snyden Bank	Mrs. R.G. Park- Forbes son 40 Bros.	Geo. Stru- W. Imerman 160 Cummins 40 40 8c Co.
E3 4364 E. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10	E. H. Sping Sping Sping	A Kann Hutching 80 Hammel W. Burns	B.J. GR. Hackley, Newboll B. F. Phelps &	I.L. Wichols Smith G. Smith Sargent Hull Est.
William	18 A. L. Sower Schmitz 40	German 80	H Sold Bonnett	160 German 160 160 Hank Sheboygan Meacham Smith & 80
25 43.64 CO77 35 35 64	John	Eli 120 berger Michards 160	Wattaker Pigon 45	ridge 20 Willis A. Benzie Guy
Tannat	School S. C.	E.M. Betsie Dixon Orchard 160 Co.	Strickler Bros elson stan Dewey Timothy H. F. R. Grand	Flasher Imerman Bank ford SHOW SO OLAF Fred A. Hoot Flasher Imerman Bank ford A bridge Fred A. Hoot Flasher Imerman Bank ford A bridge Fred A. Hoot Flam-Chat-A. Hoot Flam-Chat-Mond away Est.
439743	sie Sie	20 160 B. J. Newhal	GY NO 80 () Blenzs	R. M. Robt I.M.Post Finey Wight F. A. Thond Son 80
25 43 28 Joh Lod Lod	A Part	N. 280 Hanley 40	Chas U Groshort 160 Rigelow	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
E Bell	V. DLUS 80 H	G. A. Ramsey	August Hug. 80	con G.B. and E.M. B.F. Jos. Pren-
Genn Genn Genn	1 0 1	29 640	28 560 Z Z E.M. Wm. Joyce Dixon	J.H. Strange Vandercolk Willer George GOW
Mass sa	80 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Betsie 160 J.A Dyer E. WI.Dixon	Robson 143 McLin Robson 143 MeLin Robson 143 MeLin Robson 143
220 43	Kann W ecripture	FOLowden	River CO. Snyder O.M. Snyder Co. Frank Lahatka	
Below Below	OX 5 W	32 640	Rose Wolen- berger H. W. School	Stee enter de la contract de la cont
	NISTEE		160 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\$ Sec. 36 CO.

Part of Township 25 North, Range 15





West of the Michigan Meridian TWPBENZONIA Thos F Smuck Vinsor house 40 40 Oliver Joe E Criin Gleason 40 Elmer Moore rleason 40 Ike Spel man German Bank Bellows Sheboygan Wis 40 40 so 8 Mrs Mar Rice 401 Myros Jas. Rice Wm.E. Bacon $\mathcal{H}.\mathcal{B}.$ & Ea E. Andre Woodwara 120 James H. James R. Rice Samuel Andre Hrs. 40 Crawford Thom Rice 120 800 Mrs. Hanna Dair John Frost Jas Law-rence 40 Ole Wm. Bacon 40 80 $\mathcal{A}.J.$ Wayne John Mayne Micke 80 Frost Mick 40 80 Chas.H. Sherman 30 Church Frank Pearl Mead Mead 40 40 Joseph Wm Gates E.H. Smeltzei Bellows 52.50 52.50 John Jos. 4.Q.Davis Edmonds Stoecker Love 80 C.J. 50 Raymond Mrs E. Law Sag L.E. Stant Nancy Raymon 40 Bellows Thomas izzie Gale H.N. Stan-John 160 . 50 Lamb Love Dan Kessler n so 160 Brundage Abel 60 L.Conklin-25 Jahn Wm. Smeltzer School R.J. Reed Wesley Smelt Steele 80 20 m 160 zer RIRCOLD SOMALOSON
Wim
Joy
59/2 Est Chas Lemong

160

Lewi

160

CO.

Thos.

Smeltzer

160

WAKEFIELDS LAKE VIEW SUMMER RESORT LOCATED ON THE S.E. 4 Sec. 4 T. 26 N. R. 15 W.

LAKE TWP. Scale: 330 ft. to 1 inch.

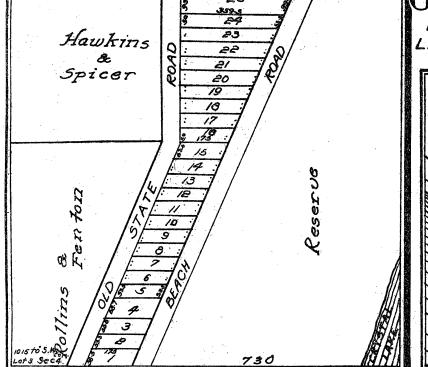
LOCATED IN THE W./2 SECTION 6 LAKE TWP. T. 26 N. R. 15 W.

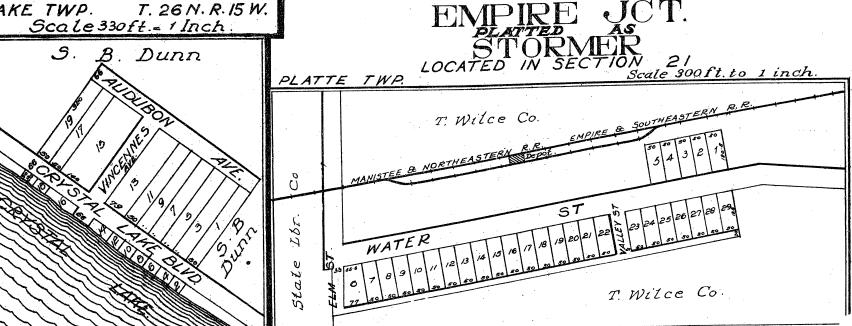
Starkee Land

Lumber Co.

320

MANISTEE





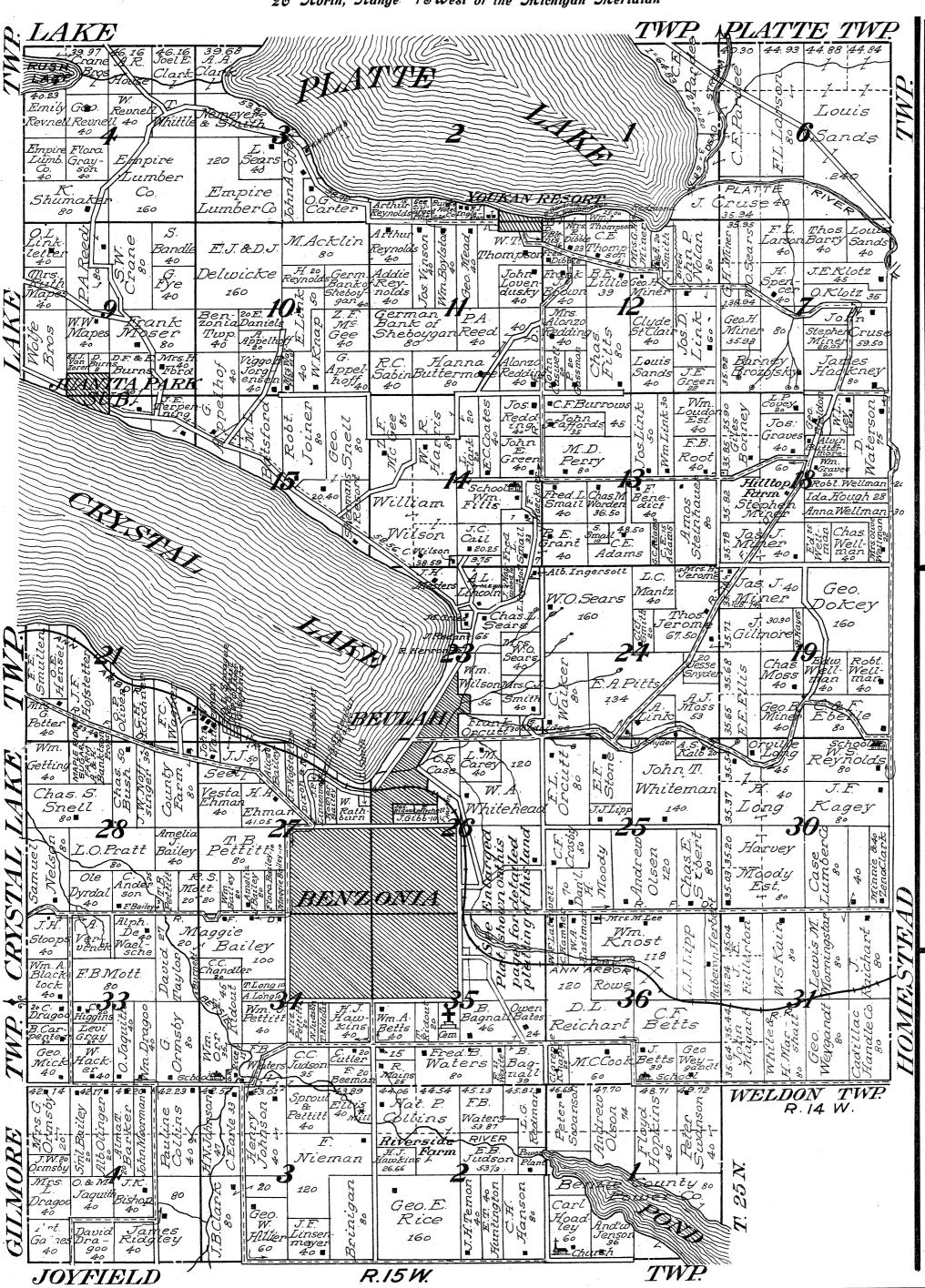
Gust.

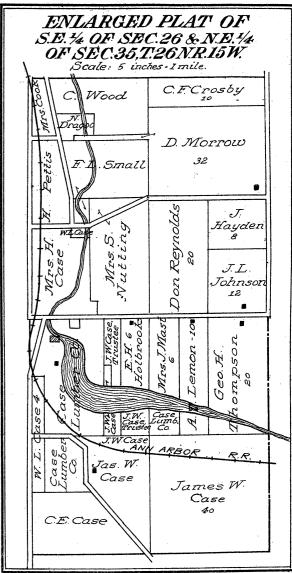
George

Rhode

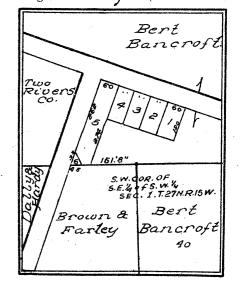


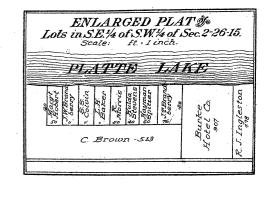
Part of Township 25 North, Range 15 West, Part of Township 26 North, Range 14 West and Part of Tractional Township 26 North, Range 15 West of the Michigan Meridian

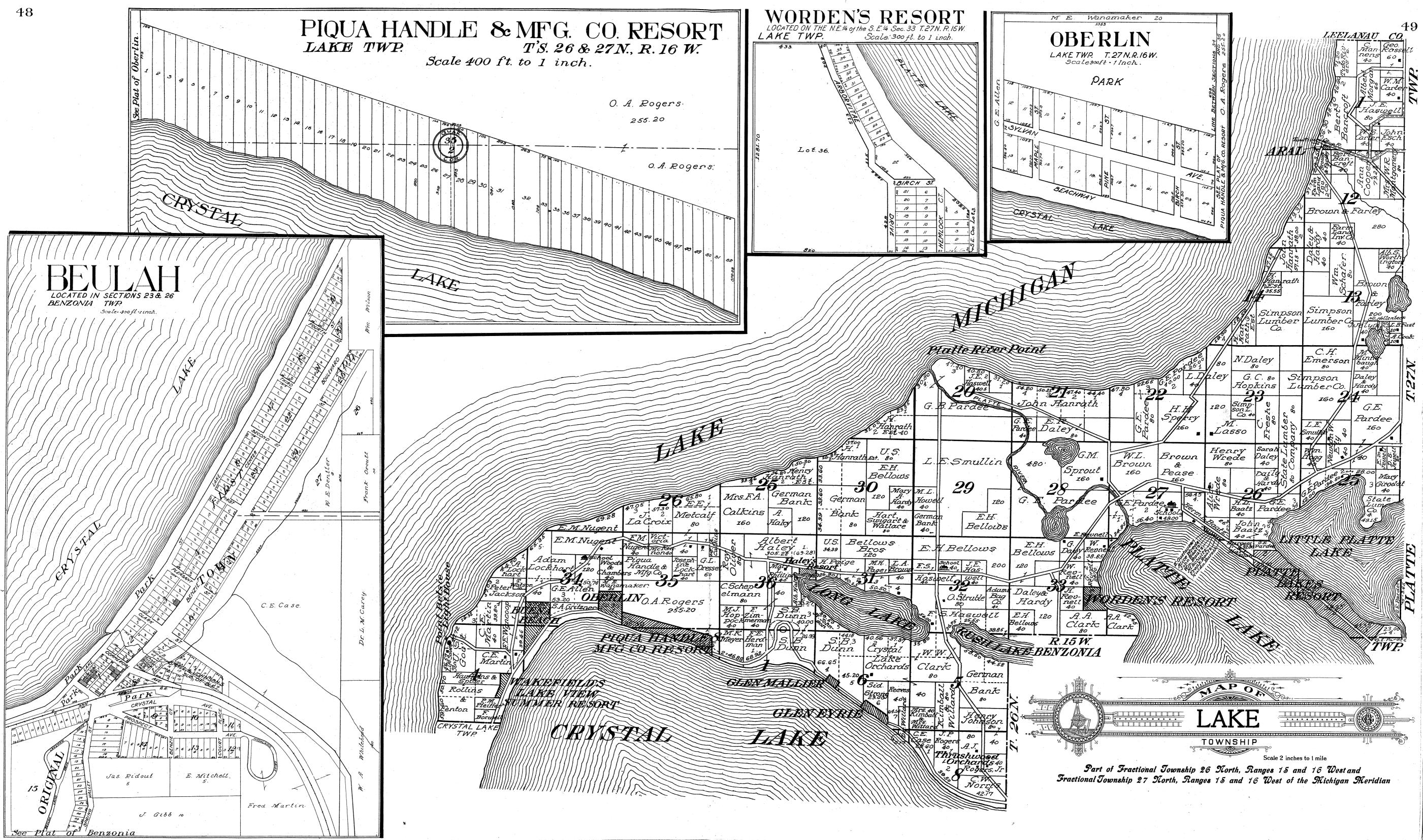


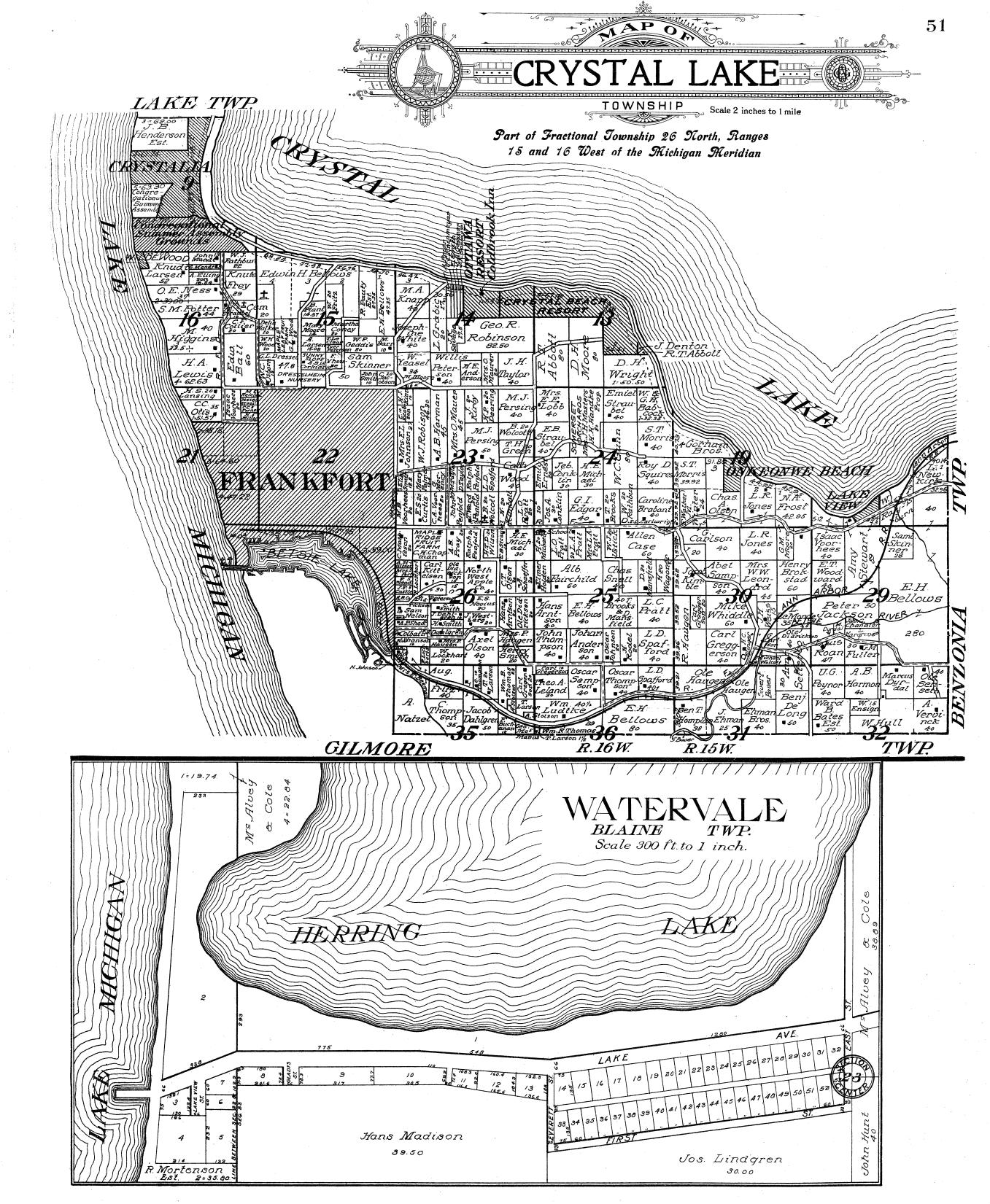


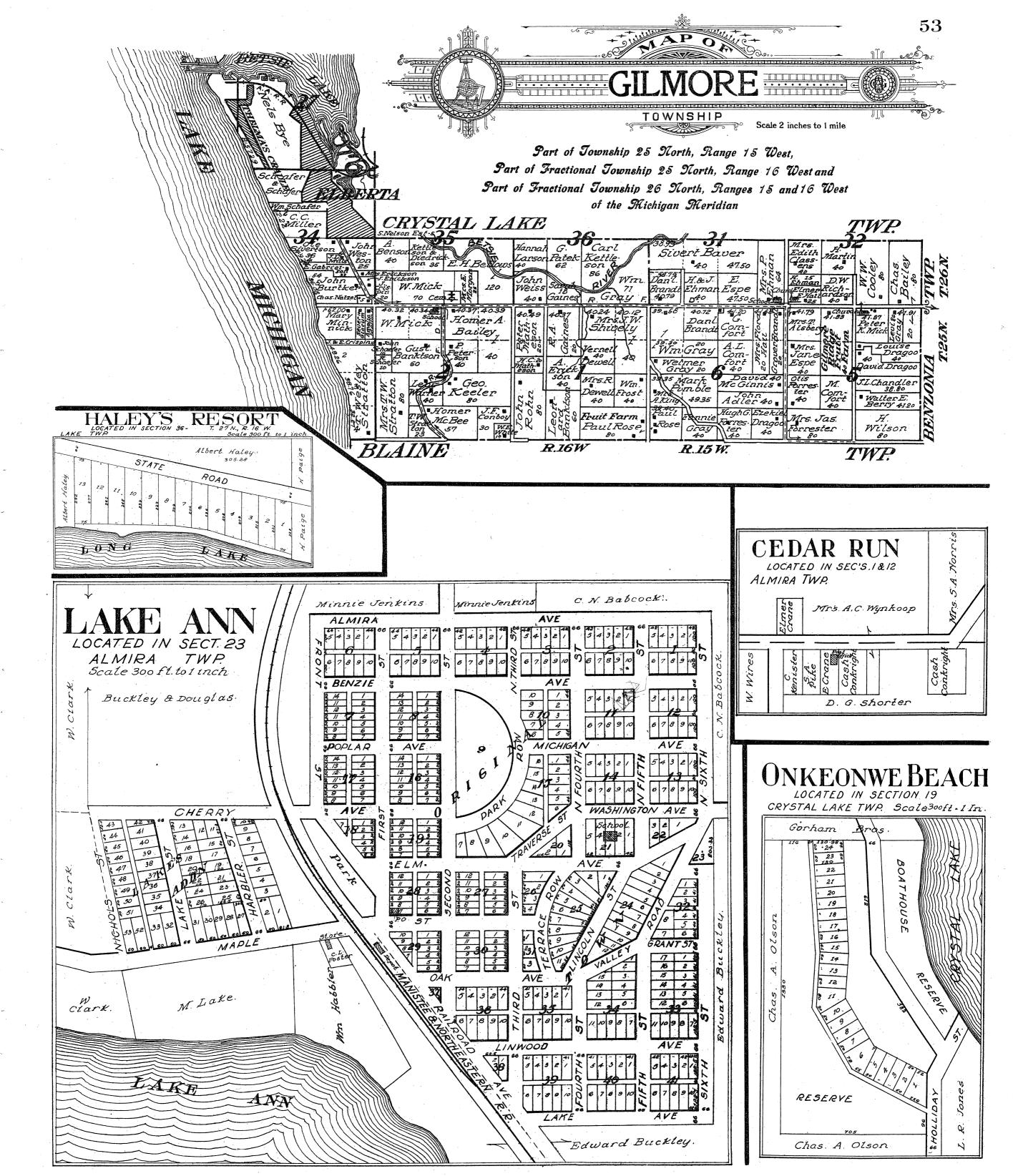
ARAL LAKE TWP. Scale:330ft.=1 inch







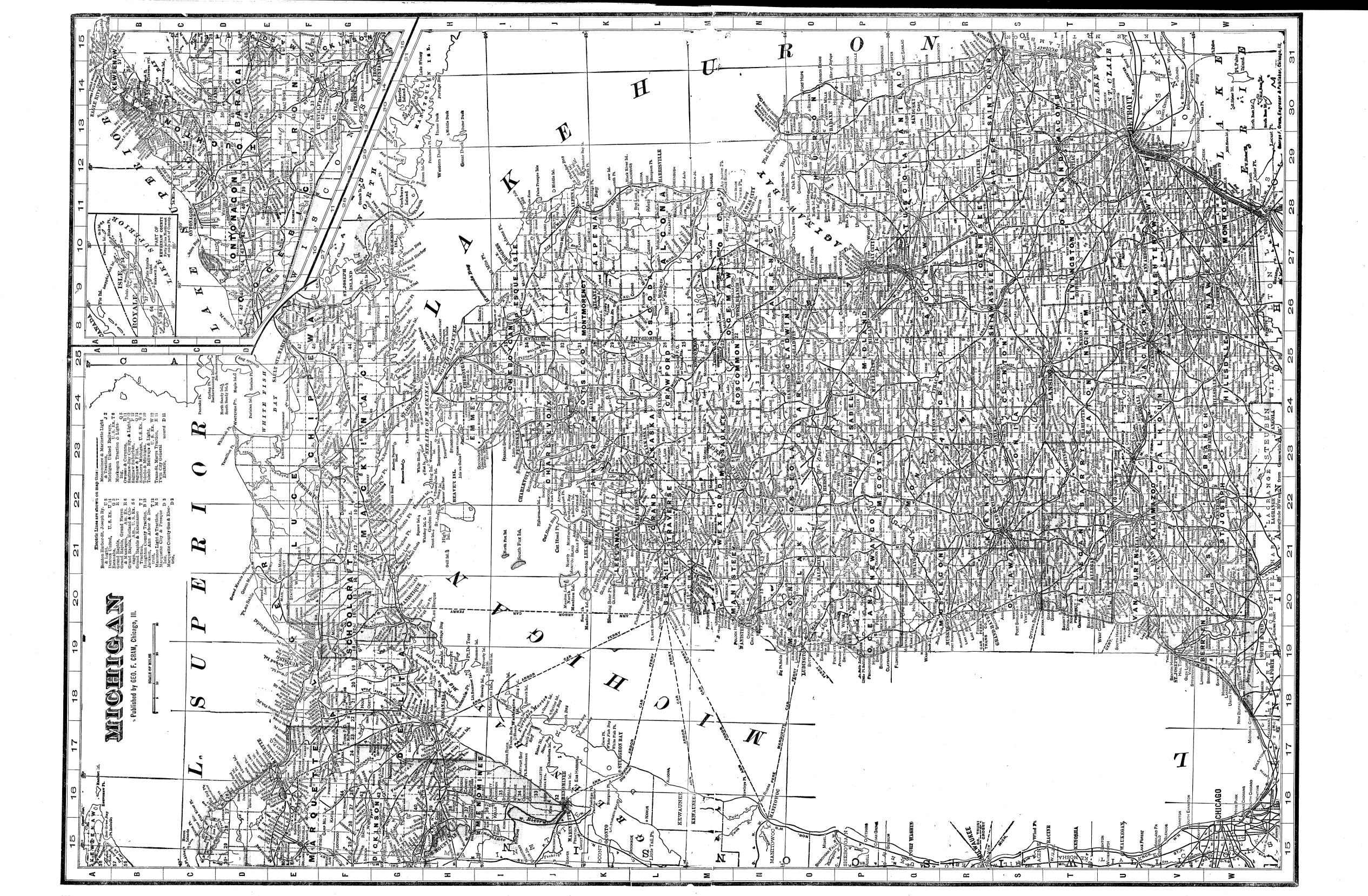


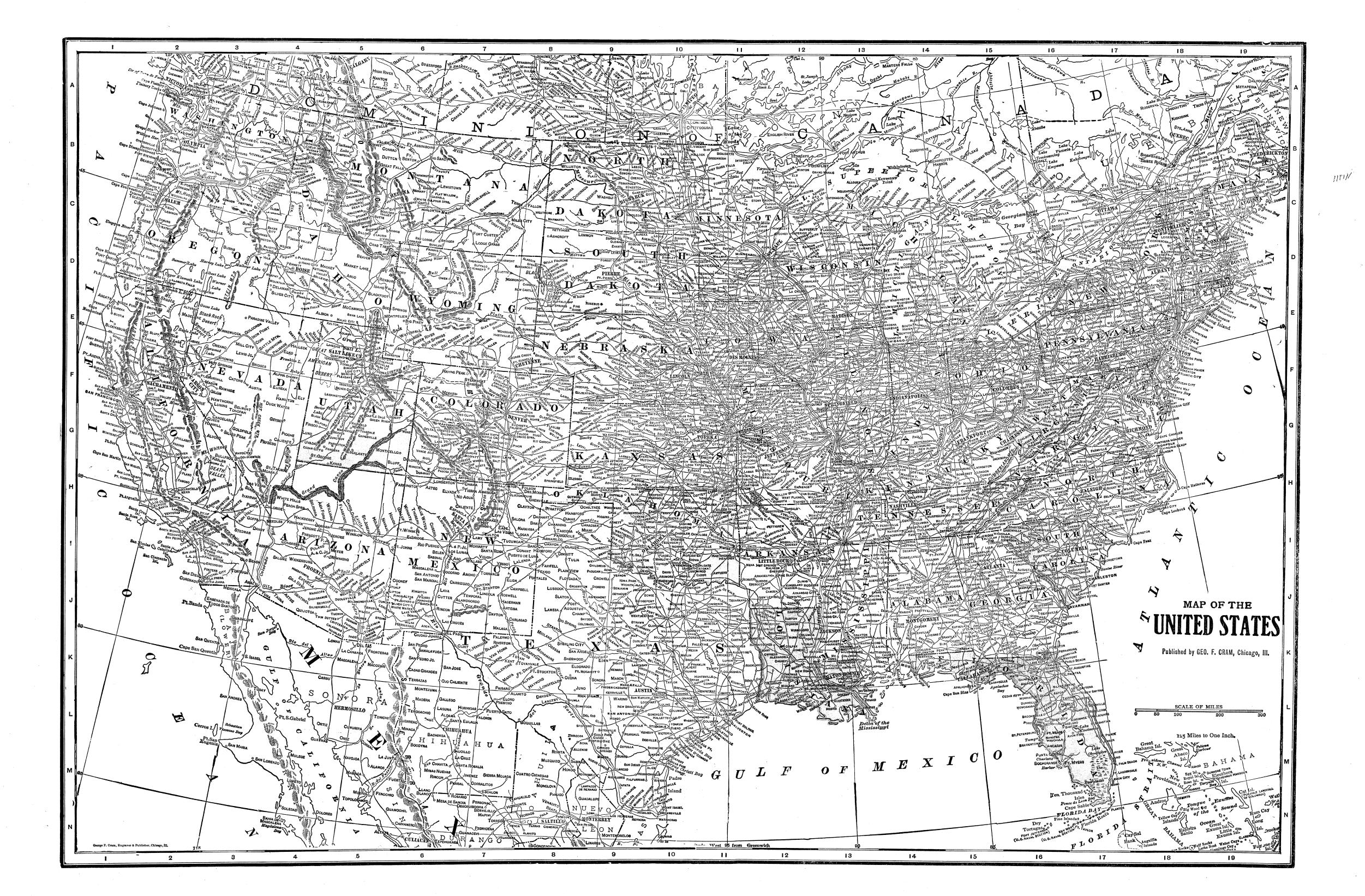




Part of Fractional Township 25 North, Range 16 West and Part of Township 25 North, Range 15 West of the Michigan Meridian

	GILMORE	_{II} R. 16 W.			R. 15 W.		TWP.	
	Willand Fail Stratton Form	Robert	Paul Rose FRUIT FARM 80 Pioneer Farm	Muritie Vrs. A. Calines	Geo. McMilen 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78	E. Dragoo 40 Robt.W. Gray	Jul. Lars Folger John 40 Son C. Seymou Chan Wright Aler	JWP.
	Wm. Mrs Elia Vincen J.A. Gilros	s M		heis		Den Ben	Jas. Changales	7
	Stubbs DO Salsgi-	A Para Go Do	Charl Salsgiv	er Han- ghett 30 Fo	Martial Ad	Henry Wm. H	60 J.Forr Earl Mick	
	TATE OF THE PARTY	11-RFrederickson 15 Wrn. & Arthu 85 Stoops	Scional Stranger	50.78 2 N	Alberte Hast 40 Also Augustian	Adler Cady 40 Ao Zinos	Nugent 60 On Jas Craw ford 40	
	Higher School Congress of the	Hanson Osur Hanson Vocation of the Hanson o	ald ((Fanny (Lathwell	rtz H.C.	Frank Mead 41	- ·
	Mc Alver	A. G. Sal		57.92 Peter Gonivan	0.8tood	of Jen	A. Conkright 119 Abel Smaltzer	
	WATERVALE Jans Jos 30 Hunt Madisor Lindgren 40 Hiller John John Stubb R. Mortenson 20 Est De Char	20 Fdwa 7 46	F. J. Stuart	Millard Carl Cutter Bac	125 125 Ven60	Smeltzer 160	S. R.D. Nelson Cham 40 Sers E.H. C. T. Bellow Heath	<u>.</u>
	M.L. Stubb 60 M.L. Stubb 60 M.C. Stubb 60 M.	John Hunt	F.J. Stuart 80 O.B.Bov 80	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Sher Ram 8 Wictor Pugney ey 64	Kraft Zoo A.Kraft Est.	Partie de la	
Burnh Wooder 3 Co. 14 F.A.	B. Van Savina	Arthur Hunt 60 Mirs Ly, Mary B Golden 60 60	EV nn Johnson den 0	Missing Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold	Putney Res. R.W. Putney 80	* OBlood * OBlood * School * R. P. i. i. 20 * Putney * Putney	Smeltzer	
Burnham & Pile 26	A William 30 Cillon 30 Cil	School new Yan	Fuller 70	Mrs W.B. Yohn Corey Edwards 40 4024 Maa Lord Ison 84017 Baire	Mrs. Curching N.B. Reed Pitney 40 40 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	N. y Pa	Daines/	ELD
John Carison	D. L. L. Bunker Wald	9. en 7. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	36	Baired Baired Baired Bois N.S.	Lucy Thurchill 55 E.Reed 25 Wm None 20 20 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	Guy Putney W W Rutney	N.S. Cornell Est	JOYFI
Maison ()	STEE	2 Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	3 2	704	72 72	school.	<i>CO.</i>	





Dimensions of the Earth.												Railroad Mileage of the World.
	OUNTRIES CAPITALS. A Square	REA. re Miles. POPULATION. with ti	he NATIONAL DEBTS.	REVENUE. Total. Per Capita	EXPENDITURE. Total. Per Capita	COUNTRIES.	CAPITALS. AREA	COMMERC POPULATION. with the	E NATIONAL DE BTS.	REVENUE.	EXPENDITURE.	COUNTRIES. MILES. AFRICA: 188 Abyssinia. 189
Areas of the Earth. Sq. Miles. A A Land Surface. 52.158.006	Augentina Buenos Aires 1,3 Australasia Melbourne 2,9 Austria-Hungary Vienna 2	5,022, 024 \$9,8 972,573 3,771,71 5 28.1	1008,521 \$479,765,265 \$100.08 01,784 1,084,605,444 287.54 172,580 1,107,464,025 24.39	\$ 62,723,000 \$13.08 140,755,000 37.32 75,896,000 1.67	\$60,757,000 \$12.09 142,148,000 37.65 I	taly	Rome 110.646	United Stat 33,218,32 \$33,135.512	es. Total. Per Capit \$2,560,605,000 \$78.85	a. Total. Per Ca \$375,000,000 \$11	apita. Total. Per Capits .54 \$ 356,492,000 \$10.97	Algeria 1,928 Angola 300 British Central Africa 50 British East Africa 586 Cape Colony 3,688
Total	Belgium Brussels Bolivia La Paz 50 Brazil Rio de Janeiro 3,20	11,373 7,07 4,910 43,5	15,112 544,052,979 81.28 76,926 6,180,602 3.40	122,657,000 18.32 3,614,000 1.99 137,295,000 9.58	116,500,000 17.40 I 3,663,000 1.97 N	Korea	Seoul 82,000 Mexico 767.005	i2,000,000 257,130 13,605,919 42,227, 786	261,857,143 5.71 175,945,345 12.99	5,362,000 I 29,171,000 2	.45 5,361,000 .44 .15 27,819,000 2.04	Dahomey
Pacific	Sulgaria Sona Canada, Dominion of Ottawa 3,65	38,080 3,744,28 3 53,946 5,371,315 12 3,4	62,428,200 16.67 72,416 271,829,090 49.81	18,917,000 5.05 58,051,000 10.64	18,853,000 5.63 h 50,759,000 9.45 h	Netherlands Nicaragua Norway	Managua 49,200 . Christiania 124,445	5,430,981 74,576,164 500,000 1,364,518 2,240,032	463,150,904 86,62 5,590,636 11.18 70,376,355 31.09	2,403,000 27,000,000 11	.50 6 1,468,000 11.4c .74 2,393,000 4.78 .93 27,259,000 12.16	French Somallland
Principal Salt Lakes. Zake or Sea. Country. Area Sq. M. Elev., Ft	Chile Santiago 20 China Pekin 4,21 Colombia Bogota 4	18,401 426,047,32 5 	53,222 107,304,151 35.17 98,282 613,140,000 1.50 23,404 14,494,792 3.62	38,684,000 12.68 62,710,000 .15	71,896,000 .17 H	Paraguay Persia Peru	Teheran 628,000 Lima 695,733	630,000 14,815 9,000,000 4,610,000 2,573,289	11,223,805 17.65 16,737,500 1.76 23,159,700 5.02	7,300,000 7,533,000 I	.73 11,007,006 1.74 .77 7,300,000 .81 .63 7,016,000 1.52	Ivory Coast.
Sea of Aral		44,000	97,043 14,603,556 4 6.66 69,57 2 12,900 66,03 3 ,849 26.61	2,820,000 9.01 18,791,000 11.95 20,306,000 8.24	19,515,000 12.40] 20,792,000 8.44]	Portugal Roumania Russia S	Bucharest 48,307 t. Petersburg 8, 660,394	5,423,132 2,013,807 5,956,690 138,635 129,004,514 7,518,177	819,880,580 151.02 272,774,501 46.13 3,414,061,734 24.21	42,114,000 7 1,101,107,000 7	.56 62,170,000 11.46 .12 38,906,000 6.73 .81 1,116,095,000 8.65	Madagascar. 80 Mauritius 122 Natal. 814 Northern Nigeria. 24 Orange River Colony. 808
TiticacaSo. Am. 8,800 12,847 6 5 Issik-kul Asia. 2,466 5,800 6 E Koko-nor, Asia. 2,040 970 6 E VanAsia. 2,000 5,465 6 F	East Indies, Dutch Batavia 73	36,400 36,000,000 2,2 1 20,000 1,271,861 1, 34	10,963 17,850 5,746,628 4.77 67,577 500,743,871 51.44	61,934,000 1.73 5,208,000 4.32 60,051,000 6.17	66,750,000 1.85 5 4,540,000 3.56 5 56,511,000 5,75 5	Salvador Santo Domingo Sa Servia	San Salvador 7,225 nto Domingo 18,045 Belgrade 19,050	1,006,848 868,329 610,000 1,700,371 2,493,770	3,696,472 3.67 26,215,449 42.98 80,806,223 31.86	3,281,000 3	.26 3,274,000 3.25 .13 1,722,000 2.82 .37 14,086,000 5.65	Portuguese East Africa 279 Rhodesia 1,099 Senegal 163 Senegambia 349 Se
Great Salt Lake. N. Am. 1,875 4,200	France Paris 20 Germany Berlin 20	04,092 39,118,990 70,49	97,327 5, 856,706,40 3 1 50.3 2 14,495 698,849,400 11.94	6 95,276,000 17.85 4 95,853,000 8.47 73 7,526,000 17.57	695,250,000 17.84 5 553,220,000 9.81	Siam Spain Sweden	Bangkok 300,000 Madrid 197,670	5,000,000 18,891,574 5,221,291 15,976,788 9,539,137	2, 061,389,972 110.72 92,833,336 17.86	13,823,000 2 197,077,000 10 40,712,000 9	.76 13,640,000 2.72 .58 187,846,000 10.09 .56 49,593,000 9.54	Sierra Leone. 220 Togoland. 121 Transvaal. 1,442 Tunis. 590
Principal Freshwater Lakes. (Greece Athens 25 Athens 26 Athens 27 Ath	25,014 2,433,806 36 48,290 1,647,300 1,12	50,919 159,787,136 65,65 18,418 12,142,334 7.37 16,343 27,961,249 21.61	14,664,000 6.02 2,046,000 1.24 7,327,000 5.66	14,327,000 5.88 5 2,160,000 1.36	Switzerland	onstantinople 1.118.000	3,315,443 203,357 40,441,000 354,457 76,303,387	17,400,567 5.18 723,125,400 29.00 925,011,637 11.51	20,691,000 6. 81,450,000 3.	.16 20,563,000 6.20 .26 81,089,000 2.00 .64 640,323,000 8.39	Total
Buperior N. Am. 82,000 627 F	Honduras Tegucigalpa zandia Calcutta 1,76	46,250 587,50 0 96	9,963 96,249,771 124.19 6,683 1,102,905,139 3.74	1,373,000 1.77 371,531.000 1.26	1,264,000 2.15	Uruguay	. Montevideo 72,210	978,048 1,549,812 2.350,000 2.736,726	127,362,827 132.81 49,335,647 20.84	16,703,000 7	.42 15,032,000 15.37 .97 5.026,000 2.14	Afghanistan
Tanganyika. Afr. 15,000 2,750 Baikal Asia. 14,000 1,860 Great Bear. N. Am. 14,000 250 Nyassa. Afr. 12,000 1,570	1 105 2 120 3 hon	gitude 135 Bast 4 from 156 Greenwitch 5	6 ₃₈₀ 7 ₈₅₅ 8	150 9 135 IO 1	29 1 185 2 Tonestude 90	West 13-from 75 Greenwick 14	60 15 45 16	₂₀ 17 ₁₅ 18	0 I9 ₁₅ 20 ₃₁	Longitude 21 East 45 from 22 Greenwich	₅₀ 23 ₇₅ 24 ₉₆	Ceylon
Tchad	10 AT WAT ATT			T Comparative III Time when I	Nosnat London ti	(Greenwich) VII Kane. Hayee Sound Basin.	VIII IX		NOON AMOXERDAM ISL. NORTH BAST I LAND		IY P.M. VI	Formosa 520 Arench Indo-China 900 India 27,565 Japan 4,889 Korea 612
Erie N. Am. 7,800 565 Lake of the Woods N. Am. 7,650 2,290 Albert Nyanza Afr. 7,500 2,290 Ladoga Eur. 7,100 49 Ontario N. Am. 6,900 232	Vanue Phase chase		S. Treatment of the second			BASSE ISL PRUDHOE PT. FOULKE	1 1		PRINGE CHARLES FORELAND S P 1 TZ B E'R G E N Ice Fiord S C Foodel	184		Laos. 1,745 Manchuria. 34 Persia. 34 Philippine Islands. 190
Athabaska	CARE CHELXUSKIN NOW, LEGST CARE Participal Control of the Control	BENNETTIOL		PSINGE PATRICE.	PARRY ISLANDS GRINNELLIST.	LAND CLARENCE WOLST HEAD Sound LIN OLN HEAD Sound		TED ANSEAND C. BISMAROK	Horn Sound	B A R E N T S	EAT ICE CAPE CAPE MAURITIÚS BARENTS LD.	Portuguese India. 50 Russia in Asia. 6,372 Siam. 378 Straits Settlements. 27
Wenrer Eur. 2,120 143 Champlain N. Am. 1,500 1,500 Dembea Afr. 1,360 6,120 Wetter Eur. 840 288	A Nordenskjo	MOF ISLANDS OR NEW SIEREE PADIEVSKO ISL. PADIEVSKO ISL. NEW SIEREE	A R O T	I C EGINTON!	Marville Isl. Open No. 100 Marville Isl. Walling	RTH DEVON	wille C. WACKER	LAND SKOLDEWEY ISL.		N S E 4 ADMIRALITY PEN.	A	Turkey in Asia
Balaton, (Platten Sea)Eur. 250 500 Geneva, (or Leman)Eur. 240 1,230 Constance, (or Boden Sea). Eur. 228 1,283	L. Talmur Koll Crear de la Boy Sea	C. MEDVEDSHU D. MALOI ISL. LUKOF ISL. B.		BEAUFORT C. BAN	Melville Barrow Strait? Sound PRINCESS NORTH	Lancasier Sound C. LIVERPOOL	HACKLETON (DENMAR	RK) Gael Hamkes G R E 1	N L A N D SEARISL.		C.FERN K A R A R RECHESNOI 18 WHITE ISL. Ordhein Strait	New Caledonia. 90 New South Wales. 3.281 New Zealand. 2,487 Queensland 3.092
Garda Eur. 188 320 Maggiore Eur. 152 678 Neufchatel Eur. 115 1,437 George N. Am. 110	Sakalova	O Bording Manic S. Wording True Bisor	WRANGELISL. SHERALD ISL. POINT BARROW	SEA COL	OF WALES WALES ISL.	Ponds Inlet C. BOWEN C. ADAIR	UPERNAVIK S	Sterman Ph. Sontexos Isl. Sontexos	S E A	1 2-1	E A	South Australia. 1,895 Tasmania. 620 Victoria. 3,429 Western Australia. 2,269
Cayuga. N. Am. 104 Lucerne. Eur. 99 1,439 Zurich Eur. 76 1,832 Come. Eur. 66 484	TO Govriga Bulun o	CUst fansk & Allaika.	WRANGEL ISL. ICY CAPE	Mackenzie Resident	LAND VICTORIA POLETICA POLETICA CHI LAND MAGNETICO POLETICA CANDON LANDON LANDO	LAND Scott Inlet	H Discolist.	SEON LAND SCORES SOUND JAN MAYEN I	Hamnerfest NV3	Vardoehu Fioru Vardoehu Fioru Vardoehu Fioru Kolguevist. Oskol Petchor	10	Total. 17,15* SUROPE: Austria-Hungary 24,261
Longest Rivers. Names. Countries. Miles. Mississippi-Missouri	R Michaelova Wagnal	S Nini b	Takokagin Pr. Hope Initkilly Pr. Hope Initkilly Pr. Hope Init Init Init Init Init Init Init Init	R. McPherson	Soromation E. Elliot E.	C. WISON, P. J.	Disconnictions Disconnictions Anab Holsteinborg	Mt.Rigby 灌 Knighton Inlet	LOFODEN IS Karva	Kola C. KANIN C. KANIN TO Chesik Bay	Mura	Belgium. 2,843 Bosnia and Herzegovina. 679 Bulgaria. 1,020 Denmark. 2,993
Nile Egypt. 8,500 Amazon-Maranon Brazil. 8,270 Yangtze-Kiang China. 3,209 Congo Cen. Africa. 3,034 Oh Argon 2,000	B Turishshk Tunguska	Vorkhalarisk Zashiyorsk W	CPR OF WALES A UNIT	Pesyy Tuken Ft.Good Hope of Pt.Norickinsky of Pt	Great L. Pelly S. Point J. Name	Fox Fox A Section 1997	C.DYER CHRISTIAN IX	HOTOL GAY NORD C. AFCILO LINGANAES North Brede Flora CicELAND	Circle Tornes, Ulcabo	Barzugalo o Mezen	Obdorsk Berezof Turukhansk	Finland 2,014 France 28,266 Germany 34,022 Great Britain and Ireland 22,634 909
Hoangho	The Trible in M. Yakutek	P R Marijas E Pro	Anadisekol C. C. CHUKOTEKI ST. LAWRENGE ISLAW NOT ON ANALY C. NAVARIN (U.S.) ST. MICHEE Anvik R.	tt. Wrangel Pt. Solkirk	Gelinton Coldon L. Intel Dodanti D. Yathkyed L. Rae Fis.	SOUTHAMPTON OF FRANCE OF STREET	CAPE BUSE	Reykjavik	(Trondhjem Wwas) (Trondhjem)	Archangel De Onega	S I B E R I A B	Taly
Plata-Parana Arg. & Bra 2,300 Mackenzle Canada 2,300 Amur Rus in Asia 2,300 Volca Rus, in Eur. 2,206	Olekminsk Lena Am	giriskaia Yungkaia Willikaia	OLDUTORSK ST. MATTHEW ISL. S. Risama E. Risama	Kenaj Ora Mt.Logan Ft.Sinpson Kenaj Vakutat William Ft.Harketta	t. Liard Ft. Resolution Island L. HU Ft. Chippewayan L. 4 thabasca C. CHUI	MANSFIELD ISL. D S O N Subseque COLME With RE Bay Dragoung C. Bay Bay	ONLUTION ISL. Jyigtur CAPE DISCORD SHIDLEY Rams Julianshaab CAPE FAREWELL	SHETLAND IS. ORNNEY IS.	Christiania Stockholm Gof Reyal	L.Ladoga St. Petersburg Vologda Viatka	Tobolsk Narim	Netherlands. 1,817 Norway. 1,548 Portugal. 1,486 Roumania. 2,295
St. Lawrence U. S. & Can. 2,200 Yukon Alaska 2,044 Arkansas U. S. 2,000 Zambesi E. Africa. 1,800	Yerliesisk Bratskoi	Nelkan Sea of Tigliak Cozer	PRIBILOF IS. C.NEW Bristol B. C.NEW B.	AFONAK ISL. CHICHAGOF ISL. Sitks a Ft. St. John William Sitks a Ft. St. Jo	N Reindeer L. Fort Churchill S Port	T H Glearwater	Hebron	BRITISH HEBRIDES SCOTA	LINDESNAES COSELISL OSELISL OSELISL OSELISL OSELISL Number DENMARK Inburgh Copenhagens	R S S I A N Perm	EM P I R E	Russia in Europe. 36,452 Servia. 374 Spain. 8,656 Sweden. 7,631
Indus	arsanolarik	Utskol N. C.E.I.ZABETH Nikolaicysk Jangri Bolsherotsk G. G.of Krono Nikolaicysk Jangri Bolsherotsk G. Retropaylova	SERING ISL. (SUS.) COPPER ISL. (RUS.) Dutch Harbor Unimak ISL. UMAK ISL. UNAK ISL. UNAL ISL.	Dixon Entrance	Battleford Coke Fr. Alberta Lake BER	James PLGorge D	Hamilton Inles	ISLES Belgasto	Newcaste Sea Hull Hamburg Berling Konigsberg Hull Hamburg Berling Konigsberg Retpool	R U S S I A	Petropadiovsk Omsk Oct L. Chany	Switzerland 2,898 Turkey in Europe. 1.269 Total 193,628
Mekong Indo China 1,756 Saskarchewau-Nelson Canada 1,732 Euphrates Tur. 1n Asia 1,706 Orinoco Col. & Yen 1,606	Reindeliffa (Manual Manual Man	Blagovestolenisk PARAMUSHIR ISL. CAPE LOPATKA ISUL (IAPAM) KURUF IS	LEUT IAN IBLAN	Queenstown So. Vancouver Bo. Victory Victory	Manitoha L. Manitoha L. Regina Winnipeg L. of the	Albany R Moose Fastory Mi	Agan COPE BARD NTICOSTI COPE BARD WIND CARWFOUNDLAND	St. George's St. George's St. George's	Brissels Frankforto Dresdeh Waksaw Brissels Frankforto Dresdeh Waksaw Brussels Frankforto Dresdeh Wa	Kief Sarator R. T	orsk Akmolinsk osemipalatinsk 50 urgai o S	*ORTH AMERICA: 340 Costa Rica. 20,487 Continuon of Canada. 20,475
Colorado	D HAST M O N C O B 1 A TRISIKATA	Nipgouta Le Peroue Strait	NOR TH	Sekitido A O Opumbio Tado Columbia Rivi Portiani Salem	ma Buttle Helens Bismark Super	tion Sant Ste Marie Grant Ste Marie Mingray Angusta	aurena (CAR) ENERGY St. Johns St. Piere & St. Johns St. Piere & St. Johns St. Piere & St. Johns Mova Scotta Thur Same Isl. NO B.	Nanic Bay of Biscay Borden	FRANCE SWITZE THE BURDEST TO BE A STATE OF THE SWITZE T	Odessa Astrahan Guriev Sec of Azof rest Sec Stavropol Sec Se	2Kasalinsk Choo Lake Di R & Kuldja	Hawaii 128 Honduras 69 Mexico 12,209 Newfoundland and Labrador 659
Sir-Daria	o Pichan TURKESTAN Shashau Or Pekin Pekin	Sapports Sapports Hakodate Aomori		C. Memocino	To Boise "Ill Maliboro Maliboro Maliboro Maliboro Maliboro Con Solution Con Maliboro Con Mones Con Salt Lake City Mones Maliboro Ministration Mones Indiano Maliboro City Vive Maliboro Malibor	Landing John Letter Control Concord Co	ifinx SABLE ISL. BLE	C. FINISTERRE (Saracossi Oporto S R P.A.	one of the samulation of the s	Black Sea Batum 3 Kungrad matantinople Batum 2 Kungrad	CTashkend Str. M.	Nicaragua 210 Salvador 100 United States 217,256
Darling Australis 1,00	Fengan Stayuan Prinativa Stayuan Stayu	oul SAO ISL. A C) - 1명	Sacramento San Francisco San Jose San Luis Obispo	Carson Piche Durange Trindad Wights Cany	Alouis E State North Nor	$egin{array}{c ccccc} A & T & L & A & N \\ \hline A & T & L & A & N & \end{array}$	LORES S. TERCEIRA S. MIGUEL S. MARIA S. MARIA S. MARIA S. MARIA S. T. VINCENT L. Sevill Sibralizator Str. of Gibralizator Str. of Fabrication Str.	Mesda Salmessin GREER Smyr	Ronagora Erzerum (a ikrasnov a Krasnov Koniek E Cash Koniek E Cash Koniek E Cash Kasht Meshed	dabad Fajzabad H.I.V.E.S.E.	Total
Orange, or Gariep S. W. Africa 1,000 Senegal W. Africa 1,000 Ural, or Jaik Rus. in Eur 1,000 Gambia W. Africa 1,000	T I B B T Hankau Wachang Shapshai	W SHIKOKU PO ROBAMA P A	$egin{array}{c cccc} oldsymbol{C} & oldsymbol{I} & oldsymbol{F} & oldsymbol{I} & oldsymbol{C} & oldsymbol{O} \end{array}$	DEAN	Phoenix Paso Dallastor liego Lustin Houston	mempera Atlanta Columbia William Columbia San Columbia Columbia William Columbia Col	A L L A N	MADEIRA IBL. Mekingz o Tgz. Mekingz o Tgz. Moriogaco Morgaco	ALGERIA Coo Tripoli (Fin) O Tripoli Gof Benghazi Pt Golea Wargla Ghadames Sidri Alexandra Alexandra	e da Tripoli P E R S I A large Damascus Bagdad Japahan Basra Yead Neh	Kandahar Lahora E M P I R E	Bonva 10,408 Brazil 10,408 British Gulana 104 Chile 2,875 Colombia 487
Rhine Germany 960 Ohio U.S. 950 Churchill, or Mississippi Canada 850 Magdalena Col. 890	Changsha Nanchang Samuul Changsha Nanchang Samuul Queiyang Fuchau Samuul August Samuul Changsha Nanchang Samuul Queiyang Fuchau Samuul Ruiki (1888)	BONIN'IS. (JAPAN.) IU IS. VOLCANO IS. MARCUS ISL.	CURE ISL. LISTANCY ISL. LAYSAN ISL. COPIC OF GARDNER ISL. Cancer HAW	GUADALUPE 18	COUNTY CONTROL OF ANTONIO Gaive County Count	Orleans Tampay Lexico CAPE SABLE Nassal Branchook Key Westo	WEST $O \mid C \mid E$	A N PALMA O Zemur El Abl	as FEZZAN Slout E G Y C Murzuk En A Service Company C En T C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Heims Bar Bushire of Hail of Gulf Galf	Belao Haidarabad Pana	Ecuador. 255 French Guiana 60 Panama 47 Paraguay 156
France F	Chatthgong Mandalay Tonkin Mandalay Mangaha Baliniang Chamnel	"Los JARDINES ISL.	ODIC OI CAROET IAM BIRDS ISL. KAMATISL. HONOIUIU MAKE ISL. HAWATI ISL.	REVILLAG	C.SAN LUCAS Mazakian Tula Tampico Men- San Blass C. CORRIENTES Culf of Culf	HAVADRA LDEPINOS JANANICA HALLS GREATER	Topio of Cancer	CAPE BLANCO DE ORO (SE) O Wadan S A H	A R A D E S E R T Desert	Korosko Mekka	Huskat Grof (SRITISH) Calcutta ONGERAH ISL. GAUTEN Calcutta Nagpore 20	Peru. 1,259 Uruguay. 1,210 Venezuela. 529
Rhone. France. \$50 Tagus Portugal \$40 Vistula. Germany \$30 Seine France. \$40	G Bengal Co SIAM INDO CHUE China Diuzon Bengaok Sea Manila de Mindono Jen Sea Mindono Jen Sea Manila de Mindono Jen Sea Mindono Jen S	ISLANDS (OSE) (SAYPAN GUAM	THE PART OF STREET STREET		Popocatepet VIII	BELLEVIER HINGSON APTILLES CAPTUDE AND SEA TO SEA T	LESSER APTILLES	CAPE VERDE IS. St. Louis St. A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	R II ao C NKhar El Fashero	A Berher Massaus Suna Kuri Makallen Kamar B. A	A MURIAJS. Bay of Masulpatam Pabian Masulpatam Rengal Madras	#EST INDIES: 28 Cubs 1,623
Susquehanns U.S. 425 Potomac U.S. 410 Garonne France 880 Guadiana Spain 880	AMONAMA JGul Cambdia 10 Nicobar Sam C. Cambodia Sign C. Cambodia Sign C. Cambodia Sign Cambdia Sign Cambdia Sign Cambdia Sign Cambdia Elopara Mind	APPINE (U.S.) ANDS (VAP EGOI IS TO PONAPI ISL.) PALAGE IS. PONAPI ISL.	MARSHALL IS.		CLIPPERTON ISC. CENTRAL San SM. 1800 Maps	Colon Mompo Caraeas	TANDOO E. CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF	BISSAGDS IS COUNTER TERRAL TERRAL TERRAL TERRAL TERRAL COOMASSIC	NIGERIA(88.) Massenia NIGERIA(88.) Yakoba Solal	Berbergo (5.) RAS-HAFUN Adis Abeba (5.) RAS-HAFUN A B YS S I N I A	C. COMORIN CEYLON ISL. Colombo (Sur.)	Halti
Sacramento	Hose Hose Bruner Borror Moleo Isl. Celebes Sea of Pulson Nas State Bruner Borror Moleo Isl. Celebes Sea of Pulson Nas State Bruner Brun	ALLOLO ISL	B I A BALMYRA ISL. WASHINGTON FANNING IS HOWLAND ISL. OCHRIST (88)		GALAPAGOS IS.	Gulf of rolling OBogota Choco B GGLOMBIA Popayano	G D I A A COUNTY OF THE COUNTY	Ilonrovia C. Palmas rillo Biorovi Maria	A Stanley F	BR. EAST AFRICA Brava Brava	MALDIVE IS. (SRIT.)	Trinidad
Hudson	(D) BATU ISL. BANKA BORNEO CHIEBES (S. (DUTCH) Pasit (AUTCH) CO. (DUTCH) Beneosien Batavia Java See (D) (0) Bor	ADMIRALTY IS, (SER.) SHEWN SERVICES MEW (SER.) MEW SELECTION MEW SELECTION (SER.) MEW SELECTION (SER.) SOLOMING SERVICES (SERVICES SERVICES SERV	PINGINIX IS, JARVIS ISL. (BRIT.)	A Annual Control of the Control of t	ALBEMARLE (equa.)	Quite Chindoxazo vol. Ma Quayaquito no UAHOR Amazon Raita	Villa Nova	пыяно бломых <i>Gulfo</i>) St. THOMAS I.C. FRENCH EQUATOR ILLE ANNOBON I. LOPEZ KONGO D KON CO KAR Gruinea Lopedy III Nyangwa L. Bananaka IND S TATE	Numera Mikenia Kisnayu ki-kilimaniaro Witu DERMAN O Hombasa O EAST PERBAL (88.) AMIRANTE (88.)	LLES 19.	Grand Total
Russia. 1,100,023 France. 613,117 Germany. 609,758 Appring Hungary 318,847	Sunda Strait Anderson	AROUSE DE TIMES DE BRITAIN BOUGHIVILLEGES. I FRED IS. PHINES DE BRITAIN (GER.) I SAPET (GER.) I GERO SE GERORI GER. M. SAPET (GER.) M. SAPET (SLANDS ELLIGE TOKELAU IS (SM.)	MARQUESAS IS.		Truxillos Huaras Villa Belja	Tirol Carolina Par	rnambutoo Asoension IsL.	Bonia Salvadir Tangangika Loanda Kabango Li Moero property	AFRICA Quiloa A DABRA IS. AFRICA Quiloa A DABRA IS. A Basanna C. Delagao FARQUHAR IS.	((R) .	United States. 252,694 Russia 98,905 France 96,040 Germany. 87,035
Austra-Hungary 287,240 Great Britain 264,516 Italy 264,516 Turkey 217 960 China 200,000	BANON ON CAMBRIDGE G.	Talmerigon ARCH. (SP) ESPIRTU S GOOKTOWN MALLIOULOU MORE COPTAI Sea	NEW A SAMOA IS. 100 N HERRIDES VANUA LEVY. FAIL (SEE.) SOURY IS	TUAMOTU		Ica Sulla & Soratale Aregines	rinidad Cuyaha Goyaz	ST. HELENA ISL.	Benguela WEST Mossamede AFRICA Sions	Nyhoto R. Morambique II. Zomna Quillmane Tete	N D I CARGADOS CARAÑOS ISL. MASOARFINE	India 59,692 Great Britain and Ireland 52,518 Mexico 45,397 Austria-Hungary 39,663
Japan 167,629 Abyssinia 150,000 Switzerland 145,024 Spain 82,956	C. PRESTON Broome N. W.CAPE Roebourne	NORTHERN Bowen Rew CALEDONIA TERRITORY O Boula Rookhampton (Fa.)	LOWALTY IS. TOPOGO OF CAPTION (18) Tropto of Caption	TAHITE ABCHIPELAGO (PR.) GAMBIER IS. (FB.)		Iquique A Poto Cobijab	nore Diamantina Caravella Quro Preto Caravella Company Company Caravella Company Carav	AS OUTH	Walfisch Bay S.W. Palayre	Chinde To Tamatave	RODRIGUEZ (SR.) RITIUS ISL. (SR.) K (FR.)	Dominion of Canada.
United States 64,247 Afghanistan 50,000 Belgium 49,731 Servia 45,800	K STEEP PT. A U S TRALIA	TRAL A	A some the	TUBUAI ISL PITCAIRN ISL (FR.)	EASTER ISLA	Antofagastap Salta Mt.Liullailijuog O St. AMBROSE ISL CHUE) Cdpiapo S Riota	sunction configuration St. Paulo Propie uman Corrientes Desterro	of Capricors	Angra Pequena Blogmfontemonary	Dolagoa B. Lourenco Marquez	O C E A N	21,030 Sweden 18,854 Japan 16,482 Brazil 15,150 New South Wales 14,491
Portugal 40,500 Sweden 38,250 Mexico 84,652 Roumania 84,531 24,232 24,232	Port Eucla Parth Williamsburg	A U S T R A H A 90 NEW LORD FIGURE NO. NEW LOR	Nonrol v In.	SOUTH		La Serena In Juan Juan Fernandez isi Val paraiso Cordol Callie	a Selton Peorto Alegre	A T L A N T I	Port Nolloth Ethberter Colony (PRITIER)	Port Natal, t London	80	China
Buigaria 54,212 Norway 33,666 Netherlands 30,121 Nepal. 80,000	C. LEEUWIN Albany Bu	ght Sydney Sydney VICTORIA CAPE HOWE	NORTH ISLAND AUCKLAND EAST GERE			Santage San Luis Ourieo & Buenos Concepcion	Aires Montevidee La Plaid Montevidee Blanca C, CORRIENTES	INACCESSIBLE BL. TRISTAN DA CUNHA NIGHTINGALE ISL.	CA AC TECTE	ADD TOWN TO ASSECT	NEW ANSTERDAM OTT. PAOL (Fig.)	Colombia. 10,000 Philippine Islands. 8,009 Dutch East Indies. 7,988 Cape Colony. 7,966
Brazil. 28,000 Persia. 24,500 Kores. 17,000 Kores 16,188	40	Port Phill Base Strate Epstern Group TASMANI Clauficeston (anims) (a) Heir	Release Army Wellington WILLINGTON	TO VALPARAISO	MILES .	Valdivis Viedma	Blanca B. ulf of San Matias	O C E A N	NO VANCE	DAPE TOWN TO MECONY	to the state of th	New Zealand. 7,944 French Indo-China 7,496 Algeria. 7,410 Victoria. 5,596
Chile 16,100 Egypt 15,916 Denmark 18,472 Morocco 12,400	M RAID MISS MIES	Holiart Christ GAPE PROVIDE ROCE SOURCE PROVIDE R	Sheroreargill		O E AN	CHONOS OF BAY OF BAY OF GUILF OF PENAS	St. George		The state of the s	PR. EDWARD ISL. CROZET IS	M	Western Australia
Bokhara. 11,000 Siam. 10,000 Venezuela. 9,830 Argentina. 9,068	13.290	ROYAL Co. ISLEP	MEL CKLAND IBL. ANTRODE OR (FRIT.)	GOURNE	10 -1/4	WELLINGTON ISL. MADRINGENOS STATE C	t Deseado			(BRIT.) MILES	KENDDELEN S	A.336 Netherlands
Guatemais. 7,000 Costa Rica. 5,000 Urugnay. 4,900 Peru. 4,407 Formalor 4,407	N		CAMPRELLIAL (1987)	MAPOF	The state of the s	Strait of Majolian Strait of Majolian S.INEZ S.L. TIERRA	Stanley	Line	а_Тномреон ісь. IAV icь ф ъВолует ісь.		McDonald * a (BRIT.) HEARD	Greege
Cuba 4,879 Cuba 8,720 Salvador 2,000 Bolivia 2,890 Nicaragus 2,000 Cuba 2,890 Cuba 2,000 Cuba		(BRIT.) EMERALD ISIG	Tenday anday	HE WORI	D	Plage 181. CAPE H	ORN (SR.)	SANDWICH	(BMT-)			Peru. 3,220 Bolivia. 3,100 Guatemala. 3,100 Siam. 2,900
Paraguay 1,582 Colombia 1,000 Hatti. 1,000	60		N M	ERCATOR'S PROJE	CCTION	Course Course	LEPHANT ISL. O CORONATION ISL. SOUTH ORNNEY IS. LAND IS. O CLARENCE ISL. LAURIE ISL.	GROUP			60	Honduras
Navies of the World. Great Britain				rge F. Cram, Engraver & Publisher, Chica		SOUTH SHET LIVINGSTON SMITH ISLA	IBL. NING GEONGE 10L6					Ecuador 2,564
39,942 37,810 37,810 United States	O BURO LAND NORTH LAND		Antarotik	Cirole		Bru (N LANDS PLAND DIAND	Antasetio	Girose .	ENDERSY E	0	Z,187 Korea
24,512 20,000 Austria-Hungary 11,000 Sweden 7,580 Chile. 7,560	W I L K B S	L A N D	A N	T A R C	T I EMP. PRTER.	ADELAIDE ISL.			A w N	LAND LAND	LAMD	Federated Malay States. 2,085
Greece. 6,905 Denmark 6,429 Spain 6,007 China 6,09	70	1			ISL.	ALEXANDER LAND		_			70	Natal 1,793 Dahomey 1,725 Orange River Colony 1,480 Ceylon 1,488
Brazil 5,00 Norway 4,30 Portugal 3,20 Siam 200	Poorge F. Cram, Engraver & Publisher, Chicago	o, III. VICTORIA LAND gitude 135 East 4 from 159 Greenwich 5 166	6 180 7 185 8	150 9 186 10 15	0 1 105 Longitude-90	West 2 from 75 Greenwich A	60 18 65 18	30 17 36 18	19 15 20 3	Longitude 2 East 45 from 22 Greenwich	60 23 ⁷⁵ 24	Angola 1,335 British East Africa 1,317 Uruguay 1,270 Senegal 1,241
Peru. 2,000 1,460 Mexico. 1,248	1 - 2 w 3 ware	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	o / 8	y 10 "	11 12	10 14	10 10					Trinidad. 1,147 Northern Nigeria. 1,149

PATRONS' REFERENCE DIRECTORY

)F-----

Benzie County, Michigan

EXPLANATION.—The date following a name indicates the length of time the party has been a resident in the county. The abbreviations are as follows: S. for Section; T. for Township; P. O. for Post-office address. When no Section Number or Township is given, it will be understood that the party resides within the limits of the village or city named, and, in such cases, the post-office address is the same as the place of residence, unless otherwise stated.

Blemaster, Wm., Farmer, S. 18, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Bliss, S. F., Farmer, S. 22, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Blohm, Geo., Farmer, S. 5, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Bolles, M. S., Farmer, S. 29, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Bolton, Arthur, County Treasurer, Honor.

Ackerman, L. S., Farmer, S. 19, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.
Adler, Martin, Farmer, S. 18, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Alexander, V. K., Farmer, S. 12, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.
Allen, A., Dealer in Dry Goods, Groceries, Shoes, Hardware, Farming Implements, Cream Separators, etc., Postmaster, Bendon.
Allen, Geo. E., Farmer, S. 34, T. Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Allis, E. D., Farmer, S. 34, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Allison, E. F., Farmer, S. 16, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Alsberg, Victor, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Altman, B. F., Farmer, S. 12, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.
Ames, A. D., Farmer, S. 5, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Anderson, John, Farmer, S. 25, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Andre, Samuel S., Farmer, S. 14, T. Joyfield, P. O. Bendon.
Anness, G. W., Farmer, S. 4, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Anness, G. W., Farmer, S. 4, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Anness Growley, Farmer, S. 14, T. Joyfield, P. O. Bendon. Cavalry.

Arner, Edward, Farmer, S. 14, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Arner, Fred, Farmer, S. 13, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Arnold, N. N., Farmer, S. 16, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Arntson, H., Farmer, S. 25, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Austin, E. E., Farmer, S. 33, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Beatz, H. L. Farmer, and Township, Supervisor, S. 27, T. Le Baatz, H. L., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 27, T. Lake, P. O. Honor Babcock, C. N., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Bacon, A. R., Farmer, S. 14, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Bacon, William E., Farmer, S. 13, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Bagnall, B., Farmer, S. 35, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Bailey, Amelia J., Farming and Fruit Growing, S. 27, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Bailey, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. zonia.
Bailey, H. A., Fruit Grower, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Bailey, Samuel, Farmer, S. 4, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Balitz, Fred, Farmer, S. 15, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Banktson, A., Farmer, S. 21, T. Benzonia, P. O. Frankfort.
Banktson, Gust, Fruit Grower, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Banktson, Leonard, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 1, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Elberta.

Bare, Ira, Farmer, S. 32, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Barhitte, Wm., Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Barker, Alma T., Farming, S. 4, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Bates, Henry, Farmer, S. 20, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Bates, Lloyd, Farmer, S. 20, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Bates, Owen, Farmer, S. 35, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Bates, R. R., Farmer, S. 17, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Bayerhaman, Geo. Township Highway, Commissioner, Nessen Ci Baughman, Geo., Township Highway Commissioner, Nessen City.
Baver, John, Farmer, Stockraiser and Dealer in Live Stock, S. 21, T.
Homestead, P. O. Honor. Baver, Olaf, Dealer in Dry Goods, Groceries, Hardware and Farming Implements, Wallin. Baver, Sivert, Farmer, S. 31, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Baxter, Frank, Farmer, S. 34, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Bean, Elmer, Farmer, S. 23, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Beaton, Henry E., Farmer, S. 13, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Beck, Alex, Farmer, S. 34, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Beeman, Earl, Farmer and Photographer, S. 24, T. Joyfield, P. O. Beeman, John, Farmer, Thompsonville. Behlke, Adolph, Band Sawyer and Machinist, S. 9, T. Homestead, P. O. Beldin, C. E., Editor Benzie County Leader, Honor. Bellows, E. H., Manufacturer of Lumber and Shingles, Frankfort. Benodict, Florin, Real Estate, Beulah.
Bennett, B. G., Furniture and Undertaking, Honor.
Benzie County Bank, Barker & Co., Bankers, Honor.
Benzie County Officers:—Probate Judge, L. D. Spafford, Frankfort; Sheriff,
Chas. Tucker, Honor; Clerk, Newton W. Ely, Honor; Treasurer,
Arthur Bolton, Honor; Register of Deeds, Edwin S. Nevius, Honor;
Breasonting Attentory, W. E. Daines, Honor; Corners, Gerald O. Prosecuting Attorney, W. E. Daines, Honor; Coroners, Gerald O. Edmunds, Honor and E. J. C. Elliz, Benzonia; Surveyor, Frank S. Haswell, Frankfort; Commissioner of Schools, T. H. Fewlass, Honor; County Agent, State Board of Corrections and Charities, F. O. Wickham, Frankfort; School Examiners, C. A. Everest, Frankfort, Edith Sawyer, Elberta; Superintendents of Poor, T. B. Pettitt, Benzonia, P. A. Smith, Honor, Wm. H. Wood, Frankfort. Benzie County Power Co., Frankfort. Berkeley, C. P., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Homestead, P. O.

Benzonia.

Berry, Walter E., Farmer, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.

Bertelson, Wm., Farmer, S. 22, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

Biederman, W., Farmer, S. 10, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin. Bishop, C. F., Farmer, S. 32, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia. Blacklock, Wm. A., Farmer, S. 33, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Blemaster, J. C., Farmer, S. 18, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Berryhill, M. M., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Blaine, P. O.

Bolton, Arthur, County Treasurer, Honor.
Bonney, Giles, Farmer, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Bowman, Chas., Farmer, S. 27, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Bowman, Earl, Farmer, S. 12, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Bowman, E. E., Farmer, S. 13, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Bowman, Geo. F., Farmer, S. 27, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Boylston, Wm., Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Brandt, Grover, Farmer, S. 6, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Brokstad, Henry, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Crystal Lake, P.
O. Frankfort. Brooks, T., Farmer, S. 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Brown, Frank J., Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Brownell, D. H., Farmer, S. 14, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia. Brozofsky, B., Farmer, S. 7, T. Benzonia, P. O. Honor. Bryan, J. D., Farmer, Livery and Dealer in Real Estate, Lake Ann. Bryan, J. D., Farmer, Livery and Dealer in Real Estate. Lake Ann. Buchan, Robert, Farmer and Dealer in Village Property, Honor. Bunker, Forest, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Burke, S. D., Farmer, S. 23, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Burker, John, Farmer, S. 34, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Buttermore, Alvin, Farmer, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Buttermore, Homer L., Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Bye, Nels, Farmer and Dealer in Farming Lands, Wallin. Cady, Bert, Farmer and Electrician at Benzie County Electric Light Plant, Cady, Bert, Farmer and Electrician at Benzie County Electric Light Plant, S. 12, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Cady, Wm. H., Farmer, S. 17, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Cairnes, Ben, Farmer, S. 8, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Cairnes, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 7, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Call, J. C., Farmer, S. 14, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Carey, L. M., M. D., Physician and Surgeon, Beulah.
Carpenter, Carl, Farmer, S. 23, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Carrier, Alvin, Farmer, S. 16, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin.
Carter, A. B., Farmer, S. 17, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin.
Carter, Winfield S., With Seymour & Peck Co., Honor.
Case Brothers Lumber Co., Lumber and Building Materials, Benzonia. Case Brothers Lumber Co., Lumber and Building Materials, Benzonia. Case, C. E., Retired, Benzonia.
Case, H. W., Farmer and Highway Commissioner, S. 15, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Case, Ira L., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 14, T. Inland, P. O. Case, Ira L., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 14, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Case, James, Farmer, S. 22, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.
Case, J. W., Farmer, S. 35, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Case, Roy T., Farmer, S. 20, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.
Central State Bank of Benzonia, General Banking, Beulah.
Chapman, C. H., Fruit Grower, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Charbarneau, J., Farmer, S. 1, T. Inland, P. O. Melva.
Clark, J. B., Farmer, S. 3, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Clark, O. W., Farmer, S. 6, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Clark, W. J., Farmer, S. 24, T Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Mr. Clark has served in Company E. 12th Michigan Infantry.
Class, Robert, Farmer, S. 25, T. Homestead, P. O. Thompsonville. Class, Robert, Farmer, S. 25, T. Homestead, P. O. Thompsonville. Clyde, A. M., Farmer, S. 6, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Coffen, John A., Farmer, S. 3, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Cole, W., Farmer, S. 9, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Coliflower, George, Dealer in General Merchandise, S. 32, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia. Collius, N. P., Proprietor Riverside Farm, S. 2, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia Collins, Will, Fruit Farmer, Pool and Billiard Hall, Painter, Paperhanger and Decorator, Honor.
Collison, W. E., Township Treasurer, Honor.
Colwell, Geo., Farmer, S. 14, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.
Conboy, J. F., Fruit Grower, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Conklin Bros., Dealers in Hardware and Farm Implements, Honor. Conklin, J. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Mr. Conklin is a veteran of the Civil War, having served

in the 15th Illinois Volunteer Infantry. He came to Benzie County in 1864, and served as Township Clerk the first two years after the

organization of the County. He has lived in Crystal Lake Township

Conklin, Lester, Farmer, S. 20, T. Joyneld, P. O. Benzonia.
Conkright, A., Farmer, S. 20, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Cook, Herbert, Farmer, S. 16, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Cooley, W. W., Farmer, S. 32, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Corey, W. B., Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Corkins, A. B., Fruit Grower and Poultry Farm, S. 15, T. Crystal Lake,
P. O. Frankfort.

Crawford, James H., Township Treasurer, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 16, T. Joyfield, P. O. Elberta.

since 1871. Conklin, Lester, Farmer, S. 25, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Covey, E. L., Physician and Surgeon, Honor. Covey, W. P., Dealer in Drugs, Honor. Crain, Elmer, Dealer in General Merchandise, Cedar Run.

Crawford, N. J., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 17, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Crittenden, C. E., Real Estate, Frankfort.
Cruse & Stacey, Real Estate, Honor.
Cutler, Alonzo, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Curtis, J. C., Farmer and Township Treasurer, S. 7, T. Colfax, P. O.
Thompsonville. Dahlgren, Jacob, Farmer, S. 26, T. Crpstal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Dailey, N. P., Farmer, S. 9, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Daines, W. E., Attorney, Honor. Dair, Fred, Farmer and Lumber Manufacturer, S. 19, T. Weldon, P. O. Benzonia.

Davis, F. M., Farmer, S. 8, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Davis, Mrs. J. B., Farming, S. 9, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor.

Davis, R. Z., Farmer, S. 10, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Davis, W. O., Farmer, S. 22, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

DeLong, B. R., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Elberta. Demerly, Andrew A., Farmer, S. 16, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Demerly, Archie C., Farmer, S. 15, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Denton, Robert, Fruit Grower, S. 22, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
DeWaelsche, Alphonse, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 33, T. Benzonia, P. O. Frankfort.

Dewell, Vernell, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 1, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Dewell, Vernell, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 1, 1. Gilmore, P. O. Riberta.

DeWitt, J. S., Farmer, S. 17, T. Homestead, P. O. Beulah.

Didricksen, Ole, Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Diehl Fruit Co., Fruit Growing, S. 9, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Dill, Jesse, Farmer, S. 12, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.

Dinger, Calvin, Farmer, S. 36, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.

Dinger, Henry, Farmer, S. 36, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.

Dixon, E. M., Cashier The Thompsonville Bank, Thompsonville.

Dodd, W. C., Farmer, S. 11, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.

Downes, F. X., Catholic Priest, Nessen City.

Doyle, Michael, Farmer, S. 33, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Dragoo, David, Farmer, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.

Dragoo, Ezekiel, Farmer, S. 6, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.

Dragoo, William, Farmer, S. 33, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Dressel, G. L., Nursery, Frankfort.

Dwyer, John, Farmer, Nessen City.

Dyer, James A., Farmer, S. 34, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Mr.

Dyer served in Company B. 18th U. S. Infantry.

Dyer, Oliver, Farmer, S. 36, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Mr. Dyer

served in Company B. 48th Ohio Vol. Infantry.

Dyrdal, Ole, Farmer, S. 32, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Dziubanek Bros., Oscar and Carl Dziubanek, Farmers, S. 35, T. Weldon,

P. O. Thompsonville. P. O. Thompsonville. Eastman, W. A., Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Edgar, Garfield I., Farmer, S. 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Edwards, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Ehman, H. A., Rural Delivery Carrier and Farmer, S. 27, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Ellingson, August, Farmer, S. 16, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Ellis, James, Farmer, S. 5, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.

Ely, Newton, County Clerk, Honor.

Erickson, J., Farmer and Yard Clerk for Ann Arbor R. R., S. 34, T.

Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Erickson, P., Proprietor, Commercial Hotel, Thompsonville. Erlandson, S., Farmer, S. 18, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Esch, J. E., Manufacturer and Dealer in Harness, etc., Honor. Esch, John, Sr., Farmer, S. 6, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Esch, Louis, Farmer, S. 7, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Fall, Chas. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Farmer, George, Farmer, S. 22, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.
Ferris, G. W., Dealer in Real Estate, Farms, Fruit Lands and Resort
Property in Benzie County, St. Louis, Mich. Fish, W. J., Publisher The Thompsonville News, Thompsonville. Flasher, Willis, Farmer, S. 23, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Forrester, Francis, Farmer and Township Clerk, S. 7, T. Blaine, P. O. Forrester, Hugh G., Farmer and Health Officer, S. 7, T., Blaine, P. O.

Gavigan, M. E., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 25, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Geddes, W. D., Proprietor Pioneer Livery, Frankfort.

Elberta.
Foster, C. L., Dealer in General Merchandise, Lake Ann.
Fritz, August, Farmer, Elberta.
Froats, D. W., Farmer, S. 5, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Frost, John, Farmer, S. 13, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Fullerton, John E., Farmer, S. 31, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

```
Gilbert, E. H., Farmer, S. 24, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Gilmour, Henry, Farmer, S. 5, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.
Gilroy, Allen, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Gilroy, Dick, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 12, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Gilroy, Elias, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Gilroy, Elias, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Gilroy, Robert, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 12, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Glarum, Store, The, M. J. Glarum, Proprietor, Dealer in Dry Goods, Boots, Shoes, Groceries, Notions, etc., Elberta. Gleason, Oliver, Farmer, S. 12, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Goin, Fred, Farmer, S. 13, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Gokey, Louis, Farmer, S. 26, T. Homestead, P. O. Thompsonville. Gordon & Conklin, Auto Livery and Feed Stable, Beulah. Gordon, M. S., Farmer and Township Highway Commissioner, S. 36, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Gratopp, L., Farmer, S. 20, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Graves, Joss., Farmer, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Gray, Alvin, Farmer, S. 10, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Gray, Earl, Farmer and Township Treasurer, S. 16, T. Almira, P. O.
   Gray, Earl, Farmer and Township Treasurer, S. 16, T. Almira, P. O.
                      Lake Ann.
  Gray, E. S., Farmer, S. 17, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Gray, Gordon, Farmer, S. 20, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Gray, Levi, Farmer, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Benzonia.
   Gray, Robt. W., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Blaine, P. O. El-
oerta.
Gray, William, Farmer, S. 6, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Green, Gordon, Farmer, S. 32, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Elberta.
Green, John E., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 14, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
   Gregerson, Carl, Fruit Grower and Dairy Farming, S. 35, T. Crystal Lake,
  P. O. Frankfort.

Grice, J. S., Postmaster, Nessen City.

Griner, S. J., Dealer in Farm Produce, Nessen City.

Groshon, Chas. U., Farmer, S. 21, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

Groshon, E. F., Farmer, S. 21, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

Guthrie, E. F., Farmer, S. 19, T. Inland, P. O. Thompsonville.
 Habbeler, Wm. L., Farmer, Lake Ann.
Hackey, Earl, Farmer, S. 6, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.
Hackney, Jos., Farmer, S. 7, T. Benzonia, P. O. Honor.
Haley, Albert, Farmer, Summer Resort and Highway Commissioner, S.
36, T. Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
  Hall, Elmer E., Farmer and Well Driller, S. 32, T. Gilmore, P. O. El-
```

berta.
Hall, Flora, Farmer, S. 6, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Hammond, Fred, Farmer, S. 24, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.
Hanson, H., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Hanson, H., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Blaine, P. O. Ar Hardy, John S., Postmaster, Honor.
Harris, W. B., Proprietor The Hotel Bendon, Bendon.
Harwood, Geo. M., Farmer, S. 15, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Harwood, James E., Farmer, S. 28, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.
Harwood, Joseph, Farmer, S. 16, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Hayes, Bert, Farmer, Beulah.
Heideman, Gust, Farmer, S. 9, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor.
Hennon, G. B., Farmer, S. 12, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Herbert, Auberon, Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Herbert, Auberon, Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Herren Bros., Meats, Thompsonville.
Hill, J. A., Farmer, S. 25, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Hill, George S., Farmer, S. 27, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.
Hillier, Geo. W., Farmer, S. 3, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Hine, Carl, Farmer, S. 13, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.
Hiney, O. M., Farmer, S. 26, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.
Hoadley, Carl, Farmer, S. 1, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Hoeft, Julius, Farmer, S. 30, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Hoffine, Geo., Farmer, S. 15, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Hoffine, Geo., Farmer, S. 15, T. A)mira, P. O. Lake Ann.
Hogg, Wm., Real Estate, Thompsonville.
Holden, Elmer, Farmer, S. 25, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Homplan, Ben T., Farmer, S. 31, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Howard, G. W., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 26, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Hull, Wm., Farmer, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Hunt, Arthur, Fruit Grower, S. 25, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Hunt, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Mr. Hunt settled on the farm he now lives on in 1863.
Huntington, E. T., Merchant, Benzonia.
Hurlbut, J. W., Farmer, S. 9, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Imerman, Wm. & Co., Dry Goods, etc., Thompsonville.
Ingleston, R. J., Proprietor of The Cottage Resort on Platte Lake, S. 2, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Jacobs, M. E., Farmer, Auctioneer and String Butcher, S. 18, T. Inland, P. O. Thompsonville. P. O. Thompsonville.

Jaquish, N. V., Farmer, S. 11, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Jarrett, George W., Farmer, S. 14, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Jenson, Andrew, Farmer, S. 1, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Jerome, Thos., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Johanson, Nels, Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Elberta.

Johnson, A., Dealer in General Merchandise, Elberta.

Johnson, Erik, Farmer, S. 19, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.

Johnson, Henry N., Farmer, S. 3, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Johnson, Lars, Farmer, S. 9, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Johnson, Oscar, Farmer, S. 25, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Jorgensen, Viggo B., Farmer, S. 10, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Joy, Carl, Farmer, S. 34, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Joyce, Wm., Farmer and Highway Commissioner, S. 7, T. Weldon, P. O. Joyce, Wm., Farmer and Highway Commissioner, S. 7, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Judson, E. B., Dealer in Hardware, Benzonia.

Kagey, J. F., Farmer, S. 30, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Kain, W. S., Farmer, S. 31, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Kalb, A. S., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 25, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Kamerer, Antwy, Farmer, S. 6, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Kann, A., Dealer in Horses and Farm Lands, Manistee. Keeler, H. J., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Kentner, H. I., Farmer, Honor. Mr. Kentner served in Company C 5th Michigan Infantry. Kerr, Willis, Farmer, S. 19, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Kimble, Jacob, Farmer and Well Driller, S. 30, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. King, Chauncey H., Farmer, S. 7, T. Colfax P. O. Thompsonville. King, Chauncey H., Farmer, S. 7, T. Colfax P. O. Thompsonville.
King, John W., Farmer, S. 32, T. Inland, P. O. Thompsonville.
Kinne, H. J., Physician and Surgeon, Frankfort.
Kittelsen, Carl, Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Klotz, J. E., Farmer, S. 7, T. Benzonia, P. O. Honor.
Knost, Wm., Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Knudson, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 14, T. Blaine, P. O. El-

Kochenderfer, Wm., Farmer, S. 19, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Kracht, Fred, Farmer, S. 18, T. Colfax, P. O. Thomp Kracht, Fred, Farmer, S. 13, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Kraft, Fred, Farmer, S. 18, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Krieger, Charles, Farmer, S. 2, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Kucks, Fred C., Farmer, S. 8, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor. Kucks, H. A., Farmer, S. 18, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

```
Kucks, John F., Farmer and Township Clerk, S. 17, T. Platte, P. O.
Honor.

Kucks, L. W., Farmer, S. 17, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Kuennin, Henry, Farmer, S. 15, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Kuerth, B. F., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
```

Lake, Atwood, Farmer, S. 8, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Lake, M. H., Farmer, S. 33, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Lamb, Ben, Farmer, S. 21, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Lamb, Geo. H., Farmer, S. 27, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Lamb, Mrs. Mary E., Farming and Fruit Growing, S. 27, T. Joyfield, P. O. Elberta. Lamb, Thomas, Farmer, S. 27, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Lapland, Reuben, Farmer, S. 34, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. LaPorte, Jude, Farmer, S. 18, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Larsen, Knudt, Farmer, S. 16, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Larson, Thos., Farmer, S. 35, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Lathwell, W. F., Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Lawrence, Jas., Farmer, S. 16, T. Joyfield, P. O. Elberta. Lawson, Joseph, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 35, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.

cadia.
Leland, Jesse, Farmer, S. 10, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Leland, Theo. A., Farmer, S. 36, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Lidell, Chas. A., Farmer, S. 13, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Lillie, Bert E., Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Lincoln, A. L., Farmer, S. 23, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Lingren, Gust, Farmer, S. 34, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Link, Jos. D., Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Linkletter, O. L. Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 9, T. Benzonia. Linkletter, O. L., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 9, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Lipp, J. J., Farmer, S. 25, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Little, Wm. H., Fruit Grower, S. 7, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Lockhart, Adam, Farmer, S. 34, T. Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Long, Charles, Farmer, S. 26, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.
Long, Jacob, Farmer, S. 24, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.
served in Company K 128th Ohio Volunteer Infantry.
Long, Oxyilla, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Bonzolia, P. O. Berlah. Long, Orville, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Lovendusky, John, Farmer, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Lucas, W. D., Farmer, Carpenter, Contractor and Builder, Honor. Ludtke, Wm., Dairy Farming, S. 36, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Luxford, Chas. W., Bank, Elberta. Lyberg, Victor, Farmer, S. 17, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

McAlvey, Floyd, Manager Gilmore Ridge Fruit Farm, S. 5, T. Gilmore,

McAlvey, Floyd, Manager Gilmore Ridge Fruit Farm, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.

McCuaig, F. D., Farmer, S. 4, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

McDonald, Samuel, Farmer, S. 2, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.

McDowell, D. B., Farmer, S. 15, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

McGrant, John, Farmer, Nessen City.

McKay, Albert, Farmer, S. 17, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin.

McKay, William, Farmer, S. 24, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

McKinstry, Wm., Farmer, S. 18, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.

McLellan, Frank, Feed Grinding and Lumber Manufacturer, Bendon.

Maddock, S. V., Farmer, S. 8, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor.

Maker, Bion, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Malnory, C. A., Farmer, S. 11, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.

Malnory, Russell, Farmer, S. 2, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.

Manuel, John, Proprietor of The Beulah Inn Summer Resort, Beulah.

Mapes, W. W., Farmer, S. 9, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Marcham, W. F., Farmer, Manufacturer of and Dealer in Cement Blocks and Concrete Work, Honor.

Marquardsen, Peter, Farmer, S. 24, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Marshall, Wm. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Homestead, P. O.

Marshall, Wm. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Homestead, P. O. Beulah.

Martin, Arthur W., Farmer, S. 19, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Martin, Denis, Farmer, S. 8, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Martin, D. O., Farmer, S. 4, T. Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Martin, D. O., Farmer, S. 4, T. Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Martin, George, Farmer, S. 9, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Martin, John F., Farmer, S. 8, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Martin, Sam, Farmer, S. 8, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Mason, Daniel, Farmer, S. 1, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Mason, H., Farmer, S. 12, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Mason, W. W., Farmer, S. 1, T. Inland, P. O. Melva.
Mast, J. C., Farmer, S. 35, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Masters, F. B., Produce Shipper and Fruit Grower, Frankfort.
Matheson, Henry C., Fruit Grower, S. 1, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Matheson, Peter, Farmer, Elberta.

Matheson, Henry C., Fruit Grower, S. 1, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Matheson, Peter, Farmer, Elberta.
Mathieson, Christ, Fruit Grower and Blacksmithing, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankport.
Matteson, Arthur, Farmer, S. 24, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Matteson, John, Farmer, S. 27, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Matteson, Oscar, Farmer, S. 35, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Matthus, George, Farmer, S. 3, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor.
Maynard, Glen, Farmer, S. 13, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Matzinger & Hancock Real Estate. Frankfort. Matzinger & Hancock, Real Estate, Frankfort. Meabon, Forest, Farmer, S. 31, T. Inland, P. O. Thompsonville.

Mead, H. J., Farmer and Township Treasurer, S. 17, T. Blaine, P. O.

Elberta.

Mead, I. J., Farmer, S. 17, T. Homestead, P. G. Honor. Mr. Mead served in Company E 34th Ohio. Meade, G. H., Farmer, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Meinel, Andrew, Farmer, S. 3, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor. Michael, Henry E., Fruit Grower, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frank-

Mick, Geo., Farmer, S. 33, T. Benzonia, P. O. Elberta. Mick, P. K., Farmer, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Millard, Lional, Farmer, S. 36, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzo Benzonia. Miller, B. F., Farmer, S. 25, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Miller, F. D., Depot and Express Agent, Nessen City. Miner, Geo. B., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 19, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Miner, James J., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Miner, Stephen, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Beulah.

Mix, Chas. F., Farmer and Township Supervisor, Nessen City.

Mix, Will, Farmer, Nessen City.

Mody, D. H., Farmer, S. 25, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Moore, C. A., Farmer, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Moore, Ira, Farmer, S. 11, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Moore, Myron, Farmer, S. 12, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Moon, Z. S., Farmer, S. 14, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Morgan, A. F., Farmer, S. 7, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Morningstar, L. M., Farmer, S. 30, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Morris, H. E., Farmer, S. 29, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.

Morris, S. T., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Minister, S. 19 and 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Morris, S. T., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Minister, S. 19 and 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Morse, Chas., Farmer, S. 11, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Moser, Frank, Farmer, S. 9, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Moss, Chas., Farmer, S. 19, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Mott Bros., F. B. & R. S. Mott, Farmers, Benzonia.

Mow, C. L., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 27, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Myles, A., Fruit Grower, S. 26, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.

Natzel, C. W., Farmer, S. 34, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.

Nelson, John, Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Elberta. Ness, O. E., Farmer and Superintendent of Assembly Grounds, S. 16, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Nevius, Edwin S., Abstractor and Register of Deeds, Honor. Nevius, Lot, Attorney, Circuit Court Commissioner, Frankfort. Newhall, John, Fruit Grower, Manager of the Betsie River Fruit Farms, Thompsonville. Nichols, Ralph L. and Clarence, Farmers, S. 4, T. Weldon, P. O. Benzonia. Nieman, E. C., Proprietor New Nichols Hotel, Honor.

Noffsinger, J. W., Farmer, S. 28, T. Benzonia, P. O. Frankfort.

Northern Michigan Fruit Growers Association, O. W. High, President, Fruit Growing, S. 9, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Norconk, Harry, Farmer, S. 6, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Obermeyer, E. C, Dealer in General Merchandise, Hardware and Farming Implements, Nessen City.

O'Blenis, E. M., Farmer, S. 22, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

O'Connor, G. W., Dealer in Farm Produce, Thompsonville. O'Connor, G. W., Dealer in Farm Produce, Thompsonville.
O'Donnell, Richard, Farmer, S. 5, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
O'Leary, Wm., Farmer, S. 6, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Olinger, Albert, Farmer, S. 4, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Olinger, H. C., Farmer, S. 30, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Oliva, Anton, Tailor and Clothier, Frankfort.
Oliver, A. J., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Oliver, O. P., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 21, T. Benzonia, P. O. Frankfort. fort. Olsen, Andrew, Farmer, S. 25, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Olsen, James, Farmer, S. 8, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Olson, Axel, Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Olson, Charles A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 19, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Ormsby, Mrs. G., Farming, S. 33, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.
Orwick, Harry E., Farmer, S. 16, T. Weldon, P. O. Benzonia.
Osborn, W. C., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Paradise, A. E., Farmer, S. 31, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Parks, J. A., Farmer, S. 10, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor. Patterson, Jas. H., Dray Line, Dealer in Wood and Coal, and Fruit

Grower, Frankfort.
Paul, M. G., Attorney at Law, Thompsonville.
Pease, D. L., Farmer, S. 9, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Peck, Oscar, Farmer, S. 8, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Peckens, David, Farmer, Honor. Mr. Peckens served in Company G 21st

Overmier, Geo. W., Farmer, S. 9, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Peckens, David, Farmer, Honor. Mr. Peckens served in Company G 21st Michigan Infantry.

Pelton, W. B., Farmer, S. 18, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.

Penfold, John, Fruit Grower, Elberta.

Penfold, T. Ward, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Perry, M. D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 13, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Persing, M. J., Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort, Peterson, Willis, Fruit Grower, S. 14, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Peterson, Willis, Fruit Grower, S. 14, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Pettengill, E. E., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 4, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Pettengill, G. E., Farmer, S. 5, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Pettitt, Thomas B., Farmer, Benzonia. Pettitt, W. J., Farmer and Township Supervisor, Benzonia.
Phillips, E. P., Farmer, Honor.
Piqua Handle & Manufacturing Co., The, Agricultural Tool Handles,
Wood Turnery and Specialties, Thompsonville.

Wood Turnery and Specialties, Inompsonvine.

Pike, S. A., Dealer in General Merchandise, Cedar Run.

Post, C. J., Farmer, S. 29, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Post, I. M., Farmer, S. 24, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

Powers, Herbert, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.

Proof. Mag. Crops. Forming, S. 30, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Pratt, Mrs. Grace, Farming, S. 30, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Pratt, L. A., Farmer, S. 25, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Pratt, L. O., Farmer, S. 23, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Prenger, Joseph, Farmer, S. 25, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Prevost, J. B., Farmer, S. 31, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Priest, George, Farmer, S. 13, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Priest, William, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 16, T. Joyfield, P. O. Elberta. Putney, L. K., Farmer, Lumber Manufacturer and Highway Commissioner,

S. 30, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Putney, Lyle, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.

Rayner, P. D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 9, T. Homestead, P. O.

Honor.
Raymond, C. J., Farmer and Dealer in Groceries, S. 26, T. Joyfield, P.
O. Benzonia. Mr. Raymond served in Company H 15th N. Y. Vol. Engineers.

Engineers.

Raymond, M., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 7, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Redding, A., Farmer, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Reed, E. F., Farmer, S. 26, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.

Reed, John H., Farmer, S. 10, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Reed, O. L., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia, Reed, R. J., Farmer, S. 34, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Mr. Reed served in Company I 171st Ohio Vol. Infantry.

Reed, S. L., Farmer, S. 31, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Reimer, Wm., Farmer, S. 26, T. Homestead, P. O Thompsonville.

Remington, A. W., Farmer, S. 10, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.

Reynolds, Arthur, Farmer, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Reynolds, D. C., Furniture and Undertaking, Beulah.

molds, D. C., Furniture and Undertaking Reynolds, R. B., Farmer, S. 15, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Reynolds, Ward, Assistant Postmaster and Township Clerk, Beulah. Reynolds, W. S., Farmer, S. 30, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah Rhodes, H. W., Farmer and Rural Mail Carrier, S. 15, T. Almira, P. O.

Lake Ann.
Rice, Geo. E., Farmer and Manufacturer of Lumber, Shingles, etc., S. 34, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Rice, James R., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Joyfield, P. O.

Benzonia. Rice, Mathew, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Joyfield, P. O. Ben-

Rice, Mathew, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Rice, Thomas, Farmer and Owner of Shelus King Thoroughbred Scotch Clyde Stallion, S. 15, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Richardson, D. W., Farmer, S. 32, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.

Rider, Geo., Farmer, S. 33, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.

Ridgley, Jim, Farmer, S. 4, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia.

Riley, George, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 35, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.

Ritchards, Eli Farmer, S. 17, T. Weldon, P. O. Benzonia.

Roan, Louis, Farmer, S. 29, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Robinson, Dr. A. P., Veterinary Surgeon, Honor.

Robinson, Geo. R., Proprietor of Cold Brook Inn, S. 14, T. Crystal Lake,

P. O. Frankfort.

P. O. Frankfort.
Robison, W. J., Fruit Grower and Mason, Frankfort.
Robinson, W. S., Liveryman, Honor.
Roboson, R., Farmer, S. 26, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Rogers, A. J., Jr., Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Lake, P. O. Beulah. Root, F. B., Farmer, S. 13, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Rose, Levi, Farmer, S. 13, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Rose, Mrs. Paul, Fruit Growing, S. 12, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Ross, Joseph, Farmer, S. 7, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Russell, Everette, Farmer, S. 14, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Rust, Charley L., Farmer, S. 6, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Rust, Geo., Farmer, S. 6, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Ryan & Palmer, Dealers in Groceries, Fresh, Salt and Smoked Meats, Honor.

Saffran, Fred, Farmer, S. 30, T. Platte, P. O. Honor.
Salsgiver, Wm. D., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Summer Resort, S. 18, T.
Blaine, P. O. Elberta.
Sampson, Oscar, Farmer, S. 36, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Satterburg, O., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 13, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Saunders, J. W., Publisher Benzie Record, Beulah.

Schafer, Wm., Livery, Elberta.
Schenburn, John, Dealer in Village Property, Honor.
Schenkel, J., Farmer, S. 11, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Schubert & Zink, Farmers, S. 13, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Sears, Chas. L, Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Sears, Wm. O., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Setterbo, Arnt, Farmer, S. 30, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Settle, W. H., Farmer, S. 5, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Seymour & Peck Co., Lumber Manufacturers, Honor. Seymour & Peck Co., Lumber Manufacturers, Honor.
Sheldon, Geo., Farmer, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Sherman, Chas. H., Farmer, S. 23, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.
Sherman, Morris, Farmer, S. 1, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Sherriff, D., Farmer, S. 32, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Sherriff, Wm., Farmer, S. 17, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Shinn, T. J., Farmer, Bendon. Shorter, D. G., Dealer in General Merchandise, Cedar Run.

Shorter, D. G., Dealer in General Merchandise, Cedar Run. Shutt, W. T., Farmer, Lumber Manufacturer and Dealer in General Merchandise, S. 32, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Sibert, Chas. E., Farmer, S. 25, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Sinclair, F. B., Farmer, S. 23, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Sites, L. A., Township Highway Commissioner, Frankfort. Sivertson, Ole, Farmer, S. 34, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Skinner, S., Farmer and Fruit Grower, Frankfort. Skinner, Sidney, Farmer, S. 22, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Slagal, M. R., Farmer, S. 6, T. Inland, P. O. Lake Ann. Small, Fred L., Livery, Beulah. Smith, Chas., Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Smith, Edward, Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Smith, Chas., Farmer, S. 26, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Smith, Edward, Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Smith, Howard, Farmer, S. 21, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.
Smith, J. L., Farmer, S. 11, T. Almira, P. O. Cedar Run.
Smith, L. E., Farmer, S. 28, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia,
Smith, W. A., Farmer, S. 22, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.
Smith, W. H., Postmaster, Township Clerk and Dealer in General Merchadise, Wallin.
Snell, George, Farmer, S. 15, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.
Snyder, Jacob, Farmer, S. 15, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.
Snyder, O. M., Farmer, S. 34, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.
Southwick, Fred, Farmer, S. 25, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.
Spafford, Deane D., Farmer, S. 36, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankport.
Spaulding, Stella, Farming and Fruit Growing, S. 23, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia.

Benzonia.

Speed, Frank, Farmer, S. 5, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.

Spelman, B. B., Dealer in Dry Goods, Groceries, Shoes, Meats, Hardware, Farming Implements, Cream Separators, etc., Benzonia.

Squires, Roy D., Farmer, S. 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort.

Stanton, Lewis, Farmer, S. 35, T. Colfax, P. O. Nessen City.

State Savings Bank, General Banking, Frankfort.

Steinhauer, Amos, Farmer, S. 13, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

Stewart, Amy, Farmer, S. 20, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Stewart, J. C., Farmer, S. 36, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Stiles, D. C., Farmer, S. 20, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia. Stiles, A. J., Farmer, S. 20, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia. Stoops, Arthur, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 13, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Stoops, J. H., Farmer, S. 33, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Stratton, Willard, Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Blaine, P. O. Elberta. Stratton, T. W., Farmer, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Straubel Adolph Farmer, S. 16, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort Straubel, Adolph, Farmer, S. 16, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Straubel, Emiel, Farmer, S. 24, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Strickler, J. H., Farmer, S. 21, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Stuart, F. J., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia.
Mr. Stuart served in Company I 108th N. Y. Volunteers.
Stubbs, Walter L., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Blaine, P. O.

Arcadia. Sunde, Conrad, Farmer, S. 9, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin. Swanson, Peter, Farmer, S. 1, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Sweet, James, Farmer and Dealer in Groceries, S. 4, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.

Swisher, W. G., Farmer, S. 18, T. Colfax, P. O, Thompsonville.

Tannehill, E. C., Farmer, S. 29, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Tannehill, L. M., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 28, T. Platte, P. O. Honor. Tanner, D. W., Farmer, S. 9, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Thomas, W. R., Dealer in Groceries, Purniture, Carpets, etc., Elberta. Thompson, C. E., Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Thompson, Geo. H., Farmer, S. 35, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Thompson, John, Farmer, Elberta.

Thompson, J. S., Farmer, S. 12, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Thompson, Osear, Farmer, S. 36, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Thompson, Wm., Proprietor Platte Lake Hotel, S. 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Thompsonville Bank, The, E. M. Dixon & Co., General Banking, Thom-

sonville.
Tidd, H. L., Farmer, S. 7, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville.
Tietsort, Roy, Farmer, Farmer, S. 35, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.
Trowbridge, J. W., Flour Mill, Frankfort.
Tucker, C., Farmer, Cedar Run.
Tucker, Chas., Sheriff, Honor.

Upton, Wm., Dealer in Hardware, Frankfort.

Van Colen, F., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Blaine, P. O. Arcadia. Van Deman, John W., Fruit Grower and Summer Resort, Proprietor of

Van Deman's Land, Benzonia.

Vandercolk, Tean, Farmer, S. 25, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

Van Wanselle, Felix, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Blaine, P. O.

Vervinck, August, Farmer, S. 32, T. Crystal Lake, P. O. Frankfort. Vinson, Frank, Farmer, S. 11, T. Joyfield, P. O. Benzonia. Vinson, Jos. Farmer, S., 11, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Voorheis, Wm. G., The Pioneer Fruit Grower of Benzie County, S. 12, T. Blaine. P. O. Elberta.

Walkley, Floyd, Farmer, S. 27, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia.

Walkley, J. L., Farmer, S. 28, T. Homestead, P. O. Benzonia. Mr. Walkley served in Company C 14th Pennsylvania Cavalry. Wallaker, Arthur, Farmer, S. 21, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville. Warner, Levi, Fruit Grower and Ginseng Gardening, S. 2, T. Gilmore,

P. O. Elberta. Waters, F. B., Farmer, S. 35, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Waterson, D., Farmer, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O. Honor. Way, James, Farmer and Lumber Manufacturer, S. 17, T. Platte, P. O.

Honor. Weber, John, Jr., Farmer, S. 7, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Weber, John, Sr., Farmer, S. 7, Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Weifenbach, Fred, Farmer, S. 9, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor.

Wellman, Chas., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Benzonia, P. O.

Wellman, Rob, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 19, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Weston, John, Farmer, S. 34, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta. Weygandt, Geo., Farmer, S. 36, T. Benzonia, P. O. Benzonia. Wharton, I. N., Farmer, Bendon.

Wharton, I. N., Farmer, Bendon.
Whipple, Franklyn, Publisher The Elberta Alert, Elberta.
White, J. I., Proprietor The White Hotel, Beulah.
White, Wm. E., Fruit Grower, S. 2, T. Gilmore, P. O. Elberta.
Whiteman, John T., Barber. and Farmer, Benzonia.
Whitbeck, George, Attorney, Frankfort.
Wickham, F. O., Loans, Real Estate and Insurance, Frankfort.

Widrig, Wm. E., Blacksmithing, Wagonmaker and Repairing, Bendon. Wightman, Arthur I., Dealer in Dry Goods, Notions, Ladies Suits, etc., -

Willis, Samuel, Livery, Sale Stable and Auto Livery, Thompsonville. Wilson Bros., Farmers, Stockraisers and Breeders of Thoroughbred Aber-Wilson, Charley, Farmer, S. 17, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann. Wilson, Charley, Farmer, S. 12, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Wilson, Frank, S. 7, T. Colfax, P. O. Thompsonville. Wilson, Harry, Farmer, S. 11, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Wilson, Robert, Farmer, Stockraiser and Breeder of Thoroughbred Aberdeen-Angus Cattle, S. 17, T. Almira, P. O. Lake Ann.
 Wohlfert, J. A., Farmer and Stockraiser, Bendon.

Worlfert, J. A., Farmer and Stockraiser, Bendon.
Woirol, Albert, Farmer, S. 10, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin.
Wold, Marten, Farmer, S. 17, T. Colfax, P. O. Wallin.
Wood, Geo. L., Fruit Grower and Breeder of Poultry, S. 15, T. Crystal
Lake, P. O. Frankfort.
Woodward, H. B., President Central State Bank of Benzonia, Beulah.
Woodward, J. H., Merchant, Frankfort.
Worden, Ches. M. Fermer, S. 13, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah.

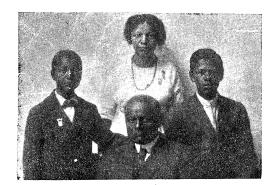
Worden, Chas. M., Farmer. S. 13, T. Benzonia, P. O. Beulah. Worden, Claude B., Farmer, S. 24, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon. Worthington, A. S., Farmer and Township Supervisor, S. 7, T. Platte,

Wrede, Henry, Proprietor of Hotel Robinson and Township Clerk of Lake Township, Honor. Wright, F. A., Farmer, S. 23, T. Weldon, P. O. Thompsonville.

Wright, Seymour, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Blaine, P. O.

Wright, Wm., Farmer, Nessen City. Wynkoop, A. C., Farming, Cedar Run. Wyskocil, Tony, Farmer, S. 12, T. Inland, P. O. Bendon.

Zimmerman, N., Farmer, S. 17, T. Homestead, P. O. Honor.



D. W. RICHARDSON AND FAMILY GROUP, ALBERTA, MICH.

C. J. Smith.

THE BANK

Chas. W. Luxford & Co., Bankers

General Banking

Adrian Johnson OF ELBERTA General Merchandise

Dry Goods, Shoes, Clothing, Groceries, Rubbers, Millinery

- MICH. ELBERTA, - MICH. Thompsonville, - -

HOGG & SMITH

Headquarters For

Benzie County Real Estate

E. T. Huntington

Groceries, Dry Goods and Shoes, Hats and Caps

Attorney at Law

Circuit Court Commissioner

Bdnzie County State Savings Bank Block

LOT NEVIUS G. W. FERRIS

DEALER IN

Real Estate, Farms, Fruit Lands, and Resort **Property in Benzie** County

BENZONIA, - MICH. FRANKFORT, - MICH. ST. LOUIS, - MICH.

ADVERTISING SECTION

Hardware, Crockery, House Ottawa Resort Furnishing Goods, Paints, Oils, Sash and Doors

Machinery and Agricultural Tools

Tin, Copper and Sheet Iron Work, Plumbing and Heating

FRANKFORT, - MICH.

BENZIE COUNTY **LEADER**

C. E. BELDIN. Editor and Publisher County Seat Paper

The Newsey Weekly, Devoted to the Interests of Its Town and County

IN THE HEART OF THE FRUIT BELT

Good Job Printing HONOR. MICH.

J. E. ESCH

Harness, Collars, Saddles, Robes, Fly Nets, Whips, Axle Grease and **Dressings**

We Guarantee Every Harness We Make---Repairing Neatly Done

Let Us Quote Prices

HONOR,

MICH.

FLORIN BENEDICT REAL ESTATE

Wild Land and Improved | John W. Cruse. rarms in the Fruit Belt RESORT PROPERTY CRUSE & STAECY

All Prices and Terms Home of the Big Red Apple, the Dark Red Cherry and the Yellow Peach

BEULAH, - MICH

FRANKLYN WHIPPLE **Publisher**

WILLIAM UPTON COLD BROOK INN

Crystal Lake

GEO. R. ROBINSON, Proprietor

REAL ESTATE AND **INSURANCE**

FRANKFORT, - MICH

Frankfort Roller Mills

FRANKFORT GRAIN COMPANY

J. B. TROWBRIDGE, Manager.

Flour, Feed, Hay, Grain Seeds, Coal, Wood, Lime and Cement

Phone No. 36 FRANKFORT, - MICH.

W. E. DAINES

Attorney at Law

HONOR,

MICH.

Look Over Our Line and New Nichols Hotel

E. C. NIEMAN, Prop.

Rates \$2.00 Per Day

HONOR,

MICH.

Farm and Timber Lands

MICH. HONOR,

The Elberta Alert COLIFLOWER & CO.

General Merchandise

Homestead Cash Store R. F. D. No. 2

ELBERTA, - MICH. BENZONIA, - MICH.

Central State Bank

OF BENZONIA

BEULAH, - MICH.

C. E. Crittenden

Real Estate, Cut Flowers, Steam Laundry and Dyeing

Agt. Wells Fargo & Co. Express. Mgr. Western Union Telegraph Co. Finance Keeper K. Ö. T. M. M.

FRANKFORT, - MICH.

Eugene Zimmerman, - President. John E. Bruce, Vice Pres. and Treas. E. L. Johnson, - - Secretary.

Benzie County Power Co.

Incorporated

FRANKFORT, - MICH. BEULAH,

W. H. SMITH

Postmaster and Dealer in

General Merchandise

Farm Produce, Farm Implements and Real Estate

Both Phones

WALLIN,

THE

M. J. GLARUM, Prop.

Successor to

Glarum & Classens

ELBERTA, - MICH.

F. Conklin. R. A. Conklin

CONKLIN BROS.

Hardware, Farm Implements, Building **Materials**

HONOR,

Groceries, Furniture, Carpets, Rugs and Linoleums

STOVES AND RANGES

ELBERTA, - MICH

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, SHOES, MEATS

Hardware, Farming Implements, Cream Separator, Etc.

BENZONIA, - MICH.

REYNOLDS

Furniture and Undertaking

Carpets, Rugs, Linoleums, Picture Framing

Phones: Office, 34 Blue.

MICH.

"Good Clothes" at

Sensible Prices

Tailor and Clothier

- MICH. FRANKFORT, - MICH.

Wm. Imerman.

Wm. Imerman & Co.

Dry Goods, Clothing, Shoes, Ladies' and Gents' Furnishings

THOMPSONVILLE, - MICH

Arcadian Farmstead D. W. TANNER, Manager

BREEDERS OF

Thoroughbred O. I. C. Swine, Holstein Cattle R. I. R. POULTRY

MICH. LAKE ANN, - MICH. HONOR,

- President. - Vice President. - Cashier. R. Herren, D. E. Slawson, E. M. Dixon,

THE

Thompsonville Bank OF E. M. DIXON & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1900

The Bank That Protects Its Customers

Thompsonville,

THE

Thompsonville News

W. J. FISH, Publisher Every Thursday

Effective Advertising, **General Printing**

Thompsonville, - - Mich.

Nevius & Harwood **Httorneys** at Law

FRANKFORT, - MICH. FRANKFORT, - MICH.

J. W. SAUNDERS, Publisher LARGEST CIRCULATION IN COUNTY

Job and Commercial **Printing**

- MICH. BEULAH, - MICH. BEULAH,

THE

W. B. HARRIS, Prop.

The Home for Commercial Men

LIVERY

BENDON, - MICH.

J. H. WOODWARD

Clothing, Shoes, Furnishing Goods, Trunks, Valises

FRANKFORT, - MICH. Thompsonville, - - Mich.

RYAN & PALMER The

Fancy Groceries, Fresh, Salt and **Smoked Meats**

COVEY'S DRUG STORE

"UP TO DATE" DRUGGIST

HONOR, MICH.

E. B. JUDSON

General Hardware and Farm Implements

BENZONIA, - MICH.

Loans, Real Estate, Insurance

White Hotel

WHITE & CONKLIN, Proprietors

Steam Heat and **Electric Lights**

Dr. A. P. Robinson

VETERINARIAN

HONOR, MICH.

Attorney at Law

Bargain Store

A. I. WIGHTMAN

MICH. Thompsonville, - - Mich.

ADVERTISING SECTION

H. F. ROBERTSON, President.

J. F. HOFSTETTER, Vice President and Cashier.

GEO. M. MOORE, Assistant Cashier.

State Savings Bank

Frankfort, Michigan.



ESTABLISHED 1896

Capital and Surplus \$25,000.00

We Appreciate the patronage of the past and promise the same careful, conservative attention in the future that has marked our career during the past years.

INTEREST PAID ON SAVINGS DEPOSITS

Our Facilities are the very best and all matters intrusted to us will receive prompt and careful attention. We solicit your business and shall be glad to serve you.

SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES FOR RENT

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

J. L. Barker, Frank Conklin,

President. Cashier. Auditor.

Wm. P. Griffiths, M. F. Nicol, Ass't Cashier A. B. Case, Trustee



Benzie County

BARKER & CO., BANKERS

Per Cent Paid on **Deposits**

Safety Deposit Boxes to Rent **COLLECTIONS MADE**

HONOR.

MICHIGAN.

HERREN BROS., Proprietors.

Wholesalers and Retailers

Shippers of Stock





A. E. HERREN.

J. F. HERREN.

Stock Farm and Pigery

Registered Stock

THOMPSONVILLE,

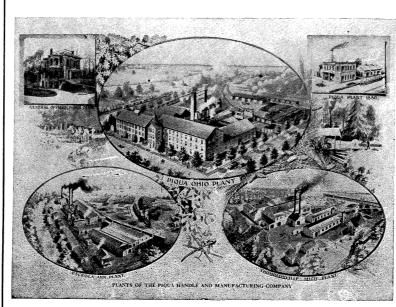
Main Office: Piqua, Ohio.

Wm. Cook Rogers, - President.

A. M. Leonard, Vice President.

C. H. Barnett, R. L. Douglas, New York Office: 18 Broadway

THE PIQUA HANDLE & MFG. CO.

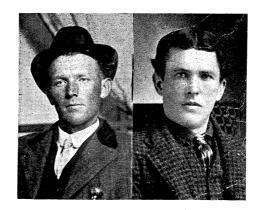


AGRICULTURAL TOOL HANDLES **Wood Turnery and Specialties**

FACTORIES: Piqua, Ohio. Osceola, Ark. Thompsonville, Mich.

O. A. ROGERS, Mgr. Thompsonville Branch THOMPSONVILLE, **MICH**

WILSON BROTHERS

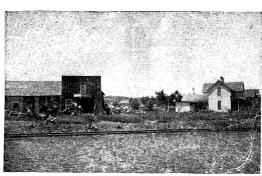


Breeders of Aberdeen-Angus Cattle, the Champion Beef Breed of America. Registered Stock a Specialty.

LAKE ANN,

MICHIGAN.

WM. E. WIDRIG GENERAL BLACKSMITH



HORSESHOEING A SPECIALTY

MICH. Bendon,

Mich.

BENNETT

Furniture & Undertaking

B. G. BENNETT, Manager

Carpets Rugs, Linoleums, Wall Paper and Musical Instruments

HONOR,

MICH.

Case Brothers Lumber Co.

Lumber and Building **Materials**

Cement, Brick, Pulp Plaster, Roofing Sash and Doors, Mouldings, Cus-tom Planing, Etc.

BENZONIA, - MICH

ERICKSON

Commercial Hotel

First Class Accommodations

Rates \$1.00 Per Day

Electric Lighted Thompsonville, - - Michigan

Seymour & Peck Co.

Veneer Packages

288 to 306 W. Twentieth Place Corner Sangamon Street Telephone, Canal 343

Michigan

Christ Diehl, Jr., John C. Diehl Albert F. Diehl

The Diehl Fruit Co.

Growers and Shippers of

Fine Apples, Cherries and Peaches

400 Acres Orchard Land, Benzie Co. HONOR, MICH.

FRED L. SMALI D. V. S., M. F.

Diseases of all Domesticated Animals Treated

Examination Except for Soundness FREE

OFFICE AND HOSPITAL

BEULAH, MICHIGAN

For a Day's Sport With Bass Or Pike Call On

WM. THOMPSON

PROPRIETOR OF THE

Platte Lake Hotel

J. S. THOMPSON, Manager Good Boats, Bait and Experienced Guides. We Handle a Good Line of Fishing Tackle. Good Hotel Accommodations

Both Phones

Post Office Address R. F. D. No. 1

BEULAH. MICH.

F. B. Hancock. J. A. Matzinger.

ТНЕ Frankfort-Elberta Realty Co.

Frankfort, Elberta and Honor, Mich. MATZINGER & HANCOCK, Mgrs.

'A Fruit Grower For Every Twenty"

We Sell Benzie County's Fruit and Farm Lands, Village and Resort Property Car Lot Shippers of Fruit and Produce

FRANKFORT, - MICH.

Dresselheim **Nursery Co.**

GILBERT L. DRESSEL, Prop. GROWERS OF

Fruit Trees, Shrubs, Vines, Plants, **Ornamentals**

Hardy Varities of High Grade Peach, Apple, Plum, Cherry and Pear for Michigan Orchards a Specialty Nursery 20 Minutes Walk From City North on Seventh Street

FRANKFORT, - MICH.

Ulat Baver & Co.

DEALERS IN

General Merchandise and Farmers' Produce

WALLIN, MICH.

Elwin H. Bellows

MANUFACTURER OF

Lumber and Shingles

FRANKFORT, - MICH.

|Pioneer Livery

W. D. GEDDES, Proprietor

Phone No. 63.

FRANKFORT, MICH.

ILLUSTRATIONS





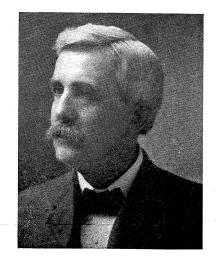
NEWTON W. ELY,
County Clerk, Benzie County 1908
to 1915,
HONOR, MICH.



ALBERT F. DIEHL, HONOR, MICH.



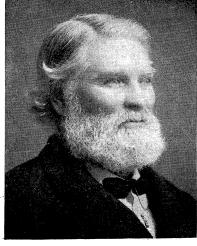
WM. A. MARSHALL, BEULAH, MICH.



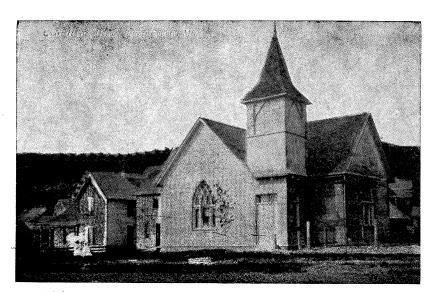
F. O. WICKHAM, FRANKFORT, MICH.



W. J. FISH,
Publisher of The Thompsonville
News,
THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



RICHARD WESTON,
Old Pioneer, came to Benzonia in 1859,
died in 1906, Grandfather of Roy,
A. J., Anna, Belle, Grace and Elsie
Oliver. Photograph from A. J. Oliver,
FRANKFORT, MICH.



BENZIE COUNTY COURT HOUSE, HONOR, MICH.

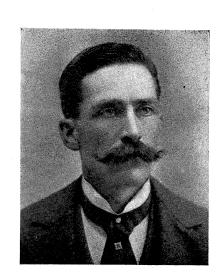


DR. EZRA L. COVEY,
Graduate of G. R. Medical College
1900 and University of Michigan
1907,





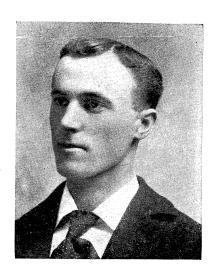
WILLIS PETERSON,
Fruit Grower,
FRANKFORT, MICH.



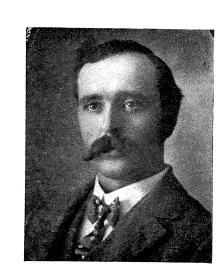
P. D. RAYNER, HONOR, MICH.



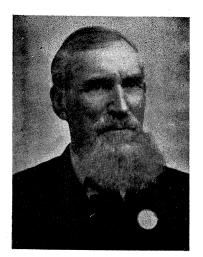
C. E. CRITTENDEN, FRANKFORT, MICH.



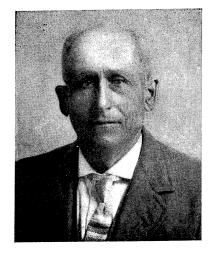
GILBERT L. DRESSEL, Fruit Grower, FRANKFORT, MICH.



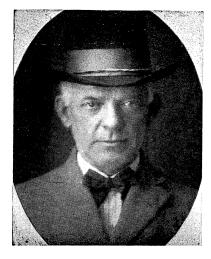
CHAS. A. MALNORY, CEDAR RUN, MICH.



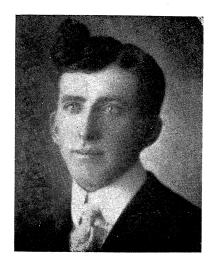
JOHN FROST, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



ALBERT OLINGER, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



J. H. WOODWARD, FRANKFORT, MICH.



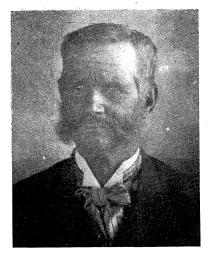
JOHN CONBOY, ELBERTA, MICH.



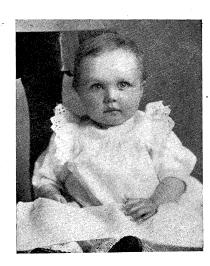
FRED DAIR, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.

ILLUSTRATIONS





HENRY N. JOHNSON, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



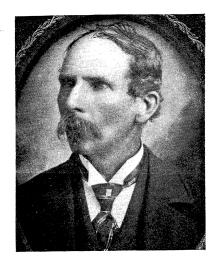
CARL DEUANE KALB, Son of A. S. Kalb, BEULAH, MICH.



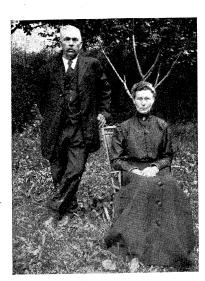
N. V. JAQUIST AND FAMILY, R. F. D. No. 1, BENDON, MICH.



PHOTOGRAPH FROM M. T. SHERMAN, INLAND, MICH.



R. J. REED, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. S. F. BLISS, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



C. E. THOMPSON, R. F. D. No. 1. BEULAH, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. B. BAGNALL, R. F. D. No. 2. BENZONIA, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. B. F. MILLER
AND DAUGHTER,
THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. JOHN MARTIN, R. F. D. No. 1, HONOR, MICH.



FRANCES FORRESTER AND FAMILY GROUP, RLBRATA, MICH.



GEO. B. MINERS, R. F. D. No. 1, BEULAH, MICH.



A. N. MATTESON AND FAMILY, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



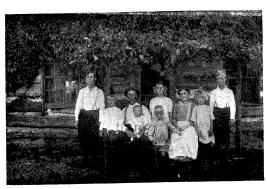
MR. AND MRS. W. T. MAR-CHAM AND TWO SONS LOYAL W. AND MILO F., R. F. D. No. 1, HONOR, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. G. B. HERMAN, BENDON, MICH.



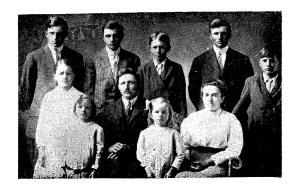
D. H. BROWNELL AND FAMILY, R. F. D. No. 2, BENZONIA, MICH.



W. B. PELTON AND FAMILY GROUP,
Myrtle Lawn Farm,
THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.

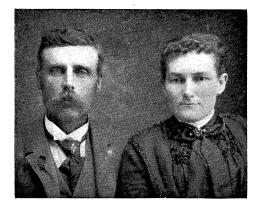


GEO. RUST AND FAMILY GROUP, R. F. D. No. 1, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



CHAS. U. GROSHON AND FAMILY GROUP, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.

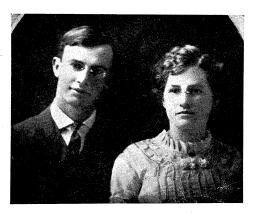




MR. AND MRS. E. E. BOWMAN, BENDON, MICH.



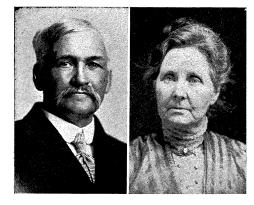
MR. AND MRS. WM. HULL, ELBERTA, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. WILL BEAN, BENDON, MICH.



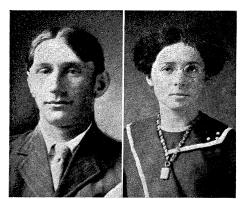
SAMUEL WILLIS,
Proprietor of French Clover Farm,
THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



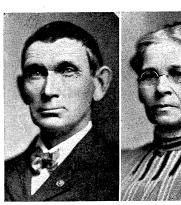
MR. AND MRS. THOMAS B. PETTITT, BENZONIA, MICH.



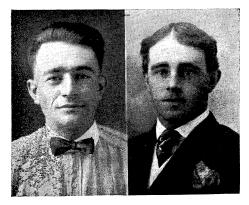
MR. AND MRS. C. N BABCOCK, LAKE ANN, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. JOHN WEBBER, JR., R. F. D. No. 1, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



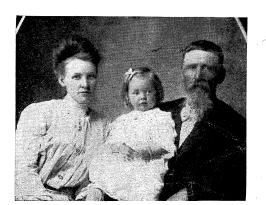
MR. AND MRS. PETER MATHESON, R. F. D. No. 1, ELBERTA, MICH.



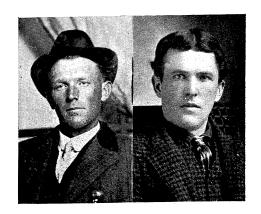
A.E. HERREN AND J. F. HERREN, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



MRS. AMELIA J. BAILEY AND DAUGH-TER FLORA A. BAILEY, R. F. D. No. 1,



PHOTOGRAPH FROM A. MEYLES, ARCADIA, MICH.



WILSON BROTHERS, LAKE ANN, MICH.



EARL BEEMAN AND FAMILY GROUP,
BENZONIA, MICH.



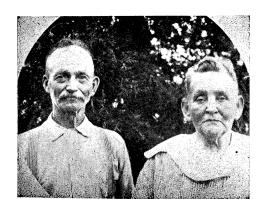
PHOTOGRAPH FROM A. MEYLES, ARCADIA, MICH.



PETER SWANSON AND FAMILY GROUP, R. F. D. No. 2, BENZONIA, MICH.



J. H. STRICKLER AND FAMILY GROUP, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



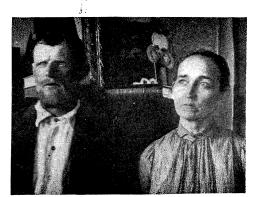
WM. AND FANNIE THOMPSON, R. F. D. No. 1, BRULAH, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. EVERETTE RUSSELL AND DAUGHTER, BENDON, MICH.

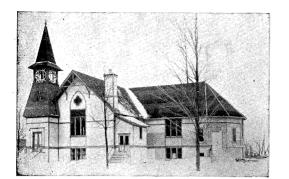


BENZONIA ACADEMY, BENZONIA, MICH.



MR. AND MRS. WM. T. SHUTT, R. F. D. No. 1, LAKE ANN, MICH.





CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, BENZONIA, MICH.



STREET SCENE IN BENZONIA, MICH.



ANN ARBOR R. R. STATION, BEULAH, MICH.



MAIN STREET, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF MRS. MARY E. LAMB, R. F. D. No. 1, ELBERTA, MICH.



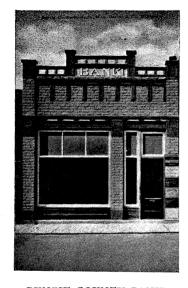
SHERIFF'S RESIDENCE AND JAIL, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF JOHN BURTKER, One half mile from Elberta, Mich.



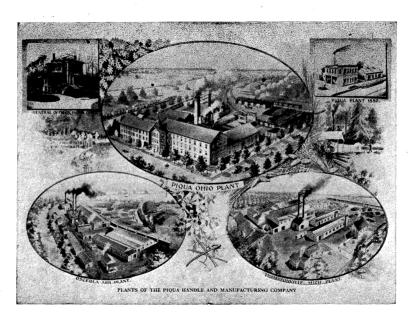
RESIDENCE OF JOHN SCHENBURN, R. F. D. No. 1, HONOR, MICH.



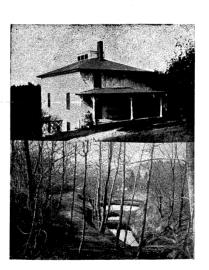
BENZIE COUNTY BANK, HONOR, MICH.



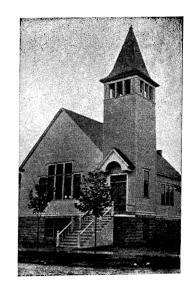
PHOTOGRAPH FROM GEO. M.
HARWOOD,
R. F. D. No. 1,
HONOR, MICH.



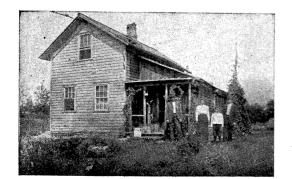
PLANTS OF THE PIQUA HANDLE AND MANUFACTURING CO.



RESIDENCE AND SCENE FROM
C. E. CRITTENDEN,
FRANKFORT, MICH.



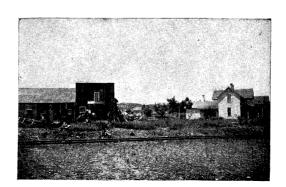
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF E. T. GUTHRIE, R. F. D. No. 1, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF OSCAR SEMPSON, FRANKFORT, MICH.



RESIDENCE AND BLACKSMITH SHOP OF WM.

E. WIDRIG,
BENDON, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF L. M. CAREY, M. D., BEULAH, MICH.





VIEW OF CRYSTAL LAKE, From Residence of J. W. Van Deman, BEULAH, MICH.



RIVERSIDE FARM, Residence of N. P. Collins, BENZONIA, MICH.



SCENE OF LONG LAKE, Photograph From Albert Haley, FRANKFORT, MICH.



VIEW OF SUMMER RESIDENCE OF
J. W. VAN DEMAN,
At Van Deman's Station on Ann Arbor R. R.
1 1/4 miles west of Beulah, Mich.



COTTAGES, CRYSTALIA, CRYSTAL LAKE,
Photograph From D. O. Martin,
FRANKFORT, MICH.



HOME OF B. BAGNALL, R. F. D. No. 2, BENZONIA, MICH.



PHOTOGRAPH FROM LOUIE GOKEY, R. F. D. No. 1, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



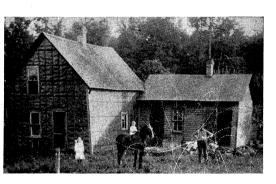
FARM HOME OF WM. A. MARSHALL, BEULAH, MICH.



R. J. INGLESTON COTTAGE RESORT, R. F. D. No. 1, BEULAH, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF LINDON O. PRATT, FRANKFORT, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF FRANK MOSER, BEULAH, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF D. L. PEASE, R. F. D. No. 1,



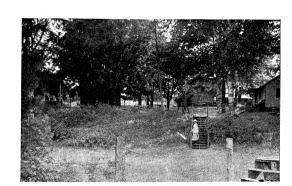
RESIDENCE OF SAMUEL S. ANDRE, BENZONIA, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF J. A. CONKLIN, R. F. D. No. 1, FRANKFORT, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF SAM MARTIN, R. F. D. No. 1, HONOR, MICH.



A View of the Lawn, Residence and some of the Cottages at Van Deman's Land on Crystal Lake,
One Mile West of Beulah, Mich.



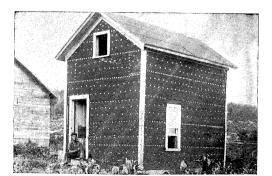
RESIDENCE OF P. D. RAYNER, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF O. W. CLARK, R. F. D. No. 1, BENDON, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF JOHN NEWHALL, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.

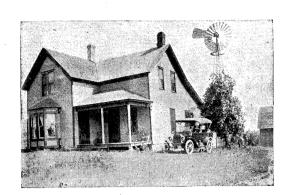


HOME OF O. L. LINKLETTER, BEULAH, MICH.





RESIDENCE OF A. S. KALB, BEULAH, MICH.

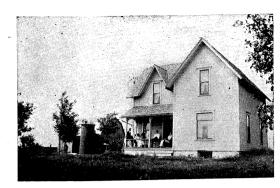


RESIDENCE OF GEORGE RUST, R. F. D. No. 1, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.

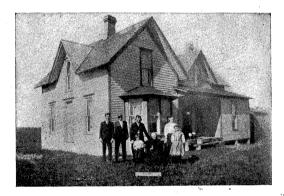
and the second second



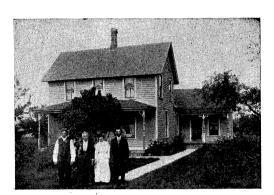
RESIDENCE OF S. V. MADDOCK, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF F. B. ROOT, BEULAH, MICH.



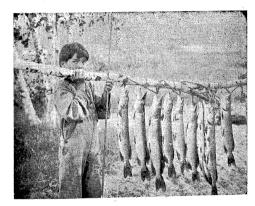
RESIDENCE OF GEO. G. WEYGANDT, R. F. D. No. 2, BENZONIA, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF JOHN ERICKSON, ELBERTA, MICH.



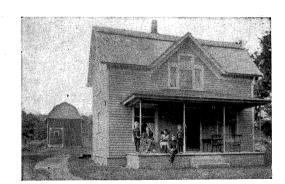
RESIDENCE OF THOMAS B. PETTITT, BENZONIA, MICH.



A STRING OF FISH CAUGHT IN LONG LAKE, Photograph from Albert Haley, FRANKFORT, MICH.



SCENE ON FARM OF JOHN WESTON, ELBERTA, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF C. A. MOORE, R. F. D. No. 1, BRULAH, MICH.



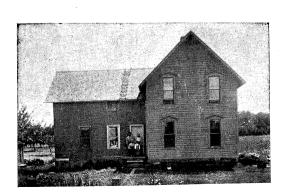
HOME AND FARM BUILDINGS OF HOMER
A. BAILEY,
R. F. D. No. 1,
ELBERTA, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF STEPHEN MINER, BEULAH, MICH.



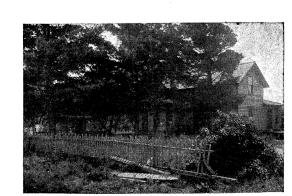
RESIDENCE OF OLE SIVERTSON, R. F. D. No. 1, ELBERTA, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF JAMES WAY, Platte Township, Benzie County, Mich.



RESIDENCE OF BERENT T. HOMPLAND, R. F. D. No. 1, FRANKFORT, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF LIONAL MILLARD, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.





RESIDENCE OF CHAS. WELLMAN, BEULAH, MICH.



PLATTE LAKE HOTEL, R. F. D. No. 1, BEULAH, MICH.



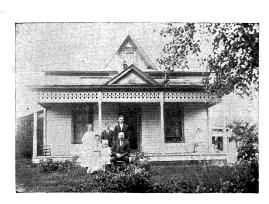
RESIDENCE AND FAMILY OF JOHN MARTIN,
R. F. D. No. 1,
HONOR, MICH.



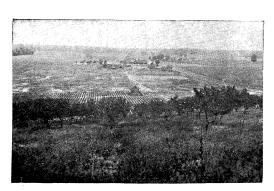
RESIDENCE OF AMOS STEINHAUER, R. F. D. No. 1, BEULAH, MICH.



HOME OF CHARLES J. POST, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF JAMES J. MINER, R. F. D. No. 1, BEULAH, MICH.



SCENE ON FARM OF N. N. ARNOLD, PLATTE, MICH.



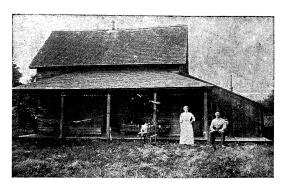
RESIDENCE OF JAMES CASE, R. F. D. No. 2, BENZONIA, MICH.



PHOTOGRAPH FROM BEN KUERTH, HONOR, MICH.



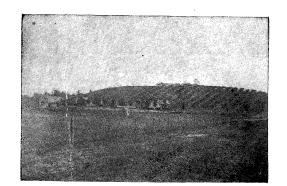
HOME OF M. E. JACOBS, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF WM. McKAY, R. F. D. No. 1, BENZONIA, MICH.



RESIDENCE OF WM. KOCHENDERFER, R. F. D. No. 1, THOMPSONVILLE, MICH.



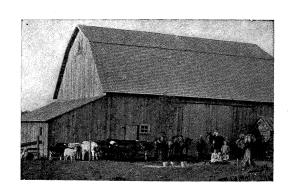
SCENE ON FARM OF GEORGE MARTIN, R. F. D. No. 1, HONOR, MICH.



RESIDENCE AND SCENE ON FARM
OF DENIS MARTIN,
R. F. D. No. 1,
HONOR, MICH.



BARN ON FARM OF M. S. GORDON, BENZONIA, MICH.



BARN OF PETER SWANSON, R. F. D. No. 2, BENZONIA, MICH.

ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM

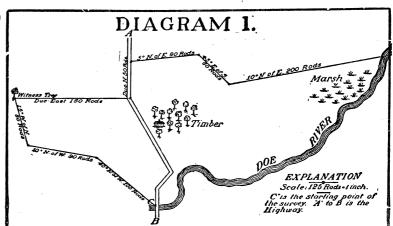
United States Land Surveys

METES AND BOUNDS

P to the time of the Revolutionary War, or until about the beginning of the present century, land, when parcelled out, and sold or granted, was described by "Metes and Bounds," and that system is still in existence in the following States, or in those portions of them which had been sold or granted when the present plan of surveys was adopted, viz.: New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Texas, and the six New England States. To describe land by "Metes and Bounds," is to have a known land-mark for a place of beginning, and then follow a line according to the compass-needle (or magnetic bearing), or the course of a stream, or track of an ancient highway. This plan has resulted in endless confusion and litigation, as land-marks decay and change, and it is a well-known fact that the compass-needle varies and does not always point due North.

way. This plan has resulted in endless confusion and litigation, as land-marks decay and change, and it is a well-known fact that the compass-needle varies and does not always point due North.

As an example of this plan of dividing lands, the following description of a farm laid out by "Metes and Bounds," is given: "Beginning at a stone on the Bank of Doe River, at a point where the highway from A. to B. crosses said river (see point marked C. on Diagram 1); thence 40° North of West 100 rods to a large stump; thence 10° North of West 90 rods; thence 15° West of North 80 rods to an oak tree (see Witness Tree on Diagram 1); thence due East 150 rods to the highway; thence following the course of the highway 50 rods due North; thence 5° North of East 90 rods; thence 45° East of South 60 rods; thence 10° North of East 200 rods to the Doe River; thence following the course of the river Southwesterly to the place of beginning." This, which is a very simple and moderate description by "Metes and Bounds," would leave the boundaries of the farm as shown in Diagram 1.



MERIDIANS AND BASE LINES

DIAGRAM 2



HE present system of Governmental Land Surveys was adopted by Congress on the 7th of May, 1785. It has been in use ever since and is the legal method of describing and dividing lands. It is called the "Rectangular System," that is, all its distances and bearings are measured from two lines which are at right angles to each other, viz.:+. These two lines, from which the measurements are made, are the Principal Meridians, which run North and South, and the Base Lines which run East and West. These Principal Meridians are established, with great accuracy. Each Principal Meridian has its Base Line, and these two lines form the basis or foundation for the surveys or measurement of all the lands within the territory which they control. Diagram 2 shows all of the Principal Meridians and Base Lines in the United States,

and from it the territory governed by each Meridian and Base Line may be readily

distinguished. Each Meridian and Base Line is marked with its proper number or name.

Diagram 3 illustrates what is meant when this method is termed the "Rectangular System," and how the measurements are based on lines which run at right angles to each other. The heavy line running North and South (marked A. A.) on Diagram 3, represents the Principal Meridian, in this case say the 5th Principal Meridian. The heavy line running East and West (marked B. B.) is the Base Line. These lines are used as the starting points or basis of all measurements or surveys made in territory controlled by the 5th Principal Meridian. The same fact applies to all other Principal Meridians and their Base Lines. Commencing at the Principal Meridian, at intervals of six miles, lines are run North and South, parallel to the Meridian. This plan is followed both East and West of the Meridian throughout the territory controlled by the Meridian.

These lines are termed "Range Lines." They divide the land into strips or divisions six miles wide, extending North and South, parallel with the Meridian. Each division is called a Range. Ranges are numbered from one upward, common cing at the Meridian; and their numbers are indicated by Roman characters. For instance, the first division (or first six miles) west of the Meridian is Range I. West; the next is Range II. West; then comes Range III., IV., V., VI., VII., and so on, until the territory governed by another Principal Meridian is reached. In the same manner the Ranges East of the Meridian are numbered, the words East or West being always used to indicate the direction from the Principal Meridian. See Diagram 3.

Commencing at the Base Line, at intervals of six miles, lines are run East and West parallel with the Base Line. These are designated as Township Lines. They divide the land into strips or divisions given here with the Base Line. The land of the land into strips or divisions given here with the Base Line.

Commencing at the Base Line, at intervals of six miles, lines are run East and West parallel with the Base Line. These are designated as Township Lines. They divide the land into strips or divisions six miles wide, extending East and West, parallel with the Base Line. This plan is followed both North and South of the Base Line until the territory governed by another Principal Meridian and Base Line is reached. These divisions or Townships are numbered from one upward, both North and South of the Base Line, and their numbers are indicated by figures. For instance: The first six mile division north of the Base Line is Township 1 North; the next is Township 2 North; then comes Township 3, 4, 5, and 6, North, and so on. The same plan is followed South of the Base Line; the Townships being designated as Township 1 South, Township 2 South, and so on. The "North" or "South" (the initials N. or S. being generally used) indicates the direction from the Base Line. See Diagram 3.

These Township and Range Lines, crossing each other, as shown in Diagram 3, form squares, which are called "Townships" or "Government Townships," which are six miles square, or as nearly that as it is possible to make them. These Townships are a very important feature in locating or describing a piece.

These Township and Range Lines, crossing each other, as shown in Diagram 3, form squares, which are called "Townships" or "Government Townships," which are six miles square, or as nearly that as it is possible to make them. These Townships are a very important feature in locating or describing a piece of land. The location of a Government Township, however, is very readily found when the number of the Township and Range is given, by merely counting the number indicated from the Base Line and Principal Meridian. As an example of this, Township 8 North, Range 4, West of the 5th Principal Meridian, is at once located on the square marked \bigstar on Diagram 3, by counting eight tiers north of the Base Line and 4 tiers west of the Meridian.

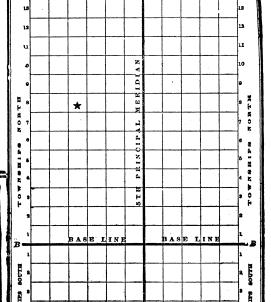


DIAGRAM 3

TOWNSHIPS OF LAND.

OWNSHIPS are the largest subdivisions of land run out by the United States Surveyors. In the Governmental Surveys Township Lines are the first to be run, and a Township Corner is established every six miles and marked. This is called "Townshipping." After the Township Corners have been carefully located, the Section and Quarter Section Corners are established. Each Township is six miles square and contains 23,040 acres, or 36 square miles, as near as it is possible to make them. This, however, is frequently made impossible by: (1st) the presence of lakes and large streams; (2nd) by State boundaries not falling exactly on Township Lines; (3rd) by the convergence of Meridians or curvature of the earth's surface; and (4th) by inaccurate surveys.

Each Township, unless it is one of the exceptional cases referred to, is divided into 36 squares, which are called Sections. These Sections are intended to be one mile, or 320 rods, square and contain 640 acres of land. Sections are numbered consecutively from 1 to 36, as shown on Diagram 4. Beginning with Section 1 in the Northeast Corner, they run West to 6, then East to 12, then West to 18, and so on, back and forth, until they end with Section 36 in the Southeast Corner.

Diagram 4 shows a plat of a Township as it is divided and platted by the government surveyors. These Townships are called Government Townships or Congressional Townships, to distinguish them from Civil Townships or organized Townships, as frequently the lines of organized Townships do not conform to the Government Township lines.

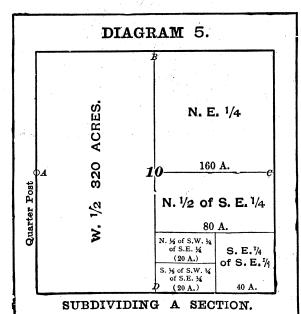
SECTIONS OF LAND.

IAGRAM 5 illustrates how a section may be subdivided, although the Diagram only gives a few of the many subdivisions into which a section may be divided. All Sections (except fractional Sections) are supposed

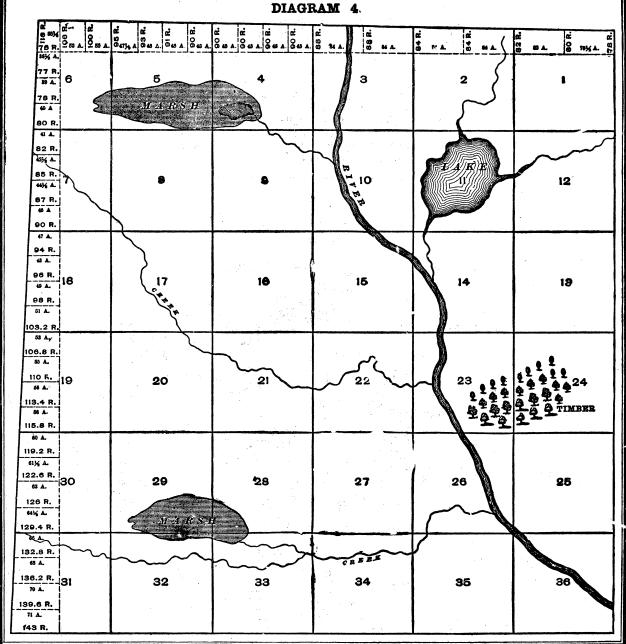
(except fractional Sections) are supposed to be 320 rods, or one mile, square and therefore contain 640 acres—a number easily divisible. Sections are subdivided into fractional parts to suit the convenience of the owners of the land. A half-section contains 320 acres; a quarter-section contains 160 acres; half of a quarter contains 80 acres, and quarter of a quarter contains 40 acres, and so on. Each piece of land is described according to the portion of the section which it embraces—as the Northeast quarter of Section 10; or the Southeast quarter of the Southeast quarter of Section 10. Diagram 5 shows how many of these subdivisions are platted, and also shows the plan of designating and describing them by initial letters as each parcel of land on the Diagram is marked with its description.

As has already been stated, all Sections (except Fractional Sections which are explained elsewhere) are supposed to contain 640 acres, and even though mistakes have been made in surveying, as is frequently the case, making sections larger or smaller than 640 acres, the Government recognizes no variation, but sells or grants each regular section as containing 640 acres "more or less."

The Government Surveyors are not required to subdivide sections by running lines within them, but they usually establish Quarter Posts on Section Lines on each side of a section at the coints marked A. B. C. and D. on Diagram 5. After establishing Township corners, Section



Lines are the next to be run, and section corners are established. When these are carefully located the Quarter Posts are located at points as nearly equidistant between Section Corners as possible. These corners when established by Government Surveyors cannot be changed, even though it is conclusively shown that mistakes have been made which cause some sections or quarter sections to be either larger or smaller than others. The laws, however, of all the States provide certain rules for local surveyors to follow in dividing Sections into smaller parcels of land than has been outlined in the Governmental surveys. For instance, in dividing a quarter section into two parcels, the disance between the Government Corners is carefully measured and the new post is located at a point equidistant between them. This plan is followed in running out "eighties," "forties," "twenties," etc. In this way, if the Government division overruns or falls short, each portion gains or loses its proportion. This is not the case, however, with Fractional Sections along the North or West sides of a Township, or adjoining a lake or large stream.



FRACTIONAL PIECES OF LAND.

ONGRESSIONAL Townships vary considerably as to size and boundaries. Mistakes made in surveying and the fact that Meridians converge as they run North cause every Township to vary more or less from the 23,040 acres which a perfect Township would contain. See Diagram 4. In arranging a Township into Sections all the surplus or deficiency of land is given to, or taken from, the North and West tiers of Sections. In other words, all Sections in the Township are made full—640 acres—except those on the North and West, which are given all the land that is left after forming the other 25 Sections.

Diagram 4 illustrates how the surplus or deficiency is distributed and the Sections it exects. It will be seen that Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 18, 19, 30 and 31, are the "Fractional Sections," or the Sections which are affected if the Township overruns or falls short. Inside of these Fractional Sections, all of the surplus or deficiency of land (over or under 640 acres) is carried to the "forties" or "eighties" that touch the Township Line. These pieces of land are called "Fractional Forties" or "Fractional Eighties," as the case may be. Diagrams 4 and 6 show the manner of marking the acreage and outlining the boundaries of these "Fractions."

Diagram 6 illustrates how the surplus or deficiency of land inside of these Sections is distributed and which "forties" or "eighties" it affects. From this arrangement it will be

seen that in any Section that touches the North or West Township Lines, the Southeast Quarter may be full—160 acres—while another quarter of the same Section may be much larger or smaller. Frequently these fractional "forties" or "eighties" are lotted as shown in Diagram 6. They are always described as fractional tracts of land, as the "fractional S. W. ½ of Section 6," etc. Of course those portions of these Sections which are not affected by these variations are described in the usual manner—as Southeast ½ of Section 6. As a rule Townships are narrower at the North than at the South side. The Meridians of Longitude (which run North and South) converge as they run North and South from the Equator. They begin at the Equator with a definite width between them and gradually converge until they all meet at the poles. Now, as the Range lines are run North and South, it will at once be seen that the convergence of Meridians will cause every Congressional Township (North of the Equator) to be narrower at its North than at its South side, as stated. See Diagram 4. In addition to this fact, mistakes of measurement are constantly and almost unavoidably made

in running both Township and Range lines, and if no new starting points were established the lines would become confused and unreliable, and the size and shape of Townships materially affected by the time the surveys had extended even a hundred miles from the Base Line and Principal Meridian. In order to correct the surveys and variations caused by the difference of latitude and straighten the lines, "Correction Lines" (or Guide Meridians and Standard Parallels) are established at frequent intervals, usually as follows: North of the Base Line a Correction Line is run East and West parallel with the Base Line, usually every twenty-four miles. South of the Base Line a Correction Line is usually established every thirty miles. Both East and West of the Principal Meridian "Correction Lines" are usually established every 48 miles. All Correction Lines are located by careful measurement, and the succeeding surveys are based upon them.

42 R. LOT 3. LOT 2. LOT 1.		DIAGR	RAM 6.	
23.5 AC. ACRES. ACRES. ACRES. ACRES. 53 R. LOT 5. ACRES. ACRES. ACRES. 58 R. LOT 6. BY SER. LOT 6. CHARLES OF SER. ACRES OF SER. AC	LOT 4. L	1		1.
LOT 5. 29 AC. ACRES. SOR LOT 6. SOR 160 Rods. 40 g ACRES. 80 R 160 Rods. 40 g ACRES. 80 R 160 Rods.	23.5 AC. AC	RES.	ACRES.	_ 40.5
Solve	29 AC.	CRES. ®		
	ਕੂ 32 AC. 64 R.			

DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT

DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM

CIVIL GOVERNMENT

WITH A REVIEW OF THE

Duties and Powers of the Principal Officials Connected with the Various Branches of National, State, County and Township Government.

NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

HE GOVERNMENT of the United States is one of limited and specific powers, strictly outlined and defined by a written constitution. The constitution was adopted in 1787, and, with the amendments that have since been made, it forms the basis of the entire fabric of government under which we live. The constitution created three distinct branches of government, each of which is entirely separate and distinct from the others. They are the executive, legislative and judicial departments. The constitution specifically vests the executive power in the President, but all members of the cabinet are usually classed with the executive department; the legislative power is held by Congress, and the judicial authority is vested in the Supreme Court and various other courts which Congress has provided for in pursuance of the provisions of the constitution.

It has been the aim of these pages to explain each of these different branches of government, and to briefly review the duties and powers of the principal officials connected with each department.

The President and Vice-President are elected by popular vote, but the vote of each State is separate, so that a candidate may have a large majority of the aggregate popular vote of the country and yet fail to be elected. The Presidential election is held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, when Presidential electors are chosen in and for the various States, each State having as many electors as it has representatives in both branches of Congress. The electors are chosen by the ballots of the people of their States, and all the electors of a State constitute an electoral college. The electors meet in each State at the capital on the first Wednesday in December following a National election and vote for President and Vice-President, certificates of which are forwarded to the President of the Senate, at Washington, who, on the second Wednesday in February opens the certificates and counts the votes in the presence of both Houses of Congress and declares the result; and the final step is the inauguration, which takes place on the 4th of March. The law provides that if neither of the candidates have a majority then the House of Representatives shall elect a President from the three candidates receiving the highest electoral vote. In elections of this kind each State is entitled to only one vote, and two-thirds of the States form a quorum.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

The President is the highest executive officer of the United States. He is elected for the term of four years, and receives a salary of \$75,000 per annum. He must be thirty-five years old or more, and a native-born citizen of the United States. The President is charged with a general supervision over the faithful execution of laws passed by Congress, and has supervision over all executive departments of the government. He appoints a Cabinet of nine officials who become the heads of the various departments, and these departments are intended to be managed and conducted as the President directs. The President is Commander-in-Chief of the Army and Navy. He has power to grant pardons and reprieves for all offenses against the United States, except in cases of impeachment; has power, with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties. He nominates, and with the advise and consent of the Senate, appoints Ambassadors and other public Ministers and Consuls, all Judges of the United States courts, and all other executive officers of the United States, except in such cases where the appointments may be vested in the various "departments." When the Senate is not in session he can appoint, subject to its action when it reassembles. He has power, in certain extraordinary occasions, to call together both Houses of Congress, or either of them, in extra session; and is required from time to time to communicate with Congress, as to the state of the Union, and offer such suggestions or recommendations as he may deem proper. He is empowered to approve or veto all measures adopted by Congress, but it is provided that any measure may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds vote of Congress.

his veto by a two-thirds vote of Congress.

The President consults frequently with his Cabinet, and nearly all important official matters are discussed by that body. In case the office of President becomes vacant through the death, removal or resignation of the incumbent, the law provides that the office shall in turn be filled by the Vice-President, Secretary of State, and other Cabinet Ministers in regular order.

VICE PRESIDENT.

The Vice-President of the United States is elected for the term of four years, and receives a salary of \$12,000. In case of the death, removal or resignation of the President, the Vice-President succeeds him. The chief duty of the Vice-President is to act as the presiding officer of the Senate. He has no vote in the Senate, except in case of a tie, or an equal division of the members of that body. The Vice-President administers the oath of office to the Senators.

STATE DEPARTMENT.

The head of this department is the Secretary of State, who is appointed by the President as a member of the Cabinet, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per year. The law provides that in case the office of President becomes vacant, through the death, removal or resignation of both the President and Vice-President, the Secretary of State assumes the duties of the Presidency. The Secretary of State may be said to be the official Secretary of the President, and countersigns all commissions issued by the President

The Secretary of State is the head of the Department of State and is the chief diplomatic officer of the United States. In his department and under his supervision is conducted the public business relating to foreign affairs; to correspondence, commissions or instructions to or with public Ministers from the United States; or to negotiations with Ministers from foreign States; or to memorials or other applications from foreigners, or foreign public Ministers, or citizens of this country in foreign lands, or complications arising therefrom. The Secretary of State also has charge of all other business connected with foreign affairs, extradition matters and diplomatic officers; furnishing passports to vessels going to foreign countries, etc., and has charge of the Great Seal of the United States.

Connected with the Department of State and forming a part of it in the great work of performing and caring for the duties outlined are the following bureaus:

The Diplomatic Bureau, which looks after the affairs pertaining to foreign governments

to foreign governments.

The Consular Bureau, correspondence with consulates

The Bureau of Indexes and Archives, the duties of which are to open the official mails, prepare an abstract of the daily correspondence and an index of it, and superintend miscellaneous work of department.

The Bureau of Accounts, in which all of the finances of the department are looked after, such as the custody and disbursement of appropriations; also indemnity funds and bonds; also care of the building and property of the department, etc.

The Bureau of Rolls and Library, which is charged with the custody of treaties, rolls, public documents, etc.; has care of revolution-

ary archives, of international commissions, superintendence of library,

The Bureau of Statistics, for the preparation of reports on commercial relations.

mercial relations.

The chiefs of these bureaus receive from \$2,100 per year to \$2,300 per year. In addition to these there are connected with the State Department the offices of translator, at \$2,100 per year; assistant secretary, \$5,000; second assistant secretary, \$4,500; third assistant secretary, \$4,500; solicitor, \$4,500; chief clerk, \$3,000; clerk to Secretary of State, \$2,500; passport clerk, \$1,400. Besides these are the various comptrollers, auditors, clerks and assistants, which number well up into the thousands.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

This department was organized in 1789. The head of this department, known as the Secretary of the Treasury, is appointed by the President, is a member of the Cabinet, and receives a salary of \$12,000 per annum. The Treasury Department is one of the most important branches of the national government, as it has charge of the financial affairs of the government, custody of public funds, collection of revenue and maintenance of public credit. Among the many important duties devolving upon this department are the following: It attends to the collection of all internal revenues and duties on imports, and the prevention of frauds in these departments. All claims and demands, either by the United States or against them, and all the accounts in which the United States are interested, either as debtors or creditors, must be settled and adjusted in the Treasury Department. This department also includes the Bureau of the Mint, in which the government coin and moneys are manufactured. The Treasury Department authorizes the organization of national banks and has supervision over them; has charge of the coast surveys, the lighthouses, marine hospitals, etc. It has charge of all moneys belonging to the United States; designates depositories of public moneys, keeps a complete and accurate system of accounting, showing the receipts and disbursements of the Treasury, and makes reports at stated intervals showing the condition of public finances, public expenditures and the public debt.

There—are—a great many important officials connected with the Treasury Department, chief among which are the following, viz.: Private secretary of the head department, at \$2,500 per year; three assistant secretaries, at \$5,000 each; chief clerk, \$3,000; chief of appointment division, \$3,000; chief of warrants division, \$3,500; chief of public moneys division, \$3,000; chief of customs division, \$3,000; acting chief of revenue marine division, \$2,500; chief of stationery division, \$2,500; chief of loans and currency division, \$3,000; chief of miscellaneous division, \$2,500; supervising special agent, \$8 per day; government actuary, \$1,800; supervising architect, \$4,500; steamboat inspector, \$3,500; chief Bureau of Statistics, \$3,000; life saving service superintendent, \$4,500; assistant, \$2,500; commissioner Bureaus of Navigation, \$3,600; supervising surgeon-general marine hospital service, \$4,000; Bureau of Engraving and Printing, director, \$5,000; assistant director, \$3,500; superintendent engraving division, \$4,500.

The foregoing will serve to show many of the lines of work attended to in the Treasury Department, as the names of these offices explain the branch of work they are charged with attending to. There are a number of other important offices in the department that should

be mentioned, among them being the following:

The Solicitor of the Treasury, or chief attorney, who receives
\$4,500 per year for attending to the legal matters connected with the

The Commissioner of Customs, who receives \$4,000 per year and his deputy \$2,250, has charge of all accounts of the revenue from customs and disbursements, and for the building and repairing of custom houses.

The Treasurer of the United States receives \$6,000 per year, assistant treasurer \$3,600, and superintendent of national banks (Red. Div.) \$3,500. The Treasurer receives and keeps the government funds, either at headquarters or in the Sub-Treasuries or government depositories, paying it out upon warrants drawn in accordance with the law, and pays all interest on the national debt.

The Register of the Treasury is paid a salary of \$4,000 per year and his assistant \$2,500. The Register keeps the accounts of public expenditures and receipts; receives the returns and makes out the official statements of United States commerce and navigation; receives from first comptroller and Commissioner of Customs all accounts and vouchers acted on by them and files the same.

The Comptroller of the Currency receives \$5,000 per year and his deputy \$3,000. This bureau is charged with a general supervision of the national banks and matters connected with the issuing of paper

The Director of the Mint receives \$4,500 per annum, and is charged with a general supervision over all the coinage of the government.

The Comptroller of the Treasury receives \$5,500 per year and

The Comptroller of the Treasury receives \$5,500 per year and his assistant \$4,500. This bureau has charge of the auditing system of the Treasury. With the exception of the postal revenue accounts, the comptroller prescribes the forms of keeping and rendering all public accounts.

Auditors. There are six auditors connected with the Treasury Department, each of whom receives a salary of \$4,000 per year, and is allowed a deputy at a salary of \$2,500 per annum. No one auditor takes rank over another. The first auditor receives and adjusts the accounts of the revenue and disbursements, appropriations and expenditures on account of the civil list and under special acts of Congress, reporting the balances to the commissioners of the customs and first comptroller respectively for their decision. The second auditor devotes most of his attention to army affairs; looks after all the accounts relating to the pay, clothing and recruiting of the army; the arsenals, armories and ordnance; all accounts relating to the Indian Department; reporting to the second comptroller. The third auditor has all accounts for sustenance of the army, military academy, military roads, fortifications, quartermaster's department, certain pensions, claims arising for military service previous to 1817; for all property lost in the military service; he reports also to the second comptroller. The fourth auditor also reports to the second comptroller, and attends to all accounts of the service connected with the navy. The fifth auditor reports to the first comptroller, and adjusts all accounts connected with the diplomatic service of the Department of State: The sixth auditor adjusts all accounts growing from the service of the Post Office Department.

WAR DEPARTMENT.

The War Department was organized in August, 1789. The head of this department is known as the Secretary of War; is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$12,000 per annum. The War Department attends to the execution of all laws affecting the Regular Army, and carries out and performs such duties as may be provided for by law or directed by the President relative to military forces, military commissions and the warlike stores of the United States. In former years this department also had charge of Indian as well as military affairs, but this has been transferred to the Department of the Interior. The War Department is also required, among other duties, to maintain the signal service and provide for taking meteorological observations at various points on the continent, and give telegraphic notice of the approach of storms. There is also maintained a Civil Engineering Department, through the aid of which is carried out such improvements in rivers and harbors as may be authorized by Congress. The Secretary of War also has supervision over the West Point Military Academy.

Military Academy.

The private clerk for the head of the War Department is paid \$2,500 per year; assistant secretary, \$5,000; chief clerk, \$4,000. The most of the subordinates and assistants in the War Department, except those mentioned, are officers of the Regular Army, who are paid salaries and perquisites.

The Commanding General, next to the Secretary, looks after the arrangement of military forces, superintends the recruiting service and discipline of the army, orders courts-martial, and in a general sense is charged with seeing to the enforcement of the laws and regulations of the army. The Adjutant-General keeps the rolls and the orders issued. The Quartermaster-General has charge of the barracks and the supplies, etc., that may be required for the army. The Commissary-General is the head of the Subsistence Department, and has supervision over the purchasing and issuing army rations. The Judge Advocate General is the head of the department of military justice. The Surgeon General, as the name implies, looks after the affairs of the army relating to sick, wounded, hospital, etc. The Paymaster-General is the disbursing officer for the money required by the department. There is also the Ordnance office, controlling ordnance store, arsenals, armories, the manufacture of arms, etc. The Topographical office has charge of all plats and drawings of all surveys made for military purposes. Besides these there are the Inspector-General's Department and departments department and departments.

ments devoted to war records, publications, etc.

In this connection it may be of interest to the general reader to refer briefly to a few facts concerning the Regular Army. The United States is divided for this purpose into a number of military districts. The head of each department receives his general instructions and orders from headquarters. The term of service in the Regular Army is three years. The pay of private soldiers at the start is \$15 per month and rations, and this is increased according to time of service. The pay of the officers is proportioned to their rank. The pay of officers in active service was fixed by an act of Congress May 11, 1908, as follows: lieutenant-general \$11,000 per year; major-general \$8,000; brigadier-general \$6,000; colonels from \$4,000 to \$5,000; lieutenant-colonels from \$3,500 to \$4,500; majors from \$2,400 to \$2,800; second-lieutenants from \$1,700 to \$2,380. In case any officer below the grade of major required to be mounted, provides himself with suitable mounts at his own expense, he receives an addition to his pay of \$150 per annum if he provides one mount; and \$200 per annum if he provides two mounts. The pay of retired officers was fixed as follows by the act of May 11, 1908: lieutenant-generals \$8,250 per annum; major generals \$6,000; brigadier-generals \$4,500; colonels from \$3,000 to \$3,750; lieutenant-colonels from \$2,625 to \$3,75; majors from \$2,250 to \$3,000; captains from \$1,800 to \$2,520; first lieutenants from \$1,500 to \$2,100, and second-lieutenants \$1,275 to \$1,785.

NAVY DEPARTMENT.

The head of this department is the Secretary of the Navy, who is appointed by the President, and receives a salery of \$12,000 per annum. This department is charged with the duty of attending to the construction, armament, equipment and employment of vessels of war, as well as all other matters connected with naval affairs, and appropriations made therefor by Congress. The Secretary of the Navy has direct control of the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland; issues orders to the commanders of the various squadrons; has general authority over the Marine Corps; and has control of all the several bureaus of the Navy Department.

There are a number of bureaus organized in the Navy Department for the purpose of more thoroughly handling the work, among the most important of which may be mentioned the following: Bureau of Steam Engineering; Bureau of Medicine and Surgery; Bureau of Navigation; Bureau of Provisions and Clothing, Bureau of Yards and Docks; Bureau of Ordnance; Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting; Bureau of Construction and Repair. Attached to this department are also officials or bureaus to attend to the following matters: Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C.; Museum of Hygiene; Naval Dispensary; Board of Inspection and Survey; Navy Supplies and Accounts; Naval Observatory; Hydrographic Office; Library and War Records; Naval Intelligence; Nautical Almanac, etc.

The admiral of the navy (line) is paid \$13,500 per year; the first

Intelligence; Nautical Almanac, etc.

The admiral of the navy (line) is paid \$13,500 per year; the first nine rear-admirals each receive \$8,000 per year and the second nine \$6,000; chiefs of bureaus are paid \$6,000 per year; captains \$4,000; commanders \$3,500; lieutenant-commanders \$3,000; lieutenants \$2,400; junior grade lieutenants \$2,000; ensigns \$1,700; chief-boatswains, gunners, carpenters, sail makers, \$1,700; midshipmen at sea \$1,400; midshipmen at academy \$600. In the Marine Corps the major general receives \$8,000 per year; colonels \$4,000; lieutenant-colonels \$3,500; majors, \$3,000; captains (line) \$2,400; captains (staff) \$2,600; first lieutenants \$2,000; second-lieutenants \$1,700. An increase of ten per cent is allowed them when on sea duty, or on "shore duty beyond the sea." Chaplains of the rank of lieutenant-commander; those appointed prior to July 1, 1906, who have the rank of lieutenant receive \$2,800; and others are paid according to their rank in the foregoing list. Naval constructors \$2,000 or the pay of rank according to the foregoing table; warrant officers \$1,125 to \$2,250. Petty officers and chief petty officers receive slary ranging from \$33 to \$77 per month. First class seamen receive \$26 per month; seamen-gunners \$28 per month; firemen, first-class, \$38; ordinary seamen \$21; firemen, second-class, \$33; shipwrights \$27; apprentice seamen \$18; coal passers \$24. The term of enlistment in the United States Navy is four years.)

POSTOFFICE DEPARTMENT

This is one of the most important branches of the National Government. Its head is the Postmaster-General, who is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$12,000 per annum. The Post Office Department has supervision over the execution of all laws passed by Congress affecting the postal service, and has general supervision over everything relating to the gathering, carrying and distribution of United States mails; superintends the distribution and disposal of all moneys belonging to, or appropriated for, the department; and the instruction of and supervision over all persons in the postal service, with reference to their duties.

In providing for handling the general work of the Post Office Department it has been found necessary to create four bureaus, or offices, as they are termed, each of which is presided over by an assistant postmaster-general, who each receive \$5,000 per annum; are all subject to the direction and supervision of the head of the department. A review of these various bureaus and their principal officials, with the name of the office, will show very clearly the work handled by each.

The first assistant postmaster-general is allowed a chief-clerk at \$2,500 per year; superintendent of salaries and allowances \$4,000; superintendent of division appointments \$3,000; superintendent of city free-delivery service \$3,000.

The second assistant postmaster-general has charge of the following divisions, indicated by the following officials who are under his control: superintendent of railway adjustments \$3,000 per year; chief of division inspection \$2,000; chief of division of contracts \$2,000; chief of division of mail equipment; general superintendent of railway mail service \$4,000; superintendent of foreign mails \$3,000.

The third assistant postmaster general controls the following divisions: superintendent of money-order division \$3,500; superintendent of registry system \$2,500; superintendent of division of finance \$2,250; superintendent of division of stamps \$2,500; also the post-card agent and the stamped-envelope agent at \$2,500 each.

The fourth assistant postmaster-general controls the following divisions: Superintendent rural free delivery service \$3,000; superintendent of post office supplies \$2,500; superintendent of dead-letter office \$2,750; topographer \$2,750.

Besides the various chiefs of divisions mentioned above there are connected with the Post Office Department a law clerk, at \$2,500 per year; appointment clerk, at \$2,000; assistant attorney-general, \$5,000; a disbursing clerk, \$2,250; also the auditor of the post office department, at \$4,000.

THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT DIGEST OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

The Interior Department is under the immediate control of the Secretary of the Interior. He is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$12,000 per year. In this department, as the name imples, is conducted most of the public business relating to domestic or internal affairs, and, like most of the other executive departments, it is divided into a number of subdivisions and branches. The Secretary of the Interior is charged with a general supervision over public business connected with the following branches, viz.: 1st. The census of the United States. 2d. All matters connected with public lands. 3d. Everything relating to the Indians or Indian affairs. 4th. All matters concerning pensions or bounty lands. 5th. The issuance and filing of patents and caveats. 6th. The custody and distribution of publications. 7th. The compilation of statistics relating to educational matters in the various States. He also has oversight over several of the Government's charitable and benevolent institutions. For the purpose of handling properly the business connected with most of the subjects mentioned, there are bureaus organized for the purpose.

The salaries paid to the principal officials connected with the Interior Department are as follows: First assistant secretary of the interior, \$5,000 per year; assistant secretary, \$4,500; chief clerk, \$3,000; assistant attorney-general (Dept. of Interior), \$5,000; commissioner of the General Land Office, \$5,000; commissioner of Indian affairs, \$5,000; superintendent of Indian schools, \$3,000; commissioner of the Pension Office, \$5,000; medical referee, \$3,000; commissioner of the Patent Office, \$5,000; commissioner of the Education Office, \$4,500; director of geological surveys, \$6,000; director Reclamation Service, \$7,500.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

This department was formerly connected with the Interior Department, but in 1889 it was reorganized and made independent, and the Secretary of Agriculture was made a member of the Cabinet. The head of this department is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$12,000 per annum.

The general duty and design of the Department of Agriculture is to acquire and diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with agriculture in the most general and comprehensive sense of that word, and to procure, propagate and distribute among the people new and valuable seeds and plants.

The following is a list of the chief officials connected with the Department of Agriculture and their salaries, and the list will also serve to indicate the various lines of work handled by and the various duties which devolve upon the department, viz.: Assistant secretary of agriculture receives \$5,000 per annum; chief of Weather Bureau, \$6,000; chief of Bureau of Animal Industry, \$5,000; statistician, \$3,500; chemist, \$5,000; entomologist, \$4,000; botanist, \$3,240; chief of forestry division, \$5,000; pomologist, \$3,000; plant pathologist and physiologist \$3,500; director of the office of experiment stations, \$4,000; chief of division of accounts and disbursements, \$3,250; editor, \$3,000; agriculturist, \$3,500; director of public roads, \$3,000; statistical scientist in charge of investigations of production and distribution, \$3,000; chief of biological survey, \$3,000; chief of bureau of soils, \$3,500; chief of bureau of plant industry in charge of seed distribution, \$5,000.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

The head of the Department of Justice is the Attorney-General who is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$12,000 per annum. The principal assistant of the Attorney-General is the Solicitor-General, who receives \$7,500 per year. There are a number of assistant attorney-generals who receive \$5,000 per annum, and a special assistant attorney-general is appointed for nearly all of the various departments, including the Treasury, State, Post Office and Interior Departments. Besides these there are a number of special officials connected with the Department of Justice, such as attorney in charge of titles, \$2,700; chief clerk and superintendent of buildings, \$3,000; appointment clerk, \$2,000; attorney in charge of pardons, \$2,750; solicitor internal revenue, \$4,500; superintendent of prisons and prisoners, \$3,-000; chief examiner, \$2,750; chief of division of accounts, \$2,500; bursing clerk, \$2,750; solicitor for department of commerce and labor,

The Attorney-General is the legal adviser of the President, and it is the duty of the Department of Justice to give all opinions and render all services requiring the skill of persons learned in the law necessary to enable the President and other officers of the various Government departments to discharge their respective duties. This department is also required to prosecute or defend all suits or procedings in which the United States is interested. The Attorney-General has general supervision over all the solicitors for the various departments; and also exercises general superintendence and direction over all United States marshals and United States district attorneys of all the districts of the United States and Territories.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR.

The Department of Commerce and Labor was established in Feb-The general design of this department is to collect, assort and systematize statistical details relating to the different branches o labor and commerce in the United States. The head of this department, known as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, is appointed by the President, is a member of the Cabinet and receives a salary of \$12,000 per annum. The following are the principal officials under his control together with the salary paid: The commissioner of the bureau of manufacturers, \$4,000 per year; commissioner of the bureau of corporations, \$5,000; commissioner of the bureau of labor, \$5,000; director of bureau of the census, \$7,000; superintendent of the coast and geodetic survey, \$6,000; chief of bureau of statistics, \$4,000; supervising inspector-general of steamboat inspection service, \$4,000; commissioner of bureau of fisheries, \$6,000; commissioner of bureau of navigation, ioner-general of bureau of immigration and naturaliza tion at \$5,000; director of bureau of standards, \$5,000.

INDEPENDENT DEPARTMENTS.

There are several independent departments, which, although none of them are as important as the foregoing, and their heads are not Cabinet members, yet they form a very necessary part and attend to very important branches of the National Government.

Government Printing Office. The head of this branch of public work is the Public Printer, who is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$5,500 per year. His chief clerk is paid \$2,400 per year, and there is a foreman of printing and a foreman of binding each of whom receive \$2,100 per annum.

Civil Service Commission. This commission consists of three commissioners, each of whom are paid \$4,500 per year. The chief examiner connected with the commission is paid \$3,000 per annum,

and the secretary \$2,500.

Interstate Commerce Commission. This commission was crefor the purpose, and charged with the duty, of seeing that the laws regulating interstate commerce were faithfully executed and observed, and to prevent unjust discrimination on the part of railway corpora-tions and common carriers. The commission consists of seven commissioners appointed from different sections of the United States, each of whom receives a salary of \$10,000 per year. The secretary of the commission receives a salary of \$5,000 per annum.

JUDICIARY.

The judicial powers of the United States are vested in the following named courts, viz.: The United States Supreme Court, consisting of one chief justice and eight associate justices; the United States Court of Claims, which consists of one chief justice and four judges; the United States Circuit Court of Appeals; and the United States Circuit and District Courts. All judges of United States Courts are appointed for

life, or during "good behavior." The chief justice of the United States Supreme Court receives a salary of \$13,000 per annum, and the associate justices \$12,000 each. The circuit judges receive a salary of \$7000 each per annum, district judges, \$6000, and Court of Claims, judges receive \$6,000, and chief justice \$6,500 per year.

The jurisdiction of the United States Courts extends to all cases in law and in equity arising under the Constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties; to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; to controversies to which the United States shall be a party; to controversies between two or more States; between a State and a citizen of another State; between citizens of different States; between citizens of the same State claiming lands under grants of different States. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a State is a party the Supreme Court has original jurisdiction. In the other cases the Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The legislative powers of the United States are vested in a Congress, which consists of a Senate and House of Representatives, and which meets annually at Washington on the first Monday of December. The constitution gives to Congress the following general powers: To lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts and excises; pay the debts of the United States; borrow money on the credit of the United States; to regulate commerce; to establish uniform laws on naturalization and bankruptcy; to coin money and regulate the value thereof; fix the standard of weights and measures; to declare war; to raise and support armies (but it is provided that no appropriation for this purpose can be for a longer period than two years); to provide and maintain a navy; to grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water; to make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces; to establish postoffices and postroads; to promote the progress of science and the useful arts by se curing for limited times, to authors and inventors, the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries; to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court; to define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas and offense against the law of nations; to exercise exclusive legislation over the District of Columbia and places purchased for forts, magazines, arsenals, etc.; and further to make all laws necessary for the general welfare of the United States, and for "carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by the Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof." The Constitution expressly forbids Congress making any law respecting the establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances. Congress cannot suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus except in cases of rebellion or invasion when the public safety may require it. No bill of attainder or ex post facto law can be passed. No tax or duty can be laid on articles exported from any State. No preference can be given by any regulation of commerce or revenue to the ports of one State over those of another. No title of nobility can be granted. Every law passed by Congress must be submitted to the President for his approval. If he returns

must be submitted to the President for his approval. It he returns it with his objections, or vetoes it, the measure may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds vote of both branches of Congress.

The Senate, or the "Upper House of Congress," is composed of two Senators from each State in the Union. They are elected by the Legislatures of their respective States, for a term of six years, and receive a salary of \$7,500 per annum. No person can be elected to the United States Senate who has not attained the age of thirty years been nine years a citizen of the United States, and is when years, been nine years a citizen of the United States, and is when elected an inhabitant of the State from which he is chosen. The Senate has sole power to try all impeachments. Its consent and confirmation is necessary for all important officers appointed by the President. Its consent is also necessary to conclude any treaty.

The House of Representatives is the "Lower House of Congress." Each State in the Union is divided into congressional districts, of as nearly equal population as is practicable. In each district a rep resentative is elected by the people for a term of two years, and each is paid a salary of \$7,500 per year. Besides these, a delegate from each organized Territory is admitted to the House of Representatives, who is not entitled to a vote, but has the right to debate on all subjects in which the Territory which he represents has an interest. No person can be a representative who has not attained the age of twenty five years, been for seven years a citizen of the United States, and is at the time of his election an inhabitant of the State from which he is chosen. All bills for raising revenue must originate in the House of Representatives.

STATE GOVERNMENT

HE method of State government throughout the United States follows very closely the general plan of government that prevails in national affairs. The various functions of government in State affairs are handled in departments, with a State officer at the head of each branch, and the lines are clearly drawn between the executive, legislative and judicial powers. All the States are governed under a constitution, which outlines and defines the powers which each of these departments shall exercise and possess. All of the most important State officials are elected by the people, but in many of the States the less important offices are filled by appointment of the Governor, by and with the consent of the State Senate.

GOVERNOR.

The Governor is the highest executive officer in all the States of the Union, and is elected by a direct vote of the people. The term of office varies materially in the different States, ranging from two to of office varies materially in the different States, ranging from two to six years. As to the matter of salary that the Governor receives, it also differs widely throughout the different States and is subject to frequent change. At the present writing three States—New York, Pennsylvania and New Jersey pay their Governors \$10,000 per year; Illinois \$12,000; California \$6,000; Minnesota, Indiana, Alabama, Colorado, Louisiana, Missouri, Montana, Virginia and Wisconsin all pay \$5,000 per year; Kentucky \$6,500; Massachusetts and Ohio \$8,000; Nevada, Connecticut, Michigan, Tennessee, Texas and Washington, \$4,000; Maryland and Oklahoma \$4,500; Mississippi, Arkansas, Florida and South Carolina \$3,500; Iowa, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, North Carolina, North Dakota and Rhode Island \$3,000; West Virginia \$2,700; South Dakota, Nebraska and Wyoming \$2,500; Delaware, Maine, New Hampshire and Utah \$2,000; and Oregon and Vermont \$1,500.

About the only statement concerning the qualifications required for this office that would be common to all the States is that he must be a citizen of the State in which he is elected. In most of the States, in addition to the salary named, the Governor is furnished with a residence, which is known as the "Executive Mansion."

The powers and duties that devolve upon the Governor are about the same in all of the States. He is charged with a general supervision over the faithful execution of the laws, and is the legal custodian of all the property of the State not specificially entrusted to other officers by law, and is authorized to take summary possession of such property. He is expected to communicate by message to each session of the State legislature such information or recommendations regarding State affairs as he may deem necessary and proper, and he is empowered to call extra sessions of that body whenever the public welfare may demand. He accounts to the same body for all moneys received and paid out, and presents estimates of amounts to be raised by tax-

ation for various purposes. He has a negative (or veto) upon all laws passed by the Legislature, but it is provided that measures may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds vote of that body. The Governor is commander-in-chief of the State military or naval forces, and has authority to call out such forces to preserve peace and execute the laws when the local authorities are unable to accomplish this. He may require the opinion of the various State officers upon any subject relating to their respective offices, and examines and approves the bonds of State officials. In many States the Governor has power to grant reprieves and pardons, after conviction, for all offenses against the State except in cases of impeachment; but in a few of the States the pardoning power is vested in a board selected for that purpose, of which the Governor is generally ex-officio member. The Governor has the appointment of a number of State officers, and in many cases if an elective office becomes vacant he has the power to fill it by appointment; has power in many States to suspend a State officer, or even a county officer, pending a legal investigation. The Governor issues requisitions upon the executives of other States for parties charged with crime who escape to other States, and he has power to issue warrants for fleeing criminals upon requisition of other Governors.

LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR.

The office of Lieutenant-Governor does not exist in all of the States in the Union, at least not under this name, as in a few of the States this officer is only known as the President of the State Senate. In some of the States the Lieutenant-Governor is paid a certain amount per day during sessions of the Legislature or General Assembly, and in others he is allowed a fixed salary, but it is provided that if the duties of Governor should devolve upon him, he shall during the continuance of such emergency be entitled to the emoluments thereof. The principal duty of the Lieutenant-Governor is to act as the presiding officer of the State Senate or Upper House of the State Legislature. In case a vacancy should occur in the office of Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor would act as Governor until such vacancy was filled by election; and in all cases where the Lieutenant-Governor is unable to act as presiding officer of the Senate, a President pro tempore is chosen by that body. The Lieutenant-Governor has no vote in the Senate except in cases of a tie or equal division of the members.

SECRETARY OF STATE.

The office of Secretary of State is one of the most important offices within the gift of the people of a State, and the office exists under this name in every State in the Union. The Secretary of State may be said to be the official secretary of the Governor, and countersigns all commissions issued by the chief executive, and he is the custodian of the Great Seal of the State. As a rule it is the duty of the Secretary of State to call the House of Representatives to order and preside until a temporary presiding officer, or Speaker, is elected. It is his duty to see that the halls are prepared for the Legislature or General Assembly; he prepares the legislative manual and causes it to be printed and distributed; secures the printing and distribution of the State laws; indexes and files executive documents; provides and distributes election blanks; has charge of all books, bills, papers, etc., of the Legislature, and is practically "keeper of all public acts, laws, records, bonds, etc." The Secretary of State is required to keep a register of all the official acts of the Governor, and affixes the Seal of the State to all official commissions, etc., keeps a record of them, and is obliged to give any person a copy of the same when demanded. In all of the States the Secretary of State is *ex officio* member of a number of the State boards, but no list of these could be given that would apply to all States, as they are different in the various States.

STATE AUDITOR.

The office of Auditor of State exists under one name or another in nearly every State in the Union. The title of this office, however, is not alike in all the States, as many of them, notably California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and a few others, it is known as State Comptroller. In a few of the States, including Michigan and Pennsylvania, the office is called Auditor-General, and in two of the States the public accounts are audited by a Board of Auditors. In all the States, however, the duties that devolve upon this branch of the State Government are practically the same, and a general explanation of the scope of work handled by the State Auditor in one State will apply, except as regards minor details, to all of the States. It is the duty of the State Auditor to keep the accounts of the State with any other State or Territory, and with the United States and all public officers, corporations and individuals having accounts with this State. He audits the accounts of all public officers who are to be paid out of the State Treasury, and all persons who are authorized to receive money out of the State Treasury. In fact, all claims against the State which are to be paid out of the State Treasury must be presented to the Auditor, who, after the same is adjusted, issues warrants therefor payable at the Treasury. A complete record of each warrant is kept by the Auditor, who also keeps an account with the State Treasurer, charging him with all moneys paid into the Treasury, and giving credit for all warrants paid, and the books and vouchers of the Treasury must balance therewith, as settlements are made between these two officers at stated intervals. In a number of the States the Auditor is charged with a general supervision over certain corporations, such as insurance and banking corporations and building and loan associations, and in some States is ex-officio a member of a number of State boards. He generally has authority to make and execute satisfactions of judgments and assignments thereof in behalf of the State.

STATE TREASURER.

This is one of the most important executive offices in the gift of the people of a State. The State Treasurer handles vast sums of the people's money, and as a rule a very heavy bond, ranging from \$500,-000 up into the millions, is required of him; and generally the Gov ernor is empowered to demand additional bonds if he deems the bond

insufficient to fully protect the State.

The duties of the State Treasurer are implied by the title of the office, and they are very much the same throughout all of the States of the Union. The State Treasurer is custodian of all the State funds. He deposits these funds in banks, which give bonds to secure the Treasurer or State against loss, and which pay interest on daily balances. The Treasurer pays out State funds only on warrants is-sued or signed by the State Auditor, or other proper official, and a full record of all warrants is kept in both the auditing office and Treasurer's office. The tran by which the Treasurer receives the rev-enues of the State is different in different States. In some States the Auditor issues an order for him to receive the some and character. Auditor issues an order for him to receive the same and charges the amount against the Treasurer. In others he is charged with all moneys which he is entitled to receive, and then given credit for delinquencies. In still other States the Treasurer issues duplicate receipts for all moneys paid in, which must be countersigned by the Auditor to be valid, and one of these must be deposited with the Auditor, so he may charge the amount against the Treasurer. In this way a double system is carried on—both Auditor and Treasurer keeping a full account of all moneys received and paid out, and their books and accounts must balance, as at stated intervals the Treasurer must make settlements with the Auditor and submit books, vouchers, etc., to the Legislature. In most of the States the State Treasurer is required to publish at stated times, in the newspapers at the capital, an itemized disbursements. He is also required to make a complete report and disbursements. He is also required to make a complete report and itemized statement to each session of the Legislature. In nearly all of the States the law is very explicit in outlining the duties of the State Treasurer, the following being very common provisions in relation to the office, viz.: That a complete record of all moneys must be kept, showing what is received or paid out of the various "funds," which 'funds' must be exhibited in separate accounts. In several of the

DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT

States the Governor and one or two other State officials constitute a board, which must at certain times examine and check up the accounts, books and vouchers of the State Treasurer and ascertain the amount of funds in the Treasury.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

The Attorney-General, as the name implies, is the general legal counsel or lawyer for the various branches of the State government In all of the States the powers and duties of the Attorney-General are very similar. It is his duty to appear for the State in all actions and proceedings in the Supreme Court in which the State has an interest; to institute and prosecute in all courts all actions, either for or against a State officer, in which the State has an interest; to consult with and advise the various county or state's attorneys in matters relating to their official duties, and when public interest requires he assists them in criminal prosecutions. It is his duty to consult with and advise the Governor and other State officers, and give, when requested, written opinions on legal or constitutional questions relating to their official duties, and to give written opinions when requested by the Legislature or any committee thereof. It is also his duty to prepare, when necessary, drafts for contracts or other writings relating to subjects in which the State is interested. He is required to enforce the proper application of funds appropriated to the various State institutions, and prosecute breaches of trust in the administration of the same; and when necessary to prosecute corporations for failure or refusal to comply with the laws; to prosecute official bonds of delin-quent officers or corporations in which the State has an interest. The Attorney-General is required to keep a record of all actions, complaints, opinions, etc.

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OR SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

This is an office which exists in nearly every State in the Union. In three or four of the States the management of the educational interests of the State is vested in a State Board of Education, but in these cases the secretary of the board assumes most of the detail work that in most of the States devolve upon the State Superintendent. The full title given to this office is not the same in all of the States, but it is generally called "State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Public Schools." In Ohio, Maine and Rhode Island, and a few others, this officer is termed "Commissioner of Schools."

The duties of the State Superintendent are very much alike in all of the States, as he is charged with a general supervision over the educational interests of the State and of the public schools. In many States his authority is not limited to the public schools, and he his authorized by law to demand full reports from all colleges, academies or private schools. It is his duty to secure at regular intervals reports from all such educational institutions and file all papers, reports and documents transmitted to him by local or county school officers. He is the general adviser and assistant of the various county superintendents or school officers, to whom he must give, when requested his written opinion upon questions rising under the school law. It is also his duty to hear and determine controversies arising under the school laws coming to him by appeal from a county superintendent or school official. He prepares and distributes school registers, school blanks, etc., and is generally given the power to make such rules and regulations as are necessary to carry into efficient and uniform effect the provisions of the laws relating to schools. The State Superintendent is required to make a detailed report to each regular session of the State Legislature, showing an abstract of the common school reports; a statement of the condition of public schools and State educational institutions; the amount of money collected and expended, and all other matters relating to the schools or school funds that have been reported to him. He is forbidden from becoming interested in the sale of any school furniture, book or apparatus.

STATE LIBRARIAN.

In nearly all of the States the laws provide for a State officers under the title of "State Librarian." As a rule the office is filled by appointment of the Governor, although in a few States it is an elective office and is filled by direct vote of the people. The State Librarian is the custodian of all the books and property belonging to the State Library, and is required to give a bond for the proper discharge of his duties and safekeeping of the property intrusted to his care, as in many of the States the State Library is an immensely important and valuable collection. In some of the States the Supreme Court judges prescribe all library rules and regulations. In others they have a Library Board of Trustees, which is sometimes made up of the Governor and certain other State officials, who constitute a board of commissioners for the management of the State Library.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

In nearly all of the States provision is made for an Adjutant-General, who is either elected by the people or appointed by the Governor. The name of the office implies the branch of work which is handled by its incumbent. It is the duty of the Adjutant-General to issue and transmit all orders of the Commander-in-Chief with reference to the militar or military organizations of the State. He keeps a record of all military officers commissioned by the Governor, and of all general and special orders and regulations issued, and of other matters relating to the men, property, ordinance, stores, camp

and garrison equipage pertaining to the State militia or military forces. PUBLIC EXAMINER OR BANK EXAMINER.

This is a State office that is found in only about one-half of the States. In some States it is known as Bank Comptroller and in others the duties which devolve upon this officer are handled by a "department" in the State Auditor's office. The general duties and plan of conducting this work, in many respects, is very similar, but there is a great difference between the various States in the officers who attend to it. Where this made a separate State office, generally speaking, the requirements are that he must be a skilled accountant and expert bookkeeper, and cannot be an officer of any of the public institutions, nor interested in any of the financial corporations which it may be his duty to examine. He is charged with the duty of visiting and inspecting the financial accounts and standing of certain corporations and institutions organized under the State laws. In several of the States it is made his duty to visit certain county officials at stated intervals, and inspect their books and accounts, and enforce a uniform system of bookkeeping by State and county officers.

COMMISSIONER OR SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE.

In all of the States of the Union the department relating to insurance has grown to be an important branch of State government. The method of controlling the insurance business differs materially in many of the States, although they are all gradually moving in the same direction, viz., creating a department or State office in which all matters relating to insurance and insurance companies are attended to. In former years, in nearly all of the States, the insurance business formed a department in the State Auditor's office, and was handled by him or his appointees. Now, however, in nearly all the Northern States and many of the Southern States, they have a separate and distinct insurance department, the head of which is either elected by the people or appointed by the Governor. The duties and powers of the insurance department of the various States are very similiar. A general provision is that the head of this department must be experienced in insurance matters, and he is prohibited from holding an interest in any insurance company. The Commissioner or Superintendent of Insurance has extensive powers concerning insurance matters, and it is his duty to see that all laws respecting and regulating insurance and insurance companies, are faithfully observed; he issues licenses to insurance

ance companies, and it is his duty to revoke the license of any company not conforming to law. Reports are made to him at stated times by the various companies, and he has power to examine fully into their condition, assets, etc. He files in his office the various documents relating to insurance companies, together with their statements, etc., and at regular intervals makes full reports to the Governor or Legislature.

COMMISSIONER OF LABOR STATISTICS.

In several of the States a "Commissioner of Labor Statistics" is appointed by the Governor, who is the head of what may be termed the labor bureau. In a great majority of the States, however, this branch of work is taken care of by a board of labor commissioners, a bureau of statistics or by the State Auditor and his appointees. The general design of this bureau or commission is to collect, assort and systematize, and present in regular reports to the Legislature, statistical details relating to the different departments of labor in the State, and make such recommendations as may be deemed proper and necessary concerning the commercial, industrial, social, educational and sanitary conditions of the laboring classes.

OTHER STATE OFFICERS.

In all of the States there exist one or more other State officers in addition to those already mentioned, which are made necessary by local condition or local business interests. It is, therefore, unnecessary to mention any of these at length in this article. It may be stated, however, that in all of the States may be found two or more of the following State officers, and further, that each one of the following named officers is found in some State in the Union, viz.: Superintendent or commissioner of agriculture, commissioner of mines secretary of agricultural board, secretary of internal affairs, clerk and reporter of the Supreme Court, commissioner of railways, commissioner of immigration, State printer, State binder, land agent or commissioner, commissioner, register or superintendent of State land office, register of lands, commissioner of schools and lands, surveyor-general, inspector-general, State oil inspector-general, State oil inspector, dairy commissioner.

STATE BOARDS.

Besides the officers and departments which have already been mentioned, there are a number of State boards or bureaus that are necessary in carrying on the complex business connected with the government of a State. The following list of such State boards and bureaus includes all that can be found in the majority of the States; some of them, however, are only found in a few of the States, because they are of a local nature and are only made necessary by the existence of certain local conditions or business interests. It will also be observed that some of the boards named cover the same line of work that has already been mentioned as belonging to some State officer. This grows from the fact that a few of the States place the management of certain lines of work in the hands of a State board, while in others, instead of having a State board they delegate the powers and duties to a single State official. All of the States, however, have a number of the State boards mentioned in this list, the names of which imply the line of work each attends to, viz.: Railroad and warehouse commissioners, board of equalization, board or commission of agriculture, university trustees, board or commissioners of public charities, canal commissioners, penitentiary commissioners, board of health, dental examiners, trustees of historical library, board of pharmacy, commission of claims, live stock commissioners, fish commissioners, inspectors of coal mines, labor commissioners, board of education, board of public works, board of pardons, assessment commissioners

LEGISLATURE OR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The law-making power of every State is termed the "Legislative Department." The legislative power, according to the constitutions of the various States, is vested in a body termed the Legislature or General Assembly which consists of an Upper and Lower House, designated usually as the Senate and House of Representatives. In a few of the States the Lower House is called "The Assembly." In most of the States the Legislature meets in regular session every two years, but this is not the universal rule, as in a few of the States the law provides for annual sessions. In all of the States, however, a provision is made whereby the Governor may, on extraordinary occasions, call special session by issuing a proclamation.

The Legislative Department has the power to pass all such laws as may be necessary for the welfare of the State, and carry into effect the provisions of the constitution. The Legislature receives the reports of the Governor, together with the reports of the various other State officers; they provide by appropriation for the ordinary and contingent expenses of the government; at regular times provided by law they apportion the State into political districts, and make all other provisions for carrying on the State government. There is a general prohibition against the passage of any ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, or making any irrevocable grant of special privileges or immunities. Any measure to become a law must be passed by both branches of the Legislature, and then be presented to the Governor for his approval. If he withholds his approval (or vetoes it), the measure may be repassed by a two-thirds vote of the Legislature, when it will become a law notwithstanding the Governor's veto.

SENATE.

The Senate is the Upper House of the Legislature or General Assembly. The various States are divided into senatorial districts, in each of which a Senator is elected—the term of office varying from two to four years. Except in three or four of the States the presiding officer of the Senate is the Lieutenant-Governor, although a President pro tem. is usually elected, who acts as presiding officer during the absence of the Lieutenant-Governor. The presiding officer has no vote, however, in the Senate, except when that body is equally divided. Every Senator has one vote upon all questions, and the right to be heard in advocating or opposing the passage of any measure brought before the Legislature. In filling all of the most important State offices that are to be appointed by the Governor, the appointments must be approved or confirmed by the Senate.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

The Lower House of the State Legislature, in nearly if not quite all the States of the Union, is termed the House of Representatives. Like the Senators, every member of the House has the right to be heard in advocating or opposing any measure brought before the body of which he is a member. The House is given the sole power of impeachment, but all impeachments must be tried by the Senate. As a general rule, there is a provision that all bills for raising revenue must originate in the House.

JUDICIARY.

The "Judicial Department" is justly regarded as one of the most important and powerful branches of government of either the State or Nation, as it becomes the duty of this department to pass upon and interpret, and thereby either annul or give validity to all the most important measures and acts of both the legislative and executive branches of the government.

It is impossible in a general article to give a detailed review or description of the construction and make-up of the judicial departments of the various States. The courts are so differently arranged both as to their make-up and jurisdiction that it would be useless to try to give the reader a general description that would accurately cover the ground.

In all of the States, except, possibly, one or two, the highest judicial authority of the State is known as the Supreme Court, and unless questions are involved which give the United States Courts jurisdiction, it is the court of last resort. The Supreme Court is made up of a chief justice and the several associate justices or judges as may be provided

for by the laws of the various States, usually from four to six. Generally these officers are elected by the people, either from the State at large or (in three of the States) as representing certain districts, but this is not the case always, as in several States they are chosen by the Governor or Legislature. In all of the States the Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction both in law and in equity, and has original jurisdiction in remedial cases, mandamus, habeas corpus and cases relating to the revenue but there is no tried by jury in this court

appellate jurisdiction both in law and in equity, and has original jurisdiction in remedial cases, mandamus, habeas corpus and cases relating to the revenue, but there is no trial by jury in this court.

Various other courts are provided for by the laws of the different States, such as appellate courts, circuit or district courts, probate courts, county courts, superior courts, municipal courts, courts of justices of the peace, etc. The jurisdiction of all these courts is, of course, inferior to that of the Supreme Court, and varies greatly in the different States. Besides these, where there are large cities, various other courts are also established to aid in caring for the enormous amount of judicial work that arises from such vast and complex business interests. The various courts are also provided with the necessary officials for carrying on the judicial business—such as clerks of court, court reporters, bailiffs, etc.

COUNTY GOVERNMENT

O far as the principal county offices are concerned, the general arrangement and method of handling the public business is very much the same in all of the States; but the offices are called by different names, and in minor details—such as transferring from one office to another certain minor lines of work—there are a number of points in which the method of county government in the various States differs. The writer has adopted the names of the principal county offices which are most common in the Northern States, as in the Southern and New England States there are scarcely any two States in which the names or titles of all the county offices are identical.

AUDITING OFFICE AND CLERK OF THE COUNTY BOARD.

Generally the principal auditing officer of the county is known as the "county auditor" or "county clerk." In Illinois, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Wisconsin and many other States the office is called "county clerk." In Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Ohio and others it is termed "county auditor." In a few of the States under certain conditions this office is merged with some other county office. A notable example of this is in the State of Michigan, where they have one official, under the simple title of "clerk," who looks after about all of the work which in most of the States devolves upon both the county clerk and also clerk of court. In all of the States a bond in a moderate sum is required of the county clerk or auditor, and he is paid a salary of from \$1,500 to \$3,500 per year, or auditor, and he is paid a salary of from \$1,500 to \$5,500 per year, besides in some States being allowed certain fees, unless it is in a very large and heavily populated county, where the salary paid is of necessity much higher than this amount. No county treasurer or member of the county board is eligible to this office. In general terms it may be stated as a rule the auditor acts as the clerk or secretary of the official county board, although in a few of the States the court clerk is required to look after this matter! The clerk of the county board keeps an accurate record of the board's proceedings and carefully preserves all documents, records, books, maps and papers which may be brought before the board, or which the law provides shall be deposited in his office. In the auditing office an accurate account is kept with the county treasurer. Generally they file the duplicates of the receipts given by the county treasurer, charging him with all money paid into the treasury and giving credit for all warrants paid. The *general* plan of paying claims against a county is as follows: If the claim is one in which the amount due is fixed by law, or is authorized to be fixed by some other person or tribunal, the auditor issues a warrant or order which will be paid by the treasurer, the certificate upon which it is allowed being duly filed. In all other cases the claim must be allowed by the county board, and the chairman or presiding officer issues a warrant or order which is attested by the clerk. A complete record of all these county warrants or orders is kept, and the accounts of the county treasurer must balance therewith. The above in general terms outlines the most important branch of work which the county clerk or county auditor looks after in most of the States, but in all of the States the law requires him to look after a number of other matters, although in these there is no uniformity between the various States, and no general description of these minor or additional duties could be given that would apply to all the States.

COUNTY TREASURER.

This is an office which exists in all of the States, and it is one of the most important of the various offices necessary in carrying on the business of a county. It is an elective office in all of the States, and the term of office is usually either two or four years, but a very common provision in the various States is that after serving for one term as county treasurer a party shall be ineligible to the office until the intervention of at least one term after the expiration of the term for which he was elected. This provision, however, does not exist in all of the States, as in some of them the county treasurer is eligible for reelection for any number of terms.

The general duties of the county treasurer is throughout the various States is very similar. The county treasurer is the principal custodian of the funds belonging to the county. It is his duty to receive and safely keep the revenues and other public moneys of the county, and all funds authorized to be paid to him, and disburse the same pursuant to law. He is required to keep proper books of accounts, in which he must keep a regular, just and true account of all moneys, revenues and funds received by him, stating particularly the time, when, of whom and on what fund or account each particular sum was received; and also of all moneys, revenues and funds paid out by him according to law, stating particularly the time when, to whom and on what fund payment is made from. The books of the county treasurer must always be subject to the inspection of the county board, which, at stated intervals, examines his books and makes settlements with him. In some of the States the provisions of the law relating to county treasurer are very strict; some of them provide for a county board of auditors, who are expected, several times a year, to examine the funds, accounts and vouchers of the treasury without previous notice to the treasurer; and in some it is provided that this board, or the county board, shall designate a bank (or banks) in which the treasurer is required to keep the county funds deposited—the banks being required to pay interest on daily or monthly balances and give bond to indemnify the county against loss. As a general rule the county treasurer is only authorized to pay out county funds on warrants or orders issued by the chairman of the county board and attested by the clerk, or in certain cases on warants or orders of the county auditing office. A complete record of these warrants or orders is kept, and the treasurer's accounts must balance therewith. In most of the States the law is very explicit in directing how the books and accounts of the county treasurer shall be kept.

COUNTY RECORDER OR REGISTER OF DEEDS.

In a few of the States the office of county recorder or register of deeds is merged with some other county office, in counties where the population falls below a certain amount. A notable example of this is found in both the States of Illinois and Missouri (and there are others), where it is merged with the office of circuit clerk in many counties. The title of the joint office is "circuit clerk and recorder," and the duties of both offices are looked after by one official.

The duties of the county recorder or register of deeds are very similar in the various States, although in some of the Eastern and Southern States the office is called by other names. The usual name, however, is county recorder or register of deeds. In Illinois, Indiana,

DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT

Iowa, Missouri, Ohio and many other States, it is called "county recorder." In Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, North Dakota, Wisconsin and many more it is called "register of deeds." In all of the States this office is the repository wherein are kept all records relating to deeds, mortgages, transfers and contracts affecting lands within the county. It is the duty of the recorder or register, as soon as practical after the filing of any instrument in writing in his office entitled to be recorded, to record the same at length, in the order of the time of its reception, in books provided by the county for that purpose; and it is his duty to endorse on all instruments a certificate of the time when the same was filed. All of the States have some of the following provisions concerning the duties of the recorder, but these provisions are not common to all of the States, viz.: The register or recorder is not allowed to record an instrument of any kind unless it is duly executed according to law; he is not obliged to record any instrument unless his fees are paid in advance; as a rule, it is unlawful for him to record any map, plat or subdivision of land situated within any incorporated city, town or village until it is approved by the proper officers of the same. In many States he is forbidden to enter a deed on the records until it has been endorsed "taxes paid" by the proper official; he is required to exhibit, free of charge, all records, and allow copies to be made; he is authorized to administer oaths and take acknowledgments.

CIRCUIT OR DISTRICT CLERK, OR CLERK OF COURT.

In nearly all of the States, each county elects a "clerk of court or courts," sometimes also known as circuit clerk or district clerk, indicating the court with which the office is connected. In some of the States, as has already been stated, the office of clerk of court is merged with some other county office. This is the case in Illinois and Missouri, where in many counties it is connected with the office of county recorder. In Michigan, one official under the name of "clerk" handles the business which usually is given to the clerk of court and county clerk or auditor. In Wisconsin, Missouri, Illinois and other States the name used is "circuit clerk;" in Kansas, Nebraska, Minnesota, North Dakota and many others the office is called "clerk of district court;" while in many of the States, including Indiana, Ohio, Iowa, South Dakota and others, it is called simply "clerk" or "clerk of the court or courts."

The chief duty of this official is to act as clerk of the district or circuit court, and sometimes other courts of inferior jurisdiction. It is the clerk's duty to keep the seals and attend the sessions of their respective courts, preserve all the files and papers thereof, make, keep and preserve complete records of all the proceedings and determinations thereof, and carry out such other duties as may be required by the rules and orders of their respective courts. They must enter of record all judgments, decrees and orders of the court as soon as possible after they are rendered; keep all indictments on file as a public record, have authority to administer oaths, take acknowledgments; take and certify depositions, and are required to exhibit all records free of charge. In nearly all the States the law defines the character of the record books which the clerk of court must keep. Although there is no settled rule in this matter, the general provisions are that he shall keep: First, a general docket or register of actions, in which is entered the title of each action in the order in which they are commenced, and a description of each paper filed in the cause and all proceedings therein; second, plaintiff's index and defendant's index; third, a judgment book and execution docket, in which he enters the judgment in each action, time of issuing execution, satisfaction, etc., and such other books as the courts or the laws may prescribe.

SHERIFF

In all of the States the office of sheriff is one of the most important of the county offices. The term of office varies in different States, being usually either two or four years, and in several of the States one party cannot hold the office a second term consecutively. The general provisions outlining the duties pertaining to this office are very much alike in the various States, and the following resume of his duties may be said to apply to all of the various States except in a few minor and unimportant details. The sheriff is charged with the duty of keeping and preserving the peace in his county; or, as has been written, "he is the conservator of peace," and it is his duty to keep the same, suppress riots, affrays, fighting, breaches of the peace and prevent crime, and may arrest offenders "on view" and cause them to be brought before the proper magistrate; and to do this, or to execute any writ, warrant, process, order or decree, he may call to his aid when necessary any person or the "power of the county." It is the duty of the sheriff to serve and execute within his county, and return, all writs, warrants, process, orders and decrees of every description that may be legally directed and delivered to him. He is a court officer, and it is his duty to attend, either in person or by deputy, all courts of record held in his county; by virtue of his office he has custody of the jail. It is his duty to pursue and apprehend felons and persons charged with crime and has custody of prisoners. He is not allowed to purchase any property exposed for sale by him as sheriff.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OR COMMISSIONER OF SCHOOLS.

This is an office which exists under one name or another in nearly every State in the Union. The title of the office in a great majority of the States is "county superintendent," but in Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, New York, and possibly one or two other States, the office is termed "school commissioner," and in several of the States the laws provide for a board of county examiners or school commissioners, who are given considerable of the work that in most of the other States is handled by the county superintendent.

the county superintendent.

The name of this office implies the duties which devolve upon it and they are very much alike in all of the States. The incumbent of this office is charged with a general supervision over the schools of the county, and must be a fitting person as to education and moral charac-As a rule it is their duty to examine and license teachers, but in a few of the States provision is made for a board of examiners. County superintendents are required to visit and inspect the schools at regular intervals, and give such advice and instruction to teachers as may be deemed necessary and proper. They are required to organize and conduct institutes for the instruction of teachers if deemed necessary, and encourage teachers' associations. They introduce to the notice of teachers and the people the best modes of instruction, the most approved plans of building and ventilating school-houses, etc., stimulate school officers to the prompt and proper discharge of their duties. They receive reports from the various school officers, and transmit an abstract of these reports to the State Superintendent, adding a report of the condition of the schools under their charge. In nearly all the States they are forbidden having any interest in the sale of any school furniture, apparatus or books used in the schools. In many States they have authority to annul a teacher's certificate for proper cause, and in general to take such steps and enforce such methods as will elevate and make more efficient the schools under their control.

COUNTY, PROSECUTING OR STATE'S ATTORNEY.

There is a great difference between the various States in the method of handling or attending to the legal business relating to county matters or growing from county affairs. In many of the States the official who attends to this line of work is known as the "county attorney," in other States he is called the State's attorney or prosecuting or district attorney. In a few of the States they divide the State into districts embracing a number of counties, and a district attorney is elected in each district, who in some cases attends to all the legal work of the various counties, and in others he assists the county attorneys in their most important duties and prosecutions. But whatever plan may be followed in the various States, and whatever title may be given to this office, the general duties of the office are very much the same throughout all of the States. It is the duty of the county attorney to commence and prosecute all

actions, suits, indictments, and prosecutions, civil and criminal, in any court of record in his county in which the "people of the State or county" may be concerned; to prosecute all forfeited bonds and recognizances, and all actions for the recovery of debts, revenues, moneys, fines, etc., accruing to his county; to commence and prosecute all actions and proceedings brought by any county officer in his official capacity; to defend all actions and proceedings brought against his county, or against any county officer in his official capacity; to give legal opinions and advice to the county board or other county officers in relation to their official duties; to attend, if possible all preliminary examinations of criminals. When requested, he is required to attend sessions of the grand jury, examine witnesses in their presence, give legal advice and see that proper subpœnas and processes are issued; draw up indictments and prosecute the same. The county attorney is required, when requested by the Attorney-General, to appear for the State in cases in his county in which the State is interested. The county attorney makes an annual report to his superior State officer of all the criminal cases prosecuted by him.

• PROBATE OR COUNTY JUDGE.

The method of handling probate matters is not uniform throughout the various States. In many States the higher courts are given jurisdiction over probate matters, and in others they have created districts in which are held probate courts, whose jurisdiction extends over several counties and takes in other matters besides purely probate affairs. In a majority of the States, however, particularly the Western and Northern States, they elect a county or a probate judge, who holds court and handles the probate matters which arise within his county. The jurisdiction of these county or probate courts is not always confined exclusively to probate affairs, being frequently extended to many other matters, and they generally include such matters as apprenticeship affairs, adoptions, minors, etc. In some of the States they have both a county judge and a probate judge, and in these cases the jurisdiction of the latter is confined to such matters as are in line with probate affairs. In Missouri they have a probate judge, and also a county court, composed of county judges, in whom the corporate powers of the county are vested—as the official county board. In Michigan they have a probate judge and a probate register. The probate judge is generally given original jurisdiction in all matters of probate, settlement of estates of deceased persons, appointment of guardians and conservators and settlement of their accounts. They take proof of wills, direct the administration of estates, grant and revoke letters testamentary and of administration, appoint and remove guardians, etc.

COUNTY SURVEYOR.

This is an office which is common to nearly all of the States. It is the duty of the county surveyor to execute any survey which may be ordered by any court, or upon application of any individual or corporation, and preserve a record of the surveys made by him. Nearly all of the States provide that certain records shall be kept by the county surveyor, and provide penalties for his failure to place on record the surveys made by him. While he is the official county surveyor, yet the surveys made by him are not conclusive, but may be reviewed by any competent tribunal, and the correctness thereof may be disputed.

COUNTY CORONER.

This is another county office which exists in nearly all of the States. In the average county there is not much work for the coroner, but in the counties in which large cities are located the office is a very important one. In general terms it may be stated that the coroner is required to hold inquests over the bodies of persons supposed to have met with violent or unnatural deaths. In most States he has power to impanel a jury to enquire into the cause of death; but in some of them this is not the case, and he is given power to act alone. He can subpœna witnesses; administer oaths; in certain cases provide for a decent burial, and can bind over to the proper court any person implicated in the killing of the deceased.

OTHER COUNTY OFFICES.

The county offices that have already been mentioned are the principal ones found in all of the States. There are, however, a few other county officials besides those mentioned which exist in many of the States, and which should be briefly mentioned in this connection. These are such offices as county physician, county assessor, county collector, county poor commissioner or superintendent of the county poor-house, master in chancery or court commissioner, county examiners, board of equalization, board of review, etc. The names of these offices imply the duties. These offices do not exist in all of the States, but in nearly every State the law provides for one or more of these county officials.

COUNTY BOARD.

The powers of every county as a body politic and corporate are vested in a county board. This official county board is generally termed the county "board of supervisors," or "board of commissioners," but there are some exceptions to this, like Missouri, where the county board is known as the "county court." There is considerable difference in the make-up of the county board in the various States. In some it is made up of one member from each township in the county. In others the counties are divided into districts, and one member of the county board is chosen from each district. No general description of this could be given that would be accurate, as some of the States follow both of these plans. For instance, in Illinois some of the counties are governed by a board of supervisors, which is made up of one member from each township, while other counties in the same State are governed by a board of county commissioners, consisting of three or more members, each representing districts into which the counties in question are divided

The general powers of the county board throughout all of the States is about the same, except in minor details. It represents the legislative and corporate powers of the county. One of their number is always chosen as chairman or president, and acts as the presiding officer. The county board has general charge over the affairs of the county. It is their duty to provide county offices, provide desks, stationery, books, fuel, etc.; examine, investigate and adjust claims against the county, and have general care and custody of all the real and personal estate owned by the county. At regular intervals they settle with the county treasurer; examine accounts and vouchers. They locate county roads; determine the amount of county tax, and regularly publish a statement of their proceedings; make statements of receipts, expenditures, etc.; and make all contracts, and do all other acts in relation to the property and concerns of the county necessary to exercise its corporate powers that are not specifically delegated to other county officials.

TOWNSHIP GOVERNMENT

HE method of township government throughout the different States varies so much that it is impossible in this article to treat of it more than in a general way. In many of the States the townships are not organized as bodies corporate, and in other States in some counties they may have township organization, while in other counties in the same State it does not exist. In cases where there is no township organization the law provides that certain county officials shall attend to the local work, or that work which in other localities as assumed by the township officials. But even where they have township organization the plan of township government in the different States where it exists differs so widely that scarcely any two States may be said to be alike. About the only statements concerning the organized townships that could be made which would apply to all the States are the following: Every organized township in its corporate capacity has power to sue and be sued; to acquire by purchase, gift or devise, and hold property, both real and personal,

for the use of its inhabitants, and again to sell and convey the same; and to make all such contracts as may be necessary in the exercise of its powers as a township.

In a great many of the States the township government is carried on after a plan very similar to the county and State governments, having various executive officers and a township board in which the corporate and legislative powers, or the township are vested. In other States they follow a plan which reserves to the people all corporate and legislative powers, and therefore have no need for a township board, but have various other township officers to carry out the wishes and orders of the voters. Where this plan prevails they hold what is generally termed "town meetings," at which every legal voter of the township has a voice. At these meetings reports are had from the various township officials, and the necessary measures are adopted and directions given for carrying on the township business.

Still other States combine good features from both of the plans above mentioned, and besides the other usual township officials they maintain a township board, which is given certain restricted powers, such as those of a review or an auditing board, but they are not vested with the complete corporate and legislative powers of the township, this being reserved in a large measure to the voters, and all questions calling for the exercise of such authority are acted upon at the town meetings. In many of the States the township board just described is made up of three or more of the other township officers, who are ex-officion members of the township board, and they meet at certain times, perform the work required of them, and report to the town meetings.

The principal officials in township organizations in nearly all the States are the following: "Supervisors, or trustees," "clerk," "treasurer," "assessor," "collector," "justices of the peace," "constables," "overseers, supervisors or commissioners of the highways," and "pound-masters," although as has been stated, many of the States do not have all of these officials.

SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENT

HE "common school system," or, to speak with greater accuracy, the method of governing school districts, in the various States, differs widely, yet all follow in a general way one of two separate and clearly defined methods, being amended in minor respects to meet local conditions and ideas. All of these methods have their excellent points, and yet it has been claimed by eminent educators that no one of them is free from fault and objection, nor has reached perfection. It will be the aim of this article to briefly explain the principal features of the several methods, but it is not possible to go into detail in the matter of giving the system of school government that is followed in each of the many States of the Union. The constitution and statutes of all the States agree, however, upon several points. They aim to provide for a thorough and efficient system of free schools, whereby all the children of the States may receive a thorough common school education; they provide that all lands, moneys and other property donated, granted or received for school, college, seminary or university purposes, and the proceeds thereof, shall be faithfully applied to the objects stated; with two or three exceptions they provide that no appropriation shall be made or public funds applied in aid of any church or sectarian purpose, or to support or sustain any school, academy, seminary, college or university controlled or run in the interest of any church or for a sectarian purpose; and they prohibit the various school officials from holding any interest in the sale, proceeds or profits of any book, apparatus or furniture used in the schools in which they, as officers, are interested.

In many of the States they follow what may be termed the "indepent school district" method, inasmuch as each district, so far as its

In many of the States they follow what may be termed the "indepent school district" method, inasmuch as each district, so far as its corporate powers are concerned, is entirely separate and independent of other districts. Where this plan is followed the boundaries of each district are clearly defined, and each district is complete within itself. They elect a full set of district officials, and exercise their corporate powers and manage their district affairs within themselves. In this plan the corporate powers of the district are usually vested in a district board, which has general charge of the interests of the district, hires teachers, and makes such contracts, and carries into effect such methods as is deemed necessary to raise the grade or aid in the efficiency of the schools. The measure of the authority given to these district boards is not the same in all the States, and in many States it is restricted, and a part of the corporate power is reserved to the people themselves, the officials being required, in all important matters, to carry out the wishes and orders of the people of the district as expressed and decided upon at the "district school meetings."

Another method which is followed in many of the States may be termed the "township system." In such States the law provides for the organization of each township for school purposes, or as one large "district," and each township, so far as its educational interests are concerned, is organized, has the necessary officials and becomes a body politic and corporate. As a general rule, where this method prevails, the townships are divided into three or more sub-districts. All of these sub-districts are a part of the whole, and the finances and general business is generally managed by a township board made up of representatives from each sub-district. This board is generally clothed with the corporate powers, hires teachers, provides fuel and supplies and makes all the contracts necessary to carry on the various schools in the township. As with independent districts, the powers of this board are not alike in all States where the township system prevails, for in some States their power is very much restricted, and is limited to certain official matters, the corporate powers and right to make important contracts being reserved to the people, who decide on these questions at what are termed the school meetings. In a few of the States where they follow the township system they have no official board. This is the case in Indiana, where they elect a township trustee, whose duty it is to look after all the educational interests of the township, subject to the approval of the people at the regular meetings. In most of the States where the township system prevails the law provides for the organization, under certain conditions, of sub-districts into independent districts, which gives them the power to elect their own officers and act independently of the other schools in the township.

In nearly all of the States one of the two general methods given above is followed, with certain changes to make the plan more efficient and satisfactory, and to better meet the desires and needs of the people of the different States. Many of the States combine good features from both these systems, as some of the States have the township system, wherein each sub-district has its own board, and so far as controlling its own affairs is concerned, is independent of all other districts. But local conditions have in many instances made special and local provisions necessary that are different in each State, and while there may be a vast difference in the methods followed, their aim is the same, and, as a whole, the various systems have accomplished the result of giving throughout the length and breadth of the Union the grandest and most efficient system of free schools that the world has ever known.

CITIES AND VILLAGES

N all of the States the laws provide for the local government of school matters and civil authority. In school affairs provision is pendent of, the township in which they are located, both as to they may be separated from, and thus manage their affairs indecities and villages, so that when they attain a certain population made for handling the more complex educational interests of villages and cities—the school boards being made larger, and in many cases the scope of their authority is very much extended. In civil matters provision is made in all of the States for the organization of villages and cities as corporate bodies, separate and distinct from the townships, and providing for the necessary officers to carry on the affairs of the municipality.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Banking and Business Methods.

RELATIONS BETWEEN A BANK AND ITS CUSTOMERS.

N business life there is no more complex or important relation than that which exists between the business men generally and the banks, and it should be guarded with jealous care, so that both may retain the full confidence of the other. Business development in the United States has progressed with such gigantic strides that it has long since passed the stage where it is even possible to carry on business without the agency of banks. They are today a necessity in the transaction of business and making exchanges. It has been said, and with a great deal of truth, that in the present day the entire and sole object and result of business is the transfer of credits on the books of the banking houses; and that about the only use to which money is put is in making small change or paying balances. Business, in the most general and comprehensive sense, is almost wholly carried on by N business life there is no more complex or important relageneral and comprehensive sense, is almost wholly carried on by the aid of banks with checks, drafts and exchange. And it will be seen what a very important part the element of confidence plays in business life, when it is remembered that every check or draft that changes hands, implies the confidence on the part of the party receiving and accepting it, that it will be honored at the bank

OPENING AN ACCOUNT

HE first step in the matter of becoming a depositor and customer of a bank is the interview with the banker, either the President, or Cashier, as the case may be. If unknown to the banker it is necessary for some one who is known to identfy and vouch for the applicant as being honorable and straightforward, for banks are compelled to be careful in this matter as they subsequently must handle all the checks, drafts and exchanges that the prospective customer employs in his business, so that while the business of an honest man is valuable to them and is appreciated, that of a dishonest man is valuable to them and is appreciated, that of a dishonest man is shunned by them as an element of risk and danger—the same to them as to every one else with whom he deals.

The identification and reference, however, being satisfactory the prospective customer is given a pass book or account book, writes his signature in a book kept for that purpose, is made known to the receiving and paying tellers, makes his first deposit and is then a full fledged customer and depositor of the bank.

DEPOSITS.

EPOSITS are made in the following manner: A "Deposit Ticket" or "Deposit Blank" is furnished the customer, and he enters upon this a full description of all the items which he desires entered to his credit, stating whether it is gold, silver or currency and making a separate entry for each draft or check entered to his credit, stating whether it is gold, silver or currency and making a separate entry for each draft or check that he deposits. In entering such items as drafts and checks some banks require a separate entry for each item which will show upon what bank or at least what city or town each draft or check is drawn. After having endorsed his name on the back of all checks and drafts he hands the "Deposit Ticket," together with all the items named upon it, and his Pass Book, to the receiving teller, who examines it, checks off the various items to see that they are all there, and enters the total amount to the customer's credit in the "Pass Book;" and it is also carried to his credit from the Deposit Ticket onto the books of the bank. The "Deposit Ticket" is an important feature of the transaction, and the customer is required to fill this out with ink. It bears his name and the date and is carefully preserved for future reference by the bank to settle any dispute or difference that may arise. As all men are liable to error the depositor, to prevent mistakes, should always see that the amount of the deposit is correctly entered in his book before leaving the bank. If a deposit is made when a customer has not his "Pass Book" a duplicate ticket should be taken, and the amount entered properly when next at the bank. It will be seen from the above that all checks and drafts are entered to the credit of the customer at the time he deposits them, the seme as each terms. The depositor however is held responsis

It will be seen from the above that all checks and drafts are entered to the credit of the customer at the time he deposits them, the same as cash items. The depositor, however, is held responsible for the non-payment of all checks, drafts and other items deposited as cash until payment has been ascertained by the bank. The bank, however, must use due diligence in attending to them within a reasonable time. If a check or draft is held beyond a reasonable time and, meanwhile, the bank upon which it is drawn fails, the receiving bank would be compelled to lose it. What is a reasonable time, according to decisions of the courts, depends upon the circumstances and varies in different cases. In cities, where they have a Clearing House, checks on other city banks are expected to reach the Clearing House on the next day succeeding the time of the deposit; but as to checks and drafts drawn upon other or distant cities, a reasonable time must be allowed for them to be presented for payment. If the banker, however, is negligent concerning it, he must stand the loss. Such cases very [2] ely, if ever, occur, and it may safely be stated that in the absence of any special or unusual conditions for all items such as checks, drafts, etc., the banker only receives them for collection for the account of the depositor and therefore acts only as his agent and as such is charged with using only due diligence in attending to the business. entered to the credit of the customer at the time he deposits them,

DISCOUNTS, LOANS, ETC.

DISCOUNTS, LOANS, ETC.

The word "Discount" is applied to interest when it is deducted from the amount at the time a loan is made—in other words, interest that is paid in advance. It is the general rule of banks in making "short time" loans to customers to give credit for the amount of the loan, less the interest. Many business men fail to obtain the full benefit that a bank can give them, through hesitancy or diffidence in asking for a loan; and in many instances will borrow of a neighboring business man and thus, frequently embarrass him, rather than go to the banker, whose business it is to help him through such times of need, when possible. This is what banks are established for, largely, and they are always glad to "get their money out and keep it out" provided they can be reasonably sure of its return. If an applicant is unable to furnish reasonable security, or is irresponsible or unworthy he must necessarily be refused, but in securing money which he cannot guarantee the return of, whether it be from a banker or another business man he does an injustice to the interests of business generally. However, every business man in need of financial help, whether his needs be great or little, should go to the banker first and submit the situation, securities, etc., to him, as of all men he is by training the best judge and advisor in such matters. He may be compelled to decline to give the required aid, but this refusal should never be taken as a personal matter, as it must be remembered that he has other interests to serve and depositors, stockholders and directors to protect before following his own personal desires.

COLLECTIONS.

N leaving notes or other items for collection the customer writes on the back of each the words: "For Collection for Account of," and places his signature below it. Upon receipt of this, the proper officer or clerk of the bank, will enter the items either in the back of the customer's "pass book" or give a separate receipt as the case may be. When the bank receives payment on the items the customer is notified and the amount is entered to his credit both on his Pass Book and on the books of the bank the same as any other deposit. A bank in rebooks of the bank the same as any other deposit. A bank in receiving paper for collection acts only as the agent of the customer and does not assume any responsibility beyond due diligence on its part. All banks make collections either in or out of the city where they are located for their customers at very moderate rates. These items should always be left at the bank before they become due, so as to give the bank time to give an abundant notice to the

parties. If the customer desires to make a "sight" or "time draft" upon a debtor, upon application the bank will furnish him with blank drafts.

STATEMENTS AND BALANCES.

FEW words concerning statements and balances will not be inappropriate in this connection. Every customer of a bank should always and without fail, once in each month, have his "Pass Book" balanced by the banker. This rule should always be observed to correct any error that might occur and avoid loss and complications. The amount of deposits is added up and a balance is struck by deducting the total amount of the customer's checks which the bank has either paid or "accepted" (certified) during the month. The cancelled checks are returned to the customer. If any error is discovered it should be reported immediately to the bank so that it may be investigated and rectified.

NEGOTIABLE PAPER.

ROBABLY the greatest factor in the business world of today is "Negotiable Paper," without which it is not probable that business development could have assumed the vast proportions that it has reached in America; and without which the business of the civilized world could not be carried on. This term includes a variety of instruments, such as promissory notes, checks, drafts and bills of exchange. The bill of exchange is one of the oldest forms of negotiable paper, and has been in use for a number of centuries. The draft and check came into use at a much later day, and the promissory note is a comparatively recent invention, and has very largely taken the place of the bill of exchange as it was used in former times. The most important attribute of promissory notes, bills of exchange, and other instruments of the same class, which distinguish them from all other contracts, is their negotiability. This consists of two entirely distinct elements or branches—first, the power of transferring the paper from one owner to another, so that the assignee shall assume a complete title, and be able to sue on it; second, the effect upon the rights of the parties produced by such a transfer when made before maturity, in the regular course of business, for a consideration to a purchaser in good faith, and without notice of any defect or defense, whereby all defenses of the maker (with few exceptions) are cut off, and the holder becomes absolutely entitled to recover.

A written order or promise may be perfectly valid as a conentitled to recover.

enutied to recover.

A written order or promise may be perfectly valid as a contract; but it will not be negotiable unless certain requisites are complied with. The following requisites are indispensable: It must be written; must be signed; it must be absolute, not depending upon any contingency; it must be to pay money in a certain amount capable of being certain by computation; the time of payment must be certain or such as will become certain; but when ment must be certain or such as will become certain; but when no time is expressed the law implies that payment is due immediately; and lastly, the order or promise must be accompanied by words of negotiability—that is, payable to a certain payee's order or to bearer.

PROMISSORY NOTES.

A CCORDING to the general "law merchant," unaffected by statute, a promissory note is the written promise of a person, called the "maker," to pay a certain sum of money at a certain time to a designated person termed the "payee" or to his order or bearer. It must have all the requisites that have or to his order or bearer. It must have an the requisites that have been mentioned for negotiable paper, otherwise, if it falls in any of these matters it becomes a contract, as it thus loses the element of negotiability. Contracts may be perfectly valid without all of these requisites, but they do not possess the peculiar qualities which belong to promissory notes.

which belong to promissory notes.

It is customary in all promissory notes to write the words "value received" but this is not absolutely essential, as a consideration and value is implied in every note, draft, check, bill of exchange or endorsement. It is the common law of both England and this country that no promise can be enforced unless made for a consideration or sealed, but negotiable instruments as a rule are and this country that no profiles can be enforced thicks had for a consideration or sealed, but negotiable instruments as a rule are an exception to this. Between the original parties a want of consideration can be pleaded a defense and would operate to defeat a recovery. It would have the same effect as between an endorser and his endorsee, but this only applies to immediate parties or to those who had notice of the defense or became holders of the paper after maturity. It may be stated as an almost invariable rule that no defense will operate to defeat the recovery if the paper has been negotiated and passed into the hands of an innocent purchaser, in the regular course of business, before maturity and for value. The absence of any of these elements, however, will allow a defense to be set up and will defeat recovery even in the hands of third parties if it can be shown that there was either: a want of consideration, that it was obtained by duress, or fraud or circumvention, or larceny; or that the consideration was illegal. In order to cut off these defenses and give the holder the absolute right to recover, all of the conditions named must be fulfilled. If he purchases the note even one day after it becomes due it is then subject to any defense or set off which the maker may have against the original payee.

subject to any defense or set off which the maker may have against the original payee.

Demand of payment for a note must be made at the place where it is payable at the time of maturity; if not paid notice must immediately be given to the endorsers, otherwise, in a majority of the States, all endorsements that are not qualified will be released. If a note is not dated it will not defeat it, but will be considered as dated when it was made; but a written date is prima facie evidence of the time of making. When a note falls due on Sunday, or a legal holiday, it becomes payable the day previous. If a sum is written at length in the body and also in figures at the corner the written words control it. It destroys the negotiability of a note to write in the body of it any conditions or contingencies. A valuable consideration is not always money. It may be either any gain or advantage to the promisor, or injury sustained by the promisee at the promisor's request. A previous debt, or a fluctuating balance, or a debt due from a third person, might be a valuable consideration. So is a moral consideration, if founded upon a previous legal consideration as, where one promises to pay a debt that is barred by limitation or by infancy. But a merely moral consideration as one founded upon natural love and affection is no legal consideration. No consideration is sufficient in law if the ellegal in its nature, or if distinctly opposed to public policy. against the original payee. tion is no legal consideration. No consideration is sainteen in law if it be illegal in its nature, or if distinctly opposed to public policy. If a note is payable at a bank it is only necessary to have the note at the bank at the stipulated time to constitute a sufficient demand; and if there are no funds there to meet it, this is sufficient refusal

ficient refusal.

DAYS OF GRACE.—In a great many States three "Days of Grace," as they are termed, are allowed on negotiable instruments beyond the date set for payment. This is not the universal rule, however, as the tendency of late years has been toward doing away with this custom, and a number of States have already passed laws abolishing the "Days of Grace." Where the rule is in effect, however, and it is not specifically waived in the instrument the payor is entitled to three days as fully as though it were so stipulated, and the holder cannot enforce collection until the expiration of three days after the date set for payment.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

THE "bill of exchange" is an open letter or order whereby one person requests another to pay a third party (or order or bearer) a certain fixed sum of money. They are of two kinds, the Inland and Foreign bills, the names of which imply the difference between them. The three parties to the bill are called the Drawer, Drawee and Payee. The bill must be presented to the Drawee and if he agrees to obey the order, he "accepts" the bill by writing the word "accepted" across its face and signs his name below it—and thus becomes the "Acceptor." The instrument is usually made negotiable and the payee can transfer it to others by endorsement, which method of transfer may go on indefinitely. The following is a common form of an inland bill of exchange:

\$600 EXCHANGE.

CHICAGO, ILL., June 1, 1894.

Sixty days after sight pay to John Sims, or order, Six Hundred Dollars, and charge same to my account.

To Henry Holt & Co.,

Boston, Mass.

CHECKS.

A CHECK on a bank is one form of "Inland Bill of Exchange," but there is some slight difference in the liability of the parties to it. A check requires no acceptance, as a bank is bound to pay the checks of its depositors while still in possession of their funds, and the drawer of a check having funds on deposit has an action for damage for refusal to honor his check under such aircumstances on the ground of an implied ob-

still in possession of their funds, and the drawer of a check having funds on deposit has an action for damage for refusal to honor his check, under such circumstances, on the ground of an implied obligation to pay checks according to the usual course of business. Checks are usually drawn payable immediately, but they may be made payable at a future day, and in this case their resemblance to a bill of exchange is very close. As stated, a check requires no acceptance, so far as payment or liability of the drawer is concerned, but it creates no obligation against a bank in favor of the holder until acceptance. When accepted by the bank the word "Accepted" is stamped on its fact with the signature of the banker. It is then said to be certified and thereafter the bank is liable to the holder. As soon as the check is "certified" the amount is charged against the account of the "drawer" the same as if paid, and it is considered paid so far as the "drawer" is concerned.

The drawer of a check is not a surety in the same sense as is the drawer of a note. He cannot complain of any delay in the presentment, for it is an absolute appropriation to the holder of so much money, in the hands of the bank, and there it may lie at the holder's pleasure. The delay, however, is at the holder's risk, and if the bank should fail after he could have got his money the loss is his. If, before he presents the check, the bank pays out all the money of the drawer, then he may look to the drawer for payment. If the holder of a check transfers it to another he has the right to expect that it will be presented for payment within a reasonable time. He has the right to expect that it will either be presented the next day or started to the point on which it is drawn. If it is held beyond a reasonable time and a loss is occasioned thereby, the party responsible for the delay must bear the loss. If a bank pays a forged check it is so far its own loss that it cannot charge the money to the depositor whose name was forged. But it is entitled to rec who presented it. If it pay a check of which the amount has been falsely and fraudulently increased, it can charge the drawer only with the original amount, provided the drawer himself has not caused or facilitated the forgery by carelessly writing it or leaving it in such hands as to make the forgery or alteration easy. In some of the States the Supreme Court has decided in cases where checks were "raised" that the drawer must bear the loss as they had failed to take reasonable precaution to prevent it. Perforation and cutting machines are on the market which make it almost had failed to take reasonable precaution to prevent it. Perforating and cutting machines are on the market which make it almost impossible to raise or alter the amounts so as to avoid detection, and the tendency of the decisions is to regard the use of these as only a reasonable precaution on the part of check drawers to save their bank from trouble and loss. Some, however, adopt the plan of writing the amount in red ink across their signature.

If many persons, not partners, join in a deposit they must join in a check. If a payee's name is misspelled or wrong in a check, the usual plan is to endorse it first exactly as it appears and then sign the name correctly.

the usual plan is to endorse it must be sign the name correctly.

There is no settled rule as to how checks should be drawn. In nearly all the cities it is an almost invariable rule to make them payable "to order" so as to require the endorsement of the payee;

There many check drawers make them payable "to order" to order the payable them payable "to order the payable the payabl but in smaller towns many check drawers make them payable "to bearer," in which case they require no endorsement, and if lost or stolen may cause loss—as whoever presents such a check at the bank is entitled to payment.

DRAFTS.

DRAFTS.

DRAFT is a form of an "inland bill of exchange." The two forms of bills of exchange called "drafts" are the bank draft (or exchange) and the "sight or time draft." The bank draft is, to all intents and purposes, the same as a check, but the term is usually applied to "checks" drawn by one bank upon funds which it may have in some other bank, termed its "correspondent." A draft is but very seldom made payable to bearer, it being almost an invariable rule to make them payable to a certain payee or order. They are negotiable and can be transferred indefinitely by endorsement. If a draft is lost or stolen, by applying to the bank that issued it, the payment can be stopped, and after the expiration of thirty days a duplicate will be issued.

The "Sight Draft" or "Time Draft," in which case it reads to pay after a certain number of days, is a very common method of making collections to-day by creditors, and it serves the double purpose of being an order to pay to a bank or third party, and is also a receipt to the debtor. It is simple in its wording, the following being a general form:

CHICAGO, June 1, 1894.**

At sight (or so many days after sight as the case may be) nay

At sight (or so many days after sight as the case may be) pay the order of ______ Bank One Thousand Dollars and charge to the order of to my account.

To Geo. Sims, New York, N. Y.

ENDORSEMENTS.

HE signature of any payee or holder on the back of any check, draft, note, bill of exchange or other negotiable instrument is termed his "endorsement." It simply means the placing of the name of the holder, or payee, on the back of the instrument, thus indicating that, for a consideration, he has relinquished his title to it, and in the absence of any condition or qualification expressed in the endorsement, it implies that the endorser will see that the instrument is paid in case it is not tion or qualification expressed in the endorsement, it implies that the endorser will see that the instrument is paid in case it is not taken up by the maker or payor. Where the instrument is made payable to "bearer," as to "John Sims or bearer," no endorsement is necessary to pass the title—it passes with delivery and any holder may collect or sue upon it the same as if he were the payee named therein. In a case of this kind if any holder endorses the instrument, the law is construed strictly against him, and, as it was not necessary for him to endorse to pass title, the law presumes in the absence of a positive qualification that his endorsement was made for the purpose of indicating that he would pay it if the payor failed to do so. Where several payees are named in the instrument it must bear the endorsement of all of them to pass the title and make one transfer of it. In this case, however, their liability as endorsers is joint, not several. But where two or more holders endorse one after the other in making a transfer from one to the other their liability is several, not joint.

where two or more holders endorse one after the other in making a transfer from one to the other their liability is several, not joint. Every check, draft, bill of exchange, note or other negotiable instrument which is made payable to a certain "payee or order" must bear the endorsement of the party named, to pass the title, and even in cases where they are made payable to "bearer" it is generally customary for the party to whom a transfer is made to require the person from whom he secures it to place his endorsement thereon

require the person from whom he secures it to place his endorsement thereon.

There are several kinds of endorsement which should be mentioned in this connection. The first is the "blank endorsement," or "endorsement in blank," in making which the payee simply places his signature on the back of the instrument, without condition or qualification of any kind. This passes the title to the instrument, and, from that time on, it becomes payable to bearer, and the title passes with delivery, until some subsequent holder sees fit to limit by making it payable to some other payee, or places some other qualification or condition in the endorsement.

When a promitiable instrument hearing a "blank endorsement" has places some other qualification or condition in the endorsement. When a negotiable instrument bearing a "blank endorsement" has once been put into circulation, any subsequent holder of it has the right to limit or restrict it by writing the conditions over his own endorsement, or, by writing over the endorsement of the original payee, words making it payable to himself or some other party, "or order." This point has been decided by the supreme courts of several of the States.

The endorsement may be restricted or qualified in a number of ways. One, which is called a "full endorsement" is very company.

of several of the States.

The endorsement may be restricted or qualified in a number of ways. One, which is called a "full endorsement," is very common in the business world. It is simply the act of the payee named making it payable to some other certain payee or order. To do this, the endorser writes on the back of the instrument, the directions, as: "Pay to John Sims, or order," and places his signature below it. This does not limit his liability as an endorser, but the title to the instrument must thereafter pass through John Sims, and it must bear his endorsement before it will be paid or

GENERAL INFORMATION ON BANKING AND BUSINESS METHODS.

Another common form of limiting the endorsement is to enable the payee (when it is made payable to his order) to transfer his title to the instrument without becoming responsible for its pay-

title to the instrument without becoming responsible for its payment, and making the party to whom it is transferred assume all responsibility concerning payment. To do this the endorser writes the words "Without Recourse" over his signature, which has the effect of relinquishing his title without making him liable to the holder in case the payor fails to take it up.

Another method of limiting the endorsement is to make it conditional, a good illustration of which is the following: "Pay to John Sims or order upon his delivering to the First National Bank a warranty deed to lot 5, block 4, etc.," below which the endorser places his signature. He can also make it payable to "A. B. only," or in equivalent words, in which case "A. B." cannot endorse it over.

over.

In fact, the endorser has the power to limit his endorsement as he sees fit, and either to lessen or increase his liability, such as either "waiving notice of demand;" making his endorsement a "general and special guaranty of payment" to all future holders, etc., but he cannot, by his endorsement, either increase or lessen

etc., but he cannot, by his endorsement, either increase or lessen the liability of any other endorser on the instrument.

An endorser, as a rule, is entitled to immediate notice in case the payor fails to pay. This is the case in nearly all of the United States, as it has been a rule of the "law merchant" for many years. A few modifications, however, of the general "law merchant" have been made by statute in several of the States, relating to negotiable paper, in changing the endorser's liability by rendering his contract absolute instead of conditional, making notice unnecessary unless he suffers damage through want of it, or requiring a judgment to be first recovered before he can be held. In the absence, however, of statutory provisions of this kind, and they exist only in a few of the States, it may be said that to hold endorsers they must have prompt notice of non-payment, and it endorsers they must have prompt notice of non-payment, and it may be said to be a general rule of the "law merchant" that all parties to negotiable paper as endorsers who are entitled to notice are discharged by want of notice. The demand, notice and protest may be made according to the laws of the place where pay-

The term Protest is applied to the official act by an authorized The term *Protest* is applied to the official act by an authorized person (usually a Notary Public), whereby he affirms in a formal or prescribed manner in writing that a certain bill, draft, check or other negotiable paper has been presented for acceptance or payment, as the case may be, and been refused. This, and the notice of the "Protest," which must be sent to all endorsers and parties to the paper is to notify them officially of its failure.

GUARANTY.

"GUARANTY."

"GUARANTOR" is one who is bound to another for the fulfillment of a promise, or of an engagement, made by a third party. This kind of contract is very common. According to the "statute of frauds" it must be in writing, and unless it is a sealed instrument there must be a consideration to support it. As a rule it is not negotiable, so as to be enforced by the transferee as if it had been given to him by the guarantor, but this depends upon the wording, as, if it contains all the characteristics of a note, payable to order or bearer, it will be held negotiable. A contract of guaranty is construed strictly, and if the liability of the principal be materially varied by the act of the party guaranteed, without the consent of the guarantor, the guarantor is discharged. The guarantor is also discharged if the liability or obligation is renewed, or extended by law or otherwise, unless he in writing renews the contract. In the case of a bank incorporated for twenty years, which was renewed for ten years more without change of officers, the courts held that the original sureties could not be held after the first term.

The guaranty can be enforced even though the original debt cannot, as is the case in becoming surety for the debt of a minor. A guarantor who pays the debt of the principal is entitled to demand from the creditor all the securities he holds, or of the noter bond on which declares the debt: and in some States, the cred-

A guarantor who pays the debt of the principal is entitled to demand from the creditor all the securities he holds, or of the note or bond on which declares the debt; and, in some States, the creditor cannot fall back upon the guarantor until he has collected as much as possible from these securities and exhausted legal remedies against the principal. If the debt or obligation be first incurred and completed before the guaranty is given, there must be a new consideration or the guaranty is void.

A guaranty is not binding unless the guarantor has notice of its acceptance, but the law presumes this acceptance when the offer of guaranty and acts of the party to whom it is given, such as delivery of goods or extending credit are simultaneous. But an offer to guarantee a future operation does not bind the offerer unless he has such notice of the acceptance as will afford him reasonable opportunity to make himself safe. A creditor may give his debtor some indulgence or accommodation without discharging the guarantor, unless it should have the effect of prejudicing the interests of the guarantor, in which case he would be released. interests of the guarantor, in which case he would be released. Generally a guarantor may, at any time, pay a debt and so, at once, have the right to proceed against the debtor. Where there has been failure on the part of the principal and the guarantor is looked to, he must have reasonable notice—and notice is deemed reasonable if it prevents the guarantor from suffering from the delay.

reasonable if it prevents the guarantor from suffering from the delay.

It is, in many cases, difficult to say—and upon it rests the question of legal liability—whether the promise of one to pay for goods delivered to another is an original promise, as to pay for one's own goods, in which case it need not be in writing; or a promise to pay the debt or guranty the promise of him to whom the goods are delivered, in which case it must be in writing. The question generally resolves itself into this: To whom did the seller give and was authorized to give credit? This is a question of fact and not of law. If the books of the seller show that he charged them to the party to whom he delivered them, it is almost impossible for him to hold the other party for it, but if on the other hand it is shown that he regarded the goods as being sold to the party whom it is desired to hold, but delivered them to another party and it is so shown on his books, it is not regarded as a guaranty, but an original or collateral promise, and would make the party liable. In general, a guarantor of a bill or note is not entitled to such strict and exact notice as an endorser is entitled to, but only such notice as shall save him from actual loss, as he can not make the want of notice his defense unless he can show that it was unreasonably withheld and that he suffered thereby. There is a marked difference in the effect of a guaranty of the "payment," or of the "collection" of a debt. In the first case, the creditor can look to the guarantor at any time; in the latter, the creditor must exhaust his legal remedies for collecting it.

ACCOMMODATION OF PAPER.

N accommodation bill or note is one for which the acceptor or maker has received no consideration, but has lent his or maker has received no consideration, but has lent his name and credit to accommodate the drawer, payee or holder. He is bound to all other parties just as completely as if there were a good consideration, for, if this was not the case, it would be of no value to the party accommodated. He is not allowed to set up want of consideration as a defense as against any holder for value. But he is not bound to the party whom he thus accommodates, no matter how the instrument may be drawn.

IDENTIFICATION.

HE mere act of identifying a party or making him known to a banker carries with it no liability on the part of the party who thus performs it, unless it can be shown there was fraud or collusion. Customers of banks are frequently asked to identify and make known to their own bankers, strangers who desire checks or drafts cashed or other accommodations. In some cases a mere introduction is all that is necessary, but only because the banker relies upon the honor and integrity of his customer, knowing that an improper person would not be introduced, for in a case of this kind the bank assumes all the risk. Generally speaking, however, it is an almost invariable rule with bankers, as it should be, to require their customer to endorse all drafts or checks which are honored for the stranger. In this case the endorser becomes personally liable to the bank if any or all of the drafts or checks prove worthless.

An endorsement which is frequently made by parties who are asked to identify others is to merely indicate that they know the

party to be the payee named in the check or that the signature of the payee or party is correct. This is done by writing the words "Signature O. K." under the party's name and signing it. This has the effect of guaranteeing that the party's name is as written and that it is his proper signature. It does not guarantee that the check or draft is good or will be paid, but merely as expressed, that the signature is correct and the only liability assumed is that he will pay the amount in case the signature proves a forgery. Many banks, however, will not accept papers endorsed this way and justly so, for it throws upon them the burden of the risk.

RECEIPTS AND RELEASES.

A NY acknowledgment that a sum of money has been paid is a receipt. A receipt which reads "in full" though admitted to be strong evidence is by no means legally conclusive. If the party signing it can show an error or mistake, it will be admitted in his favor. Receipts for money will be held open to examination, and the party holding it must abide the results of such examination—the great aim of the law being to administer strict justice. A receipt may be of different degrees of explicitness, as the word "Paid" or "Received Payment" written on a bill. A "release" is simply a form of receipt, but is more binding upon the parties, inasmuch as, if properly drawn, under seal, for a consideration, it is a complete defense to any action based ing upon the parties, masmuch as, it properly drawn, thus seal, for a consideration, it is a complete defense to any action based on the debts or claims so released. Herein, releases differ from receipts. A release is in the nature of a written contract and therefore cannot be controlled or contradicted by evidence, unless on the ground of fraud. But if its words are ambiguous, or may have either two or more meanings, evidence is receivable to determine the receivable to determine the receivable to determine the receivable and the seal of t termine the meaning.

INFANTS AND MINORS.

HE incapacity of a person to make a valid contract may arise from several causes, and the fact of being an infant, or minor, is one of them. The general rule of law may be stated as being that the contract of an infant or minor is not always void, but is voidable, and in many cases special exception is made, giving validity to their contracts for necessaries. By being voidable but not void in themselves, means that the infant has the right to disavow and annul the contract, either before or within a resonable time after he reaches his majority. before or within a reasonable time after he reaches his majority. He may do this by word only, but a mere acknowledgment that the debt exists is not enough, and it must be substantially a new

AGENCY.

HERE are a few well-settled and important rules of law governing the matter of agents and agency, which every business man should understand thoroughly. The relation of principal and agent implies that the principal acts by and through the agent. A principal is responsible for the acts of the agent only when he has actually given full authority to the agent, or when he has by his words, or his acts, or both, caused or permitted the person with whom the agent deals to believe him clothed with this authority. This is a point which is not always thoroughly understood, but it is a well-settled principle of law. There are two kinds af agents—general and special. A general agent is one authorized to represent his principal in all his business, or in all his business of a particular kind, and his power is limited by the usual scope and character of the business he is empowered to transact. If he is given out as the general agent, the principal is bound, even if the agent ranscends his actual authority, but does not go beyond the natural and usual scope of the business.

the business.

On the other hand, a special agent is one authorized to do only a specific thing, or a few specified things, or a specified line of work. If this special agent exceeds his authority, it may be stated as an almost invariable rule that the principal is not bound, because the party dealing with the agent must inquire for himself and at his own peril, into the extent and limits of the authority given to the agent. Especially is this the case where the party knew that the agent had been or was engaged in attending to a particular and specified line of work connected with the business of the principal. The party, however, is not bound by any special of the principal. The party, however, is not bound by any special reservations or limitations made secretly by the principal of which he had no reasonable or easy means of having notice. The which he had no reasonable or easy means of having notice. The authority of an agent may be given by the principal, by writing or oral, or may be implied from certain acts. Thus, if a person puts his goods into the custody of another whose business it is to sell such goods, he authorizes the whole world to believe that this person has them for sale; and any person buying them honestly, in this belief, would hold them. If one, knowing that another had acted as his agent, does not disavow the authority as soon as he conveniently can, but lies by and permits a person to go and deal with the supposed agent, or lose an opportunity of indemnifying himself, this is an adoption and confirmation of the acts of the himself, this is an adoption and confirmation of the acts of the

A principal is bound by the acts of an agent even after the A principal is bound by the acts of an agent even after the revocation of his agency, if such revocation has not been made public or is unknown to the party dealing with the agent. An agent can generally be held personally liable if he transcends his authority; but this is not the case if the party with whom he dealt new that the authority was transcended.

ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF BANKING.

ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF BANKING.

In general, banks may be said to be credit institutions or dealers in credit. John Jay Knox once said that "the exchanges of the modern world are barter, effected by the indirect agency of the credit system, and banks and bankers are the machinery by which this is done." Metallic money and its representative, the circulating note, are only the small change of "Trade" employed in the settlement of balances and small purchases and payments. This fact is illustrated by the operations of the New York clearing house. The exchanges have been about 800,000 millions of dollars during the past thirty years, while the balances paid in money have only been about 36,000 millions, or about 4 per cent. of the amount of the settlements.

It has always been claimed that the business of banking originated with the Venetian money changers who displayed their wares and moneys on the streets and thus supplied those in need of change. According to the most eminent authorities the earliest banking institution in Europe was the Bank of Venice, which was founded in 1172, and was based upon a forced loan of the government. Funds deposited in it could be transferred to others on the books of the bank at the pleasure of the owner, but they could not be withdrawn. The perpetual annuities of the British debt are handled in a very similar manner at the present day. The Bank of Venice was continued until 1797. In 1401, the Bank of Barcelona was formed. At a period much earlier than this, the Jewish money-dealers had invented what was known as "foreign bills of exchange," but it is said that this bank was the first institution that made a business of negotiating and handling them. The Bank of Genoa commenced operation in 1407 and for centuries was one of the principal banks of Europe. It was the first to issue circulating notes—which were passed only by endorsement, not being payable to bearer.

The Bank of Hamburg, established in 1619, was a bank of both

notes—which were passed only by endorsement, not being payable to bearer.

The Bank of Hamburg, established in 1619, was a bank of both deposit and circulation based on fine silver bars. This bank, like nearly all of that early time, had, as a principal object, the protection of the people from worn, sweated, clipped and plugged coins, or coins of certain empires that were reduced in standard value. The remedy generally adopted was to lock up the debased and depreciated coins and circulate the credit granted for them. Various other banks sprang into existence throughout Europe, many of them being powerful government agencies, and in many cases exerted a wide influence in shaping the destinies of empires.

In 1694 the Bank of England was established, and there is no banking institution in the world equal to it in the management of national finances. The Bank of France was authorized in 1800. It is not a fiscal agent of the government as is that of England. It does not collect or disburse the revenues of the exchequer, but it lends to it largely, while its credits, in the form of circulating notes and other acceptances, have borne the government safely through extraordinary needs.

extraordinary needs.

It is claimed that the first organized bank in the United States had its origin in the formation of a banking company without

charter June 18th, 1780, by the citizens of Philadelphia, and first action by Congress was taken June 22, of the same year, in reference to this proposed association. Two years afterward a "perpetual charter" was granted to the Bank of North America at Philadelphia. In 1784 the State of Massachusetts incorporated the Massachusetts Bank. The Bank of New York was chartered in March, 1791, although it had been doing business since 1784, under articles of association drawn by Alexander Hamilton. Most of these institutions are still running and have been converted into na institutions are still running and have been converted into national banks. The Bank of the United States was organized in 1791. The most of the stock was owned by the United States Govnment but later the Government interest was disposed of, and in

sprang into existence and the business of banking assumed immense proportions. State banks were organized rapidly, and private banking firms

In 1863, the National Bank System was adopted and in 1864 the National Bank Bureau of the Treasury Department was organized, the chief officer of which is the comptroller of the currency. In March, 1865, an act was passed providing for a ten per cent. tax on notes of any person or State bank issued for circulation, and making an exception of National banks. This had the effect of taxing the State bank circulation out of existence. As the National making an exception of National banks. This had the effect of taxing the State bank circulation out of existence. As the National banking system has proven one of the most efficient and satisfactory methods the world has ever known, it will be of interest to review here some of its principal features. Under this act National banks may be organized by any number of persons not less than five. Not less than one-third of the capital must be invested in United States bonds, upon which circulating notes may be issued equal to 90 per cent. of the par value of the bonds. These circulating notes are receivable at par in the United States in all payments except for duties on imports, interest on the public debt and in redemption of the national currency. The National banks are required to keep a certain reserve; they are authorized to loan money at the rate of interest allowed in the various states—when no rate is fixed by the laws of the State, the banks may charge 7 per cent. Shareholders are held individually liable, equably and ratably, for all debts of the association to the extent of the amount of their stock, in addition to the amount invested therein. The banks are required, before the declaration of a dividend, to carry one-tenth part of their net profits of the preceding half year to a surplus fund until the same shall amount to 20 per cent. of the capital; and losses and bad debts must be deducted from net profits before any dividend is declared. A receiver may be appointed by the comptroller to close up under his supervision the affairs of any national bank which shall fail to keep good its lawful money reserve or which may become insolvent. While there have been national bank which shall fail to keep good its lawful money reserve or which may become insolvent. While there have been national bank failures, there has never been any loss to the people whatever on the circulation. A suit may be brought for forfeiture of the charter of a bank if the directors shall knowingly violet the law to a judge and they have been apply violet the law to a judge and they have been apply violet the law to a judge and they have been apply violet the law to a judge and they have a judge and they have be shall they have a judge and they have a judge and they have be shall they are they are they have a judge and they are they have a judge and they are they ar knowingly violate the law; and in such cases they may be held liable in their individual capacity. There are other restrictions in the law—such as, for instance, the prohibition against loaning to any one borrower of more then ten per cent. of the capital; or the holding of any real estate except such as is required for banking purposes, or the granting of loans upon the security of the bank

The national bank circulation has been gradually growing less during the past ten years, as the United States bonds available are during the past ten years, as the United States bonds available are quoted so high above par and the rate of interest so low that there is but little profit to the banks in it. All of the States have laws regulating State banks and providing certain restrictions, but as the laws of the various States are not allke it is impossible to give a general description of the matter that would apply to all the States. The laws, however, provide for and require State banks to hold a certain reserve, and at regular intervals they make full statements as to their condition and their affairs are examined into by certain State officials at frequent intervals. The laws of all the States have reached a high degree of perfection in the method of regulating and overseeing State banks, and the almost universal soundness and reliability of these institutions reflect credit upon the laws under which they exist.

CLEARING HOUSE.

THE Clearing-House is the place where the exchanges of the the banks are made in all the principal cities of the world. The clearing-house system was first established in London about the beginning of the present century. It was first introduced into this country by the banks of the city of New York organizing an association, under the name of the New York Clearing-House, which commenced operations Oct. 11, 1853. At that time it consisted of fifty-two banks, but five of them were soon closed because of inability to meet its requirements. Clearing Houses have since been established in nearly all of the principal cities of the continent.

continent.

In all cities a bank receives large amounts of bills and checks on other banks, so that at the close of each day's business every bank has, in its drawers, various sums thus due it by other banks. It is, in like manner, itself the debtor of other banks, which have during the day received its bills and checks drawn upon it. Prior to the establishment of the clearing house it was necessary for each bank, every morning, to make up its account with every other bank and to send its porter or agent to present the bills and checks each bank, every morning, to make up its account with every other bank, and to send its porter or agent to present the bills and checks so received to the debtor banks for payment. The balances were adjusted by payments in gold, which became so laborious, dangerous and complicated that the balances were settled only weekly instead of daily—a plan that resulted in great risk and evil. This was obviated by the clearing-house system, through which the settlements are so simultaneously and quickly effected that in New York the transactions in one single day have amounted to over \$300,000,000, in adjusting which the exchanges were settled in the space of an hour. Besides saving a vast amount of work, bookkeeping and expense, it enabled the banks by united aid to strengthen each other in times of excitement and financial panic.

The following is the manner in which the settlements are made

The following is the manner in which the settlements are made in about all the clearing-houses of this country: The clearing-room is provided with a continuous line of desks, one for each bank that is a member of the association, each desk bearing the name and number of the bank. Each bank is represented every morning, at the hour fixed for settlement, by two clerks, one a messenger who brings with him the checks, drafts, etc., that his bank has received during the day previous upon the other banks—called the "exchanges," and these are assorted for each bank and placed in envelopes. On the outside of each envelope is a slip on which are listed the amounts of the various items which it contains. The messengers take their places in a line outside the row of desks, each opsengers take their places in a line outside the row of desks, each opposite the desk assigned to his bank, while at each desk is a clerk with a sheet containing the names of all the banks in the same order as the desks, with the aggregate amounts which his bank's messenger has against each bank. Just previous to the hour fixed for making the exchanges the manager takes his position and calls the house to order. At a signal the bell rings and each messenger moves forward to the desk next to his own and delivers the envelope containing the checks, etc., for the bank represented at that desk to the clerk at that desk, together with a printed list of the banks in the same order, with the amount opposite each bank. The clerk receiving it signs and returns it to the messenger, who immediately passes on to the next desk; then to the next, and so on mediately passes on to the next desk; then to the next, and so on until he has made a complete circuit and has again reached the desk of his own bank—the starting point. All the other messengers moving in the same manner, each messenger has, by this means, visited every bank and delivered to each everything his bank held for it, taking a receipt for the same; and at the same time each bank has received all the exchanges that every other bank had excited it. This congration even in the greatest clearing-houses. against it. This operation, even in the greatest clearing-houses, only consumes from ten to fifteen minutes.

This enables the banks to know at once the exact balance for or against it, as the clerks immediately enter from the slips on their own sheets the aggregate amount from each bank, and the differown sheets the aggregate amount from each bank, and the dinerence between the total amount brought by them, which at once shows the balance due to or from the clearing house to each bank. This is reported to their banks, and the balance is paid to or drawn from the clearing house, thus at once settling the accounts between all the banks. The lists are "proved" carefully and certain fines are laid for all errors, tardiness, etc.

CHRONOLOGICAL ARRANGEMENT

ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY

ncipal events of the history of the world free from unnecessary details. The chief aim of this Chronol compre n History. The latter is given-First. From the beginning of the Sixory. of the

after a loss of 100,000 men.

The Circus Maximus, Rome, is erected.

Necho II. of Egypt defeated by Nebuchadnezzar.

Jeremiah's prophecy of the seventy years' captivity.

Nebuchadnezzar takes Jerusalem.

Jeholakim, his vassal.

603 Daniel prophesies at Babylon.

602 Jeholakim revolts from Babylon.

604 The Cloace Maxime (great sewers) of Rome are built.

For	The chief aim of this convenience this his th Century to America	tory is ar	range	d under-	-I. Anci	ient	Hist	ory.
A B. C.	ncient Hist	tory	B. C. 975	Revolt of the Division, into	Ten Trib		Israel	and
$\frac{4004}{3800}$	Biblical account of the crea Sargon I. King of Babylon. *The first Egyptian dynasty u	tion. inder Menes.		Judah. The kingdom Jeroboam. Syria recover			lished u	ınder
2800	Egyptian inscriptions begin. Phenicia said to have been		97 1 957	Shishak, Kin plunders J Abijah, King	g of Egy erusalem.	pt, ca		
2750 2700	the "sons of Anak." Tyre and Sidon founded. The 4th Egyptian dynasty b		950	of Israel. The decline of Assur-dayan				King
2539 2458	The Pyramid Tombs erected. Meria Pepi I., Sixth Egypti Chaldea said to have been co		916 906	Rhodians fou Israel is affli	nd n avigat cted with	ion la famii	ria. iws. ne pred	icted
2448 2300	Medes or Armenians. The deluge.	onquerea .,	901	by the Prosyria makes feated.	war upon	Israel		
2280	The Elamitic Conquest. The Hittites in Cappadocia. Rise of Assyria. Thebes, Egypt, founded.		900 897	Erection of t rod. Elijah transl	ated to he	aven.		
2234	Alleged beginning of Chaldean ical observations sent by to Aristotle; the earliest e 720 B. C.	Callisthenes extant is of	896 895 892 884	Jehoshaphat Death of Ah Miracles of Samaria besid Lacedemon se	defeats t ab, King o Elisha the eged by th	the . of Isra	Ammoni iel. het. rians.	tes.
2200 2180	The Hia dynasty in China for Cuneiform writing probably in Nineveh built.	in use.	880	Legislation o	f Lycurgus al King or	Assv	ria.	onia.
$\frac{2160}{2130}$	First Persian dynasty founded Amen-em-hat I. founds 12th dynasty.	h Egyptian l	878 875 870	The Assyrian Carthage four Sardanapalus The Assyrians	I. of Assy	yrıa.		in.
2120 2100 2093	dynasty. Pyramids built north of Mer The Obelisk of On erected. Reign of Urich of Chaldea.	mphis.	860	Assyrian con Hazael attacl	quest unde s Israel.	r Sha	almanes	er.
2042 2008 1996	Uranus arrives in Greece. Sicyon, Greece founded. Birth of Abraham.		846 834	Lycurgus flou Olympic gam Assyria conqu	.es revived 1ers Tarsus,			,
1921 1920 1896	Call of Abraham. Abraham arrives in Syria. Isaac born.		820 800	Babylon beco The Egyptian on the sea	s the most	t pow	Assyria. erful na	ation
$\frac{1882}{1856}$	Death of Abraham. Kingdom of Argus founded.	Aq.	794 776	Eolian coloni Ionian coloni Commencemen	es establis t of the	hed. Olymp	iads.	
1850 1837	Reign of Ismi-dagon, who c syria. Birth of Jacob and Esau.		760 753	First authent The Etruscan Rome founde	ic date in	Greel	s histor	ry.
1822 1800 1729	Memnon invents the Egyptia Hykos in Egypt. Joseph sold into Egypt.		752 750	Athens estab perpetual A Sabine war f	lishes dece Archons.	nnial		
1710 1706	Arcadians emigrate to Italy a colony. Jacob and his family settle	in Egypt.	747	Sabine wor Ethiopia ind Babylon inde	nen. ependent.			
1618 1582	Sesostris conquers Asia and I Beginning of the chronology of delian marbles, which we	of the Arun- ere brought	745	League betwee Pul assumes and founds	en Romans	and	Sabines	ileser
1571	to England, in A. D. 1627. Moses born. Male infants in Egypt destre	•	743	Assyria invac Messenian wa Sparta victor	ies Palestin irs.	ie.	Int.	ip.
1556 1516 1530	Athens founded. Kingdom of Sparta formed. Expulsion of the Hykos from Aahmes I. founds 18th Egypt		741	Pekah, King salem.	of Israe			Jeru-
1 500	Aahmes I. founds 18th Egypt The Kossean conquest of Bab Rameses I. founds 19th Eg	yion.	740	Tiglath Piles Israel forms against Ju Syria become	a n a llia da h.	ince	with i	S yria
	nasty. Arabians subdue Chaldea an a new dynasty.	nd establish	730 726 723	Shalmaneser Hezekiah abo Shalmaneser	subdues Isr dishes idol	ael. atry i	in Juda	ah.
1497 1493	Reign of Agenor, 1st king of Cadmus founds Thebes. Discovery of brass.		721	Assyrians inv	rest Samari i into capt	ia and ivity.	i carry	the
1491	Introduction of the alphabet The passover instituted. Departure of the Israelites f	from Egypt.	717 716 715	Assyrians tot Assassination Numa Pompi	ally defeat of Romulu	the I	littites.	
1490 1451	The law given from Mount Si Tabernacle established in the Death of Moses and Aaron.	inai. wilderness.	715 713 710	Sennacherib, Egypt. Sennacherib	the A	ssyrian	i, in	vades
1445 1413te	Joshua leads the Israelites in Joshua divides Canaan. o 1136 Hebrews subject to six		710	185,000 Assy by an ang Sargon of A	rians destro el. ssvria con	oyed in qu ers		
1402 1400	bondage. Othniel, first judge in Israel. King of Babylon marries ti		698 690	Manasseh, Ki Gross idolatry Gyges founds	ng of Juda 7 in Judah.	h.		
1394 1384	of the Assyrian King. Ehud, second judge of Israel. Corint built.		686 685—	Egypt divide -668 Second tomenes.	d between Messenian	12 K Wa r,	ings. under	
1380 1355 1350	Kurigalzu King of Babylon. Eglon, King of Moab. Israel wars with her neighbor		684 681	Archonship a Esar-haddon Babylon beco	King of As mes the se	ssyria. cond	capital.	
1326 1321	Eleusinian monasteries institu King Thothmosis changes th calendar.	tea. le Egyptian	68 3 678	Creon become Athens. Samaria color	es first a	nnuai	archon	ı of
1320 1313	Egyptian Obelisks erected. Ruth the Moabitess marries B Kingdom of Myacena created.		672 671	Assyria conquesticus courages in	iers Egypt. reigns in itercourse	Egyp with	ot and the Gr	eeks.
1308 1296	Lethos builds temple of Vulca phis. Borak and Deborah in Israel.		670	Alban invasio and Curiat Rise of Mag	n and batt ii.	les of	the Ho	orath
1280 1273 1250	Pelops settles in South Greed Rise of the Assyrian Empire. Babylon conquered by the	Assyrians.	667— 665	-625 Reign (Assyria. Sea fight be	of Assur-ba	ani-pal		
1249 1240	Gideon, the greatest of the Israel. Ramses-Sesostris reigns in Eg	Juages of	662	Tullius Hosti destroys A Thebes destro	llius defeat ba Longa.	s the	Albans	and
1209 1200 1198	Abimelech King of Israel. Proetus in Egypt. Helen carried off by Paris.		660	Messany, Ital Buddha. Byzantium fo	v founded.			ınder
1193 1184 1180	Trojan war begins. Troy destroyed by Greeks. Rameses III. the last Egyp	tian native	659 655	Bysas. Bacchiadac e	xpelled from	m Gr		maci
1171 1161	hero. Eli, High Priest of Israel. Israel wars against Amorites.		650 645 642	Median Mona Egypt indeper Kaianite dyn	ndent of A	ssyria.	ounded	by
1152 1150	Alba Longa founded. Nebuchadnezzar of Babylo Syria.	n invades	641 640	Cyanzares. Cyrene found Ancus Martiu Invasion of	led. Is reigns i Scythians	n Ros	me. subju	ıgate
1143 1136 1130	Jepthah judge over Israel. Samson defeats the Philistines Tiglath Pileser I. invades Ba	ibyioma.		Persia. Ostia. Italy.		und	_	siah,
1123 1112	Samuel, judge and first in Israel. Death of Samson.	propnet in	632 625	King of Invasion of	Judah. Assyria by		Scythian	ns.
1110 1103	Tiglath Pileser seizes Babylon overcome. Eolians settle in Asia Minor.		020	sar. Nineveh taker Assyrian Emp	n by the l		-	
1100 1095	(circa) The Chow dynasty founded. Saul made first King of Isra		624	Periander at Legislation of	Corinth. f Draco, A			
$1093 \\ 1081 \\ 1075$	Saul defeats the Philistines. Birth of David. Death of Samuel.		•	Hilkiah dis and Josiah Jeremiah pro	covers the keeps a s	Book	or the	iaw, .
1056 1050	Death of Saul and Jonathan, sion of David. Twe becomes the leading cit	у.	623	Passover. The Ark rest Tarquinius P	ored.	na to	reign	ı in
1048 1047	Hirhor seizes the Egyptian David takes Jerusalem. King Hiram, of Tyre, aids th	throne. ne Israelites.	616 615	Rome.	Rome he	onn i	n hono	r of
1044 1040	David defeats the Philistines	and recov-		Jupiter, Ju Pharaoh Neo gates Afric	a.	gypt,	circum	navi-
1023	The Ark removed to Jerusaler David, of Israel, subdues the The revolt and death of Abso	m. Syrians. alom.	610	Battle of Me Death of Jos Necho II. Eg	siah. ypt, attemp	ts_to	cut a c	canal
1015 1011	Solomon becomes King.		605	across the	Isthmus of 100,0	f Suez 000 m	z. Fa nen.	ilure
1004	Completion and dedication of Temple. The Queen of Sheba visits King		90,	Necho II. o chadnezzar. Jeremiah's	f Egypt de	efeated	l by N	Nebu• venty
	westion History is in a state			years' capt Nebuchadnezz	ivity. ar takes J	_		,

*Egyptian History is in a state of almost hopeless obscurity, the estimates of the great Egyptologers differing more than 3,000 years. The dates here given are generally accepted by the greater part of Chronologists.

	ed under—I. Ancient History. Second. From the birth of t
B. C 975	Death of Solomon. Revolt of the Ten Tribes. Division into kingdoms of Israel and Judah.
	The kingdom of Israel established under Jeroboam.
971	Syria recovers independence. Shishak, King of Egypt, captures and plunders Jerusalem.
957 950	Abijah, King of Judah, defeats the King of Israel. The decline of Thebes, Egypt.
916 906	The decline of Thebes, Egypt. Assur-dayan II., King of Assyria. Rhodians found navigation laws. Israel is afflicted with famine predicted.
901	Israel is afflicted with famine predicted by the Prophet Elijah. Syria makes war upon Israel and is de-
900	feated. Erection of the northwest palace of Nimrod.
897 896	Elijah translated to heaven. Jehoshaphat defeats the Ammonites. Death of Ahab, King of Israel.
895 892 884	Miracles of Elisha the Prophet. Samaria besieged by the Syrians. Lacedemon settled.
	Legislation of Lycurgus at Sparta. Assur-natsir-pal King or Assyria.
880 878 875	Legislation of Lycurgus at Sparta. Assur-natsir-pal King or Assyria. The Assyrians again invade Babylonia. Carthage founded by Dido the Tyrian. Sardanapalus I. of Assyria. The Assyrians Conquest Phonicia
870 860	Assyrian conquest under Shalmaneser.
846	Lycurgus flourishes. Olympic games revived in Elis. Greece.
834 820 800	Assyria conquers Tarsus. Babylon becomes subject to Assyria. The Egyptians the most powerful nation
794	
776 760	on the sea. Eolian colonies established. Ionian colonies established. Commencement of the Olympiads. First authentic date in Greek history. The Etruscans in Campania. Rome founded by Romulus. Athens establishes decemnial instead of
753 752	
750	perpetual Archons. Sabine war follows the abduction of the Sabine women.
747	Ethiopia independent. Babylon independent of Nineveh. League between Romans and Sabines.
745	Pul assumes the name of Tiglath Pileser and founds the 2nd Assyrian Empire. Assyria invades Palestine.
743	Messenian wars. Sparta victorious. Pekah, King of Israel, besieges Jeru-
741	salem. Tiglath Pileser destroys Syria. Israel forms an alliance with Syria
	Israel forms an alliance with Syria against Judah. Syria becomes subject to Assyria.
730 726 723	Shalmaneser subdues Israel. Hezekiah abolishes idolatry in Judah.
721	Shalmaneser IV. invades Phenicia. Assyrians invest Samaria and carry the Ten Tribes into captivity. The Kingdom of Israel destroyed
717 716	Ten Tribes into captivity. The Kingdom of Israel destroyed. Assyrians totally defeat the Hitties. Assassination of Romulus. Numa Pompilius, King of Rome.
715 713	Egypt.
710	Sennacherib invades Judah. 185,000 Assyrians destroyed in one night by an angel.
709 698	Sargon of Assyria conquers Babylon. Manasseh, King of Judah. Gross idolatry in Judah.
690 686 685-	Manasseh, King of Judah. Gross idolatry in Judah. Gyges founds the 3rd Lydian dynasty. Egypt divided between 12 Kings. 688 Second Messenian War, under Aris-
684 681	tomonor
683	Archonship at Athens made annual. Esar-haddon King of Assyria. Babylon becomes the second capital. Creon becomes first annual archon of
678 672	Athens. Samaria colonized by Assyrians. Assyria conquers Egypt.
671 670	Psammeticus reigns in Egypt and en- courages intercourse with the Greeks. Alban invasion and battles of the Horath and Curiatii.
667-	and Curiatii. Rise of Magaria, Greece. 625 Reign of Assur-bani-pal, King of
665	Assyria. Sea fight between Corinth and Corcyra. Tullius Hostillius defeats the Albans and
662	destroys Alba Longa. Thebes destroyed by Assyrians.
660 659	Buddha. Byzantium founded by Megarians under
655 650	Bysas. Bacchiadac expelled from Greece. Median Monarchy founded. Egypt independent of Assyria.
645 642	Egypt independent of Assyria. Kaianite dynasty, Media, founded by Cyaxzares.
641 640	Cyrene founded. Ancus Martius reigns in Rome. Invasion of Scythians who subjugate
	Persia. Ostia, Italy, founded.
632	King of Judah. Invasion of Assyria by the Scythians.
625	sar. Nineveh taken by the Medes.
624	Assyrian Empire ends. Periander at Corinth.
•	In repairing the temple at Jerusalem. Hilkiah discovers the Book of the law, and Josiah keeps a solemn passover.
1	Jeremiah prophet.

Сору	right, 1912, by Geo. A. Ogle & Co.	
	sive and attractive form the prin	
	Medieval History. III. Modern ited States to the present time h	
	ited states to the present time i	_
B. C. 598	Capture of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnez-	
E07	zar. Second captivity.	
597 596	Zedekiah made King over the remnant of Judah. Persians invade Syria, and Syria con-	
	tinues a subject of Persia for three centuries.	
59 4 590	Code of Solon at Athens published. The seven wise men of Greece flourish, Solon, Periander, Pittacus, Chilon,	
	Thales, Cleobulus and Bias. War between Media and Lydia.	
588	Thales, Cleobulus and Bias. War between Media and Lydia. The Pythian games begin to be celebrated every five years.	
7.0 5	lon, is besieged by Nebuchadnezzar.	
587	Nebuchadnezzar invades Phenicia. Golden image set up. Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego	
	thrown into a furnace. Prophecies of Obadiah.	
586	Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Ne- buchadnezzar.	
585	End of the Kingdom of Judah. Death of Periander, tyrant of Athens forty years.	
580	m (1 1 1 35.31 3 T31a)	
579 578	Treaty between Media and Lydia. Copper money coined at Rome. Nebuchadnezzar takes Tyre. Accession of Servius Tullius, Rome. Civil war in Egypt. Amasis reigns in Egypt. Egypt conquered by Nebuchadnezzar. The first census of Rome taken—84,700	
575 570 569	Civil war in Egypt. Amasis reigns in Egypt.	
566	The first census of Rome taken—84,700 inhabitants.	
562	Death of Nebuchadnezzar. Nabonidos King of Babylon.	
560	Pisistratus becomes tyrant of Athens. Confucius and Zoroaster.	
559	Esop's fables. Anacreon begins to be known. Persian Empire founded by Cyrus	
556 554	Persian Empire founded by Cyrus. Birth of Simonides (died B. C. 467). Conquest of Lydia and capture of Cresus	
549	by Cyrus. Death of Phalaris, tyrant of Agrigentum. Fall of Lydian Empire.	
546 543	Cyrus annexes Asia minor to reisia.	
540- 539	-510 Era of Pythagoras. (circa) Marseilles founded by Phenicians.	
538	Daniel interprets handwriting on the wall.	
536	Cyrus conquers Babylon. Belshazzar, King of Babylon, is slain. Cyrus ends the captivity of the Jews. Return of the first caravan to Jerusalem under Zerubbabel and Joshua. Cyrus also subdues Phenicia. Rebuilding of the Temple commenced. Thespis first exhibits tragedy. Sorviva seesesinated by Tulla, his daugh-	
595	under Zerubbabel and Joshua. Cyrus also subdues Phenicia. Pobuilding of the Temple commenced	
53 5 53 4	Thespis first exhibits tragedy. Servius assassinated by Tulla, his daugh-	
	ter. Her husband. Tarquinius Superbus, be-	
532	comes King of Rome. Polycrates, tyrant of Samos (put to death	
531	B. C. 522). Reign of Darius I. begins after assassination of Smerdis, the Magian.	
529	Dooth of Cyrus	
52 5	Accession of Cambyses. Conquest of Egypt by Cambyses. Birth of Eschylus (died B. C. 456). The temple of Isis, Egypt, completed. Smerdis usurps the Persian throne, de-	
52 2	Death of Cambyses. Greeks colonize the Thracian Chersonese.	
521-	Lestos founded. -485 Reign of Darius I. (Hystaspis) King of Persia.	
520	Sibylline books brought from Cume. Decree of Darius for re-building the	
518	Temple at Jerusalem. Birth_of Pindar (died B. C. 439).	
515 514	The Temple rebuilt and dedicated. Insurrection in Athens. Hipparchus slain. Hippias rules in Athens.	
510	Croton destroys Sybaris. Expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome. Foundation of the Republic. Junius Brutus and Tarquinius Collatinus consuls.	
	The Pisistride expelled from Athens.	
509	Commercial treaty between Carthage and Rome. First treaty between Rome and Car-	
508	thage.	
507	Capitol at Rome completed and dedi-	
504 501	cated. Sardis burned by the Greeks. Siege of Naxos by Aristagoras.	
501	Titus Lartius made Dictator of Rome. Ionian revolt in Asia Minor.	
500	Burning of Sardis by the Ionians and Athenians.	
499 498	The revolt of the Ionians (Greece). Persia recovers Cyprus. Battle of Lake Regillus.	
497	Tarquin and his Latin allies defeated by Romans. First authentic date in Roman history.	
496	Histieus, the Persian, sent to the coast by Darius. Birth of Sophocles (died B. C. 406).	
495	Birth of Sophocles (died B. C. 406). Revolt of the Ionians, aided by Athens, suppressed.	
494	Tribunes at Rome appointed. Patricians secede.	
493	Independence of the Latins recognized.	
492	olanus). The Latin League. First Persian expedition, under Mar-	
491	fleet destroyed near Mt. Athos. Coriolanus banished from Rome. He is received by the Volscians.	
490	Second Persian expedition, under Datis	
	and Artaphernes. Their defeat, and victory of Miltiades at the battle of Marathon.	
489	Coriolanus and the Volscians besiege Rome.	
4 88	Coriolanus withdraws from siege of Rome at his mother's entreaty and is slain by the Volscians.	
486	Egyptian revolt. First Agrarian Law of Cassius proposed.	

slain by the Volscians.

486 Egyptian revolt,
First Agrarian Law of Cassius proposed.

485 Accession of Xerxes I., King of Persia.
Gelon tyrant of Syracuse.

485 Recovery of Egypt by the Persians.
Birth of Herodotus (died after B. C. 409).

483 Banishment of Aristides the Just by the
Athenians.

481 Athenian fleet built.
Third and greatest invasion of Greece by
the Persians, led by Xerxes.

480 Battle of Thermopyle—fall of Leonidas.

	story. The latter is given—Fi ountries.	rst. F	from the beginning of the Six-
B. C		B. C.	Second invasion of Sicily by the Carth-
480	Battle of Salamis—victory of Themistocles.	409	aginians. The Volscians defeat the Romans.
	Xerxes destroys Athens. First invasion of Sicily by Carthage. Defeat of the Carthaginians by Gelon at	407 406	Rhodes founded. Battle of Arginuse. Condemnation of the ten generals.
	Himera. Birth of Euripides (died B. C. 406). -450 Anaxagorus (b. 500, d. 428) teaches		Dionysius tyrant of Syracuse; reigns thirty-eight years.
479— 479	-450 Anaxagorus (b. 500, d. 428) teaches philosophy at Athens. Occupation of Athens by Mardonius.	405	The siege of Veii, Rome. Battle of Egospotami. Dionysius I.
410	Persians defeated at Platea and Mycale and retreat from Greece.	404	reigns in Syracuse. Athens taken by Lysander. End of the Peloponnesian War.
477	Siege of Sestos.		Government of the Thirty Tyrants at
	Beginning of the supremacy of Athens. The Fabii perish in battle with the Veientes.		Athens. Spartan supremacy.
475— 474	-478 Heiro I—at Syracuse. Esther and Mordecai.	403	Death of Alcibiades. Thrasybulus restores democratic government at Athens.
$471 \\ 471$	Banishment of Themistocles. Birth of Thucydides (died after B. C. 403).	402 401	Birth of Phocion (died 317). Expedition of Cyrus the younger who
470	First Pubillian Laws. Election of plebeian magistrates given to the Comitia Tributa—Rome. Victory of Cimon over the Persians at	101	rebels; at the battle of Cunaxa he is defeated and slain and the "Retreat of ten thousand" Greeks under Xenophon
110	the Eurymedon. Antium (Rome) taken.	401-	begins. -384 Ctesias flourished.
469	Suicide of Appius Claudius. Pericles begins to take part in the pub-	400 399	Malachi. Death of Socrates.
468	Birth of Socrates.	398 396	Campaign and peace of Dercyllidas. First Campaign of Agesilaus in Asia.
166	Destruction of Mycene by the Argives. Diogenes of Appolonio flourishes. Flight of Themistocles to Persia.	205	The Roman dictator Camillos captures Veii. Greecian coalition against Sparta; Lysan-
466	Siege of Naxos. Battles at the Eurymedon.	395 394	der slain. Persians assist the Athenians and defeat
e 405	Phenicians aiding Persia are defeated by the Greeks under Cimon.	394	the Spartans at the naval battle of the Cnidus. The Corinthian War begins.
465	Xerxes I. assassinated. Reign of Artaxerxes I. in Persia.	393	The second battle of Coronea. The Long Walls of Athens restored by
464	Revolt of Thasos. Revolt of the Helots at Sparta. Third Messenian War.	392	Corion. Veii stormed by Hamillus.
460	Sparta defeats Messenia. Egypt revolts against Persia.	391 390	Camillus impeached and exiled. Battle of Allia.
400	(The revolt is suppressed in 455.) Birth of Democritus and Hippocrates		The Romans defeated by Brennus and the Gauls. Rome burnt.
	(both died in B. C. 357). The Athenian in Egypt.	389	Siege of the Capitol. Victory of Dionysius at Helorus.
$\frac{459}{458}$	Gorgias flourished. Commission of Ezra to rebuild Jerusalem.		Birth of Eschines. The Gauls expelled from Rome and city
,	Birth of Lysias the orator (died 378). Cincinnatus made dictator at Rome.	387	rebuilt. Peace of Antalcidas, Persia. Greek cities in Asia subjected to Persia.
457	Defeats the Equi. Battle of Tanagra.		
$\substack{456\\451}$	The Long Walls of Athens completed. The first Decemvirate or council of ten	385 384	Capitoline games established in Rome. Defeat of the Persians under Evagoras. Birth of Aristotle.
	at Rome. Laws of the Twelve Tables or code of	301	Manlius hurled from Tarpeian rock for having aimed at sovereignty.
449	laws instituted. The Greeks defeat the Persians at Salamus in Cyprus.	383	Battle of Lecheum. The Olynthian war begins, and ends 379.
	Virginius kills his daughter to save her from Appius Claudius.	382	Seizure of the Cadmea at Thebes by
	First Decemvirate abolished. Appius Claudius, Rome.	380	Birth of Demosthenes (died 322). Death of Aristophanes.
448	Valerian and Horatian Laws. Tyranny of the second Decemvirate.	379	Height of Spartan power.
	Secession of the Plebs from Rome.	378 376	The Athenians allied with Thebes. Roman civil war between patricians and
447	Abdication of the Decemvirs. Second Sacred War in Greece. Battle of Coronea, defeat of Athens.		plebeians. Law passed that one consul shall be a
446	feats the Etruscans.	375	plebeian. Battle of Leuctra, Greece. Peace between Athens and Sparta.
445	Thirty years' truce between Athens and Sparta concluded.	372 371	
	Decline of the Athenian Empire. Revolt of Eubea and Megara.	370	Foundation of Megapolis. Jason of Phere assassinated.
444	Canulcian Laws, Rome. Nehemiah governor of Judea. Athenian Colony to Thurii. Pericles becomes supreme at Athens.	367	Alexander of Phere in Thessaly. Embassy of Pelopidas, the Greek to
444	Pericles becomes supreme at Athens. Birth of Xenophon about this time (died		Persia. Aristotle goes to Athens, and remains
	359). Commission of Nehemiah.		with Plato twenty years. Licinian laws passed at Rome.
	The walls of Jerusalem rebuilt. Roman Consular Tribunes established.	366	Joshua slain by the High Priest. Birth of Zeno, the Stoic (died 264). Institution of pretorship and curule
	-328 The Parthenon at Athens built by Phidias.		Institution of pretorship and curule edileship at Rome. First Plebeian consul elected.
$\frac{443}{442}$	Herodotus flourishes in Greece. New constitution at Rome—censors and	365	Great Plague at Rome.
440	military tribunes appointed instead of consuls.	362-	-346 Rome wars with the Gauis, Etius-
440 440-	Rome visited by a terrible famine. -439 The Samian war. Siege and reduction of Samos by Pericles.		Battle of Mantinea (circa). Victory and death of Epaminondas.
437	Death of Spurius Melius—Rome. Cornelius Cossus and Lars Tolumnius.	360	The Samaritans build the Temple at Gerizim.
436	Second Spolia Opima, Rome. Birth of Isocrates (died 338).	358	Kingdom of Pontus founded. Beginning of the Social War in Greece.
434	Rome declares war against the Etruscans.		Siege of Chios and Byzantium.
433	Treaty between Athens and Corcyra. Meton, astronomer, flourished.	357-	Phocian (or Sacred) War begins. Expedition of Dion to Sicily. War the Phocians have
431	Peloponnesian War begins between Athens and a confederacy with Sparta	356	Second Sacred War, the Phocians having seized the Temple of Delphi.
	at the head, lasting twenty-seven years and ending in the defeat of		Birth of Alexander the Great.
	Athens. Potidea besieged by the Athenians (tak-		Dion expels Dionysius from Syracuse. Caius Marcius Ratilus first Plebeian Dic-
	en in 429). Death of Pericles.	355	tator at Rome.
	Rise of Cleon. Battle of Mt. Algidus; the Equi and Volsci defeated	. 300	Independence of Rhodes, Cos, Chios and Byzantium acknowledged by Athens.
430	Volsci defeated. The plague at Athens.	354 353	Revolt of Artabazus, the Persian.
429	Plato born (died 347). Siege of Platea. Nevel victories of Phormio	352	Demosthenes delivers his first Philippie. Phenicia revolts from the Persian mon-
428 427	Naval victories of Phormio. Revolt and fall of Mytilene. Reduction of Mytilene.	351	archy. C. Marcius Rutilus first Plebeian censor,
141	First Athenian expedition to Sicily. First comedy of Aristophanes exhibited.	552	Rome.
426	Corcyrean massacre. Demosthenes in Etolia.	350 348	The Roman Popilius defeats the Gauss.
425	Destruction in Fidene. Reign of Xerxes II. followed by Log-	346	Surrender of Phocis to Philip.
	dianus. Sphacteria taken.	1	End of the Sacred war. Philip admitted to the Amphyctionic
424	Darius II. reigns in Persia. Congress of Sicilians at Gela.	910	Council. Dionysius recovers the tyranny. First Samnite war begins.
423	Alcibiades begins to act in Athenian affairs. The Sementes (Rome) centure Valter-	343	First Samnite war begins. Battle of Mt. Gaurus. Conquest of Syracuse by Timoleon.
	The Samanites (Rome) capture Valternium.		Conquest of Syracuse by Timoleon. Expulsion of Dionysius. Embassy of Demosthenes and others to
423 419	Capua taken by the Samanites. Birth of Diogones the Cynic, (died 324).	342	Philip. Roman Genucian laws.
418	Spartans defeated by Athens.	1	Mutiny at Lantule, Rome. -341 Philip of Macedon's expedition to
415	The Hebrew, Malachi, prophesies. Invasion of Sicily by the Athenians under Nicias.	1 314-	Thrace. Birth of Epicurus (died 270).
414 413	Siege of Syracuse. Defeat and surrender of Nicias to Gelip-	340	Perinthus and Byzantium besieged by Philip.
413	pus. First treaty between Sparta and Persia.		Victory of Timoleon over the Carthaginians at the Crimisus.
114	Constitution of the Four Hundred at Athens.	339	Battle of Mt. Vesuvius, Rome. Second Roman Pubilian laws.
	Intrigues of Alcibiades with the Persians.		Third Sacred War begins between Philip and the Athenians.
	Destruction of the many of Chromomore and	338	Philip general of the Amphyctionic
410	Beginning of the wars of Syracuse and Carthage. They continue seventy	350	League. Battle of Cheronea.

HISTORY. ANCIEN'

В. С.	
337 337-	First Roman Plebeian pretor. -335 The Latin War begins; after two
336	years the Romans are victorious. Murder of Philip. Accession of Alexander III. the Great.
335	Accession of Darius Codomanus. Alexander destroys Thebes; is chosen
334	generalissimo of the Greeks, Athens having submitted. Battle of the Granicus.
994	Macedonian Empire formed. Alexander invades Persia.
3 33	Battle of Issus. Damascus taken and Tyre besieged by
332	Alexander. Capture of Tyre and conquest of Egypt by Alexander.
	Alexandria, Egypt, founded on the Egyptian village Rhacotis.
	Treaty between Alexander and Rome. Alexander visits Jerusalem and worships at the Temple.
331	at the Temple. Phenicia subdued by Alexander. Battle of Arbela.
	Subjugation of Persia. Settlement of the Jews at Alexandria.
33 0	Demosthenes' oration for the crown.
327-	Persia becomes a part of the Macedonian Empire. -325 Campaigns of Alexander in India.
521-	-325 Campaigns of Alexander in India. Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates.
$\frac{326}{324}$	Roman servitude for debt abolished.
323	Exile of Demosthenes. Death of Alexander at Eabylon. Alexander succeeded by Perdiccas as
	Regent. Antipater in Macedonia. Lysimachus in Thrace.
	Cassander in Greece. Antigonus in Syria.
	Eumenes in Cappadocia. Seleucus at Babylon. Second Samnite War, lasts twenty-one
	years.
322	Athens and allies. Ptolemy I., surnamed Soter, receives the
	Egyptian Kingdom. Phenicia annexed to Egypt by Ptolemy Soter I.
321	First war among the "successors of
	Romans terribly defeated by Pontius and
320	pass under the Samnite yoke. Ptolemy Soter takes Jerusalem. Revolt of Phenicia.
317	Jewish settlements in Egypt and Cyrene.
315	Agathocles at Syracuse. Thebes rebuilt by Cassander. Conquest of Antigonus of Phrygia. Palestine under Antigonus. Roman victory at Cinna.
314	Roman victory at Cinna. Samnite victory at Lantule.
$\frac{313}{312}$	Battle of Gaza. Victory of Ptolemy and Seleucus over
	Demetrius Poliorcetes. Pyrrhus King of Epirus.
	Appius Claudius censor. Appian Way and aqueduct. The great Roman military road com-
312-	pleted.
311- 310	-100 Sandracottus, Indian Emph309 The Etruscan War. L. Papirius Cursor, Roman Dictator. Agathocles defeated at Himera.
308	Fabius crosses Ciminian Hills; defeats
307- 304	-305 Naval war at Cyprus and Rhodes. Siege of Rhodes by Demetrius.
. 301	Battle of Ipsis between Ptolemy Soter and Antigonus. Final division of Alexander's dominions.
300	Athenian democracy restored.
	India; makes a treaty with Seleucus. Foundation of Antioch by Seleucus. Light-house on island of Pharos erected.
299 298	Athens besieged and taken by Belliet Etmis-
290	cans, Umbrians and Gauls). Gellius Egnatius, leader of the Samnites.
$\frac{296}{295}$	The Capitoline wolf. Quintus Fabius defeats the Samnites, Etruscans and Gauls at Sentinum.
292 290	Execution of C. Pontius. The Third Samnite War ends in sub-
287	jugation to Rome.
286	plebiscita declared binding on all the
28 5	people. Ptolemy abdicates in favor of his son, Philadelphus, who becomes Ptolemy II.
	rank among the nations in power and
284	Mealth. Alexandrian Library founded by Ptolemy
284 283	Soter. The Etolian League formed. Kingdom of Pergamus founded. Renewed Gallic and Etruscan War. Second battle of Lake Vadimon. Rome wars with Pyrrhus, king of Epirus.
`	Renewed Gallic and Etruscan war- Second battle of Lake Vadimon.
281	Rome at war with Tarentum. Lysimachus defeated and slain by Se-
280	leucus at Corupedion. Achean League between twelve cities
	of Achea established. Battle of Pandosia. Romans defeated by Pyrrhus.
279	Birth of Chryssippus (died 201).
2.0	First Plebeian censor at Rome. Romans again defeated by Pyrrhus at
277	Rome and Carthage allied.
211	Egypt.
276	The Gauls settle in Galatia. Birth of Eratosthenes—died 196.
274	The great wall of China built (?). Battle of Beneventum. Rome victorious and Pyrrhus leaves Italy.
$\frac{273}{272}$	Egyptian embassy to Rome.
269	Hiero II. of Syracuse.
268	Berosus flourished. Antigonus of Macedon takes Athens. Rome supreme over all Italy.
	First Punic War begins.
	the ends
26 0	First Roman fleet launched. Victory of Duilius off Myle. Rise of Parthia.
260- 256	Victory of Dullus on Myle. Rise of Parthia. -230 Reign of Asoka in India. Naval victory of Regulus over the Car-
	Invasion of Africa.
255	The Arsacide. Defeat and capture of Regulus by the Carthaginians.
254	Evacuation of Africa. The Kingdom of Dactia.
250	Parthia becomes an independent king
247	dom under Arsaces. Dynasty of Tsin in China founded. Ptolemy III. makes war on Syria. Restores the Egyptian gods carried off by Cambyses, 525 B. C.
	by Cambyses, 525 B. C. Birth of Hannibal—died 183. Aratus of Sicyon, general of the Achean
245	Leagues.
241	the Egates insule. End of the First Punic War.
	Sicily made a Roman Province. Atalus, King of Pergamus. Agis IV, killed at Sparta.

Atalus, King of Pergamus. Agis IV. killed at Sparta.

			SUPPLEMENT XI.	_
	ANCIENT,	ME	DIEVAL AND MODERN	Η
B C		В. С.		Ī
B. C. 240		143	Birth of Antonius, Roman orator (died 70).	
2 38	Date of the decree of Canopus; tablet of San.	142 140	Scipio Africanus (Minor) Roman Censor. Birth of Crassus, Roman orator (died	
237	Conquest of Spain attempted by the Car- thaginians.		91). Simon made hereditary prince of the	
005	Seizure of Sardinia and Corsica by the Romans.		Jews. Death of Viriathus—Rome. Macedon formally absorbed by Rome.	
235	The gates of the Temple of Janus at Rome shut for the first time since Numa. No war existing at the time.	138 136	Birth of L. Cornelius Sulla (died 78). Hycanus Governor of Judea.	
234 233	Birth of M. Porcius Cato—died 149. Antigonus Doson in Macedon.		132 Servile War in Sicily. Sicilian slaves rebel, are conquered and	
$\frac{229}{227}$	Athens joins the Achean League. Cleomenic War with Achean League be-	133	slain. Laws of Tiberias Gracchus pa ssed at	
226	gins. Reforms of Cleomenes at Sparta.		Rome. Gracchus murdered. Kingdom of Pergamus bequeathed to	
225 222	Invasion of Cisalpine Gaul and battle of Clusium. Rome victorious. Ptolemy IV. reigns in Egypt.	130	Kingdom of Pergamus bequeathed to Rome. Demetrius Nicator, Syria, restored.	
	Defeats Antiochus III. of Syria at Ra- phia.	129	Hycranus subdues Idumea and Samaria and destroys Temple at Gerizim.	
	Gallia Cisalpina becomes a Roman Prov- ince.	125	Rise of the Essenes. Fluvius Flaccus and L. Drusus popular	
221	Battle of Sellasia. Aratus and Antigonus take Sparta.		Roman leaders. L. Caelius Antipater, Roman jurist, flour-	
	Philip V. of Macedon. Alliance between Philip and Acheans against Etolians.	123	ished. Scipio takes and destroys Numantia. Roman Colony sent to Carthage.	
220 219	Hasdrubal assassinated in Spain. Antiochus overruns Palestine.	121	Civil war in Rome arising from Agrarian troubles—Caius Gracchus is murdered.	
	Siege of Saguntum by Hannibal. Second Illyrian war.	120	Metullius leader of Roman Senate. Parthians subdue Bactria. Ptolemy VIII. reigns jointly with his	
218	Second Punic War begins. Hannibal marches from Spain across the Pyrenees and the Alps into Italy.	117	mother, Cleopatra. Birth of Varro (died 28).	
•	Battles of the Ticinius and the Trebia, and defeat of Scipio.	116 113 111-	The Teutones and Cimbra invade Gaul. 106 The Jugurthine War—peace conclud-	
217	Hannibal passes the Apennines. Battle of Lake Trasimene. Flaminius	2.11	ed. War renewed two years later.	
217	defeated. The two Scipios sent to Spain.		Metellus and Marius defeat Jugurtha and subject Numidia.	
216	Battle of Canne. Romans defeated with immense loss.		-101 War of Rome with the Cimbri and Teutones.	
	Revolt of Capua. Alliance of Hannibal with Philip V. of Macedon.	109	Hyrcanus destroys the Samaritan temple on Mount Gerizim. Atricus born (died B. C. 32).	
.214-	-212 Siege and capture of Syracuse by Marcellus.	106 102	Birth of Pompey and of Cicero. Victory of Marius over the Teutones at	
214	First Commercial War. Byzantium and Rhodes.		Aque Sexte (Aix). Second Servile war breaks out in Sicily.	
212	Battle of Anitorgis. Greek works of art brought to Rome. Greece concludes treety with the Romans	101	Victory of Marius over the Cimbri at Vercelle and end of the war. Battle of Campus Raudius.	
211	Greece concludes treaty with the Romans against Philip V. of Macedon. Defeat and death of the two Scipios in	100	Birth of Julius Cesar. C. Marius born 157 (died 86). Sixth Ro-	
	Spain by Hasdrubal.		man Consul. L. App. Saturnius Tribune (Rome).	
	Conquest of Judea by Antiochus. Hannibal before Rome.	96 95	Ptolemy Apion leaves Cyrene. Birth of Lucretius (died 55).	
208	Battle of Metaurus. Battle of Elinga. Battle of the Metaurus; Hasdrubal de-	92 90-	Sulla on the Euphrates. -88 The Social or Marsic War in Italy. The Marsians, at first successful, are fin-	
207	feated and slain by the Romans. Gold money first coined in Rome.	88	ally defeated. -84 First Mithridatic War.	
205	Ptolemy V. The decline of Egypt. P. Cornelius Scipio conducts the war	00-	Mithridates seizes Athens. Civil War of Marius and Sulla and expul-	-
201	in Africa.		sion of Marius. Sulla occupies Rome.	
203	Siege of Utica. Hannibal leaves Italy. Attalus and Rhodians war with Philip.	87	Marius retakes Rome. Proscription.	
202	Defeat of Hannibal at Zama, in Africa, by Scipio Africanus. Treaty of peace between Rome and Car-	86	Revolt and siege of Egyptian Thebas. Death of Marius and return of Sulla. Athens stormed by Sulla.	
201	thage; end of the Second Punic War.	85	Birth of Sallust (died 34). Tigranes at war with Rome.	
198	Allies attack Macedon and defeat Philip. T. Quintus Flaminius proclaims liberty to	84	Sulla makes peace with Pontus, King of the Mithridates.	
200	the Greeks. Syria becomes independent of Egypt.	83	War with Marian party in Italy. Tigranes I. of Armenia annexes Phrygia.	
197	Battle of Cynocephale. Philip defeated by Flaminius.	83 82	Birth of Marcus Antonius (died 30). Thebes destroyed. Second Civil War.	
	Palestine and Cele-Syria conquered by Antiochus the Great, and confirmed to him by the peace with Rome.		Victory at the Colline gate.	
196	The Rosetta Stone written.	79	Sulla becomes Dictator. Abdication of Sulla. Dies in 78.	
195	Hannibal joins Antiochus. Birth of Hipparchus, first systematic as-	. 79-	The Cornelian Laws of Rome. -72 Civil war of Sertorius in Spain; and of Lepidus and Catulus in Italy.	
192-	tronomer. -188 War between the Romans and Antio-	78 75	Alexandra Queen of Judea. Nicomedes III. leaves Bithnia to Rome.	
	chus the Great. Philopemen pretor of the Achean League.	74- 74-	-65 Third Mithridatic War. -66 Victories of Lucullus in Asia.	
	Greece declared free from Macedon by		-71 Servile war in Italy, led by Spartacus, who is defeated and slain by Crassus.	
	Philopemen defeats Nabis, of Sparta. Sparta joins the Achean League.	70	Consulship of Pompey and Crassus. Birth of Virgil (died 19). Scythians expelled from India.	
190 188	Battle of Magnesia. The laws and discipline of Lycurgus abro-	69 67	Victory of Lucullus over Tigranes. Cesar begins to take part in public af-	
184 183	gated by Philopemen. Death of Plautus. Death of Hannibal and Scipio. Death of Hannibal and Scipio.		fairs. Pompey subdues the pirates.	
182-	Lycortas, general of the Achean Heague.	66	Lucullus recalled. Pompey sent into Asia and war ended. Birth of Strabo, geographer (died A. D.	
181	Ptolemy VI. reigns in Egypt.	65	22). Birth of Horace (died B. C. 8).	
179	Perseus King of Macedonia. Embassy of Callicrates to Greece. Pharnaces, of Pontus, cedes Paphlagonia		Antiochus Asiaticus dethroned by Pom- pey.	
176	to Rome.	64	Pompey reduces Syria to a Roman prov-	
171- 170	-168 Second Macedonian war.	63	Jerusalem taken by the Romans under Pompey.	
	40,000 Jews slain and Temple phiaged. Birth of Attius, Roman dramatist (died		Birth of Augustus. Second conspiracy of Cataline suppressed	
168	76). Battle of Pydna; victory of Emilius Paulus over Perseus; Macedonia made a		by Cicero. Orations of Cicero.	
	Roman province.		Lucullus founds Library at Rome. Phenicia absorbed in the province of Syria	
	Antiochus Epiphanes takes Jerusalem. Beginning of the Maccabean war of in-	60	Syria. Pompey, Cesar and Crassus form the first Roman Triumvirate.	
	dependence. Athenians attack Oropus. Note: Macabeus defeats the Syrians	59	Birth of Seneca (died 30). Birth of Livy (died A. D. 17).	
167	and occupies Jerusalem, except the Cit-	58	The Gallic War begins. Cicero banished. Cesar invades Gaul.	
16 6	Romans ravage Epirus and Acnea.	57	Helvetii and Ariovistus defeated. Cyprus becomes a Roman province.	-
	One thousand Acheans imprisoned at Rome. First comedy of Terence performed at		End of the Seleucide. Cesar defeats the Belge and Nervii.	
100	Rome.	55-	-54 Cesar invades Britain. Crassus plunders the Temple at Jerusalem; is defeated and killed by the Par-	
165 164	Rise of the Pharisees and Saddicecs.	. 54	thians at Carrne, 53.	
101	He is succeeded by Antiochus V. Eupator,		Rhine. Birth of Tibullus (died 18).	
-	salem, but makes peace with the sews.	52-	-51 Cesar conquers Vercingetorix and Alesia.	
163	Birth of M. Emilius Scaurus, Roman orator (died 90). Victory of Judas Maccabeus at Adosa.	51	Murder of Claudius by Milo. Subjugation of Gaul completed, and be- comes a Roman province.	
161	Embassy of Cameades, Diogenes and Critolans to Rome.	50 49		
	Death of Judas. Alliance between Rome and Judea.		Pompey driven from Italy. The Pompeians defeated in Spain.	
160	Jonathan Maccabeus succeeds Judas. Bactrians in India.	48	Cesar dictator. Battle of Pharsalia.	
159 155 153	Death of Terence. Athenians fined by Rome. War in Spain.		Cesar defeats Pompey. Murder of Pompey in Egypt. Ptolemy Dionysus and Cleopatra inherit	
150-	-138 Lusitanian War. Viriathus commands the Lusitanians.	47	Egyptian throne. Cesar again dictator.	
149	Third Punic War begins. Scinio invades Africa.		War in Egypt. Partial destruction of the library of Alex-	
148	Andriscus in Macedonia.	10	andria during the siege of Alexandria. Cesar defeats Pharnaces at Zela. The African War.	
147 146	The Achean war with Rome begins. Ptolemy VI. killed in battle. Carthage taken by Scipio and destroyed	46	Battle of Thapsus. Suicide of Cato.	
	Carthage taken by Scipio and destroyed by order of the Roman Senate. Corinth taken and destroyed by Mum-	1	Reformation of the calendar by Cesar. His triumphs.	
	mius. Province of Africa constituted.	45	War in Spain. Battle of Munda; defeat of the Pom-	
145	Greece becomes a Roman province. Ptolemy VII. reigns, marries Cleopatra, widow of Ptolemy VI.		peians. Cesar Pater Patrie Imperator, for life, Dictator.	
	Polybius legislates for the Achean cities. Demetrius Nicator in Syria.	44	First year of Julian calendar. Assassination of Cesar by Brutus, Cas-	
14	4 The Tower of Zion taken by the Jews. Judea becomes independent.		sius and others. Flight of the assas- sins.	
<u> </u>	Rise of the Asmonean dynasty.	<u> </u>	Antony becomes master of Rome.	
				_

```
A. D.

104 Birth of Herodes Atticus, antiquarian (died 180).

114—117 Trajan's expedition to the East.

117 Hadrian emperor.

He abandons the conquests of Trajan.

The Euphrates made the eastern boundary of the empire.

120 Hadrian visits Gaul and Britain.

Statues of Antonous (Hadrian's page).

Birth of Ireneus, Bishop of Lyons; died 200.

121 Hadrian's walls built—Newcastle to Carlisle—Rhine to the Danube.

Birth of Marcus Aurelius; died 180.

125 First apology for the Christians presented at Athens by Quadratus and Aristides.

130 Birth of Appuleius.

Birth of Galen; died 200.

Hadrian rebuilds Jerusalem.

132 Second Jewish War.

Barchochebas, leader of the Jews.

Edictum perpetuum of Hadrian.

135 Dispersion of the Jews.

138 Antonius Pius, emperor.

The empire at peace.

Faustina I. flourishes,

Wall of Antoniuns (Graham's Dyke) built.

139 Conquests of Lollius Urbicus in Britain.

    C.
    Corinth and Carthage rebuilt.
    Cleopatra poisons her brother Ptolemy and reigns alone.
    Battle of Mutina.
    Second Triumvirate—C. Octavius, M. Antony, M. Lepidus.
    Cicero put to death.
    Birth of Ovid (died A. D. 18).
    End of the Ragida.

                   End of the Ramda.

42 Battle of Philippi.

42 Defeat and death of Brutus and Cassius.

The Triumviri masters of the Roman
                     41 Meeting of Antony and Cleopatra at Tar-
          world.

41 Meeting of Antony and Cleopatra at Tarsus.

40 Herod the Great made king of the Jews. Library of Pergamus to Alexandria.

37 Jerusalem taken by Herod and the Romans.

Agrippa crosses the Rhine.

36 Sextus Pompeius driven from Sicily (put to death 35).

Lepidus deprived of power.

Defeat of Antony in Parthia.

43 Antony invades Armenia.

22 War between Octavius and Antony.

Battle of Actium.

Establishment of the Roman Empire.

30 Battle of Actium. Octavius successful.

Suicide of Antony and Cleopatra.

Criticism of the best Attic Literature at Rome.

29 The Gates of Janus shut.

27 Cesar Octavius is made Emperor under the title of Augustus Cesar.

Pantheon dedicated by Agrippa.

25 Tiridates seeks Roman court.

26 Defeat of Romans in Arabia.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  built.

Somewhat of Lollius Urbicus in Britain.

Vallum Antonio in Britain.

Vallum Antonio in Britain.

Somewhat of Forman II. flourishes.

To Development of Roman civil laws.

Establishment of schools in Roman prov-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  inces.

161 Marcus Aurelius and Lucius Verus joint
                                             Tiridates seeks Roman court.
Defeat of Romans in Arabia.
Death of Marcellus.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  emperors.

161—166 Pestilence and famine at Rome.
162 Rome wars with Parthia.
163 Persecution of Christians.
166 Polycarp suffers martyrdom.
167—180 War with the Marcomanni, Quadi,
                                               Augustus Cesar founds Confederacy of
Raconian cities.
               Raconian cities.

20 Roman standards restored by Parthia.
India embassy to Rome.

18 Death of Dionysus of Halicarnassus.

17—7 Temple at Jerusalem rebuilt by Herod.
Agrippa invades Asia.
Cappadocia created a province of Rome.

16 German war; Roman defeat under Lollius.

15 Victories of Drusus over the Rheti.
15 Invasion of Germany by Drusus.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         166 Polycarp suffers martyrdom.
167—180 War with the Marcomanni, Quadi, etc.
Greek philosophers patronized by Rome.
169 Death of L. Verus.
Marcus Aurelius sole emperor.
175 Rome quells rebellion in Syria.
177 Christians in Gaul persecuted.
Advance of the Goths.
178 Goths attack Dacia.
180 Commodus emperor of Rome.
Statue of Aurelius erected.
Perennis prefect of Pretorians.
181 Successes of Ulpius Marcellus in Britain.
182 Commodus takes the name of Britanicus.
183 Successes of Ulpius Marcellus in Britain.
184 Commodus takes the name of Britanicus.
185 Birth of Origen (died 253).
186 Oleander prefect of Pretorians.
190 Birth of Tertullian (died 240).
191 Britanicus, as gladiator, killed.
192 Britanicus, as gladiator, killed.
193 Pertinax, emperor of Rome, is murdered.
194 Didius Julianus buys the empire. Is opposed by Pescennius Niger and Septimius Severus and killed.
194 Septimius Severus sole emperor.
196 Severus captures Byzantium after a siege of three years.
197 Temple of the Sun at Baalbec.
Battle of Lyons.
Death of Albinus.
198 Caracalla named Augustus.
199 Ceracalla of Britain by Romans.
190 Birth of Plotinus, philosopher (died 274).
190 Invasion of Britain by Severus. His wall completed, 220.
211 Death of Severus at York.
190 Caracalla and Geta emperors.
190 Roman citizenship extended to the whole empire.
212 Geta murdered.

15 Victories of Drusus over the Rhett.
12 Invasion of Germany by Drusus.
11—9 Campaigns of Tiberias in Pannonia and Dalmatia.
9 Death of Drusus.
8 Tiberius defeats the Germans.
Diodorus Siculus, historian, flourished.
4 Birth of Jesus Christ, according to Usher's system.
Death of Herod, king of Judea.

                                             Tiberius commands on the Rhine.
Birth of Seneca (died A. D. 65).
Judea a Roman province under Syria.
Destruction of the Romans under Varus
and three legions by the Germans under
               Romans defeated by Charusci under Arminius.

Banishment of Ovid.

14 Death of Augustus Cesar.
Accession of Tiberius Cesar.
Accession of Artatanus in Parthia.

14—16 Campaigns of Germanicus in Germany.

17 Germanicus in Parthia and the East.

19 Death of Germanicus.
War between Artabarus and Marbad.

20 Valerius Maximus.
M. Elino Sejanus dominant at Rome.

23 Pretorian camp at Rome.

25 Pontius Pilate governor of Judea.

26—37 Tiberius retires to Capre.

30 The Crucifixion, according to Eusebius.
Lactantius, Augustine, Origen and other authorities give A. D. 29 as the proper year.
                                                Romans defeated by Charusci under Ar-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Roman citizenship extended to the whole empire.

212 Geta murdered.
Caracalla, sole emperor.

213 Death of Clement of Alexandria.

214 First contact of the Romans with the Alamanni German tribes on the upper Rhine.

217 Macrinus emperor.

218 Heliogabalus emperor.

222 Alexander Severus emperor.

222 Alexander Severus emperor.

225 Sextus Empiricus, philosopher, flourishes.

26 Dissolution of the Parthian Empire and end of Arecide.

Foundation of the new Persian Kingdom of the Sassanide by Ardshir (Artaxerxes).
            Lactantius, Augustine, Origen and other authorities give A. D. 29 as the proper year.

Agrippina I. banished.

31 Marco, Prefect of Pretorians, upon fall of Sejanus.

37 Accession of Caligula, Rome.
Birth of Josephus (died 97).

40 Philo Senior ambassador to Rome.
Birth of Plutarch—died 120.

41 Claudius Emperor of Rome.

42 Claudius conquers Mauretania.
Birth of Quintilian—died 118.

43 Expedition of Claudius to Britain.
Successes of Aulus Plautius.
Birth of Martial—died 104.
Lycia becomes a Roman province.

44 Judea and Samaria directly Roman.

47 London founded by the Romans.
Birth of Juvenal—died 130 (?).
Thrace directly Roman.
The Frisians subdued by Rome.
Defeat and capture of Caractacus; taken prisoner to Rome.
Claudius marries Agrippiana II., and adopts Nero.

50 Defeat and capture of Caractacus; taken prisoner to Rome.
Claudius marries Agrippiana II., and adopts Nero.

51 South Britain a Roman province.
52 Agrippiana poisons Claudius and Nero becomes emperor.
53 Birth of Tacitus; died 117 (?).
54 Corbulo in Parthia.
55 Britannicus poisoned by Agrippiana.
Agrippiana murdered by Nero.
Parthia and Armenia at war.

60 St. Paul at Malta.
61 Insurrection of the Britons under Boa-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              of the Sassanide by Ardshir (Arta-
xerxes).

228 Upian (lawyer) died.
231 Persian War begins.
233 Triumph of Severus.
235 Maximin murders Severus and succeeds
to the throne.
236 Persecution of the Christians.
238 The Gordiani, Pupienus and Balbinu
(jointly) and Gordianus III., emperors.
242 Gordianus defeats Sapor, King of Persia.
244 Gordianus murdered and succeeded by
Philip the Arabian.
249 Decius emperor of Rome.
250 Decius orders a persecution of the Christians.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         250 Declus orders a persecution of the tians.
First invasion of the empire by the Goths.
251 Death of Declus and his son.
Gallus emperor.
252 A pestilence breaks out in the empire and lasts fifteen years.
253 Irruption of the Goths and Burgundians into Mesia and Pannonia.
First appearance of the Franks in Gaul about this time.
254 Valerian emperor. His son Gallienus associated with him.
                         60 St. Paul at Malta.61 Insurrection of the Britons under Boa-
                   11 Insurrection of the Britons dicea.
Victory of Suetonius Paulinus.
Birth of Papinius Statius, poet; died 96.
Birth of Pliny the Minor; died 105.

12 Rome on fire six days.
Persecution of the Christians.
Deaths of St. Peter and St. Paul (?).
Deaths of Seneca and Luscan.
Conspiracy of Piso.
Revolt of the Jews.
Josephus governor of Gallilee.
Nero at the Olympic games.
Death of Nero.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     First appearance
about this time.

254 Valerian emperor. His son Gallienus associated with him.
Persecution of the Christians.

258 Trapezus taken by the Goths.

259 Sapor ravages Syria.
Valerian taken prisoner.

260 Gallienus sole emperor.
The Thirty Tyrants between 260 and 268.

262 The Goths in Macedonia and Asia Minor.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    262 The Goths in Macedonia and Asia Minor.
They destroy the Temple of Ephesus.
Antioch taken by Sapor.
263 The Franks invade Gaul.
267 The Heruli invade Greece, and are repulsed by Dexippus.
268 Claudius emperor.
269 Claudius defeats the Goths in Mesia.
                         68 Death of Nero.
Galba becomes emperor.
69 Civil war at Rome.
Otho kills himself.
                69 Civil war at Rome.
Otho kills himself.
Vitellius killed.
70 Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Titus.
Civilis leads a Batavian revolt.
Vespasian emperor at Rome.
70—80 Colosseum at Rome built.
71 The Gates of Janus closed.
Triumph of Vespasian and Titus.
Philosophers expelled from Rome.
Reform of Treasury, Rome.
71—75 The Stoic philosophers expelled from
Rome by Vespasian.
78 Agricola commands in Britain.
Titus becomes Roman emperor.
79 Herculaneum and Pompeii destroyed by
an eruption of Vesuvius.
79 Death of Pliny, the Elder.
The Laccoon group sculptured.
80 Advance of Agricola to the Tay.
Amphitheatre of Verona built.
81 Domitian emperor of Rome.
82 Rome wars with Chatti.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       270 Aurelian emperor of Rome.
Victories over the Goths and the Ala-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    manni.
Zenobia queen of Palmyra.
Expedition of Aurelian to Palmyra.
Capture of Palmyra and of Queen Zenobia.
Birth of Constantine (died 337).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Tacitus emperor.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Probus emperor.
Probus drives the Alamanni from Gaul.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  277 Probus drives the Alamanni from Gaul.
282 Carus emperor.
Expedition to the East.
284 Diocletian emperor of Rome.
286 Maximian joint emperor with Diocletian.
Revolt of Carausius in Britain.
289 Victory of Carausius over Maximian.
292 Constantius and Galerius named Cesars.
Division of the empire.
296 Britain recovered by Constantius.
297 Siege of Alexandria by Diocletian.
298 Persian War.
299 Constantius defeats the Alamanni near Langres.
                        Amphitheatre of verona built.

81 Domitian emperor of Rome.

82 Rome wars with Chatti.

83 Paris (Pantomime) killed.

84 Agricola defeats the Caledonians, and sails around and subdues Britain.
                      sails around and subdues Britain.

85 Agricola recalled to Rome.

86 Rome wages an unsuccessful war against Gate or Dalia.
Quadi and Marcomanni.

91 Insurrection of Antonius suppressed.

95 Rome persecutes Jews and Christians.

St. John banished to Patmos.

96 Domitian killed.

Nerva becomes emperor.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Langres.
Defeat of Narses.
303 Persecution of the Christians by Diocle-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               tian.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           nan.
305 Abdication of Diocletian and Maximian.

    Abdication of Diocletian and Maximian.
        Constantius and Galerius emperors.
        Beginning of monasticism in Egypt under St. Anthony.
    Death of Constantius at York.
        Constantine (the Great) proclaimed emperor by the troops.
    Revolt of Maxentius.
    Signeyaevers.

                                                         Nerva becomes emperor.
Polycarp, Bishop of Smyrna, born (died
                            166).
96—98 Relief of taxes and distribution of
                      96—98 Keiler of taxes and dashed-
lands.
98 Trajan emperor of Rome.
Plutarch flourishes.
103 Birth of Justin Martyr (died 166).
103—107 Subjugation of Dacia.
```

Six emperors. Elevation of Licinius.

L. D.	
311 312	Rome proclaims Christianity. Edict of Nicomedia to stop the persecution of the Christians. Defeat and death of Maxentius.
31 3	Defeat and death of Maximian. Edict of Milan, by Constantine and Li- cinius, for general religious toleration. Britain subdued.
314 316 323	War between the two emperors. Birth of St. Martin, Bishop of Tours. Constantine sole emperor.
324 325	Constantinople founded; dedicated as the capital of the empire, 330 (or 334). First General Council of the Church
326	meets at Nicea. Athanasius Patriarch of Alexandria. Controversy with Arius.
326 337	Death of Arius. Constantine II., Constans and Constantius II. joint emperors. Nephilas Meso—Gothic gospels.
338 340 347	Death of Eusebius. Birth of St. Jerome—died 420. Synod of Sardica.
348 350-	Ulfilas Bishop of the Goths (died 388). -'52 Revolt of Magentius. Defeated by Constantius.
354 357	Birth of St. Augustine (died 430). Victory of Julian over the Alamanni at Argentoratum (Strasburg).
361 362	Julian emperor. Julian recalls the banished bishops, and proclaims general religious toleration.
363	Persian War. Julian killed. Jovian emperor.
364 3 67-	Valentinian and Valens joint emperors. Final division of the empire. -'69 Theodosius in Britain; aids Britons
370 373	against Picts and Scots. The Saxons land on the coasts of Gaul. Death of Athanasius.
375	War with the Quadi. Gratian emperor of the West with Valentinian II.
376	Invasion of the Huns. Valens allows the Huns to settle in Thrace.
377 378 379	Birth of St. Patrick (died 493?). Constantinople threatened by the Goths. Theodosius the Great, Emperor of the
381	East. Second General Council held at Constantinople.
382 383	Pagan rites prohibited. Alaric King of the Goths.
39 0	Revolt of Maximus in Britain. Final suppression of Paganism. Massacre at Thessalonica. Death of Gregory at Nazianzus.
393 394	Honorius Emperor of the West. Theodosius master of the whole Roman world.
395	Death of Theodosius. Arcadius emperor of the East. The Huns invade the eastern provinces.
395	Augustine made Bishop of Hippo (died 430). Alaric in Greece. Stilicho attains chief power under Hono-
396	rius. The Britons ask aid of Honorius against the Picts and Scots.
397 398	Deaths of Martin of Tours and Ambrose of Milan. Chrysostom Bishop of Constantinople
400 403	(died 407). Alaric ravages Italy. Battle of Pollentia. Defeat of Alaric by Stilicho.
406	The Vandals, Alani and Suevi invade Spain.
409 410	The Roman legions recalled from Britain; final withdrawal about 418. Sack of Rome by Alaric.
412 414	Death of Alaric. Pelagius begins to preach about this time. Proclus, the philosopher, born (died 485). Marriage of Ataulphus, King of the Goths, to Placida, daughter of Theo-
	dosius the Great.
420	begins; lasts thirty years. Death of St. Jerome. Orosius, the Spanish presbyter and historian, flourished.
$\frac{423}{425}$	Death of Honorius at Ravenna.
428	Administration of Etius begins, lasting about thirty years. The Traveler's Song published. Nestorius, Patriarch of Constantinople, banished (435).
429	The Vandals under Genseric invade Africa. Death of Theodore, Bishop of Mopsues-
431 432	tia. Third General Council held at Ephesus. St Patrick arrives in Ireland.
433 438 439	Attila King of the Huns. Theodosian code published. The Vandals surprise Carthage. Leo I. (the Great's Bishop of Rome.
440 442	Treaty of peace between Valentinian and Genseric.
447 446	Attila in Thrace and Macedon. Messages of the Britons to Etius for aid against the Saxons.
147	Attila ravages the Eastern Empire. Theodosius concludes a treaty with At-
149	The Robber Council of Ephesus. Landing of the English in Britain. Hengist and Horsa in Kent.
150 151	Death of Theodosius II. Invasion of Gaul by Attila. Victory of Etius at Chalons. Fourth General Council held at Chalce-
452	don. Monophysite controversy begins. Invasion of Italy by Attila.
153	Venice founded. Death of Attila. Dissolution of his empire. St. Patrick fixes his see at Armagh.
154 155	Sack of Rome by Genseric.
457 460 4 61—	Hengist founds the Kingdom of Kent. The epic poem of Beowulf (?). -67 Rule of Ricimer.
462-	Severus nominal emperor. -72 Conquests of the Visigoths in Spain and Gaul. Control Control Control of Contro
465 470 475	Great fire at Constantinople. Birth of Boethius (died 526). Romulus Augustulus Emperor of the
476	West (banished 476). Odoacer captures and sacks Rome and becomes King of Italy.

Medieval History 476 Establishment of the Kingdom of the

	r ranks.
477	Second Saxon invasion of Britain.
480	Birth of St. Benedict (died 543).
481	Clovis I. (Merovingian) reigns in Belgic
	Gaul.

Charlemagne unsuccessfully invades Spain.

785 Saxons, subdued by Charlemagne, become Christians.

787 The Danes land in England.

791—'96 Charlemagne establishes the Margraviate of Austria.

Reign of Alfonso, the Chaste, in Spain; independence of Christians established. Gaul.

485 Proclus, philosopher, died.
486 Battle of Soissons.
Clovis I. defeats the Gauls.
489 Ostrogoths invade Italy.
491 Ella founds the Kingdom of Sussex.

A. D.

493 Theodoric establishes the Ostrogothic Kingdom of Italy, South Germany and Hungary, capital at Ravenna.

495 Third Saxon invasion of Britain.

Cerdic founds the Kingdom of Wessex.

496 Clovis of France embraces Christianity.

501 Laws of Burgundy published.

502 Charbades, the Persian, ravages the Greek Empire.

503 Fergus lands in Scotland from Ireland.

506—'42 The famous King Arthur said to reign in England.

507 Clovis, having conquered the country from the Pyrenees to the Loire, founds the Kingdom of all Franks.

510 Clovis makes Paris the capital of the Franks. 799 The Avars subdued by Charlemagne. 800 Charlemagne crowned at Rome; becomes Emperor of the West by Pope comes Emperor of the West by Pope
Leo III.

802 Ruric, the Norman, establishes the first
regular government in Russia at Novgorod, and becomes grand duke.

807 War between Slavs and Polyponnesian
Greeks.

814 Louis I., Emperor, dethroned, but restored to his dominions.

817 Louis, the German (France), conquers
Austria. 820 Michael II., of the Byzantine Empire, founds the Armorian dynasty.
823 In England, Essex (and, two years later, Kent and Northumbria) are annexed to Franks.
511 Salic Law established by Clovis in

Wessex.

825 The Servians occupy Dalmatia.

827 The Saxon Heptarchy ends and Egbert, king of Wessex, becomes king of all England.

830 Louis the Debonair imprisoned in France.

839—'40 Louis separates Germany from France.

840 Charles the Bald King of France.

841 German princes assert their independence. France.
Division of the monarchy between Clovis' four sons. 514 Vitalianus, the Goth, besieges Constantinople.

519 Cerdic founds the Kingdom of Wessex in Britain.

527 Justinian I. becomes Emperor of Rome. Fourth Saxon invasion of Britain. Essex

841 German princes assert their independence.
842 Treaty of Verdun; the sons of Louis divide the empire.
843 Spain ravaged by the Northmen.
844 The Saracens sack Rome.
845 Brittany becomes independent.
850 Russian monarchy established by Ruric.
850(?) Scots and Picts united under Kenneth.
851 Northmen pillage France.
865 Russians attack Constantiople.
867 Bassillian Dynasty founded at Constantinople. founded.
Justinian Code published. The Franks appear in Italy.
Italy made subject to Belisarius. Goths ravage Milan.

544 Birth of Gregory of Tours (died 590).

545 The Turks enter Asia.

547 Northumbria founded in P.

550 The Angles

Gregory I., the Great, becomes Pope. The Lombards besiege Rome and overrun

Rome.

Jews persecuted in Spain.
Clotaire II. King of France.
Jerusalem captured by Persians.
Mohammed secretly leaves Mecca and enters Medina.

The Hegira or Arab emigration—not flight as commonly translated.

The Hegira or Arab emigration—not flight as commonly translated.

628 Dagobert, the "Solomon of the Franks," becomes King.

Revises and publishes the Salic and Riparian Laws.

630 Mohammed re-enters Mecca; installed as prince and prophet.

632 Death of Mohammed.

His religion spreads through Persia.

634 The Koran published.

638 Syria occupied by Saracens.

Clovis II., son of Dagobert, King of France.

France.
639 Omar institutes the new Moslem Calen-

640 Alexandrian Library burnt. 642 In Britain the Mercians defeat the Berni-

642 In Britain the Mercians defeat the Berr cians.
653 Rhodes taken by the Saracens.
656 Clotaire III. becomes King of France.
662 In Italy, Constans II., Emperor of the East, is defeated by the Lombards.
668 Constantinople besieged by Saracens.
672 Saracens driven from Spain.
672—'77 Wamba's "good reign" in Spain.
673 Cadwallader, the last king of the Briton reigns.

reigns. Bulgarians occupy Bulgaria, in Northern Greece.
681 Mebrouin, last of the Merovingians, as-

Cornwall.
Sussex united to Wessex.
In France, Pepin defeats Thierry.
Kent devastated by West Saxons.
Anafesto becomes the first doge of Ven-

ice.
The Saracens invited into Spain to overthrow King Roderick.
711 The Saracens cross from Africa to Spain.
The Bulgarians ravage the Eastern Em-

by the Arabs.
Establishment of the Saracen kingdom of

pire.
712 The Gothic Kingdom of Spain overthrown

Cordova.
714 Charles Martel, mayor of the palace and

real ruler of France.

716 Independent Gothic Monarchy founded in the Asturias.

718 Leon and Asturias formed into a Kingdom by Pelays, who checks the conquests of the Saracens in Spain.

720 The Saracens are defeated at Constanti-

nople. Charles Martel created Duke of France.

685 Saxons drive Britons into Wales and
Cornwall.

tianity.

600 Italy ravaged by Sclavonians.

603 Scots invade Bernicia; are driven back.

611 The Persians make conquests in Syria,

Egypt, and Asia Minor, and besiege

The Turks enter Asia.

Northumbria founded in Britain.

The Angles form the Heptarchy—Anglia, Deira, Mercia, etc.
552 Totila, the Ostrogoth, defeated in Italy
by the imperial generals Narses and nople.
869 Ecumenical Council of Constantinople. by the in Belisarius. Belisarius.

554 Narses overthrows Gothic power in Italy.

558 Clotaire sole ruler in France.

560 Fergus Moor II. of Scotland (?).

561 Death of Clotaire. His four sons divide the kingdom between them.

562 St. Colomba lands in Scotland.

563 Constantinople destroyed by fire.

564 History of Gildas (?).

565 Death of Justinian I. Ethelbert becomes King of Kent. (Latin Church.)
871 The Danes defeat Alfred at battle of Mer-

ton. 873 Kingdom of Navarre founded by Sancho

873 Kingdom of Navarre founded by Sancho Iuigo.
875 Charles, the Bald, becomes Emperor; is poisoned by Zedechias, a Jewish physician.
875—1154 Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.
877 Louis II. King of France.
878 Alfred the Great driven from England.
879 Ecumenical Council of Constantinople.
(Greek Church.)
881 Danes ravage Scotland.
888 Paris attacked by Northmen.
890 Italy subjected to the Eastern Empire.
Alfred of England founds Oxford, and establishes a code of laws; organizes militia and a navy; subdivides the country and causes surveys of the Kingdom. 568 Italy invaded by the Longobardi from Germany, who found the Kingdom of Lombardy. Narses governor of Italy.
570 Birth of Mohammed (died 632).
577 Battle of Durham; West-Saxons defeat the Britons.

Paris mostly destroyed by fire.
Sclavonians ravage Thrace.

Stavonians ravage Thrace.

Stavonians ravage Thrace.

The Mayors of the palace the real rulers in France.

Kingdom of Mercia founded in Britain.

Franks expelled from Spain by Recared I.

Gregory I. the Great, becomes Pope.

Alfred's translations. The Germans, under Arnold, seize Rome.
Alfred of England vanquishes the Danes.
Death of Alfred the Great.
Russia invades Greek Empire under

Oleg. 907 The Russians receive tribute from Constantinople.
910 Asser's life of Alfred written.
911 Death of Louis the Child, last of the

911 Death of Louis the Child, last of the German Carolingians.
912 Rollo the Northman becomes Robert,
Duke of Normandy.
918—'34 Henry I., the Fowler, reigns in Germany; conquers the Huns, Danes, Vandals and Bohemians.
921 Italy invaded by the Burgundians.
923 Five Emperors rule the Byzantine Empire

pire.
Athelstan ravages Scotland.

Athelstan ravages Scotland.

Henry I. of Germany defeats the Danes.
Otho the Great, in Germany.

Athelstan wins a great victory over the Danes, Scots, etc., and becomes first King of England.

Louis IV. of France subdues Hugh Capet, Count of Paris.

Malcolm I. in Scotland.
Otho invades Italy.
Otho the Great becomes Emperor of the West; Italy and Germany united.
Otho II. invades France.

Assassination of Edward, the Martyr, of England.

England. 982 Battle of Basientello; Otho III. of Ger-

982 Battle of Basientello; Otho III. of Germany defeated by Greeks and Saracens.

987 Hugh Capet becomes King of France.

988 Vladimir marries Annie, sister of Basil II. of Russia, and embraces Christianity.

995 Elfric's Homilies.

996 Otho III. makes the German Emperor elective.

Paris made the capital of all France.

997 Death of St. Adelbert, who first introduced Christianity into Prussia.

999 Gerbert, Silvester II., Pope.

1000 Genoa, Italy, becomes rich and powerful.

1002 Massacre of Danes in England by Ethelred.

1003

red.
Reign of Robert II. in Burgundy.
Sweyn, King of Denmark, avenges the
massacre.
Ethelred flees to Normandy.
Malcolm II. King of Scotland.
Sweyn conquers England.
Battle of Zetunium; Basil II. of Constantinople defeats the Bulgarians.
Vladimir I. dies; Russia is divided.
Ethelred dies; Edmund Ironsides and
Canute divide England.
Italy invaded by Northmen. Italy invaded by Northmen.

Italy invaded by Northmen.
Expulsion of Saracens.

1017 Canute, the Dane, becomes King of all England.

1019 The Moors enter Spain.
1026 Sancho II. of Navarre founds the Kingdom of Castile.

1035 Arragon becomes a Kingdom under Ramirez I.
1037 Union of Leon and Austria with Castile.
1039 Duncan I. of Scotland murdered by Macbeth.

beth.

1040 Sicily restored and Servia lost to the Eastern Empire.
The Cid (Ruy Diaz) in Spain.

1041 Danes driven from Scotland.

1042 The Saxon Dynasty restored. Edward the Confessor, King of England.

Conquest of Bohemia by Henry III.

1043 Russians defeated before Constantinople.

1051 Rebellion of Godfrey in Kent.

1052 War of Roderigo, the Cid, with the Moors. Charles Martel created Duke of France.
The Saracens invade France.
The Saracens invade France.
The Saracens invade France.
The Saracens invade France.
The Saracens by the Franks.
The Saracens by the Franks.
The Saracens by the Franks.
The Saracens Martel conquers Provence.
The Saracens by the Franks.
The Saracens by the Franks.
The Saracens by the Franks.
The Saracens by the Franks. 746 Slavic settlements in Grecian Peloponnesus.
747 Carloman of France abdicates.
752 Pepin, the Short, son of Charles Martel, becomes King of France.
754 Pepin gives Ravenna to the Pope.
755 Insurrection in Mercia, Britain.
Abderahman I. becomes King of Cordova.
756 Pepin annexes Ravenna to the See of Rome.
760 Insurrection of Toledo.
768 Death of Pepin, who is succeeded by his two sons, Charlemagne and Carloman, who rule in France and Germany.
771 Charlemagne rules alone.
772—'85 Charlemagne, after a severe struggle, conquers the Saxons; they embrace Christianity.
774 Charlemagne annexes Italy after conquering the Lombards.
778 Battle of Roncesvalles.
Reginning of the age of chivalry.
Charlemagne unsuccessfully invades Spain.
785 Saxons. subdued by Charlemagne, be-

Moors.
Moors expelled from Italy.
Macbeth defeated and slain.
Malcolm III. of Scotland.
Philip I., the Fair, King of France.
Lambert of Herzfeld. 1060 Lambert of Herzfeld.
Jerusalem captured by the Turks.
William of Normandy invades England,
and wins the battle of Hastings.
Harold defeats the Norwegians, and is
crowned King of England, January 6.
Death of Harold.
William I., the Norman, crowned King,
December 25.
The feudal system introduced in England. 1065

The ic land. The feudal system introduced in Engliand.

Norman Kingdom of the two Sicilies.

Hereward in the Isle of Ely.

Hildebrand made Pope Gregory VII.

Gregory VII. establishes universal sovereignty of the papacy, and reforms abuses in the Church.

Henry VI. of Germany disputes his title.

Odericus Vitalis.

Justice of the Peace appointed.

Henry IV. submits and does penance.

Italy invaded by the Germans.

Henry IV. takes Rome.

The Pope flies to Salerno and dies there, in 1085.

Clement III. made Pope by Henry IV. 1071 1073

A. D.

1086 Domesday Book completed in England;
commenced in 1077.
Burno founds Carthusians.

1087 William II. crowned King of England.

william II. crowned King of England.
Urban II. Pope.
Mantua taken by Henry IV.
The Saracens of Spain invite the African
Moors to their aid in driving back the
Christians. 1088 1099 1091

Christians.

The Moors defeat the Christians and seize the Saracen possessions.

1095 Portugal becomes a separate principality under Henry of Besancon.

William of Malmesbury. First Crusade begun. Verse Edda compiled (?).

Death of the Cid. Jerusalem captured by Godfrey de Bouil-1100 Henry I. crowned King of England.
Grants a charter restoring the Saxon

War between France and England.

Grants a charter restoring the Saxon laws.

1104 Crusaders capture Acre.
1106 Milan becomes a free republic.
Henry I. defeats his brother Robert, and gains Normandy.
1107 Aiexander I., Scotland.
1108 Louis VI. le Gros (the Lusty), King of France

1108 Louis VI. le Gros (the Lusty), King of France.

1110 Henry V. of Germany invades Italy.

1114 Henry V. marries Matilda of England.

1116 University of Bologna founded.
Euclid translated into English.

1119 Play of St. Catherine at Dunstable.

1120 Rise of the Lombard (Italy) cities.

Shipwreck of Prince William.

1121 Treaty of Worms, between the Emperor and Pope.

1124 David I. King of Scotland.

1125 Era of the glory of Venice. Victories over the Eastern Empire.

1132 Arnold of Brescia.

over the Eastern Empire.

1132 Arnold of Brescia.

1135 Stephen becomes King of England.

Henry's daugher, Maud, disputes the
crown; civil war ensues.

Louis VI. grants letters of franchise to
cities and towns.

Empress Maud's partisans defeated at
the battle of the Standard, Aug. 22.

1139 Portugal becomes a kingdom.
Maud lands in England, and defeats Stephen; is crowned at Winchester, March
3, 1141.

1143 Moors rebel in Spain.
1144 Alphonso of Leon defeats the Moors.
Wars of the Lombard cities.

1146 Second Crusade; Louis VII. of France
and Conrad III. of Germany are defeated by Greek treachery, A. D. 1148.
Greece plundered by Roger of Sicily.

1147 Maud is defeated by Stephen, and retires
to France.

1150 Arthurian Legends published.
Frederick Barbarossa made Emperor of
Germany.

1153 Maud concludes a peace with Stephen. Arnold of Brescia.

Germany.

Maud concludes a peace with Stephen.

Malcolm IV. King of Scotland.

1154 Frederick Barbarossa invades Italy.

Henry II., King of England, the first
Plantagenet, crowned December 19.

Adrian IV. Pope.

Constitutions of Clarendon enacted in England.

1156 Margraviate, Austria, made a hereditary duchy by Frederic I.

1161 War of Guelphs and Ghibellines. (
1162 Barbarossa destroys Milan.

1163 Berlin founded by a colony from the Netherlands.

Netherlands. 1165 William the Lion, King of Scotland. 1163 Assizes of Clarendon and Northampton.

1167 Frederick Barbarossa takes Rome.

The Lombard League formed against the

The Lombard League formed against the Emperor.

1169 University of Paris founded.

1170 Thomas a Becket murdered in England December 29.

1172 The Sultan Saladin makes great conquests in Asia.

Ireland conquered by the English.

1176 Battle of Legnano. Barbarossa defeated by the Lombard League.

Six circuits for the administration of justice established in England.

1180 Glarvil Chief Justice of England.

Philip II. (Augustus) King of France.

1181 Glarvil makes a digest of English law.

1182 Feace of Constance establishes the free cities of Italy.

to France.

1187 Saladin seizes Jerusalem.

1189 Third Crusade by England, France and

1189 Third Crusade by England, France and Germany.
Siege of Acre begun.
Richard I. crowned in England, Sept. 3.
Terrible massacre of Jews in London.
1190 Frederick I. (Barbarossa), drowned.
Order of Teutonic Knights established.
Henry V. invades Italy.
University of Oxford founded.
1191 Richard I. joins the Crusades.
Acre captured.

Aichard I. joins the Crusades.
Acre captured.
Jerusalem opened to pilgrim.
Kingdom of Cyprus founded.
Artois annexed to France.

1192 Richard I., Coeur de Lion, made prisoner in Germany by Henry IV.; ransomed (1194) for £400,000.
Richard defeats Saladin.

Innocent III. Pope. John becomes King of England, May 27. University of Salamanca founded. Fourth Crusade; capture of Zora. Constantinople besieged and captured by

1203 Constantinople besieged and captured by the Crusaders.

1204 Normandy lost to England.
Latins possess and divide Greece.

1207 Albigensian Crusade.

1208 Otho crowned Emperor of Germany at Rome.
England interdicted by the Pope.
French Crusade against the Albegeoise.
Inquisition established. 1209

Inquisition established.

War between Venice and Genoa.

Battle of Muret; defeat of Albigenses. 1210

1213 Battle of Muret; defeat of Albigenses.
Interdict of England removed.

1214 Alexander II. of Scotland.
French defeat Germans at Bouvines.

1215 Magna Charta signed at Runnymede,
June 15; confirmed and renewed 30
times.
Birth of Roger Bacon (died 1292).

1216 Henry III. becomes King of England,
October 28.

1217 Fifth crusade by Germans and Hungarians.

1217 Fifth crusade by Germans and Hungarians.

1220 Frederick II. becomes Emperor of Italy.

1222 Matthew Paris born.

The Teutonic Knights undertake the conquest of Poland.

1223 Tartars conquer a large part of Russia.

Louis VIII. King of France.

1224 Louis frees his serfs.

1226 St. Louis becomes King Louis IX. ef

France.

France.
Gregory IX. Pope.
Sixth Crusade; Frederick II. at Acre.
The Inquisition begun.
Ten years' truce with the Sultan.
Jerusalem restored to the Christians.
Frederick crowned King of Jerusalem.
Albigenses defeated in France.
University of Cambridge founded.
Fall of Hubert de Burgh.
Wars between Castile and Moors, and

1232 Fall of Hubert de Burgh.
1233 Wars between Castile and Moors, and capture of Cordova, Seville, Toledo, and other cities by Ferdinand III.
1235 The Mongolians invade Russia.
1236 War between the Emperor and the Lombard League.
1237 The Grand Duke Juric (Russia) slain in bettle

A. D.
1238 Moorish Kingdom of Grenada founded
by Mohammed I.
1239 Seventh Crusade, by Thibaud, Count of
Champagne.
1241 Prose Edda.
1242 Tartars establish the empire of Kahn of
Kaptschak.
1244 Jerusalem seized by the Carismians.
Danes invade Russia, and are defeated by
Alexander Newski.
1245 The Hanseatic League formed.
1246 Frederick II. of Austria killed in battle
with the Hungarians.
1250 Louis defeats King Henry of England.
Louis captured by the Saracens; truce
for ten years.

Newslukae rule Egypt.

for ten years.

Mamelukes rule Egypt.

1251
Rise of Medica family in Italy.

1252
Alexander Newski is made Grand Duke
of Russia, and reigns as Alexander I.

1254
Ottocar of Bohemia acquires the Austrian Provinces. Kubla Kahn builds Pekin. 1259

1260 Ottocar wars with Hungary over Styria. 1262—'68 Barons' War in England. 1263 Ottocar inherits Corinthia. 1265 The first regular Parliament of England

1265 The first regular Parliament of England meets.

Birth of Dante; died 1321.

1266 Naples and Sicily conquered by Charles of Anjou.

1268 Ninth Crusade, by Louis IX. and Edward, Prince of Wales.

1270 Louis IX. dies at Carthage.
Philip III. (the Hardy) King of France.

1271 The English quit Palestine.

1272 Reign of Edward I. of England; Crowned Nov. 20.

Ottocar declines the Imperial Crown of Germany.

1273 Randolph, Count of Hapsburg, chosen Emperor of Germany; Ottocar refuses to acknowledge him.

1274 Navarre passes to the royal family of France.

1274 Navarre passes to the royal family of France.
Rudolph makes war upon Ottocar, and gains Austria, Corinthia and Styria.

1275 Wars of Robert Bruce and John Baliol for the crown of Scotland.

1276 House of Hapsburg, of Austria, founded.

1277 Rule of the Visconti, Milan.

1278 Ottocar slain at the battle of Marshfeld.

Sicilian Vespers, massacre of Sicilians by the French.

Crusade against Aragon; the French expelled.

Crusade against Aragon; the French expelled.
Wales subjected to England.
Philip IV. (the Fair) King of France.
Kenigsberg made the capital of Prussia.
Jews banished from England.
Nicholas IV. Pope.
Second invasion of the Mongols.
Mamelukes take Acre.
Christian power in Syria destroyed.
Scotland subdued by England.
Sir William Wallace fights for the independence of Scotland.
Bevolt of Scotland.
Battle of Falkirk; Bruce and Douglas defeated by Edward I.
Osman I. establishes the Turkish Empire.

ow becomes the capital of Russia. 1300 Moscow becomes the capital of Russia.

1301 Philip IV. quarrels with the Pope.
Charles of Valois in Italy.

1302 First convocation of States-General in
France.

1303 Edward I. invades Scotland.

1305 William Wallace executed.

1306 Robert Bruce crowned as King of Scotland.

land.
1307 Edward II. crowned, July 8, King of England. 1307—'14 Philip suppresses the Knights Temp-lar, and burns the Grand Master at Paris.

Paris.

1308 Pope Clement V. removes to Avignon, in France.

Albert I., of Austria, attempts to subdue the Swiss, who have revolted under William Tell. (?)

1309 The Swiss revolt successful.

1310 Henry VII. subdues the Lombards.

1311 Louis V. and Frederick of Austria contend for the German Empire.

Birth of Boccacio; died 1375.

1314 Battle of Bannockburn; the Scots, under Robert Bruce, defeat the English under Edward.

der Robert Bruce, defeat the English under Edward.
Louis IV. King of Germany.
Union of France and Navarre.

1315—'25 Insurrection of English Barons.
The Swiss totally defeat the Austrians at Morgarten.

1316 John I., a posthumous son of Louis X.,
King, dies at the age of four days.
Philip II. (the Long) King of France.

1321 Death of Dante.

1322 Battle of Muehldorf; Louis V. defeats
Frederick.

Frederick. Frederick, King of France.
1324 Birth of John Wickliffe; died 1384.
1326 Germany invaded by Turks.
1327 Edward III. crowned, Jan. 25, King of

1327 Edward III. crowned, Jan. 25, King or England.
Independence of Scotland.
200,000 Moors brought from Africa by the King of Grenada.

1328 Charles the Fair, of France, dies; Philip VI., of the House of Valois, reigns.
Ivan I. rules Russia.

1329 David II. King of Scotland.

1333 The Scots defeated by Edward at Halidon Hill.

The Scots deteated by Edward at Halldon Hill.

1337 War between France and Flanders.
Birth of Froissart; died 1401.

1339 First Doge of Genoa appointed.

1340 Birth of Gerhard Groot; died 1380.
Battle of Tarifa in Spain; Moors terribly defeated by Alphonso XI., of Casfile.

Battle of Tarifa in Spain; Moors terribly defeated by Alphonso XI., of Castile.

1346 Battle of Crecy; French, under Philip, routed by the English, under Philip, routed by the English, under Edward III., and the Black Prince.

Battle of Durban, in Scotland.

Battle of Neville's Cross.

1347 The English take Calais.

Rienzi, last of the Tribunes, establishes a democracy in Rome.

1348 University of Prague founded.

1349 Dauphiny annexed to France.

The black death in England.

1350 Order of the Garter instituted by Edward and John II., King of France.

1352 Marino Fallero at Venice.

1353 Turks enter Greece.

1354 Rienzi slain at Rome.

1356 Battle of Poitiers, September 19; 8,000 English defeat 60,000 French; the Black Prince takes John II. captive to London, where he dies.

Charles IV., of Germany, signs the Golden Bull, the basis of the German Constitution until 1806.

1358 Insurrection of the Jacquerie in France.

1360 Peace of Bretigny, between English and French.

1361 Italy overrun by the Free Lances.

Turks enter Greece.

1362 The English language ordered to be used in legal proceedings, England.

1363 Austria acquires the Tyrol.

1862 The English language ordered to be used in legal proceedings, England.

1863 Austria acquires the Tyrol.

1864 Charles V. (the Wise) King of France. Philip, the Bold, Duke of Burgundy. Treaty between Austria and Bohemia.

1866 H. Van Eyck, painter, born.

1867 The Mamelukes conquer Armenia.

1869 Empire of Tamerlane founded. Langland's "Piers Plowman."

1870 Pope Gregory XI. goes to Avignon.

1871 Stuart line begins with Robert II. ef

Scotland.

1374 Death of Petrarch.
Rebellion against the Pope.

1375 Death of Boccaccio.

RN HISTORY.

A. D. 1377	Richard II King of England June 99	A. D. 1475	Birth of Sir John Fortes
1380	Richard II. King of England, June 22. Papacy restored to Rome. Battle of the Don; Dimitri II., of Russia, defeats the Tartars. Wyckliffe's translation of the Bible pub-	1476 1477	Birth of Sir John Fortesc Battle of Murten. Russian war with Tartar Artois and Burgundy un by Maximillian's marri
	lished. Thomas A. Kempis born. Russia wars with the Tartars. Charles VI., King of France.	1478 1479	Birth of Titian, painter; Duke of Clarence murdere Union of Aragon and Ferdinand and Isabella.
1381	Watt Tyler's insurrection in London crushed.	1 480	Great invasion of Russia Mongolian power in Russi Mohammed II. takes Otra
1382 1383	"Legend of Good Women," England. The Tartars burn Moscow.	1481	Frederick IV., of Nuren Brandenburg from Sigis
1385 1386	Death of John Wyckliffe. John of Ghaunt in Spain. Battle of Lempach; defeat of the Aus-	1482	Ivan assumes the title of Russia. Birth of Raphael, painter; Birth of Stephen Hawes;
1387	trians by the Swiss, and death of Duke Leopold. German Empire divided.	1483	Edward V. made King of 8 murdered in the Tov
1888	Fra Angelico, painter, born; died 1448. Battle of Chevy Chase, or Otterburne, between Scots and English.		Richard III. usurps the t Charles VIII. King of Fra Birth of Luther; died 18
$1389 \\ 1390$	Margaret of Norway. The Eastern Empire loses power in Asia.	1484 1485	Spain invaded by Turks; fe at Seville. Bosworth Field.
1392	Robert III. King of Scotland. The Canterbury Tales published. J. Van Eyck, painter, born. The Portuguese discover the Cape of	1486	August 22, death of Rich Henry VII. crowned. Henry marries Elizabeth
1395	Good Hope. Tamerlane, the Tartar, invades Russia.	1487	Edward IV. B. Diaz rounds Cape of G The Court of the Star
1396	The Wakefield and Towneley mysteries. Battle of Nicopolis, the Turks, under Ba- jazet I., defeat the Hungarian Chris- tians.	1488	tuted in England. Province joined to France. War between Russia and
1 397	Persecution of the Wycklifites or Lollards. Union of Calmar.	1490	The Yeoman of the Gua
1399 1400	Henry IV. crowned King of England, Sept. 30th; Order of the Bath founded. Birth of Della Robbia, architect and	1491	Leonardo da Vinci, painte Charles VIII. marries Ant Alexander VI. Pope. Sevnigorod defeats and
1401	sculptor. Death of Chaucer and Froissart. Rebellion in Wales; Glendower and the	1492	Tartars. Columbus sails from Spa and discovers America
1402	Percies defeated. Battle of Angora; Timour the Tartar defeats the Turks and captures Bajaget I		discovers Cuba, October cember 6. Ferdinand conquers Gree
1405 1406	Masaccio, painter, born. Prince James of Scotland captured. Albany, regent, in Scotland. France interdicted by the Pope.		stroys the Moorish power Cesar Borgia poisons P VII.
$\frac{1407}{1409}$	France interdicted by the Pope. Council of Pisa. Alexander V. made Pope by council of Pisa.		Henry sells the sovereign Warbeck's insurrection; que Spanish persecution of the
1410 1411	Sigismund of Hungary becomes Emperor of Germany. University of St. Andrews founded.	1493	Treaty of Barcelona, b and Spain. League between Russia an
1412	Battle of Harlaw; the Lowland defeat the Highland Scots.	1494	Birth of Correggio, paint Charles VII. invades Italy Naples.
1413 1414	Birth of Fra Filippo Lippi, painter. Henry V. crowned, March 21, King of England. Council of Constance; Pope John XXIII.	1495 1496	Lollards persecuted in Eng Poynings' Act in Ireland. Naples lost to Charles.
	deposed. Sigismund, King of Bohemia, Emperor of Germany.		Spain accrues to Austria be of Philip I. with the gon and Castile.
1415	Battle of Agincourt; 10,000 English, under Henry V., defeat 50,000 French. John Huss and Jerome of Prague burned	1497 1498	Cabot discovers Labrador, surveys Hudson's Bay, J Louis XII. King of France
1416	at the stake, betrayed by Sigismund. The partisans of Huss take up arms; a severe war ensues.	1499	The French unite with V Milan. Battle of Lepanto; victory
1417 1419 1420	Cobham burnt. The Hussites take Prague.		Mohammedans expelled fro Swiss Confederacy indepen Perkin Warbeck executed.
1422	of Troyes; Henry wins the French crown; birth of John Wessel.	1500	Pinzon discovers Brazil, Ja Cabral, the Portuguese, la May 3.
1423	and England. Ottoman Empire reunited by Amurath II. James I. reigns in Scotland.	1501	Brasle and Schaffhausen Confederation. Negro slaves imported in
1425 1429	War between Milan and Venice. The Paston Letters. Joan of Arc raises siege of Orleans, de-	1502	Spanish Moors compelled tianity. Columbus sails on his fou
, 1120	feats the English at Patay, and drives them from all their conquests in France except Calais.		discovers various isles o Honduras, and explores
1430	Charles VIII. King of France. Henry VI. crowned at Paris, in December.	1503	the islands; discovers a to Bello, November 2. Reign of Montezuma in Louis XII., of France, in
	Amurath II. conquers Macedonia. Humphrey Duke of Gloucester. The Medici at Florence.		Portuguese in India. Birth of Wyatt; died 154 Birth of Mendoza, historia
$\frac{1431}{1433}$	Joan of Arc burned at Rouen. Lisbon the capital of Portugal. Council of Basle.	1504	Reign of Montezuma in Louis XII., of France, in Portuguese in India. Birth of Wyatt; died 154 Birth of Mendoza, histori. Death of Queen Isabella Brazil explored by Ameri Columbus, worried by th of his enemies, returns
1485	Birth of Thomas Malory. Treaty of Arras, between France and Burgundy. Sicily and Naples united.	1505 1506	vember 7. Birth of John Knox; died Death of Columbus, May
1436	End of Hussite wars. War of Turks with Venice. Invention of Printing by Guttenberg. James I., of Scotland, murdered. James II. becomes King.	1000	treated with the basest the Spanish Government.
1437	James I., of Scotland, murdered. James II. becomes King. Albert V., Duke of Austria, obtains Bo-		Buchanan born; died 1588 Rule of Charles V., of land. Birth of Francis Xavier;
1438	hemia and Hungary, and is made Emperor of Germany. University of Florence founded.	1508	Yucatan discovered by So League of Cambray, betw and Maximillian, agains
1100	The Pragmatic Sanction; Albert V., of Austria, becomes Emperor of Germany.	1509	ries Catherine of Arag Venice stripped of its Ita
1439	Council of Florence. Title of Emperor limited to the Aus-	1510	Russia again invaded by Execution of Dudley and
1442 1443	trian Hapsburgs. Battle of Vasag; Turks routed by Hun- garians. Battle of Nissa; Turks again defeated.	1511	Ojedo founds San Sebastia Pope Julius II. forms th with Ferdinand and V Velasquez subdues Cuba.
1445 1447	Battle of Nissa; Turks again defeated. Birth of Leonardo da Vinci. The Arabian Knights issued (?). Nicholas V. Pope.	1512	Selim I. made King of Transaries. Ponce de Leon discovers
1449	Duke of Gloucester murdered. The Cforzas at Milan.		coast. Birth of Vasari, painter:
1 450	Alphonso V. at Aragon. Peacock's "Repressor." Jack Cade's insurrection. Early English Ballads.	1518	Birth of Tintoretto, paint Navarre annexed to Spain England invades France. Battle of Guinegate or
$1451 \\ 1452$	Barty English Ballads. Birth of Dunbar; died 1530. University of Glasgow founded. Earl Douglas murdered by James II. The Archduchy of Austria created, with sovereign power, by Frederick III.		defeat. Scotland invades England. Battle of Flodden Field;
1453	The Archduchy of Austria created, with sovereign power, by Frederick III. Constantinople captured by Mohammed II.; end of the Eastern Empire.		Balboa crosses the Isthmand discovers the Pacific Leo X., Pope, encourages the arts.
1455	End of the French and English wars. The Mazarin Bible issued.	1514 1515	Wolsey's power begins in Battle of Marignano. Francis I. defeats the Ital
1 456	-'71 War of the Roses, between Henry VI. and the Duke of York, afterwards Ed- ward IV. Battle of St. Albans. Battle of Belgrade; Turks repulsed by		Germans. Maximillian I. secures succession. Francis I. becomes King
1457	Hungarians. Frederick III. divides Austria with his relatives.	1516	First English prose histor Birth of St. Theresa; die
$\frac{1458}{1460}$	Pius II. Pope at Rome. Birth of Skelton; died 1528.	1310	Rule of Cardinal Ximenes Charles I. King of Spain. Accession of the House
1,461	The Turks conquer Greece. Edward IV. deposes Henry VI. of England.	1517	Turks gain Egypt.
1462	Louis XI. King of France. Ivan, the Great, of Russia, founds the modern Russian Empire. Turkich wer with Venice.		Selim I. defeats Mamel- Egypt to the Ottoman Luther begins the work in Germany.
1463	Close of Austria's war with Frederick III.		Fernando de Cordova discican coast. Luther translates and pub
1464 1467	"League of the Public Good," formed by the nobles, against Louis. Birth of Erasmus; died 1536.	1,510	and Liturgy in German Birth of Surrey; died 154
1468 1470- 1471	The Coventary mysteries. 92 Lorenzo de Medici flourished. League of Italian cities against the	1518 1519	Grijalva penetrates into names it New Spain. Cortez lands in Mexico. Charles I of Spain alore
	Turks. William Caxton establishes first English printing-press. Battle of Tewkesbury.	1520	Charles I., of Spain, electory as Charles V. "Field of the Cloth of G. Francis I. with Henry
1473	Warwick, king-maker. Birth of Durer, painter; died 1528. Birth of Copernicus. Birth of Michael Angelo, architect and	1521	Francis I. with Henry Balboa passes through Straits. Battle of Razau; Russia
1473	Birth of Copernicus. Birth of Michael Angelo, architect and sculptor; died 1556. Birth of Ariosto; died 1533.	1021	Martin Luther excommended of Worms. Conquest of Mexico by Congressions of Mexico by Congression
1474	Ferdinand II., of Aragon, marries Isabella, of Leon and Castile. Edward IV. invades France.		Henry VIII., styled the 'Faith' by the Pope. France and Spain at wa
1419	Ivan introduces cannon and firearms into Russia.	1522	Cortez made governor Charles V.

			SUPPLEMENT XIII.
	ANCIENT	, ME	EDIEVAL AND MODERN
A. D. 1475	Birth of Sir John Fortescue.	A. D. 1522	First Scotch invasion of England.
1476 1477	Battle of Murten. Russian war with Tartars. Artors and Burgundy united to France	1523	The Louvre, Paris, commenced. Italian League against Francis I. Clement VII. Pope at Rome.
1478	by Maximillian's marriage. Birth of Titian, painter; died 1576. Duke of Clarence murdered.		Berner's Froissart. Honduras conquered by the Spaniards. Verazzani's discoveries in North Amer-
1479	Union of Aragon and Castile, under Ferdinand and Isabella.		ica. Birth of Rousard; died 1586.
1480	Great invasion of Russia by Tartars. Mongolian power in Russia destroyed. Mohammed II. takes Otranto.	$1524 \\ 1525$	Settlement of New France (Canada). Battle of Pavia. Francis I. defeated and taken prisoner
1481	Frederick IV., of Nurenberg, purchases Brandenburg from Sigismund.		by Charles V. Peasants' War in Germany.
1482	Ivan assumes the title of the Czar of Russia. Birth of Raphael, painter; died 1520.		Albert of Brandenburg embraces Luth- eranism and becomes Duke of East Prussia and Fief of Poland.
1483	Birth of Raphael, painter; died 1520. Birth of Stephen Hawes; died 1512. Edward V. made King of England; April 8 murdered in the Tower.	1526	Ferdinand I. unites Bohemia and Hungary to Austria. Pizarro discovers the coast of Quito.
	Charles VIII. King of France.		Selim I. defeats the Hungarians. Mongol dynasty founded in India. Tyndale's new Testament published.
1484	Birth of Luther; died 1546. Spain invaded by Turks; first auto da fe at Seville.	1527	Germans capture Rome. Papal war.
1485	Bosworth Field. August 22, death of Richard I. Henry VII. crowned.		Insurrection of Moriscoes suppressed, in Spain. Death of Machiavelli.
1 486	Henry marries Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV.	7.500	Birth of Camoens; died 1579. Sackville, earliest dramatist, born. Narvaez's expedition to Florida coast.
1487	B. Diaz rounds Cape of Good Hope. The Court of the Star Chamber instituted in England.	1528	Constable Bourbon at Rome. James V., of Scotland, reigns. Birth of P. Veronese, painter; died 1588.
1488	Province joined to France. War between Russia and Sweden. The Yeoman of the Guard organized in	1529	Birth of P. Veronese, painter; died 1588. Diet at Spiers, Germany. Turks invade Austria.
1490	England. Leonardo da Vinci, painter, flourished.		France and Spain sign treaty of peace at Cambria. Sir Thomas More, Chancellor.
1491	Charles VIII. marries Anne of Brittany. Alexander VI. Pope. Sevnigorod defeats and annihilates the	1530	The Augsburg Confession published. Persecution of Protestants begun in
1492	Tartars. Columbus sails from Spain, August 3, and discovers America, October 12;		France. Fall and death of Cardinal Wolsey. Reformation makes great progress in
	discovers Cuba, October 28; Hayti, December 6.		Switzerland. Italy conquered by Charles V.
	Ferdinand conquers Grenada and de- stroys the Moorish power in Spain. Cesar Borgia poisons Pope Alexander	1531	Russia makes peace with the Tartars. League of Smalkald formed by Protestant princes.
	VII. Henry sells the sovereignty of France. Warbeck's insurrection; quelled in 1498.		First European Colony in South America. San Vincente founded.
1493	Spanish persecution of the Jews. Treaty of Barcelona, between France		Royal printing press established in France.
	and Spain. League between Russia and Denmark. Birth of Correggio, painter; died 1534.	1532	Elliot's "Governor" issued. Death of Zwingle; born 1484. France annexes Brittany.
1494	Birth of Correggio, painter; died 1534. Charles VII. invades Italy and conquers Naples.	1533	Conquest of Peru begins. Calvin at Geneva. Ivan L. Czar, noted for his cruelty.
$1495 \\ 1496$	Lollards persecuted in England. Poynings' Act in Ireland. Naples lost to Charles.	1000	Ivan I., Czar, noted for his cruelty. Henry divorces Catherine, and marries Anne Boleyn.
	Spain accrues to Austria by the marriage of Philip I. with the heiress of Aragon and Castile.	1534	Birth of Montague; died 1592. The Hotel de Ville, Paris, founded. The Anabaptist war; they capture Mun-
1497 1498	Cabot discovers Labrador, June 26; and surveys Hudson's Bay, July 3. Louis XII. King of France.		ster. Henry VIII. is styled "Head of the Church"; authority of the Pope of
1499	The French unite with Venice and seize Milan.		Rome abolished in the kingdom. Carter's expedition to the Gulf of the
	Battle of Lepanto; victory of the Turks. Mohammedans expelled from Spain. Swiss Confederacy independent.		St. Lawrence. Rebellion of Fitzgerald in Ireland. Foundation of Jesuit order.
1500	Perkin Warbeck executed. Pinzon discovers Brazil, January 26.	1535	Foundation of Jesuit order. Comeggio died; born 1493. Execution of Sir Thomas More, in Eng-
1501	Cabral, the Portuguese, lands in Brazil, May 3. Brasle and Schaffhausen join the Swiss		land. Cartier's second voyage, enters and names the St. Lawrence, ascends the
1502	Confederation. Negro slaves imported into Hispaniola. Spanish Moors compelled to adopt Chris-		river as far as present site of Montreal. Mendoza founds Buenos Ayres, and conquers adjacent country.
	tianity. Columbus sails on his fourth voyage and discovers various isles on the coast of		California supposed to have been discovered by an expedition fitted out by Cortez under Grijalva.
	Honduras, and explores the coasts of the islands; discovers and names Por-		Cromwell, vicar-general in England. Suppression of monasteries in England.
1503	to Bello, November 2. Reign of Montezuma in Mexico. Louis XII., of France, invades Spain.	1536	Coverdale's Bible issued. Mendoza erects the first Mexican mint. Suppression of the Anabaptists, and
	Louis XII., of France, invades Spain. Portuguese in India. Birth of Wyatt; died 1542. Birth of Mendoza, historian; died 1575.		death of John of Leyden. Anne Boleyn beheaded; Henry marries Jane Seymour.
1504	Death of Queen Isabella of Spain. Brazil explored by Americus Vespucius.		The Portuguese granted Macao, China. The Boulevards, Paris, commenced.
	Columbus, worried by the machinations of his enemies, returns to Spain, November 7.	1537	English suppression of the monasteries. Death of Jane Seymour. Pilgrimage of Grace.
1505 1506	Birth of John Knox; died 1572. Death of Columbus, May 20; he was treated with the basest ingratitude by	1539	Adoption of the six articles, England. First edition of Cromwell's Bible published.
	the Spanish Government. Buchanan born; died 1582.	1540	Cranmer's Anglican Liturgy. Execution of Cromwell.
	Rule of Charles V., of Spain, in Holland. Birth of Francis Xavier; died 1552.		Greece subjected to the Ottoman Empire. Henry VIII. marries Annie of Cleves,
1508	Yucatan discovered by Solis and Pinzon. League of Cambray, between Louis XII. and Maximillian against Venice		January 6; divorced July 9; marries Catherine Howard, August 8. James V., of Scotland, dies.
1509	and Maximillian, against Venice. Henry VIII. King of England; he marries Catherine of Aragon.		Mary proclaimed Queen of Scots; regency of Cardinal Beaton. Birth of Gascoigne; died 1577.
1510	Venice stripped of its Italian possessions. Russia again invaded by Tartars. Execution of Dudley and Empson. Ojedo founds San Sebastian.		Birth of Gilbert (magnetism); died 1603. Orellana sails down the Amazon to the
1511	Ojedo founds San Sebastian. Pope Julius II. forms the Holy League with Ferdinand and Venice.	1541	sea. Great Tartar invasion of Russia repelled. De Soto discovers the Mississippi River.
1512	Velasquez subdues Cuba. Selim I. made King of Turkey by Janis-	1542	Catherine Howard executed. Henry VIII. takes the title of King of Ireland.
	saries. Ponce de Leon discovers the Florida coast.		Roberval's expedition to the St. Law- rence.
	Birth of Vasari, painter; died 1571. Birth of Tintoretto, painter; died 1594. Navarre annexed to Spain.	1543	Ivan IV., the Terrible, reigns, at the age of fourteen. Henry VIII. marries Catherine Parr.
1513	England invades France. Battle of Guinegate or Spurs; French defeat.	1544	Death of Copernicus; born 1473. Grison League joins Swiss Confederacy. France at war with England and Spain.
	Scotland invades England. Battle of Flodden Field; Scots defeated.		VIII.
	Balboa crosses the Isthmus of Darien, and discovers the Pacific ocean. Leo X., Pope, encourages literature and		Birth of Tasso; died 1595. University of Konigsberg founded by Duke Albert.
1514 1515	the arts. Wolsey's power begins in England. Battle of Marignano.	1545	Ivan IV. crowned by the Patriarch. Pope Paul III. erects Parma and Pla- centia into a Duchy.
1010	Francis I. defeats the Italians, Swiss and Germans.		Ascham "Toxophilus." Council of Trent.
	Maximillian I. secures the Hungarian succession. Francis I. becomes King of France.	1546	Peath of Martin Luther. France concludes peace with England. Assassination of Beaton, regent of Scot-
1516	First English prose history. Birth of St. Theresa; died 1582. Death of Ferdinand, King of Spain.	1546-	land. -'52 Charles V., of Germany, makes war on the Protestants, who are assisted
1310	Rule of Cardinal Ximenes. Charles I. King of Spain.	1547	later by Henry II. Earl of Surrey, England, executed.
1517	Accession of the House of Austria. Turks gain Egypt. Europeans first obtain a footing in China.		Death of Henry VIII. Edward VI. reigns under protectorship of the Duke of Somerset.
	Selim I. defeats Mamelukes and adds Egypt to the Ottoman Empire. Luther begins the work of reformation		Henry II. King of France. Battle of Pinkey. Death of Victoria Colonna; born 14
	in Germany. Fernando de Cordova discovers the Mex-	==10	The Smalcadic war. Birth of Cervantes; died 1616
	ican coast. Luther translates and publishes the Bible and Liturgy in German.	1548 1549	Hall's Chronicle issued. Execution of Lord Seymour, England; arrest of his brother, the Duke of Som-
1518	Birth of Surrey; died 1547. Grijalva penetrates into Yucatan, and names it New Spain.	1550	erset. John Knox's Scotch reformation. Udal, earliest English comedy.
1519	Cortez lands in Mexico. Charles I., of Spain, elected Emperor of	1551	Birth of Coke; died 1634. Wilson's Art of Rhetoric published.
1520	Germany as Charles V. "Field of the Cloth of Gold" meeting of Francis I. with Henry VIII.	1552	The Book of Common Prayer published in England. Duke of Somerset beheaded.
1521	Balboa passes through Magellen's Straits. Battle of Razau; Russia defeats Poland.		Metz successfully defended by the Duke of Guise. Close of religious war in Germany by
1021	Martin Luther excommunicated at the Diet of Worms.		the Peace of Passan. Massacre of Cazan, Russia.
	Conquest of Mexico by Cortez. Henry VIII., styled the "Defender of the Faith" by the Pope.	1553	Birth of Sir Walter Raleigh; died 1618. Mary Tudor, daughter of Catherine of Aragon, succeeds Edward, July 6.
1522	Faith" by the Pope. France and Spain at war. Cortez made governor of Mexico by Charles V.		Lady Jane Gray proclaimed Queen of England, July 10, but relinquishes the title.
<u> </u>		<u> </u>	NAME OF THE PARTY

```
1553 Restores the Roman Catholic religion in England.
Trade between England and Russia begun by the "Russian Company."
Servetus burnt by Calvin.
Birth of Hooker; died 1600.
Birth of Spenser; died 1599.
1554 Lady Jane Gray and Lord Guilford Dudley beheaded.
Mary marries Philip of Spain.
Birth of Sir Philip Sydney; died 1586.
Persecution of Protestants in England.
Siberia discovered.
Wyatt's insurrection suppressed in Eng-
                                                   Wyatt's insurrection suppressed in Eng-
    land.

The English martyrs, Latimer,
Rogers, and Cranmer burned stake.
Philip II. rules in Holland.
Religious peace of Augsburg.
Bale's "King John" issued.

1556 Charles, of Spain and Germany, retires to a monastery.
Philip II. King of Spain.
Ferdinand, his brother, succeeds in Germany.
                                                           many.
eign of Akbar, the greatest sovereign
  many.
Reign of Akbar, the greatest sovereign'
of Hindoostan.

1557 Spain at war with France.
Battle of St. Quentin; Philip gains a
decisive victory.
Alva takes Rome.

1558 Calais retaken by the French.
Mary, of Guise, in Scotland, marries the
Daubhine.
                                                Dauphine.
Elizabeth accedes to English throne, No-
Elizabeth accedes to English throne, November 17.

Re-establishes the Church of England.

1559 Francis II. King of France.

Treaty of Cateau-Cambreris signed.

William Cecil Secretary in England.

1560 Charles IX. King of France; regency of Catherine de Medici.

The Geneva Bible issued.

Birth of Southwell; died 1596.

Persecution of Protestants begun in Spain.
    Spain.

Spain.

Birth of Bacon; died 1626.
Mary Stuart reigns in Scotland.
Religious wars in France.

Spain.

Religious wars in France.

Huguenots defeated at Dreux by Guise.
Russia and Sweden unite against Poland.
Port Royal, Carolinas, founded by Huguenots.
 Port Royal, Carolinas, founded by Huguenots.

1563 Guise killed at the siege of Orleans.
Temporary peace with the Huguenots.
The Escurial Palace of Spain founded.
Tusser's Bucolics issued.
Birth of Drayton; died 1631.

1564 Maximillian II. King of Germany.
Florida colonized by Huguenots.
Birth of Shakespeare; died 1616.
Birth of Galileo; died 1640.
The Tuileries, Paris, begun.

1565 Philip establishes the Inquisition in Holland.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1004 First settlements in Nova Scotia by Acadians.
Port Royal, on Bay of Fundy, founded. Hampton Court Conference.

1605 Discovery of the Gunpowder Plot to blow up Parliament.

1606 Great fire in Constantinople.
Matins at Moscow.
Demetrius, a pretended son of Ivan, and many Poles massacred.
Liberty of worship given to Protestants, in Austria, by peace of Vienna.
Australia observed by the Dutch.
Silk and other manufactures introduced into France.
Mantua ceded to the Emperor of Austria.
Birth of Corneille; died 1684.

1607 Settlement of Jamestown, Va., by Lord de la Warr.

1608 Quebec tounded by Champlain.
John Sigismund created Elector of Brandenburg and Duke of Prussia.
Ulster settlements made by the English.
Birth of John Milton; died 1674.

1609 Truce of Antwerp; independence of united provinces of Holland.
Moriscoes expelled from Spain by Philip III.
The Douay Bible first issued.
Peace between Spain and the Dutch.
Henry Hudson discovers Hudson River.
Champlain's discoveries in Canada.
Virginia obtains a new charter.
Hawkins at Mogul Court.
King James drives the Irish from Ulster and divides the land between England and Scotland.

1610 "King James' Version" of the Bible completed.
Henry IV. of France assassinated; Marie de Medici Regent.
Louis XIII. King of France.
The Palais-Royal, Paris, built.

1611 The title of Baronet created by James I. Champlain returns to America, founds Montreal, and is in supreme command in Canada.
Issue of the English Bible, "King James' Version."
                                         Mary Queen of Scots marries Lord Darn-
ley.
St. Augustine, Florida, founded by Mel-
 St. Augustine, Florida, founded by Melendez.

1566 Confederacy of "Guenx" (beggars) against Philip's cruelty.
Murder of Rizzio, by Darnley, March 9.

1567 Religious wars resumed in France;
Huguenots defeated at St. Denis.
Alva enters the Netherlands.
Assassination of Darnley, Feb. 10; Mary accused of connivance.
Mary marries Brothwell, May 15; abdicates in favor of her son.

James VI., Earl of Murray, regent.

1568 Mary escapes from prison, is defeated by Murray, at Langside, May 13, and seeks shelter in England.

1569 Huguenots defeated at Jarnac and Moucontour.
        contour.
1570 Rebellion of Moriscoes, in Spain, put
                                           Ivan massacres 25,000 persons at Novgo-
                                            rod, Russia.
Hungary definitely annexed to Austria.
Murray murdered; Lennox becomes
 Hungary definitely annexed to Austria.

Murray murdered; Lennox becomes regent.

1571 Birth of Kepler; died 1630.
Spain allied with Venice and the Pope against the Turks.
Battle of Lepanto; Turkish power crippled.

Moscow, Russia, burned by the Partars.
Lennox murdered; Mar becomes regent.
Rebellion of William of Orange against Philip's tyranny.

Massacre of St. Bartholomew, France, August 24.
Henry of Navarre marries Marguerite, of Valois.
Birth of Inigo Jones; died 1652.

1574 Accession of Henry III., of France, the last of the Valois.
Birth of Ben Jonson; died 1637.

1575 Elizabeth, of England, declines the sovereignty of Holland.
Birth of Guido Reni, painter; died 1642.
Provinces in Holland unite against Spain.
Accession of Rudolph II., of Germany.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Canada.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Louis XIII. assumes the exercise of the Government.
Princess Elizabeth, of England, marries Frederic, Elector of Palatine.

1614 English defeat Portuguese in Bombay.
New Amsterdam, now New York, built by the Dutch.
Smith explores the New England coast.
Dutch settlements in New Jersey.
Napier's Logarithms.

1615 Villier's Duke of Buckingham, favorite.
1616 The present Tsing Dynasty in China established by Mantchou Tartars.
Death of Cervantes and Shakespeare.
Harvey discovers circulation of blood.
    Spain.
Accession of Rudolph II., of Germany.
Frobisher enters San Francisco Bay.
The Holy Catholic League organized.

1576 Birth of Burton; died 1640.
Birth of Fletcher; died 1625.

1577 Birth of Rubens, painter; died 1626.

League of Utrecht.
Northern provinces of Holland declare their independence.
Fitzgerald's Irish rebellion suppressed.
Sir Francis Drake lands in the Moluccas.

1580 Alva, of Spain, conquers Portugal; the united provinces renounce their allegiance.
                                                giance.
English take fortress of Smerwick,
                                                            nglish take fortress of Smerwick, in
Ireland, from Italians, and butcher 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1618
                                                Birth of Alexander, of Sterling; died
                                            Campian's Jesuit conspiracy suppressed.
Sante Fe, New Mexico, founded by Es-
                                           pejo.
Birth of Hugo Grotius; died 1645.
William of Orange assassinated.
Henry III. killed by Jacques Clement;
accession of Henry IV., of Navarre,
first of Bourbon line.
Expedition of Amidas and Barlow to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                and others
         America.

Southern provinces of Holland subdued by the Duke of Parma.

Treaty of Peace between Holland and
                                                                  Âmerica.
     by the Duke of Parma.
Treaty of Peace between Holland and
England.
Failure of Raleigh's Roanoke Island settlements.
Davis Strait discovered by Davis.

1586 Battle of Zutphen.
Sir Philip Sydney killed.
Birth of Beaumont; died 1616.

1587 Prince Maurice becomes Stadtholder of Holland.
Execution of Mary Queen of Scots at Frotheringay Castle.

1588 Assasination of the Duke of Guise and his brother, by order of the King.
Destruction of the Spanish Armada off the English coast.

1590 Battle of Ivry.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         enter James River.

Navarre annexed to France.

Spain and Holland at War.

Philip IV. King of Spain.

The Dutch West India Company formed.

Lord Bacon impeached and overthrown.

1622 Seldom and Pym imprisoned.

Birth of Moliere; died 1673.

1623 New Hampshire first settled.

First edition of Shakespeare's works.

1624 Richelieu's reforms, begins with the finances.
                                            Battle of Ivry.
Henry IV. defeats the League.
Barnevaldt, grand Pensionary of Hol-
             land.
1591 Birth of Herrick; died 1674.
1592 Sigismund, of Poland, in Sweden.
Birth of Quarles; died 1644.
Birth of Gassendi; died 1655.
1593 Henry IV. adopts the Catholic faith.
1594 Birth of Shirley; died 1666.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Huguenot uprising.
1626 Death of Lord Bacon.
```

 $f A.\ D.$ 1553 Restores the Roman Catholic religion in

Shakespeare's poems first issued.
Capture of Cadiz by Essex.
University of Barcellona founded.
Birth of Descartes; died 1650.
Bacon's essays published.
Death of Philip II., of Spain.
Philip III. King; he banishes 300,000
Moors from Spain by A. D. 1610.
The Netherlands ceded to Austria.
Edict of Nantes in favor of Protestants, by Henry IV.
Irish rebellion of O'Niel, or Tyrone; defeat of the English at Blackwater.
Henry IV. commissions De la Roche to conquer Canada, in which he fails.
The race of Ruric, who had governed Russia for 700 years, becomes extinct.
Bodleian founded.
Appenzel joins the Swiss Cantons. Bodiesan founded.
Appenzel joins the Swiss Cantons.
Birth of Vandyck, painter; died 1641.
Birth of Velasquez, painter; died 1660.

Modern History.

1600 Maurice, of Holland, invades Flanders. The Dutch East India Company chartered with a capital of \$360,000. Chauvin's trading voyages to Tadoussac, Canada. Birth of the painter, Rembrandt; died Birth of Claude Lorraine, painter; died Portuguese introduce tobacco into India. 1601 Execution of the Earl of Essex, February 25.

Alleged discovery of Australia by Portu-

guese.

1602 Siege of Geneva, Switzerland; Charles of Savoy defeated.

Champlain's first expedition to the St.

Lawrence.

Death of Queen Elizabeth; accession of James IV., of Scotland, to English Crown, as James I. Union of England and Scotland, March 4.

First settlements in Nova Scotia by Acadians.

Port Royal, on Bay of Fundy, founded. Hampton Court Conference.

In Canada.

Issue of the English Bible, "King James'
Version."

Carr, afterwards Somerset, favorite in
England.

England.

Mathias becomes Emperor of Germany.
English factories established in India.
Virginia receives a third charter.
Death of Prince Henry.

1613 Accession of the Romanoff Dynasty in
Russia.
Michael Fedorvoitz Czar.
Champlain explores the Ottawa River,
Canada

The Overbury murder, England.
Louis XIII. assumes the exercise of the

Harvey discovers circulation of blood.

1617 Ladislaus, of Poland, marches on Mos-

cow.
Finland ceded to Sweden.
The thirty years' war begins in Bohemia, between the Protestants, under the Elector Palatine, and the Catholic Barraine, Legence. varian League.

Sir Walter Raleigh executed.

Matthias II., of Hungary, abdicates; accession of Ferdinand II.

Australian coast surveyed by Zeachen

and others.

Kepler's Laws published.

1619 Execution of Barneveldt, Holland.

The Dutch visit India and establish a united East India Company.

1620 Battle of Prague; defeat of Hungarian Protestants.

Puritans arrive at Plymouth

Puritans arrive at Plymouth.
"Great Patent" to Virginia company issued.

Dutch vessels with first negro slaves enter James River.

finances.
England declares war with Spain.

1625 Prince Frederick Henry reigns in Holland.

Accession of Ferdinand III., of Hungary.

Accession of King Charles I., of England; he marries Princess Henrietta

Maria, of France.

- Delaware settled by Swedes and Finns. Cardinal Richelieu's scheme for colonizing Canada. 1627 War of the Mantuan succession, in Italy.
 Delaware settled by Swedes and Finns. ing Canada.
 The company of one hundred associates formed.
 War between England and France.
 Birth of Brossnet; died 1704.

 1628 The Duke of Buckingham assassinated.
 Rochelle surrenders after a memorable siege. Petition of Right, England. Massachusetts Bay settled. Elliot sent to the Tower of London. Birth of John Bunyan; died 1688. English seize French possessions in Can-1629
- ada.
 Champlain made prisoner and sent to England. Charter granted to Massachusetts Bay Company.
 Edict of Restitution.
 The city of Boston founded.
 Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in-
- vades Germany.

 1631 Treaty of Cherasco, between Louis of France and Victor Amadeus I., of Sa
- voy.

 Birth of Dryden; died 1700.

 1632 Charter of Maryland granted to Lord
 Baltimore, and settled by Irish Cath-Canada restored to the French by treaty
- of St. Germain.
 The Cavalier Poets.
 Birth of Lock; died 1704.
 Champlain returns to Can Canada with new settlers. Battle of Lutzen; victory and death of
- Gustavus Adolphus. 1634 French Academy established by Riche-Spain at war with France, which is in-
- vaded.

 Assassination of Wallenstein.
 Ship money levied in England.
 1635 Connecticut settlements at Hartford,
 Windsor and Weathersfield.
 Rogers Williams driven from Massachusetts, settles in Rhode Island.
 Death of Champlain.
 The "Tulip mania" prevails in Holland.
 University of Utrecht founded.
 Claius' play of Creation.
 1637 Pequod Indian war in Connecticut.
 Gov. De Montmagny arrives in Canada.
 The Island of Montreal settled.
 Hampden's trial in England respecting "ship money."
 Prynne fined by Star Chamber.
 Harvard College founded.
 First settlement at Brooklyn, Long Island.
 638 New Haven colony founded.
- Island.

 New Haven colony founded.
 First peace between the Iroquois and
 Canada.
 Turks defeat Persians, and take Bagdad.
 Solenin League and Covenant between
- Solenn League and Covenant between England and Scotland. 1639 Van Tromp, of Holland, captures two Spanish fleets. Pacification of Dunse. Withdrawal of English army from Scot-
- First printing press in America.

 Birth of Racine; died 1699.

 John of Braganza drives Spaniards from Portugal.

 Portugal wins its independence.
 Beginning of the Long Parliament.
 First American book issued.

 1641 Earl of Stafford beheaded.
 Judgment against Hampden annulled.
 Ulster rebellion in Ireland; massacre of
- English.
 Fort St. George built at Madras.
 Death of Galileo and Richelieu.
 Charles I. attempts to seize members in
 the House.
 Civil war in England.
 Battle of Edgehill, Oct. 23.
 Tasman coasts, South Australia and Van
 Diemans Land explored.
 Hobb's Leviathan published.
 Birth of Newton; died 1727.
 First ferry between New York and
 Brooklyn established.
- First ferry between New York and Brooklyn established.

 1643 Accession of Louis XIV., the Great, in France. France.
 Regency of Anne of Austria, and ascendency of Mazarin.
 Battle of Chalgrove, June 18, and Newbury, Sept. 20.
 Covenant approved by Parliament.
 Turrene on the Rhine.
 Torricelli's Barometer.

 1644 Battle of Marston Moor; victory of Cronwell.
 - Cromwell.
 Second battle of Newbury, Oct. 27.
 Charter granted to Rhode Island.
 Indian massacre in Virginia.
 - Charter granted to Khode Island.
 Indian massacre in Virginia.
 Self-denying ordinance, England.
 Birth of William Penn; died 1718.
 Archbishop Land beheaded, Jan. 10.
 Battle of Naseby, June 14; decisive defeat of royalists.
 Battle of Philiphaugh; Montrose defeated by Cromwell.
 Alexis, called the Father of his country,
 Czar of Russia.
 Royal Society of England founded.
 Charles I. seeks refuge in Scotland, and is surrendered to the Parliament.
 Birth of Leibnitz; died 1716.
 Conversion of Indians in Canada to Christianity.
- tianity. 1648 Treaty of W Switzerland's independence acknowledged. Holland given up by Spain, becomes a republic.
 End of the thirty years' war between Catholics and Protestants.
 Pomerania, and other territory, annexed
- Civil wars of the Froude. Canadians at war with the Indians. 1648 The House of Brandenburg acquire berstadt and Minden. New Amsterdam contains about 1,000 inhabitants.
- habitants.

 Trial and execution of Charles I.

 Massacre and capture of Drogheda, Ireland, by Cromwell.

 Confession of Faith.

 Marquis of Montrose beheaded in Scot-
- land.
 Leopold I. made King of Hungary.
 Charles II. crowned at Scone, Scotland,
 - Jan. 1. Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, and defeat Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, and defeat of Royalists.
 Charles II. flees to France.
 "Barebones" Parliament.
 Birth of Fenelon; died 1715.
 English Navigation Act.
 England at war with Holland.
 The Dutch, under Van Tromp, "sweep the Channel."
 De Ruyter defeated by Blake.
- 1652
- the Channel."

 De Ruyter defeated by Blake.

 Negro insurrection suppressed in Mexico.

 Base between England and Holland. 1653 Death of Van Tromp.

 Long Parliament dissolved by Cromwell,
 April 20. He becomes Lord Protector,
- 1654 Jesuits establish themselves among the
- 1654 Jesuits establish themselves among the Onondaga Iroquois.

 Russian victories in Poland.

 1655 Spain and England at war, which lasts five years.

 1656 Russian Truce of Nemetz, or Wilma, with Poland.

 Prissia declared independent of Poland. Prussia declared independent of Poland. Frederic William, the Great Elector.

- 1656 Jamaica conquered.
 1657 Convention gives Cromwell power to appoint his successor.
 Death of Admiral Blake.
 1658 Accession of Leopold I. in Germany.
 Death of Oliver Cromwell; Richard Cromwell, his son, succeeds him.
 1659 Auto de fa, of the Inquisition, Mexico.
 Richard Cromwell resigns title of Lord Protector.
- Protector.
 Peace of the Pyrenees.
 The restoration.
 Charles II. returns to England; the mon-1660
- archy re-established.
 Birth of Stahl; died 1734.
 Death of Mazarin.
 Colbert, Minister of Finance, in France.
 Execution of the Marquis of Argyle, in
 Scotland.
 Birth of De Foe; died 1731.
 The Royal Palace at Verseilles com-
- Birth of De Foe; died 1731.

 The Royal Palace at Versailles commenced; court opened there in 1672.

 1662 Terrible earthquake in Pekin; 300,000 lives lost.

 Act of Uniformity, May 19.

 The Church of England restored.

 Charles marries Catherine of Braganza,
 May 20.
- May 20. Canada becomes a royal government un-
- 1663 Ganada becomes a royal government under Louis XIV.
 Earthquake in Canada.
 Birth of Cotton Mather; died 1728.
 1664 France begins war with Holland.
 New Jersey sold to Lord Berkeley; settled at Elizabethtown.
 The English take New Amsterdam and name it New York.
 North Carolina settled.
 De Courcelles governor in Canada.
 War with the Mohawks.
 1665 Second Dutch war with England.
 Death of Philip II.; regency of Anne.
 The Great Plague in London.
 Western Australia named New Holland, by Dutch.
 Canada granted to French West India Company.
 1666 De Ruyter defeated by Monk.
 Mohawk villages destroyed by the French.
 Great fire in London.
 The French Academy of Sciences founded.
 1667 Perpetual edict abolishes office of stadt-

- The French Academy of ed.

 1667 Perpetual edict abolishes office of stadt-holder in Holland.
 First Russian vessel built.
 Birth of Swift; died 1745.
 New York City; 384 houses,

 1668 Triple Alliance; England, Holland and Sweden united against France.

 The Triple Alliance in Tabon.
- Sweden united against France.
 Treaty of Lisbon.
 Spain recognizes Portugal's independence.
 Russian ambassador sent to France and
- Russian ambassador sent to France and Spain.

 1670 France and Sweden break the triple Alliance, and declare war against Holland.

 First settlements of English in South Carolina.

 1671 Birth of Steele; died 1729.

 1672 Coude and Turenne overrun Holland.
 Perpetual edict of 1667 revoked.

 William of Orange, stadtholder.

 The De Witts assassinated in Holland.
 The Holland dikes opened, and French driven out.

 The French acquire Pondicherry, India.
 Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada.
- Paris Academy of Music founded. Birth of Addison; died 1719. Virginia granted to Arlington and Cul-1673 pepper.
- pepper.

 Discoveries of Marquette and Joliet in the northwest.

 Death of the poet John Milton.
 Discovery of the Mississippi.

 King Philip's war in New England.
 Birth of Clarke; died 1729.

 1677 William of Orange marries Mary.
 "Paradise Lost" first published.

 1678 Russia begins war with the Turks.
 Peace of Nimeguen, France.
 England alarmed by Titus Oates, stories of a false "Popish plot."

 Sir Edward Berry Godfrey found murdered.
- Sir Edward Berry Godfrey found murdered.
 Expedition of La Salle.
 Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress" published.
 Birth of Bolinbroke; died 1751.

 1679 Habeas Corpus Act passes parliament.
 Archbishop Sharpe murdered by covenanters, who defeat Cloverhouse at London Hill, but are routed at Bothwell Bridge.

 1680 East India Company begins trading in China.

 Evacution of Lord Stafford, Dec. 29.
- China.

 Execution of Lord Stafford, Dec. 29.

 Mississippi river explored by Hennepin.

 Charleston, South Carolina, founded.

 The Exclusion Bill, England.

 Origin of the Whig and Tory.

 Mahratta power begins in India.

 La Salle sails down the Mississippi, and
- 1681 1681 La Salle sails down the Mississippi, and names Louisiana.

 De Frontenac recalled from Canada.

 Reign of Ivan and Peter I., the Great, in Russia.

 Murder of La Salle, in Louisiana.

 The Cossacks subdued by Russia.

 1682 William Penn settles in Pennsylvania.

 Delaware granted to Penn.

 1683 Sobieski, of Poland, raises the siege of Vienna.
- Vienna. Discovery of Rye House plot, to secure
- Discovery of Rye House plot, to secure succession for Duke of Monmouth.

 Execution of Lord Russell, July 21, and Algernon Sydney, Dec. 7.

 Canada renews war with the Iroquois.

 Mahomet I. besieges Vienna, but fails.

 1684 Greece invaded by the Venetians.

 Birth of Berkeley; died 1753.

 Revocation of Edict of Nantes; terrible persecutions of French and Protestants follow.

 Accession of James II. of England. Accession of James II. of England.
 Argyle's rebellion suppressed, and
- Accession of James II. of England.
 Argyle's rebellion suppressed, and his execution.

 Duke of Monmouth, natural son of Charles II., lands at Lyme, June 11; proclaimed king at Taunton, June 20.

 1685 Battle of Segemoor, July 6; defeat and execution of Monmouth.

 Texas colonized by Spaniards.
 Birth of Handel; died 1750.

 Birth of Bach; died 1750.

 1686 William Dampier lands in Australia.
 Louis marries Madame de Maintenon.

 Alliance between Russia and Poland against the Turks.

 Birth of Young; died 1765.

 1687 Athens captured by the Venetians.

 Hungarian crown declared to be in the Austrian male line.

 Accession of Joseph I.

 Madame Guyon, and the "Quietists," persecuted.

 1688 Trial and acquittal of the seven hishops.
- secuted.

 1688 Trial and acquittal of the seven bishops, June 30.
 Abdication and flight of James II., Dec. Landing of the Prince of Orange on English soil.
- English soil.

 Bonsset's Variations issued.

 Birth of Pope; died 1744.

 William and Marv proclaimed King and Queen, Feb. 13.

 James II. lands in Ireland.

 Peter the Great, sole sovereign in Russia.

 Cloverhouse's rebellion in Scotland suppressed. 1689 pressed. King William's war.

- French and Indians ravage New England frontier. Canadian expedition fails. The Toleration Act passes Parliament Iroquois lay waste the Island of Frontenac again made Governor of Can-
- ada.
 France at war with England.
 Birth of Montesquieu; died 1755.
 French and Indians destroy Schenectady,
 New York.
 Massacre of Salmon Falls.
 Siege of Londonderry.
 British colonies in America resolve to
 invade Canada.
 Unsuccessful attack made on Quebec by
 the British fleet.
 Spain joins the "Grand Alliance" against
 France. France.
 William III. lands in Ireland, June 10.
- Battle of the Boyne, July 1; James defeated. 1691 French invasion of Spain.
- French invasion of Spain.

 Aragon and Catalonia ravaged.

 Treaty of Limerick deprives James of power in Ireland, and grants amnesty to rebels.

 Beginning of the English national debt. Insurrection in the City of Mexico.

 Massacre of Glencoe.

 Battles in Steinkirk and Landen.

 Pitth of Bradley: died 1762
- Battles in Steinkirk and Landen.
 Birth of Bradley; died 1762.

 1693 Battle of Marsaglia; the Duke of Savoy defeated by the French under Catinat.

 1694 Bank of England established.
 Mary, Queen of England, dies.
 Dictionary of French Academy issued.
 University of Halle founded.
 Birth of Bishop Butler; died 1752.
 Birth of Voltaire; died 1778.
 Birth of Chesterfield; died 1778.

 1695 Turks again invade Hungary.
 Bayle's Dictionary published.
 Abolition of censorship of the English press.
- press. Namur falls.
- Namur Ialis.
 Trinity Church, New York, founded.
 Peace of Ryswick.
 Treaty between England, France, Spain Peace of Ryswick.
 Treaty between England, France, Spain and Holland.
 Peter, Czar of Russia, visits Holland and England, and learns useful trades.
 Peter suppresses the conspiracy of the Strelitz, and punishes its members with barbarous cruelty.
 End of King William's war.
 Birth of Hogarth, painter; died 1774.
 Death of Frontenac.
- 1698 Death of Frontenac.
 First Partition treaty, regulates Spanish succession, and cedes territory to
- France. The Darien expedition sails. The Darien expedition sails.
 Second East India Company formed.
 Birth of Savage; died 1743.
 Birth of Warburton; died 1779.
 Peace of Carlowitz, between Turks and the Allies.
 The Morea ceded to Venice.
 Further explorations of the Mississippi.
 Fenelon's "Telemaque" issued.
 The French in Canada make peace with the Iroquois. 1699
- 1700 the Iroquois.
 Second Partition treaty in Spain, declares
 the Arch Duke Charles next in suc-
- the Arch Duke Charles liext in succession.

 Charles II., of Spain, the last of the House of Austria, dies, and is succeeded by Philip V., of the House of Bourbon.
- Bourbon.
 War of the Spanish succession begins in Italy and continues until 1713.
 Death of James II., in exile, at St. Germain, Sept. 16.
 Spain allied with France and Mantua.
 The French found Detroit.
 The Prussian monarchy established by Frederick, and recognized by Leopold, of Germany.
- receiver, and recognized by heepers, of Germany.
 Russia at war with Sweden.
 Total defeat of Peter at the battle of Narva, by Charles XII.
 Census of New York gave 6,000 inhabit-
- Narva, by Charles XII.

 Census of New York gave 6,000 inhabitants.

 1702 Death of William III. of England.

 Anne succeeds to the English throne,
 March 8.

 Beginning of "Queen Anne's War."

 Prussia takes Guelders from the Dutch.

 Holland, Austria and England declare
 war with France and Spain.

 Treaty of French with the Five Nations.

 Massachusetts frontier ravaged by Indians.
- Treaty of French with the Five Nations.

 Massachusetts frontier ravaged by Indians.

 Peter founds St. Petersburgh, and makes it the capital of the empire.

 Portugal joins alliance against Spain and France.

 Irish parliament petitions for union.

 Birth of Jonathan Edwards died 1758.

 Birth of John Wesley; died 1794.

 1704 Battle of Blenheim; English and their allies, under Marlborough, victorious over the French.

 The English capture Gibraltar.

 Peter abolishes the Strelitz, or royal body guard.

 England passes the Irish "Popery Act."

 Battle of Donanwerth.

 1705 Charles acknowledged King of Spain at Barcelona.

 Joseph I. becomes Emperor of Germany.

 1706 Defeat of the French at Ramilles.

 Battle of Turin.

 The French raise the siege and surrender Naples and Lombardy.

 Birth of Ben Franklin; died 1790.

 1707 Union of England and Scotland as the Kingdom of Great Britain.

 Nuenburg seized and Lecklenburg purchased by Frederick I.
- Nuenburg seized and Lecklenburg pur-chased by Frederick I. Holland, Germany and England at war against France.
 First expedition against Port Royal,
 Nova Scotia, fails.
 Defeat of the allies, at Almauze.
- Death of Aurungzebe.

 Death of Fielding; died 1754.

 Birth of Buffon; died 1788.

 1708 Mantua ceded to Joseph I., of Austria.
- Mantua ceded to Joseph I., of Austria.
 The French squadron routed by the
 English, under Admiral Byng.
 Discovery of Herculaneum.
 England determines upon the conquest
 of Canada.
 Battle of Pultowa; Peter totally defeats
 Charles XII., of Sweden, who flies to
 Turkey. Turkey. 14,000 Swedish prisoners sent by Peter to colonize Siberia.
- 1709 Battle of Malplaquet; Marlborough again defeats the French.
 Birth of Samuel Johnson; died 1784.
 Capture of Port Royal, Nova Scotia, by
 the English, and name changed to An-
- of Spaniards, under Philip V., at
- Rout of Spaniards, under Philip V., at battle of Almenava.
 Sacheverell's riots in Great Britain; dissenting meeting houses destroyed. The "Tattler" first published.
 Attack and repulse of English fleet on Quebec.
 Russia at war with Turkey.
 Accession of Charles VI., of Germany.
 A slave market opened in Wall Street, New York.
- New York.
 Birth of Hume; died 1776.
 The principality of Meurs acquired by 1712 Prussia.
 Peace of Aargau; end of the religious war in Switzerland.
 Accession of Charles as Emperor of Austria.
 Birth of Rosseau; died 1779.

- 1713 Treaty of Utrecht between the great powers, and terminates the wars of Queen Anne. Newfoundland and Nova Scotia ceded to England.

 Italy divided; a part of the Duchy of Milan given to the Emperor of Austria.

 Barcelona, Spain, besieged.

 Frederick William I. becomes King of Prussia.

 Peter takes the title of Emperor of Rus-
- sia.

 Birth of Sterne; died 1768.

 Death of Queen Anne.

 George I. becomes King of England,

 Aug. 1. Aug. 1.

 Hanovarian succession begins.

 Treaty of Rastadt; Austria acquires the Netherlands.

 Birth of Whitefield; died 1770.

 Birth of Gluck; died 1787.

 Rebellion in Scotland under the Earl of
- Mar. Battles of Preston and Sheriffmuir and defeat of the rebels. Landing of the Chevilier at Peterhead, December 22.
 Louis XV., King of France, with the Duke of Orleans Regent.
 Austria acquires Naples, Milan, etc.
 Russia adds Esthonia, Levonia, and a large part of Finland to the Empire.
 Peter visits Germany, Holland and France.
 Occupation of the Morea by Turkey.
 Rule of Cardinal Alberoni in Spain.
 Prussia and Sweden at war.

- Rule of Cardinal Alberoni in Spain.

 Prussia and Sweden at war.

 Death of Louis the Great; accession of
 Louis XV., his grandson.

 George Law's financial schemes.

 The village charter of Brooklyn first issued.

 The Septennial Bill passed in England.

 Birth of Garrick, actor; died 1779.

 1717 New Orleans founded.

 Belgrade abandoned by Turkey.

 1718 The Duke of Savoy becomes King of
 Sardinia.

 Peace of Passavowitz.

 Austria gains additional territory.

 Russia expels the Jesuits.

 Turkey re-establishes supremacy in
 Greece. Turkey re-establishes supremacy Greece. Arch of St. Denis, Paris, completed.
- Battle of Glenshiel.
 Ostend East India Company founded.
 Mohammed Shah ascends the throne of 1719

- Ostend East India Company founded.

 Mohammed Shah ascends the throne of India.

 Robinson Crusoe published.

 1720 Sardinia is made a kingdom.
 Law's Mississippi South Sea Bubble, and other schemes, collapse.

 Widespread financial distress.

 1721 Birth of Smollet; died 1771.
 Birth of Foote, actor; died 1777.

 1722 The Pragmatic Sanction settles the Imperial Crown of Germany on Maria Theresa.

 Death of the Duke of Marlborough.

 1723 The Jesuits expelled from China.
 Birth of Reynolds, painter; died 1792.
 Birth of Adam Smitt; died 1790.
 Birth of Blackstone, jurist; died 1780.

 1724 Philip V., of Spain, abdicates, but resumes power upon the death of Louis, his son.

 "Wood's half-pence."
 Great excitement in Ireland.

 Medorn History at Oxford University.
- "Wood's half-pence."
 Great excitement in Ireland.
 Modern History at Oxford University.
 Guy's Hospital founded.

 1725 Death of Peter the Great.
 Catherine I. becomes Empress of Russia.
 The New York Gazette founded.
 Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, established.
- 1726 Prussia concludes a league with Ger-
- Prussia concludes a league many.

 Birth of Hutton; died 1797.

 Death of George I., and accession of George II., in England, June 11.

 Death of Sir Isaac Newton.

 Birth of Goldsmith; died 1774.

 A city library founded in New York.

 Birth of Lessing; died 1781.

 Peter II., the last of the Romanoffs, deposed.
- 1730
- Peter II., the last of the Romanons, deposed.

 Anne, Duchess of Courland and daughter of Ivan IV., becomes Empress of Russia.

 Birth of J. Watt; died 1819.

 Birth of Cavendish; died 1810.

 Birth of George Washington, Feby. 22.

 Georgia settled by Oglethorpe.

 Birth of Wieland; died 1813.

 "Lettres Philosophiques" burnt by the hangman.

- 1734 "Lettres Philosophiques" burnt by the hangman.
 Birth of Priestly; died 1804.

 1735 Charles, the son of Philip V., conquers Naples and crowned king of the two Sicilies.
 Birth of John Adams; died 1826.

 1736 Marriage of Maria Theresa to Francis I., Duke of Lorraine.
 War between Spain and Portugal.
 Birth of Mozart, musician; died 1792.

 1737 Hungary again at war with the Turks.
 Birth of Gibbon, historian; died 1794.

 1738 Birth of Benjamin West, painter; died 1820. 1820.
- 1820. Birth of Sir William Herschel; died 1822. England again declares war with Spain. Treaty of Belgrade between Russia, Aus-tria and Turkey. Russia renounces her rights on the Black
- Invasion of India by Persia.
 Delhi sacked by Nadir Shah.
 Methodism begins in England.
 Prohibition of the publication of Debates in England.

 1740 Death of the Emperor Charles VI., of Germany, last of the male line of the House of Hapsburg.

 Maria Theresa, his daughter, becomes Queen of Hungary and Empress of Germany. many.
 Frederick the Great, King of Prussia.
 Prussia advanced to the rank of a first-
- class power. Iyan VI., an infant, emperor of Russia.
- Ivan VI., an infant, emperor of Russia.

 New York Society Library founded.

 Swedenborg flourishes.

 1741 Prussia, Bavaria, Saxony and France make war upon Maria Theresa, who receives support from Great Britain.

 Prussian victory at Molwitz.

 Breslau ceded to Prussia.

 Elizabeth, daughter of Peter the Great, imprisons Ivan VI. for life and reigns in his stead.

 Russia at war with Sweden.

 1742 The Elector of Bavaria elected Emperor of Germany as Charles VII.

 1743 The French defeated at Dettingn by the English.
- English. Birth of Thomas Jefferson; died 1826. Hostilities renewed in America between France and England, known as King George's War.
- George's War.
 Friesland annexed to Prussia.
 Capture of Louisburg by Massachusetts
 militia, under Pepperell.
 Francis I., Duke of Lorraine, consort of
 Maria Theresa, elected Emperor of Germany.
 The young pretender lands at Moidart,
 Scotland.
- Scotland.

 Defeat of the Royalists at Preston Pans,
 Jan. 17, and invasion of England.

 Birth of Hannah More; died ——

 Birth of John Jay; died 1829.

 Birth of Benjamin Rush; died 1813. Royalists again defeated at Falkirk, Jan. 1746

- 1746 Total defeat of the Pretender, at Culloden, April 16.
 Victories of Marshal Saxe.
 Invasion of Shirley, Nova Scotia.
 French and English struggle for possession of India.
 Capture of Madras by the French.
 1747 The French invade Flanders.
 Statdholdership revived in Holland.
 Execution of Lord Lovat in England.
 Klopstock's Messiah issued.
 Birth of David, painter; died 1825.
 1748 The Peace of Aix la Chapelle.
 The House of Austria confirmed in the possession of Milan.
 France takes a part of Flanders.
 De La Jouquille becomes governor of Canada.
 French encroach upon Nova Scotia.
 Birth of Goethe; died 1832.
 Birth of Laplace; died 1827.
 Birth of Playfair; died ——.
 1750 Treaty of Madrid, between England and Spain.
 The first theater in New York opened.

- Spain. The first theater in New York opened.
- Spain.
 The first theater in New York opened.
 Discovery of Pompeii.
 Paoli's Corsican revolt, 1819.

 1751 Lord Clive takes Arcot, India.
 Diderot and D'Alembert French Encyclopedie.
 Birth of Sheridan; died 1817.
 Birth of James Madison; died 1836.

 1752 The Marquis Duquesne Governor of Canada; he prepares for war with Great Britain and her colonies.
 The French dispute the claim of Virginia to the valley of the Ohio.
 New style of year introduced into England; Sept. 3 counted as Sept. 14.
 The Journals ordered to be printed by the British Parliament.

 1753 Hostilities begin in the American colonies; French seize Hudson Bay Company's trading posts; George Washington sent to St. Pierre.
 Charles III. King of Spain.

 1754 Kentucky settled by Daniel Boone.
 Peace between France and England in India.
 Fort Necessity built at Great Meadows;
- Peace between France and England in India.
 Fort Necessity built at Great Meadows;
 Washington surrenders it to De Villiere with honors of war.
 Kings, now Columbia, College, New York, chartered.
- chartered.

 1755 Braddock and his army defeated by the French and Indians.
 Defeat of Dieskau at Lake George.
 French Acadians taken from their homes.
 Frontier settlements in New York and Pennsylvania harassed by the French and Indians.
 Niagara expedition fails.
 Lisbon destroyed by an earthquake.
- Lisbon destroyed by an earthquake.
 Birth of Dr. Hahnemann; died 1843.
 Birth of Mrs. Siddons, actress; died 1831.
 War declared between France and England. 1756
- land.
 Beginning of the Seven Years' War.
 Austria, Russia and France allied against
 Prussia.
 Frederick invades Saxony and captures
- Frusna.
 Frederick invades Saxony and captures
 Saxon army.
 Montcalm sent to Canada and seizes Oswego, New York.
 The conquest of India begun by Great
 Britain.
 Admiral Byng executed, March 14.
 Dowlah, Viceroy of Bengal, captures Calcutta after a heroic defense by Holwell.
 The Black Hole tragedy, June 20.
 Fort William Henry, on Lake George, captured by Montcalm.
 Lord Clive's victories in India; takes
 Calcutta, January 2; Chanderuagore,
 March 23.
 Battle of Plassey, June 23, establishes
 English power in India.
 Battle of the Prague, May 6, victory of
 Frederick.
 Frederick defeated in the battle of Kolin, May 18.
 Detect of Prussians at Battle of Breslau.

 - Frederick defeated in the battle of Kolin, May 18.
 Defeat of Prussians at Battle of Breslau.
 Austria concludes treaty with France for division of Prussia.
 Victory of Frederick in the battles of Rosbach, Nov. 5, and Lissa, Dec. 5.
 Attempted assassination of King Louis of France by Damiens.
 Birth of Jonathan Trumbull; died 1804.
 Birth of Alexander Hamilton; died 1804.
 Birth of J. P. Kemble, actor; died 1823.
 Birth of Canova, sculptor; died 1822.
 Louisburg captured by the English, under Wolfe.
 Cape Breton Island and Prince Edward's Island captured.
 Abercrombie defeated by Montcalm, at Ticonderoga. Ticonderoga.
 Fort Frontenac capitulates to Bradstreet;
- Fort George built.
 General Forbes captures Fort Duquesne from the French.
 Prussians defeated at the Battle of Hoch-Prussians defeated at the Dates kerchau.
 The French seize Forts St. David and Ascot, India.
 Fort Niagara captured by the British,
- The French seize Forts St. David Link
 Ascot, India.

 1759 Fort Niagara captured by the British,
 July 23.

 The French abandon Ticonderoga and
 Crown Point.

 Battle of the Plains of Abraham.
 Death of the French and English commanders, Montcalm and Wolfe, Sept. 13.
 Quebec surrenders to the English.
 Charles III., King of the two Sicilies,
 becomes King of Spain.

 The Prussians defeated in the battles of
 Minders, Cunersdorf and Maxen.
 The French driven back in India.
 England obtains much territory from
 Subadhar, of Deccan.
 Birth of Robert Burns; died 1796.
 Birth of Schiller; died 1805.

 1760 Quebec attacked by the French under
 De Levi.
- 1760 Quebec atta De Levi. 1760 Quebec attacked by the French under De Levi.

 Montreal captured by the English.
 Surrender of Canada to Great Britain.
 Death of George II., of England, and succession of George III., Oct. 25.
 Berlin captured by the Austrians and Russians.
 Battle of Torgan; defeat of the Austrians.
 Thurot's invasion of Ireland.
 Coote retakes Arcot, India.

 1761 George III. marries Charlotte Sophia, of Mecklenburg, Strelitz.
 The French surrender Pondicherry, in India.

4.77.00

- The India.
- 1762 Revolution at St. Petersburg.
 Peter III. murdered, and Catherine II.,
 called the Great, becomes Empress of Russia.

 Spain again declares war against England and Portugal and invades the latter country.

 Battles of Freiburg and Burkersdorf;

 Austrians defeated in Silesia, by Fred-
- rick.
 Jesuits banished from France.
 Lord Rute, Prime Minister, England.
 Peace of Paris.
 Canada ceded to Great Britain. 1763 Pondicherry restored to France.
 Governor Murray appointed governor of
- Canada, and first introduces English laws.
 Close of the Seven Years' War. Treaty of Hubertsburg; Silesia added to Prussia.

 Treaty of Madrid restores peace between Spain, Portugal and England.

 John Wilkes arrested for sedition.

 Explorations of Willis and Carteret in Hubertsburg; Silesia added to Australia.
 Great defeat of native princes, at battle of Buxar, India, Oct. 23.

17 6 3	Pontiac's war; Indians capture English forts and massacre inhabitants.
	The Sandy Hook lighthouse first lighted.
	G. Granville, English Prime Minister.
	Birth of J. Paul Richter; died 1825.
1781	Murdon of Ivon VI by order of the Em

press.
Indians sue for peace.
End of Pontiac's war.
British parliament decrees heavy duties on imports.
The Pantheon, St. Genevieve, Paris,

Modern History.

From A. D. 1765 to the present time, by

CHINA.

1693 Reception of the English Embassy at Pekin. Pekin.
Edic tagainst Christianity because of Jesuits.

1816 Failure of Lord Ambert's Embassy.
1832 Kingdom of Korea established.
1834 Opium trade prohibited.
1839 Opium seized, causing trouble with British.

Chinges cutroges in Conton.

Chinese outrages in Canton.

Hong Kong captured.

Naval battles.

1840 Trade with England forbidden by the

Naval battles.

1840 Trade with England forbidden by the Emperor.

Canton and coast blockaded.

War ends in a truce.

1841 War renewed owing to China's bad faith. Victory of the British.

Treaty giving England Hong Kong and \$6,000,000, repudiated by Emperor.

1842 Treaty of peace, at Nankin, with England, August 29.

Hong Kong ceded to England.

The Chinese cities of Canton, Amoy, Fochoofoo, Ningpo and Shanghae opened to British.

China pays \$21,000,000.

1843 Treaty ratified by Queen Victoria and the Emperor Taou-Kwang.

Hong Kong charter issued, April 5.

1850 Rebellion in Quang-Si successful.

1853 Nankin and Shanghae taken by rebels.

1856 Renewal of war owing to Chinese outrages on Europeans.

Commodore Elliott, U. S. N., destroys Chinese fleet.

Commodore Elliott, U. S. N., destroys
Chinese fleet.

1857 Blockade of Canton.

1858 Capture of Canton by English and
French.

Treaty of Lord Elgin.
Chinese pirates destroyed.
Commercial treaty with United States.
English Envoy attacked by Chinese.

1860 England and France at war with China.
European allies victorious.
Treaty of peace signed October 24.
Surrender of Pekin, Oct. 12.
Ratification of treaty with Russia.
China forced to pay indemnity, and to apologize.

apologize.
Former treaty ratified.
Allies restore Canton to the Chinese.
Rebels defeated by French and English 1861

apologize.

aid.
Suicide of Tien-wang, the rebel emperor.

Rebels defeated by French and English aid.

1864 Suicide of Tien-wang, the rebel emperor.

1865 Prince Kung becomes regent during minority of emperor.

1868 Burlingame Embassy visit United States and sign treaty.

1869 Burlingame, Chinese Embassy, received at Paris.

1870 French consul and many priests massacred at Tien-tsin.

1871 Chinese apologize and give indemnities. Marriage of Emperor.

1873 Ki-Tsiang of age; becomes Emperor as Tung-chi, Jan. 22.

1875 Death of the Emperor Tung-Chi, Jan. 22; accession of Tsai-Tien, born 1871, son of Prince Chan.

First Chinese railway from Shanghae to Woosung opened.

1877 Terrible famine throughout the Empire. Edict forbidding opium smoking.

1880 Serious troubles with Russia.

1881 Treaty of peace concluded with Russia.

1883 Sacking of European quarter in Canton.

1884 Treaty of peace with France, May 11.

The Imperial Government sanctions the introduction of railways, June 20.

The Chinese Government declares war against France, Aug. 15.

French destroy Kinpai Forts at Foochow, Aug. 28.

Repulse of the French at Tamsui.

French admiral declares all the Formorsan ports to be blockaded.

Insurrection in Korea.

Assasination of the King's son, Dec. 4.

Bhamo, Korea, captured by the Chinese, Dec. 8.

1885 Langson, in Cochin China, captured by the French. Feb. 12: evacuated March

1885 Langson, in Cochin China, captured by the French, Feb. 12; evacuated March Peace concluded with France, April 6;

signed at Tien-tsin, June 9.

1885 Admiralty Board created, Dec. 15. 1888 Marriage of the Emperor, Feb. 25.
 1890 British Consulate at Ching-Kung-Foowrecked, Feb. 6.
 1891 Floods and famine in Northern Districts,

1891 Floods and famine in Northern Districts,
April.

1894-5 War with Japan and continued defeats
of the Chinese armies and navies.

1895 Peace concluded with Japan, China paying a large indemnity and relinquishing her claims on Corea.

Massacre of missionaries in the interior.

"Boxer" uprising in China.

1901 Chinese government agrees to terms demanded by the powers.

1908 Death of Kwang-Hsu, emperor, and TsuHsi, dowager empress, Nov. 14-15.
Edict issued appointing Prince Chun
to regency and his son, Pu-Yi, heir
presumptive.

1909 International opium conference held at

presumptive.
1909 International opium conference held at Shanghai, February.
1911 Revolution, and general uprising.
Republic of China proclaimed.
1912 Manchu dynasty abdicates.

INDIA.

1675 Nabob of Oudh becomes tributary to
British.
East India Company made receiver of
Bengal, Bahar and Orissa.
Treaty with Nizam of the Deccan.
Alliance of Nizam and Hyder Ali, who attack the British and are defeated at Vellore.

1769 Hyder Ali, a Musselman adventurer, marches on Madras and compels English to form alliance.

1770 Terrible famine in Bengal.

1771 The Mahrattas enter Delhi.

1772 Warren Hastings becomes governor of 1772 Warren Hastings becomes governor of Bengal.

1774 Office of Governor General created. Robilla army defeated.

1775 Benares ceded to the East Indian Company; charges of bribery against Warren Hastings.

1778 Pondicherry captured by the British.

1780 Arcot taken by Hyder Ali.

Hastings defeats Hyder Ali's invasion of Carnatic.

Hastings defeats Hyder Ali's invasion of Carnatic.

1781 Defeat of the triple alliance of the Nizam, the Mahrattas and Hyder Ali. Battle of Novo Porto, July 1.

Treaty of Chunar, between Hastings and the Subadhar of Oudh.

1782 Tippoo Saib, son of Haydes Ali, secures the assistance of the French against the English.

Trincomlee lost by the British.

Hyder Ali succeeded by Tippoo Saib.

1783 French troops under Bussy arrive.

Tippoo Saib captures Bedmore.

1784 Treaty of peace concluded with Tippoo Saib.

Pitt's India bill passes Parliament.

1785 Return of Warren Hastings to England.

Succeeded by Sir John Macpherson.

1786 Lord Cornwallis appointed Governor General of India.

Reform of the Company's Civil Service.

Lord Cornwallis appointed Governor General of India.
Reform of the Company's Civil Service.
Declaratory Act passes Parliament.
Trial of Warren Hastings begins in Westminster Hall; Burke opens, Feb. 15-19;
Sheridan presents charges in relation to the Begums, June 3-13.
Tippoo Saib attacks Travancore, Dec. 24, and is defeated.
Travancore captured and plundered by Tippoo Saib.
Treaty with Mahrattas concluded.
Lord Cornwallis takes Bengalore.
Tippoo routed at the battle of Arikera,
May 14; Hastings begins his admirable defense.

defense.
Peace concluded with Tippoo Saib.
Renewal of charter of East India Company for twenty years.
Pondicherry taken by the British.
Warren Hastings acquitted.
Marquis of Wellesley appointed Governor General.

1798 Marquis of Wellesley appointed Governor General.

1799 British take Seringapatam.

Tippoo Saib killed, May 4.

Restoration of the Mysore to the rightful Hindoo sovereign.

Rajah of Tangore surrenders his power to the English.

1800 Surrender of Surat to the British.

Nizam cedes Mysore to the British.

1802 Pondicherry given to France at the treaty of Amiens.

The British receive further concessions.

Treaty of Bassein, between the East India Company and the Peishwa, breaks up the Mahratta confederacy.

1803 The third Mahratta war; the British, under General Lake, defeat French and Mahrattas at the battle of Delhi, Sept. 11.

Battle of Assaye; Marquis of Wellesley, with 4,500 men, defeats 50,000 natives, Sept. 23.

General Lake takes Agra, Oct. 17.

Treaty of Peace with Scindia, Dec. 30.

1804 Holkar lays siege to Delhi.

Gen. Frazer defeats Holkar at battle of Deeg, No. 13.

Deeg, No. 13.

1805 Treaty of peace with Holkar, who cedes
Bundelcund and other territory.

1806 Mutiny among Sepoys.
1807 Lord Minto, Governor General.
1808 War with Travancore.
1809 Travancore subdued; mutiny at Seringa-

patam.

1813 Ecclesiastical establishment formed.
India trade thrown open to any British

subject.

1814 Marquis of Hastings, Governor General.

1817 Mahratta confederacy dissolved.

Ahmednuggur ceded to English.

Defeat of Holkar at Mehudpore.

Pindarrie war.

Pindarrie war.

1818 End of Pindarrie war; peace with Hol-

1818 End of Findarrie War; peace with Norkar.

The Peiswa surrenders and cedes the Deccan.

1818 Oudh becomes independent.

1828 Eurmese war begins; British take Rangoon, May 5.

1825 British capture Assam, Feb. 1.

1826 Battle of Pagham Mew ends Burmese war.

1828 Battle of Pagham Mew ends Burmese war.

1826 Battle of Pagham Mew ends Burmese
war.
Peace declared Feb. 24; Burmah pays
\$1,000,000 and cedes large territory.
English take Bhurtpore.
1828 Lord Bentinck, Governor General.
1833 The northwest provinces made a separate
administration.
1835 Steam communication introduced into
India.
1838 Slavery abolished in the East.

1838 Slavery abolished in the East.
1838 Afghan war declared; Cabul captured by the British, Aug. 7.
1842 Lord Ellenborough Governor General.
1843 Ameers of Scind defeated by Sir Charles Napier, Feb. 17.
1844 Lord Hardinge Governor General.
1845 Danish possessions in India purchased by England.

England at war with Sikhs; battle of Moodkee, Sept. 6.

1846 British victory over Sikhs at Sobraon,

1846 British victory over Sikhs at Sobraon,
February.
Treaty of Lasore.

1848 Lord Dalhousie Governor General.
Second Sikh war begun; Ramnuggur
taken by General Gough; again defeated at Vyseerabad.

1849 The Sikh war ended with battle of Goojerat, Feb. 21.
Sir Charles Napier becomes Commanderin-chief.
Annexation of the Rajah to British dominions.

Annexator minions.

1850 Mutiny of native infantry in Bengal.

1851 Beginning of the Second Burmese war.

1852 Pegu annexed to British Empire.

1853 Close of the Second Burmese war.

Burmah deprived of its seaboard prov-

inces.
First Indian railway and telegraph opened, Bombay to Tannah.
Renewal, for the last time, of East India Company's charter.
Bengal put under a Lieutenant-Governor.
Indian Civil Service thrown open to compatition.

ndian Civil Service throws open as the petition.

1854 Ganges Canal opened.

1855 Calcutta Railway opened.

Annexation of, Oudh.

1856 Lord Canning appointed Governor General.

eral.

Mutiny among native regiments at Barrackpore, Burhampore and Lucknow,
May 6. The great Sepoy rebellion commenced at Meerut, May 10; Delhi
seized by 40,000 rebels and the King
proclaimed Emperor; mutinies at
Cawnpore and Allahabad.

Compared surrended by the British to

Cawnpore and Allahabad.

Cawnpore surrenderd by the British to Nana Sahib, June 25.

Siege of Lucknow begins July 1; General Havelock enters Cawnpore, July 17: victory over Nana Sahib, at Bithoor, July 19.

Capture of Delhi from the rebels, Sept. 20; Lucknow relieved by Havelock, Sept. 95.

Sept. 25. Rebels routed at Battle of Cawnpore, Rebels routed as Luckers, Jan 2. Sir Colin Campbell captures Lucknow, March 21. Rebels defeated at Kotara, July 14; at other points subdues the rebels.

1858 An Act for the better government of India received royal assent, Aug. 2. Government takes control of India from the East India Company, Sept. 1. Lord Canning made first Viceroy of India.

1859 Thanksgiving day in India for peace re-

stored.
The Punjaub is made a presidency.

The Punjaub is made a presidency.
Pacification of Oude announced, Jan. 25.
1862 Lord Elgin appointed Viceroy of India.
1863 Death of Lord Elgin.
Sir John Lawrence made Viceroy.
1866 Bengal visited by a severe famine.
1868 Earl of Mayo becomes Viceroy of India.
1870 Railway between Calcutta and Bombay opened.
1872 Assassination of Lord Mayo, Feb. 8.
Lord Northbrook becomes Viceroy.
1874 Terrible famine throughout Bengal.
1875 Tour of the Prince of Wales through India; arrives at Bombay, Nov. 8.
1876 Prince of Wales sails for home, March 13.
Lord Lytton appointed Governor General.

A terrible cyclone causes loss of 220,000 Queen Victoria proclaimed, in London, Empress of India, May 1. Great famine in India, continuing nearly

a year.

Queen Victoria proclaimed Empress of India, at Delhi, and other great cities, Jan. 1.

Massacres at Cabul.

Marquis of Ripon made Governor General

1880 Marquis of Ripon made Governor General of India.

1882 Riot between Hindoos and Mohammedans in the presidency of Madras.

1883 International exhibition at Calcutta opened, Dec. 4.

Death of Maj. Gen. Francis Mardall.

1884 Death of Keshut Chunder Sen, head of the reformed theistic sect of Hindoos, Jan. 8.

1884 Death of Keshut Chunder Sen, head of the reformed theistic sect of Hindoos, Jan. 8.

Formal installation of Mir Mahbub Ali, Nizam of Hyderabad, by Lord Ripon. The Calcutta exhibition closed, March 10. Terrible epidemic of small pox, at Madras, March 30.

The Ilbert bill passes the legislative council, Calcutta, Jan. 25.
Earl of Dufferin nominated to the Viceroyalty of India, Sept. 10.

Lord Reay appointed governor of Bombay, Dec. 13.

1885 Indian Parcel Post inaugurated, July 7. Burmese expedition, from Calcutta, for Rangoon, Nov. 1.

Hostilities against Burmese begun by Lieut. Gen. Prendergast, Nov. 16.

King of Burmah unconditionally surrenders, Nov. 30.

King of Burmah unconditionally surrenders, Nov. 30.
India gives prompt aid to England during Afghan war.
India tenders assistance to England during Russian controversy.

Marcuis of Lansdowne appointed Governor General, Dec. 11.
1891 Massacre of native troops and English officers at Manifur, March 27.
Defeat of the Manifurans by the English, May 5.
1893 Mints closed as to free silver by order of the Indian Council.
1899 Lord Curzon inaugurated Governor General, Jan. 9.
1905 Great earthquake, April 4.

1905 Great earthquake, April 4.
1912 King George visited India, and received royal ovation.

RUSSIA.

1768 War declared against Russia by Turkey.
1769-'84 Conquest of the Crimea.
1772 Catherine I. commences the dismemberment of Poland.
1774 Rebellion of the Cossacks.
1775 Cossacks' rebellion suppressed.
1778 Prince Potemkin becomes prime minister.
1780 Army neutrality.

1775 Cossacks' rebellion suppressed.
1778 Prince Potemkin becomes prime minister.
1780 Army neutrality.
Russia, Sweden and Denmark declare that
"free ships make free goods."
1784 Acquisition of the Crimea.
1787 War with Turkey renewed.
1788 War with Sweden.
Treaty of Warelow.
1798 Second partition of Poland.
Alliance with England.
1795 Final partition of Poland between Russia, Prussia and Austria.
The partition of Poland completed.
1796 Death of Catherine the Great.
War with Persia.
1798 Russia joins the alliance of England and
Austria against France.
1799 Suwarrow assists Austrians and checks the
French in Italy.
Russia forms an alliance with France.
1800 Insanity of the Emperor Paul.
1801 He is assassinated.
Alexander I. becomes emperor; he makes
peace with England.
1805 Russia joins the coalition against France,
April.
Battle of Austerlitz: Napoleon defeats the

April.
Battle of Austerlitz; Napoleon defeats the allies, Dec. 2. 1807 Treaty of Tilsit; peace with France. 1809 The Turks defeat the Russians near S

1812 War with France.
Napoleon invades Russia.
Battle of Smolensko, Aug. 17; Russians defeated.
Battle of the Borodino, Sept. 7; Russians defeated. defeated.
Burning of Moscow by the Russians,
Sept. 14.
Retreat of the French.
1813 Battle of Leipzig, and defeat of Na-

1813 Battle of Leipzig, and defeat of Napoleon.
poleon.
The Emperor Alexander enters Paris, with the allies, in triumph.
1815 The Emperor Alexander organizes the "Holy Alliance," between Russia, Austria and Prussia.
Alexander proclaimed King of Poland.
1822 The Grand Duke Constantine renounces his right to the throne.
1825 Death of the Emperor Alexander.
Insurrection of troops at Moscow.

Insurrection of troops at Moscow.

1826 The Emperor Nicholas crowned at Mos-

cow.

War with Persia.
The Emperor Nicholas visits England.
1827 The Emperor Nicholas visits England.
1828 Peace with Persia.

War with Turkey, Russians generally victorious, begins April 26.
1829 Peace of Adrianople with Turkey.
1830 Polish war of independence begins.
1831 Warsaw taken by the Russians, and the insurrection crushed, Sept., Oct.
1832 The emperor decrees that Poland shall henceforth form an intergral part of the Russian Empire.

Russian Empire.
1840 Failure of the Khiyan Expedition. 1840 Failure of the Khivan Expedition.
Treaty of London signed by Russia.

1841 War with Circassians.

1848 Russia aids Anstria in suppressing the Hungarian Revolution.

1849 Russia demands that Polish and Hungarian exiles be expelled from Turkey.

1850 Conspiracy against the life of the emperor detected.

Harbor of Schastonol completed

peror detected.

Harbor of Sebastopol completed.
Exiles sent to Kouish, Asia Minor.

1852 Visit of the emperor to Vienna.

1853 Commencement of the quarrel with Turkey about the "Holy Places."

1853 Army sent to Turkish frontier.
Conference of the great powers.
War declared by Turkey, Oct. 5.
English and French fleets enter the Bosphorus, Nov. 2.
1854 Allies enter the Black Sea.
Battle of Citate, Jan. 6; Russians defeated.
Ultimatum of France and England unanswered by Russia.
Treaty between England, France and Turkey, March 12.
Bombardment of Odessa, April 22.
Siege of Silistria, May 17.
Siege of Silistria raised, June 26.
Capture of Bomarsund, Aug. 16.
Russia evacuates the principalities.
Battle of the Alma, Sept. 20; victory of the allies.
Siege of Schastonel begins Oct. 17 the allies.
Siege of Sebastopol begins, Oct. 17.
Battle of Balaklava, Oct. 25.
Battle of Inkermann, Nov. 5.
Death of the Emperor Nicholas, March 2.

Alexander II. Emperor. Sortie of Malakoff tower, March 22.

Sortie of Malakoff tower, March 22.
Russians evacuate Anapa, June 5.
Kars invested, July 15.
Capture of Malakoff tower by the French,
Sept. 8.
Death of Lord Raglan.
The Russians evacuate Sebastopol and retire to their works on the north side
of the harbor; destruction of the Russian fleet. Sept.

of the harbor; destruction of the Russian fleet, Sept.
Russian assault on Kars fails.
Battle of the Ingour; defeat of Russians by Turks, Nov. 6.
Kars surrendered to Russians, Nov. 26.
Council of war at Paris, Jan. 11.
Amnesty granted to Poles, May 27; to political offenders, Sept. 7.
Suspension of hostilities in the Crimea, Feb. 29.
Treaty of peace at Paris, March 30.
Close of the war.
Crimea evacuated, July 9.
Alexander II. crowned at Moscow, Sept. 2.
Partial emancipation of the serfs on the imperial domains.

imperial domains.

1857 Meeting of the Emperors at Stuttgardt and Weimar.

1857 Meeting of the Emperors at Stuttgardt and Weimar.

1859 Russia censures the warlike movements of the Germanic Confederation during the Franco-Italian war.

Treaty with Great Britain.

1860 Commercial treaty with China.

1861 Insurrection in Poland begins.

The Emperor issues a decree providing for the total emancipation of the serfs throughout the empire in two years; 23,000,000 serfs freed.

Students' riots throughout the empire.

1862 The insurrection in Poland becomes general; it is quelled with great severity. Trial by jury granted.

Increased privileges granted to the Jews. Serfdom in the empire ended.

War with Asiatic nations.

1864 The war in the Caucasus ended.

1865 Death of the Czarowitch Nicholas, at Nice, April 24.

New province of Turkestan in Central Asia created.

1866 Attempt by Karakosoff to assassinate the Czar. Sert. 15.

Asia created.

Asia created.

Attempt by Karakosoff to assassinate the Czar, Sept. 15.

Diplomatic quarrel with Rome.

Marriage of Prince Alexander.

Russian America, Alaska, sold to the United States for \$7,000,000.

Attempted assassination of the Czar, in Paris, by a Pole.

1868 Amnesty granted for political offenses.
Poland disappears from map of empire.

Socialistic conspiracies among Prussian students.

students. 1870 Neutrality in Franco-Prussian war de-

Gortschakoff repudiates treaty of 1856, as Gortschakoff repudiates treaty of 1896, as regards the Black Sea.

1871 Conference of the powers, at London, abrogates the Black Sea clauses.

Many socialists imprisoned throughout the empire.

1873 Expedition against Khiva, which surrenders June 10.

Visit of the Emperor of Germany to Russia.

Visit of the Shah of Persia.
New treaty with the Khan of Bokhara.

1874 Marriage of the Emperor's daughter to the Duke of Edinburgh.
Visit of the Emperor to Germany and England.

1875 The island of Saghalien ceded to Russia by Large. by Japan.
Japan cedes the Kurile Isles to Russia.
War with Kholand.
Baltic provinces incorporated into the empire.

1876 Russia encourages the insurgents in the Turkish provinces of Servia and Bulgaria.

garia.
Capture of Khokan.
Conquest of Khiva completed.
Russia declares war against Turkey,
April 24.
Melikoff enters Armenia and seizes Bay-

Melikoff enters Armenia and seizes Bayazid, April 30.
Russians defeated at Batoum, May 4.
Melikoff storms Ardaban, May 17.
Investment of Kars, June 3.
Passage of the Danube by the Grand Duke Nicholas, June 22-27.
Capture of Tirnova, July 8.
Plevna occupied, July 6; retaken by Turks, July 30; great defeat of Russians by Mukhtar Pasha.
The capture of Nicopolis by the Russians, July 15.

July 15.

The Russians occupy the Shipka Pass, July 19.

Severe fighting in the Shipka Pass, July 19, Dec. 31.

Russian attack on Plevna partly successful Sept. 7-11.

Great Russian victory at Aladja Dagh.
Capture of Kars by the Russians, with great slaughter, Nov. 18.

Capture of Etropol by the Russians.
Capture of Plevna and Osman Pasha's army, by the Russians, Dec. 10.

Emperor returns to St. Petersburg, Dec. 22.

Erzeroum invested, Dec. 24. Russians occupy the Shipka Pass, Erzeroum invested, Dec. 24. Gen. Gourko crosses the Balkans, Dec.

Gen. Gourko crosses the Balkans, Dec. 31.

1878 Russians occupy Sofia, Jan. 4.
Servians defeated, Jan. 7.
Capture of the Shipka Pass, by the Russians, Jan 8, 9.
Batoum attacked without success by the Russians. Russians. Russians.
Russians occupy Philippolis, Jan. 16.
Russian occupation of Adrianople, Jan. British fleet enters the Dardanelles, Jan. Erzeroum evacuated by the Turks, Feb.

Ezeroum evacuated by the Turks, Feb. 21.

Treaty of peace signed at San Stefano.
Skobeleff and Radetzky capture Turkish army in Asia Minor.
Conference of powers at Berlin, June 13.
Treaty of Berlin signed, July 13.
Final treaty with Turkey, signed Feb. 8.
Solovieff attempts to assassinate the Czar, April 14.
Nihilists at Kieff and Odessa convicted. Attempt on the Czar's life by mining railway, Dec. 1.
Discovery of plot to blow up the Winter Palace, Dec. 12.
Explosion under diningroom of Winter 1880 Explosion under diningroom of Winter Palace.

1880 Several soldiers killed and wounded,
Feb. 17.
Arrest of Hartmann, at Paris, Feb. 20.
Gen. Melikoff made virtual dictator, Feb.
24.
France refuses extradition of Hartmann.
Nihilists convicted at St. Petersburg
and Keiff.

1881 Assassination of Alexander II., by bombs
thrown at his carriage, March 13; one
assassin killed by explosion, another
seized.

assassin Killed by explosion, another seized.

Accession of Alexander III., who was not crowned until 1882, on account of fear of assassination.

Trial of Nihilists, April 8.
Russakoff, Sophie Pieoffsky, Jelaboff and others, condemned to death.

Treaty of peace with China.

Resignation of Gen. Melikoff, May 13.

Manifesto of Gen. Ignatieff, May 23.

Counter manifesto of Nihilists.

New Nihilist plot discovered, November.

Retirement of Prince Gortschakoff. seized.

Anti-Jewish riots.
Pan-Slavist speech of Gen. Skebeleff, at Paris.

Death of Gen. Skobeleff, July 6.

Accident to the Czar while hunting, Dec. 1883

1883 Accident to the Czar while nunting, Dec. 10.
Col. Souderkin, chief of Police, assassinated by Nihilists, Dec. 28.
Coronation of Alexander III., Czar of all the Russias, Aug. 27.
1884 Anti-Jewish riot, resulting in the death of many persons, June 19.
Great fire in Moscow, Oct. 29.
Marriage of Duke Sergius to Princess Elizabeth of Hesse, June 15.
Attack of the Russians, under Gen. Komaroff, on Afghan positions near Murghat.

Komaroff, on Afghan positions near Murghat.

1893 Jews expelled from the Asiatic prov-

Prince Korsakoff, an eminent statesman, died, April 28.

1894 Alexander III., Czar of all Russia, died and was succeeded by Nicholas II.

1895 Russia assists China in procuring money to pay war indemnity to Japan and secures considerable advantages on the Pacific coast.

1905 Labor riots at St. Petersburg, 1,500 killed Jan. 22.

Gen. Stoessel surrendered Port Arthur to Gen. Nogi, Jan. 2.

1905 Russia-Japan war begun, Feb. 7, 1904; ended Sept. 5, 1905.

1907—1909 Peace Conferences held at The Hague.

1910 Epidemic of cholera rages over many provinces; 83,613 deaths reported.

1911 Premier Stolypin was assassinated.

1912 Fire holocaust near Tambov; 59 lives lost. Prince Korsakoff, an eminent statesman,

TURKEY.

1770 Rebellion of Ali Bey suppressed, in

Egypt.
1774 Abdul Hamid becomes Sultan.

Crimea ceded to Russia.

War with Russia and Austria; defeat of

the Turks.

1788 Selim III., Sultan of Turkey.

1798 The French, under Napoleon, invade

1798 The French, under Napoleon, invade
Egypt.
1799 Battle of Aboukir; French victorious.
1801 The English aid the Turks; Napoleon
forced to retreat.
1803 Insurrection of Mamelukes at Cairo.
1806 Mehemet Ali becomes Pasha in Egypt.
1807 War with England and Russia.
British fleet passes the Dardanelles.
Mustapha IV., Sultan.
1808 Mahmoud II., Sultan.
1811 Massacre of Mamelukes; Mehemet becomes supreme.

1811 Massacre of Mamelukes; Mehemet becomes supreme.

1812 Treaty of Bucharest; Pruth made frontier of Turkey and Russia.

1815 Discoveries of Belzonia, in Egypt.

1821 Insurrection in Moldavia and Wallachia; independence of Greece secured.

1824 Turks defeated at Mitylene.

1827 Battle of Navarino; Turkish fleet destroyed.

stroyed. 1828 War with Russia; surrender at Anapa, June 23.
Bajazet taken, Sept. 9.
Varna occupied by Russians, Oct. 11.
Battle of Shumla.
Russians take Erzeroum and enter Adrianople; treaty of peace, Sept. 14.
Revolt of Mehemet Ali.
Battle of Konieh; Egyptians defeat

1831

anople; treaty of peace, Sept. 14.

Revolt of Mehemet Ali.
Battle of Konieh; Egyptians defeat
Turks.
Egypt invades Syria.

1832 Battle of Konieh; disastrous defeat of
Turks.

1833 Russians enter Constantinople; offensive
and defensive treaty with Kussia.
Treaty of Kutayah.
Rebellion in Egypt suppressed.

Abdul Medjid becomes Sultan.
A second revolt of Mehemet Ali.
Battle of Nezib; Ibrahim Mehemet, Ali's
son, defeats the Turks.

1840 England, Russia, Austria, and Prussia
aid Turkey.
Battle of Beyrout; Egyptians defeated.

1841 Treaty with Egypt.
Mehemet Ali made Viceroy, but deprived
of Syria.

1847 New system of education introduced.

New system of education introduced 1849 Turkey refuses to surrender Polish

ugees' refusal sustained by England.
1851 Rebellion of Croatia.
1852 Treaty with France regarding the "Holy

1853 A large Russian army crosses the Pruth.
Turkey declares war; approved by the
great powers, England, France, Austria and Prussia.

1854 Crimean war; allied fleets enter the
Black Sea, Jan. 4.
Russia reference interpretation, March 10. Russia refuses intervention, March 19.
Treaty with England and France.
The allied powers guarantee Turkish in-

tegrity.

Allied fleets bombard Odessa, and block-Allied neets bombard Odessa, and blockade the Danube.

Allies overcome Russians at Giurgero.
Turks defeated at Bayazid; see Russia.

Battle at Kars, Russians defeated; Turks,
under Omar Pasha, win a great victory
at the Ingour, Nov. 6; allies take Kars,
Nov. 26

Nov. 26.
Suspension of hostilities, awaiting negotiations for peace, Feb. 29.
Treaty of peace signed, at Paris, April

The Crimea evacuated, July 9.
Independence of Turkey guaranteed.
Conflict with Montenegrins.
Christians massacred at Jedda.
Montenegrin boundaries determined.
Suez Canal begun by De Lesseps.
Great fire at Constantinople.
Conspiracy against the Sultan.
Druse and Maronite War.
Massacre of Christians at Damascus.
Convention of Great Powers. 1858

1859 Convention of Great Powers. Abdul-Aziz Sultan. 1861

Insurrection in Herzegovina and Mon-Insurrection in Herzegovina and montenegro.

1862 Omar Pasha invades Montenegro.
Servians demand their independence.

1863 Death of Said Pasha; Ismail Pasha becomes Viceroy of Egypt.

1864 Arabian rebellion suppressed by Egypt.

1885 Terrific fighting near Suakim, March 22. Death of Mahdi Mohammed Achmed,

GREECE.

Serious insurrections in Greece.

1827

1850

1854

Death of Mahdi Mohammed Achmed, June 29. Revolution in Eastern Roumelia. Prince Alexander of Bulgaria, Governor,

ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY.

1872 Baker returns, after considerable success.
1873 By the Sultan's firman the Khedive of Egypt becomes independent in most points.
1874 Circular letter to the Powers, protesting against treaties with Turkish tributaries.
1875 Insurrection in Herzegovina and Bosnia. Bosnians victorious at the battle of Gatschko. Unsuccessful Abyssinian expedition. British government purchases Suez Canal stock.
1876 War with Abyssinia; the Egyptian debt consolidated. War with Abyssinia; the Egyptian debt consolidated.
Battle of Trebinge, indecisive.
Germany, Austria and Russia demand reform in Turkish tributaries.
Bulgaria revolts against Turkish rule.
Suicide or murder of Sultan Abdul-Aziz.
Montenegro and Servia declare war against Turkey.
Murad V., Sultan, May 30th; accession of Abdul-Hamid II.
Defeat of the Servians at Alexinatz.
Conference of Great Powers about Turkish affairs. Conference of Great Powers about Turkish affairs.
Treaty of peace with Abyssinia, made by Col. Gordon. Turkey rejects proposals of the Great Powers.

Midhat Pasha banished.

War with Russia declared.

Hostilities with Montenegro.

Russians cross the Danube, June 23;

Nicopolis surrendered to Russia; slight
Turkish success in Armenia; Plevna
abandoned, July 6; recaptured, July
28; terrific battles in the Shipka Pass,
August 21-28; Russians repulsed at
Plevna, Sept. 7-11; immense losses on
both sides; relief of Plevna, Sept. 22,
by Chefket Pasha; retreat of Turks,
Sept. 24; removal of Mehemet Ali as
Commander-in-chief; Suleiman Pasha
appointed; Mukhtar Pasha gains Turkish victories in Armenia; total defeat
of Mukhtar Pasha at battle of AladjaDagh, Oct. 15; Russians take Kars by
storm, Nov. 18; surrender of Plevna,
Dec. 10. Midhat Pasha banished. 1878 Erzeroum evacuated, Sept. 17; complete Erzeroum evacuated, Sept. 17; complete defeat of Turkey; preliminary treaty of peace signed, March 3.
Conference by the Powers at Berlin, to settle Turkish question.
Treaty of Berlin ratified, Aug. 3.
Great Britain, July 3, secures Cyprus.
Final treaty with Russia signed, Feb. 8.
Russians evacuate Turkey.
England demands reforms in Turkey.
Nuber Pasha resigns. Nubar Pasha resigns. The Khedive deposed by the Sultan, The Knearve deposed by the States, June 26.
His son Tewfik succeeds him.
The Powers protest regarding delay in executing provisions of Berlin treaty.
Great naval demonstration.
Cession of Dulcigno, Nov. 26.
Conference of the Powers at Constantinople. 1880 ple.
Midhat Pasha, and others, tried for murder of Abdul-Aziz; and condemned to
death; their sentence commuted to death; their sentence commuted to exile.

Decree of abolition of slavery in Egypt. The Porte declines to enter conference of Powers regarding Egypt, but subsequently yields.

Remonstrates with England for intended bombardment of Alexandria.

Dervish Pasha sent as envoy to Egypt.

Turkey declines to send troops to Egypt, but, after the bombardment, consents. Arabi Pasha sentenced to banishment to Ceylon for life, Dec. 3.

Prayers offered in Mosques of Cairo for the Queen of England as the "Mirror of Justice," Dec. 13.

Arabi Pasha, Egyptian Minister of War, heads opposition to the Khedive.

Alleged conspiracy against Arabi Pasha, Minister of War, leads to international complications. Minister of War, leads to international complications.

English and French fleets appear at Alexandria, May.

On June 11, a riot breaks out in Alexandria, the natives killing 340 Eurandria. he powers called upon to aid the Khedive. Khedive.

Arabi erects fortifications, and threatens to blow up the Suez Canal.

Admiral Seymour takes command of English forces, and orders Arabi to cease fortifying; he refuses.

Bombardment of Alexandrian forts, July 12; they are destroyed by the English fleets. fleets.

Arabi Pasha retreats into the country under cover of a flag of truce.

The Khedive declares him a rebel.

Gen. Sir Garnet Wolsley arrives at Alexandria, Aug. 15, with English troops.

Ramleh fortified.

Stirmich between Egyptians and the Ramleh fortified.
Skirmish between Egyptians and the English.
The joint fleet sails to Aboukir under sealed orders; then proceeds to Port Said; reached Ismailia.
The English occupy the Suez Canal.
Arabs attack the British at Kassassin, and are repulsed with heavy loss.
Battle of Tel-el-Kebir in which the whole Egyptian army is routed, Sept. 13. between Egyptians and the whole Egyptian army is touces, septimized and septi Feb. 4.
Gen. Gordon arrives at Kartoum, Feb. 18.
Surrender of Tokar to the rebels under.
Osman Digna, Feb. 22.
Defeat of the rebels at Tet, by Gen. Graham, Feb. 29.
Tokar relieved by Gen. Graham, March 2.
Osman Pasha defeated by Gen. Graham at Tamasi, March 13.
Egyptian troops meet with reverse at Kartoum, March 16.
Third conference of the Great Powers Kartoum, March 16.
Third conference of the Great Powers upon Egyptian finances, Aug. 2.

1885 General Stewart's forces reach Gakdul, Egypt, Jan 12.
Battle of Abu Klea, victory of British forces, Jan. 17.
British victory near Metammeh. Gen. Stewart wounded, Jan. 19.
Fall of Kartoum, Jan. 26.
Death of Gen. Gordon, Jan. 26, produces intense excitement in London. intense excitement in tense excitement in London. Italian flag hoisted with that of intense carrier intense carrie

Suez Canal opened in part. Revolt in Candia.

trade.

Revolt in Candia.
Cretan Greeks revolt against the Turks.
The Khedive of Egypt, Viceroy, visits
France and England.
Suez Canal inaugurated.
Sir Samuel Baker sent to suppress slave

1872 Baker returns, after considerable suc-

1848 Insurrection in Lombardy and Venice against Austrian power; revolt is supported by the King of Sardinia.

The Pope supports the movement for Italian independence, June.

War between Sardinia and Austria.

Lombardy annexed to Sardinia, June 29.

Revolution at Rome; flight of the Pope to Gaeta. Revolution in Eastern Roumelia.
Prince Alexander of Bulgaria, Governor,
Sept. 18.
Meeting of Ambassadors, at Constantinople, on the Eastern crisis, Oct. 4.

1888 First through train from Paris to Constantinople, Aug. 3.

1899 Egyptian Dervish Army routed, Aug. 3.
Turkish forces occupy Crete, Aug. 30.

1890 Turkish man-of-war Ertogroul founders
at sea, 500 lives lost, Sept. 19.

1894 Insurrection in Armenia, and great massacre of Christians at Sassoun.

1895 Riot in Constantinople and massacre of
Armenian Christians in that city.
Great powers of Europe demand reforms from the Sultan and protection
for his Christian subjects.

Change in the Ministry, Nov. 7.

1897 Greco-Turkish war began April 16; ended
May 17, 1897; peace treaty signed
Sept. 18, 1897.

1905 The Porte refused to authorize street sales
of Bibles, Jan. 2.

Sultan proclaimed constitution, July 15.

1909 Sultan Abdul Hamid deposed and Mehmed V. proclaimed Sultan, April 27.

1912 War with Italy. Revolution at Rome; flight of the Pope to Gaeta.

The Sardinians, after repeated reverses, are totally defeated by the Austrians at Novara, March 23.

Close of the war, and recovery of Lombardy by Austria.

Carlo Alberto abdicates in favor of his son, Victor Emmanuel IL, March 23; dies July 28.

The Roman republic formed.

Rome captured by the French army, under Marshal Oudinot.

The republic overthrown, and the Pope restored. restored.
1850 Ecclesiastical jurisdictions abolished in Sardinia.

Arrest of the Archbishop of Turin.

Count Cavour Minister of Foreign Af-1851 Count Cavour Minister of Force, fairs.

1853 Revolt in Milan subdued.
1855 Sardinia joins the alliance of France, England and Turkey against Russia, and takes part in the Crimean war.
1856 Unsuccessful revolt in Sicily.
Diplomatic rupture between Sardinia and Austria. Austria.

Quarrel between Sardinia and Austria, caused by former power refusing to disarm.
France espouses the cause of Sardinia, and sends an army to her assistance.
The Austrians cross the Ticino, April 27. 1770 Greek insurgents assisted by Russia.
They are defeated by the Turks.
Rebellion of Suliot suppressed.

1803 Turks put down second Suliot rebellion,
which was incited by the French.

1821 Revolt of Ipsylanti; Peloponnesus gained
by the Greeks.

1822 Independence of Greece.
Terrible massacre at Scio.

1823 National Congress at Argos.
Death of Marco Bozzaris.

1824 Death of Lord Byron at Missolonghi.
Ipsara destroyed by the Turks.

1826 Siege of Missolonghi; capitulates to the
Turks.

1827 Turks. The Austrians cross the Ticino, April 27.
The French army reaches Genoa, May 3 Battles of Montebello, May 20; Palestro, May 30, 31; Magenta, June 4; Malegnano, June 8; Solferino, June 24.
Total defeat of Austrians.
Revolution in Tuscany, Parma, Modena, Bologna, Ferrara, etc.
Peace of Villefranca, July 11.
Western Lombardy annexed to Sardinia.
Protest of Tuscany, and declaration for a United Kingdom. Protest of Tuscany, and declaration for a United Kingdom. The people incited to arms by Garibaldi. The Pope appeals to Europe against the King of Sardinia, July 12.
The Italian Duchies declare in favor of annexation to Sardinia. New constitution for Sardinia. Alliance between Tuscany, Modena, Parma and the Romagna formed, Oct. 10. Peace of Zurich, Nov. 10; part of the Papal States and the Duchies of Parma and Modena ceded to Sardinia.
The Emperor Napoleon advises the Pope to give up his revolted States, Dec. 31. The Pope refuses the Emperor's proposal and denounces him, Jan. 8.
A new ministry formed by Cavour, Jan. Siege of Missolonghi; capitulates to the Turks.
Turkish army takes Athens.
Interference of foreign powers rejected by Turkey.
Battle of Navarino; the allied British, French and Russian fleets defeat the Turks and Egyptians.
Independence of Greece established.
The Turks evacuate the Morea.
Turkey surrenders Missolonghi.
Treaty of Hadrianople.
President D'Istria assassinated.
Accession of Otho I.
Insurrection in Athens; National Assembly; new constitution adopted.
Pireus blocaded by a British fleet.
England demands indemnity for injury to British subjects.
French intervention sought.
Greece forced to yield.
Revolt of Albanians.
English and French occupy Greece.
Neutrality in Russo-Turkish war declared.
Greece evacuated by the French and English.
Serious insurrections in Greece.
Otho I. forced to leave Greece. 6.
cany, Parma, Modena and the Ronagna vote for annexation to Sardinia, magna vote for annexaved magna vote for annexaved magna vote for annexaved magna with the same magna with dinia.

The French troops leave Italy in May.
Garibaldi lands in Sicily, May 11.
Declares himself Dictator, and drives the
Neapolitans from Sicily in the battles
of Calatifinni and Melazzo, July 20.
He invades Naples with his little army, Sept. 7. Insurrection in the Papal States in Sep-1862 Serious insurrections in Greece.
Otho I. forced to leave Greece.
Prince Alfred, of England, declared King.
Austria declares for Otho I.

1863 National Assembly declares Alfred elected King.
England refuses to allow his accession.
Prince William, of Denmark, elected King, March 18, and becomes King George I., Nov. 2, 1863; new Constitution adopted.

1867 King George I. married to Princess Olga, of Russia.

1870 Trouble with the brigands, who kill many English prisoners.
Neutrality observed in Herzegovinian insurrection. Insurrection in the Papal States in September. Sardinian army enters them, and defeats the Papal troops, Sept. 18, and takes Ancona, Sept. 29.

The Sardinian army, under the King, enters the Neapolitan territory; defeats the Neapolitans, at Iseraia, Oct. 17. Garibaldi defeats the Neapolitans, at the Volturna, Oct. 1.

Meets Victor Emmanuel, Oct. 26, and salutes him as "King of Italy."
Slicily and Naples vote for annexation to Sardinia, Oct. 21. Victor Emmanuel enters Naples as King, 1875 Neutrality observed in Herzegovinian in-surrection. 1876 Declares for neutrality in Servian war. 1878 Thessalians aided by Greeks against the Victor Emmanuel enters Naples as King,
Nov. 7.
Garibaldi resigns the Dictatorship and retires to Caprera.
The first Italian Parliament assembles
Feb. 18.
Parliament decrees Victor Emmanuel
"King of Italy," Feb. 26.
The new kingdom recognized by England, March 31.
The Pope protests against the new king-1878 Thessalians aided by Greeks against the Turks.

1880 Berlin conference considers question of Greek and Turkish frontiers.

1881 Convention with Turkey, July 2.
Thessaly ceded to Greece.

1884 Serious fire at royal palace, Athens, Aug. 5.

1889 Princess Sophie of Russia and the Crown Prince married, October 27.

1890 Greek Ministry resigns, October 28.

1891 Prof. Waldstein discovers rare jewels in the ruins of Eretria, March.

1893 Ministry resigned May 10, and succeeded by a new cabinet, with M. Tricoupis as premier, Nov. 11.

1897 Greco-Turkish war began April 16; ended May 17, 1897; peace treaty signed Sept. 18, 1897.

1910 King George called National Assembly for purpose of introducing reforms.

1912 Revival of interest in old Olympian games. land, March 31.
The Pope protests against the new kingdom, April 15.
Death of Cavour, June 6.
Unsuccessful revolt in Calabria, by Jose Borges, in the interest of Francis II.
Ratazzi forms a new ministry.
Naples declared in a state of siege.
Ratazzi's ministry overthrown and a new one formed by Farina.
Garibaldi endeavors to wrest Rome from the Pope. the Pope. He is made prisoner at Aspromonte, by the Italian army. Commercial treaties with France and Great Britain. 1864 Treaty with France for the evacuation of Rome by the French in February, of Rome by the French in February, 1867.
Transfer of the Capital from Turin to Florence.

1865 Bank of Italy established.
New Parliament meets at Florence.
The insurrections at Turin suppressed.
Brigands cause much trouble.

1866 The Austro-Italian war begins.

ITALY. 1775 Death of Pope Clement XIV. and eleva-tion of Pio VI. 1796—'97 Bonaparte's first victories in Italy. 1797 Treaty of Campo Formio. France and Austria divide the Venetian Alliance with Prussia. Italy declares war against Austria, June Battle of Custoza, June 24, and defeat of the Italians by the Archduke Albrecht. France and Austria divide the Venetian States.
The Cis-Alpine republic founded.
Second invasion of the French.
Pope Pius VI. deposed by Bonaparte.
Defeat of the French at Trebia, by the Russians, under Suwarrow.
Death of Pio VI.; Pio VII. Pope.
Bonaparte crosses the Alps.
Battle of Marengo, June 24; total defeat of Austrians. Battle of Lissa.
Defeat of the Italian fleet, July 20.
Peace of Prague, Aug. 23; Eastern Lombardy and Venetia added to the King-Treaty of Nicholsburg, Aug. 26; close of the war. Cession of Venetia to the Italian kingof Austrians. dom.
King Victor Emmanuel enters Venice,
Nov. 7. The Cis-Alpine republic remodeled as the Italian republic; Bonaparte President.

Napoleon crowned King of Italy, May 26.
Eugene Beauharnois made Viceroy of Insurrection in the Papal States.
Garibaldi placed under arrest.
The French enter Rome.
Garibaldi defeated at Mentana.
Railway over Mont Cenis opened.
Crown Prince Humbert marries Princess Eugene Beauharnois made Vicercy of Italy.

1806 The Treaty of Presburg deprives Austria of her Italian possessions.

1814 Downfall of Napoleon.
Overthrow of the Kingdom of Italy.

1815 Establishment of the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom for Austria.
Genoa added to the Sardinian crown.

1823 Death of Pope Pio VII.; Leo XII. becomes Pope. 1868 Margherita nical Council held at Rome. evere earthquake at Florence.
ogma of Infallibility proclaimed by the Severe earthquake at Florence.
Dogma of Infallibility proclaimed by the
Council.
Arrest of Mazzini at Palermo.
The Papal States entered by the Italian
army, and Rome occupied, Sept. 20.
Papal States a part of the Kingdom of
Italy, Oct. 9.
Pope Pius IX. issues bull of excommunication arguing the groupent Nov. 1. comes Pope.
1829 Death of Leo XII.; Pio VIII. becomes Pope.
1831 Death of Pope Pio VIII., and elevation of Gregorio XVI.

1871

Gregorio XVI.

Death of Carlo Felix, and extinguishment
of the direct male line of the House
of Savoy.

The crown falls to Prince Carlo Alberto.
The "Young State Party" formed by
Mazzini

Mazzini.
Insurrection in Central Italy.

1837 King Charles Albert of Sardinia promulgates a new Code.

1846 Death of Pope Gregorio XVI.; Pius IX.
becomes Pope.

1848 The King of Sardinia grans a Constitution and openly espouses the cause of Italian regeneration against Austria.

Mazzini.

Opening of the Mt. Cenis Tunnel.
Death of Mazzini.
Great eruption of Mount Vesuvius. Serious inundations throughout the peninsula.

Suppression of the convents at Rome.
Expulsion of Jesuits from Italy.

1874 General assembly of free Christian
churches in Italy.
Brigands cause great trouble.
The government suppresses the Camorrole. ninsula. ra's.

1875 Visit of the Emperors of Austria and Germany to the King of Italy.

Garibaldi takes oath of allegiance to the government, and becomes a member of the Chamber of Deputies. of the Chamber of Deputies.
Ratification of a treaty of commerce with
Great Britain.
Six new cardinals appointed.
1876 Italy and anti-Turkish in the eastern
question question.
Attempted assassination of King Hum-Attempted assassination of King Humbert, Nov. 7.

1877 The celebrated "Antonelli" case dismissed.

1878 Death of Victor Emmanuel, Jan. 9.

Attempted assassination of King Humbert I., Nov. 17.

Death of Pope Pius IX., Feb. 7.

Leo XIII. elected Pope, Feb. 20.

1880 Elections favorable to the ministry of Cairoli.

The monster ironelad Italia successfully. The monster ironclad Italia successfully launched. launched.
Resignation of Garibaldi as Deputy, and retirement to Genoa.

1881 Cairoli ministry overthrown and a new one founded by Depretio.
Reform Bill passed by the Senate, Dec. Reform Bill passed by the Senate, Bec. 21.

1882 Electoral Law passed.
Death of Garibaldi, June 2.

1883 Discovery of site of the celebrated Antrium, at Rome, Nov. 6.

1884 The cholera rages in Naples.

1889 Statue of Bruno unveiled at Rome, June 9. 1889 Statue of Bruno unveiled at Rome, June 9.

1890 Statue of Victor Emmanuel unveiled, Sept. 20.

1891 Crispi resigns the Premiership and Rudini appointed, Feb. 9.

Baron Fava, Minister to the United States, recalled, March 30.

1893 Pope Leo XIII. celebrates his 83d birthday.

King Humbert and Queen Margaret celebrate their silver wedding. brate their silver wedding.

1900 King Humbert assassinated, July 20.
Coronation of King Victor Emmanuel III. Aug. 11. uel III., King of Italy, crowned, 1902 Emmanuel III., King of Italy, crowned,
Aug. 11.
1904 Death of Pope Leo XIII.
Plus X. elected Pope.
1910 Hurricane near Mt. Vesuvius, Oct. 23;
nearly 200 lives lost.
1911 War with Turkey.
1912 Italian parliament votes annexation of
Tripoli.
Attempt to assassinate Victor Emmanuel Attempt to assassinate Victor Emmanuel III. SPAIN. Jesuits expelled from the kingdom.
Falkland Islands ceded to England.
War with Portugal resumed.
War with Portugal resumed.
War with England renewed.
France and Spain besiege Gibraltar.
England cedes Balsaric Isles to Spain at peace of Versailles.
French invade Spain.
War again with England.
Battle of Cape St. Vincent; defeat of the Spanish fleet, Feb. 14.
Spain cedes Parma to France.
Treaty with Fortugal at Badajos.
Treaty of Madrid with France.
Treaty with England at Amiens.
Renewed war with England.
Battle of Trafalgar, Oct. 21; total defeat of French and Spanish fleets by English, under Nelson.
Invasion of Spain by the French.
Treaty of Fountainebleau.
Territory demanded by France.
Spanish fortress seized.
The French take Madrid. 1783 1808 Spanish fortress seized. The French take Madrid. Spanish fortress seized.
The French take Madrid.
Charles IV. abdicates in favor of Napoleon, May 1.
Massacre of 200 French in Madrid, May 2.
Napoleon assembles the notables at Bayonne, May 25.
Ferdinand VII. abdicates.
Napoleon I. gives crown to his brother Joseph Bonaparte, who enters Madrid, July 12, but is driven out, July 29.
The French defeated at Vimiera, Aug. 21, by the English.
Battle of Logrono; defeat of the patriots.
Battle of Logrono; defeat of the patriots.
Battle of Durange; the French victorious.
The French retake Madrid, and restore King Joseph Bonaparte, Dec. 2.
Napoleon enters Madrid, Dec. 4.
Battle of Corunna and death of Moore, Jan. 16.
Surrender of Saragossa.
Spain entered by Sir Arthur Wellesley, who crosses the Douro.
Defeat of the French at Tulavera, July 28.
Spanish defeated at Ocana. Nov. 12. 1809 28. Spanish defeated at Ocana, Nov. 12. Severe battle of Molinos del Ray, Dec. 21. Granada, Seville and Atsorga seized by Granada, Seville and Atsorga seized by the French. Capture of Ciudad-Rodrigo by Marshal the French.
Capture of Ciudad-Rodrigo by Marshal
Ney, July 10.
Wellington defeats the French at Fuentes d'Onoro, May 6, and at Albuera,
May 16.
Tarragora taken by Suchet.
King Joseph returns to Madrid.
Spanish defeated by Soult at Lorca.
Wellington victorious at Ciudad-Rodrigo,
Jan 19 1811 1812 Badajoz stormed and carried, April 6. Defeat of the French at Salamanca, July 22.
1813 English, under Wellington, occupy
Madrid. Madrid.
English successful at Castella, April 13;
Vittoria, June 21, and Pyrenees, July 28.
The French driven out of Spain, Wellington crossing the Bidasoa and follows them into France.
Ferdinand VII. restored.
The slave trade abolished for a compensation

1833 Death of Ferdinand VII.; his queen as-Death of Ferdinand VII.; his queen as sumes the government as Regent during the minority of her daughter, Isabella II.
Don Carlos claims the throne.
1834 The Quadruple Treaty of France, England, Spain and Portugal guarantees the right of Queen Isabella to the throne. Don Carlos enters Spain and claims the Don Carlos enters Spain and claims the crown.

Beginning of the Carlist war.

1836 Defeat of Carlists at battle of Bilbao.

1837 Dissolution of monasteries.

1839 Success of the government forces.

Don Carlos takes refuge in England.

1840 Espartero, commander of the royal forces, becomes the real ruler of Spain.

The Queen Regent Christina abdicates and leaves Spain.

Espartero expels the Papal Nuncio.

1841 Espartero expels the Papal Nuncio.

1842 Insurrection in favor of Christina quelled.

1843 Uprising against Espartero against Espartero; he bombards the city, Dec. 3, and receives its surrender, Dec. 4.

1843 Uprising against Espartero at Barcelona, Corunna, Seville and other points.

Bombardment of Seville, July 21.

Defeat of Espartero. Bombardment of Seville, July 21.
Defeat of Espartero.

1845 Don Carlos assigns his claims to his son.
Isabella II., 13 years old, is declared, by
the Cortes, to be of age.
Narvaez, a friend of Queen Christina, is
made commander of the army.

1846 Marriage of Queen Isabella to her cousin,
Don Francisco d' Assiz, Duke of Cadiz.
Marriage of the Infanta to the Duke de
Montpensier, son of the King of France.
Protest of England against these marriages. riages.
1847 Attempt by La Riva to assassinate the Queen.
Espartero restored to power.

1848 The British Envoy ordered to quit Madrid within 48 hours.

1850 Birth of the Queen's first child; it dies rid within 48 hours.

Birth of the Queen's first child; it dies immediately.

Attempt of Lopez to wrest Cuba from Spain.

1851 Opening of the Madrid-Aranjuez railway.

Merino, a Franciscan monk, attempts to kill the Queen, and slightly wounds her with a dagger.

1853 Narvaez exiled to Vienna.

1854 Espartero organizes a military insurrection at Saragossa and succeeds in making himself prime minister.

The queen-mother impeached, and compelled to quit Spain.

1855 Insurrection at Valencia.

Espartero resigns.

A new cabinet formed, headed by Marshal O'Donnell.

Insurrection in Madrid quelled by the government.

Dishandment of the national guard. Insurrection in Madrid quelled by the government.

Disbandment of the national guard.

Insurrection at Barcelona and Saragossa quelled by O'Donnell, as Dictator.

O'Donnell forced to resign.

Narvaez made prime minister.

Birth of the prince royal.

War with Morocco.

O'Donnell commands the army in Africa.

War with Morocco.

Teaty of peace signed, March 26.

Unsuccessful efforts of Ortega to overthrow the Queen and make the Count de Montemolin king, as Charles VI.

Ortega shot, April 19.

The Emperor Napoleon III. proposes to recognize Spain as a first-class power.

The project abandoned, owing to the refusal of England.

1861 The annexation of St. Domingo to Spain ratified. 1861 The annexation of St. Domingo to Spain ratified.

Spain joins England and France in the Mexican expedition.

1863 Don Juan de Bourbon renounces his right to the throne.

O'Donnell resigns the premiership.
Insurrection in St. Domingo.

1864 Spanish quarrels with Peru.
General Prim exiled for conspiracy.

1864 Narvaez again becomes prime minister.
He advises the relinquishment of St.
Domingo; Queen Isabella refuses.

Christina returns to Spain.

1865 Peace with Peru, which is compelled to pay a heavy indemnity.
Queen Isabella orders the sale of the crown lands, and gives three-fourths to the nation.

Spain relinquishes St. Domingo.
Quarrel with Chili, followed by war.
Kingdom of Italy recognized by Spain; insurrection, headed by General Prim.

1866 General Prim lays down his arms, and insurgents enter Portugal.

O'Donnell resigns, and Navyaez forms a General Prim lays down his arms, and insurgents enter Portugal.

O'Donnell resigns, and Narvaez forms a new ministry.

The Cortes dismissed by the Queen.

Spain formally recognizes and forms a treaty with the republics of Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Costa Rica and Nicaragua.

Nicaragua. 1867 Revolt in Catalonia and Aragon suppressed.

1868 The Queen grants general amnesty. Death of Narvaez.

Murrillo becomes prime minister.

Revolution led by Prim and Serrano,
Sept. 17; revolution successful, and
ministry resigns.

Queen Isabella takes refuge in France,
and indeposed. Death of Narvaez. queen Isabella takes reruge ...
and is deposed.
Provisional government organized at
Madrid, by Prim, Serrano and Olozaga,
Oct. 8.
freedom, liberty of the press, Religious freedom, liberty of the press, and universal suffrage granted by new government, Oct. 26.
Revolts at different points suppressed.
The United States government recognizes the provisional government.
Efforts to find a king for Spain.
Serrano elected Regent, June 15.
Prim hecomes prime minister. Prim becomes prime minister.
Outbreaks of the Carlists and republicans

Outbreaks of the Carlists and republicans suppressed.

1870 Espartero declines the Spanish crown. Isabella abdicates in favor of her son Alfonso; it is offered to Prince Leopold, of Germany, who refuses it.

Amadeus, son of the King of Italy, elected king by the Cortes, Nov. 16.

Amadeus lands at Carthagena, Dec. 30.

Marshal Prim assassinated, Dec. 29.

Amadeus enters Madrid, Jan. 2.

Serrano forms a new ministry, Jan. 5.

The Cortes dissolved, Nov. 25.

Insurrection in Cuba.

The Cortes dissolved, Nov. 25.
Insurrection in Cuba.
Resignation of the ministry.
Carlist war begins.
Serrano enters Navarre; defeats the Carlists at Oroquita.
Attempt to assassinate the King and Queen, July 19.
Suppression of Carlist and republican uprisings. 1872

sation. Revolution under Nunez del Riego begins

in January.
Ferdinand swears to the constitution of

the Cortes.

The Cortes remove the king to Seville, and thence to Cadiz, March.

Intervention of France in behalf of the

crushed.
The king again restored.
Execution of Riego and the patriot lead-

king. French army enters Spain, April 7. Cadiz invested, June 25.

Battle of the Trocadero, Aug. 31. Rebels defeated and the revo

crushed.

ers. 1828 The French evacuate Cadiz. 1829 Cadiz proclaimed a free port. 1830 The Salique law abolished.

1820

1823

cation against the government, Nov. 1. Rome evacuated by the French, Aug. 11. Revolution in Rome imminent.

Revolution in Rome imminent.

The Pope takes refuge in the castle of St. Angelo.

Rome annexed to Italy, and made the Capital of the kingdom by royal decree, Oct. 9.

The Italian Duke of Acosta elected King

of Spain.

The government transferred from Florence to Rome, July.

risings. risings.

Abdication of King Amadeus.
Republic proclaimed.
Defeat of the Carlists at various points.
Don Carlos enters Spain, July 13.
Cadiz surrenders to him, July 31.
Castelar President of the Cortes.
The "Virginius" affair.

Coup d'Etat.

Marshal Serrano President and Commander of the army.
Overthrow of the republic.
Alfonso XIII. proclaimed king by troops,
Dec. 30. 1874

- 1875 King Alfonso lands at Barcelona, Jan. 9.
 Vittoria taken from Carlists, July 9.

 1876 Surrender of Bilbao, Feb. 5.
 Defeat of Carlists at Durango, and surrender at Pamplona, Feb. 26.
 Don Carlos flees to France.
 Triumphal entry of Alfonso into Madrid. Extradition treaty with the States.
 General amnesty to Carlists.
 Queen Isabella visits Spain.
 Marriage of King Alfonso to Mercedes,
 daughter of the Duc de Montpensier,
 Jan. 23.
 Death of Queen Mercedes, June 26.
 Attempted assassination of Alfonso, Oct. States. 1878
- 1879 Inundations in Seville, Granada and else-
- where.

 Alfonso marries the Archduchess Maria
 Christina, of Austria, Nov. 29.

 Attempted assassination of king and
- Attempted assassination of king and queen, Dec. 30.

 1880 Law for gradual abolition of slavery in Cuba, Feb. 18.
 Execution of the assassin Otero, April 14.

 1881 Expulsion of Don Carlos from France, July 17.

 1882 Franco-Spanish commercial treaty approved by the Cortes, April 23.
 Introduction of a bill to abolish slavery in Cuba, June 10.
- Introduction of a bill to abolish slavery in Cuba, June 10.

 Heavy snow storm at Madrid, Dec. 10.

 1883 Marriage of Infanta della Paz to Prince Louis, of Bavaria, April 2.

 King Alfonso visits Frankfort to witness German military maneuvers, Sept. 20.

 King Alfonso appointed commander of the Schleswig-Holstein Uhlan regiment by German Emperor, Sept. 23.

 Return of Alfonso to Madrid, Oct. 2.

 Resignation of Spanish ministry, Oct. 11.

 Hervera becomes Prime Minister.

 1884 Severe earthquakes in Spain; over 1,000

 Lives lost, Dec. 25-28.

 1885 Resignation of the ministry, in consequence of the determination of the king to visit cholera-stricken districts, June 20.
- - Terrible ravages of cholera in Valencia errible ravages of cholera in Valencia and other points, pain greatly excited over the occupation of the Caroline Islands by Germany. innouncement that of 223,546 persons at-tacked by cholera 82,619 had died, Aug.
- 1886 Alfonso XIII. King, with Maria Christina as Regent, May 17.
 1891 Reciprocity between Cuba and the United States, May.
- 1893 Riotous demonstrations of Republicans
- 1898 Riotous demonstrations of Republicans suppressed by the police.

 Cargo of dynamite explodes at Santander, killing and wounding several hundreds of people.

 1895 Cuban patriots rise again in arms to free their native land. Marshal Campos sent with a large army to suppress the insurrection.
- insurrection.

 War with United States; Spanish fleet destroyed in Manila Bay, May 1, by Commodore Dewey's fleet.

 Cevera's Spanish fleet destroyed off San-
- Cevera's Spanish fleet destroyed off Santiago de Cuba, July 3.

 Peace treaty with U. S. ratified, Feb. 6.
 King Alphonso married.
 Heir to throne born.
 June 11 the government issued an imperial decree of ecclesiastical reform placing all religions on practically equal footing.

FRANCE.

- 1769 Beginning of the power of Madame du

- 1769 Beginning of the power of Madame du Barry.

 1770 The Dauphine marries Marie Antoinette, of Austria.

 1774 Death of Louis XV.; accession of Louis XVI.

 1776 Dismissal of Turgot from office.

 1777 Necker becomes Minister of Finance.

 1781 Necker resigns as Minister of Finance.

 The torture abolished in legal proceedings.

- The torture abolished in legal proceedings.

 1783 Treaty of Versailles; peace with England and Spain.

 1785 "Diamond necklace affair" occasions intense excitement.

 1787 Meeting of the Assembly of Notables; controversy over taxes.

 1788 The Second Assembly of Notables. Reappointment of Necker.

 1789 Meeting of the States General, May 5.

 The Deputies of the Tiers Etat organize themselves as the National Assembly, June 17.
- themselves as the National Assembly, June 17.

 1789 Destruction of the Bastile, July 14.
 The beginning of the French revolution.
 The king and queen compelled by a mob at Versailles, to go to Paris, Oct. 6.
 The National Assembly meets at Paris, Oct. 9.

 The National Assembly change the royal title to "King of the French," Oct. 16.
 Clerical property confiscated. The National Assembly change the royal title to "King of the French," Oct. 16. Clerical property confiscated.

 The division of France into 83 depart-
- ments, Dec. 22. 1790 King Louis accepts the work of the revolution, Feb. 4.

 Titles of honor and hereditary nobility abolished.
- abolished.

 Confederation of the Champs de Mars; the king takes the oath to the constitution, July 14.

 1791 Flight of the king and queen from Paris, June 20.
 - June 20.

 Imprisonment of the king and queen in the Tuileries; they are arrested at Varennes, June 21.

 Louis sanctions the National constitution Sept. 15. Dissolution of the National Assembly,
- Sept. 29. Sept. 29.

 1792 First coalition against France.
 Commencement of the great wars.
 War with Austria declared April 20.
 Battle of Valmy; the Prussians defeated,
 and France saved from invasion, Sept.
 20.
 - Attack and capture of the Tuileries by a mob; the royal family imprisoned in the Temple, Aug. 10.

 Massacre in the prisons of Paris, Sept. Opening of the National Convention,
 Sept. 17. Convention abolishes royalty, Sept.
 - Meeting of the Legislative Assembly, Oct. 1.
 France declared a republic, Sept. 22.
 Trial and condemnation of King Louis,
 Nov. 12 to Dec. 13.
 Louis XVI. beheaded, Jan. 21.
 Wen seniors Fixland Spring and Hel
 - War against England, Spain and Holland, declared Feb. 1.
 Insurrection in La Vendee begins, March.
 Proscription of the Girondists. Robespierre becomes Dictator March 25. Beginning of the Reign of Terror, May 31. Charlotte Corday assassinates Marat, 15. cution of Marie Antoinette, Oct. 16. ge of Toulon; first victory of Bona
 - parte.
 The Duke of Orleans, Phillipe Egalite, beheaded, Nov. 6.
 Madame Roland executed, Nov. 8.

Vendee revolt suppressed, Dec. 12.

- Danton and others guillotined, April 5. Elizabeth, sister of Louis XVI., executed. Robespierre becomes president, June. Fall of Robespierre, July 27. Robespierre, St. Just and seventy others guillotined July 28.
- guillotined, July 28.
 Close of the Reign of Terror.
 The Dauphin (Louis XVII) dies in prison.
 Napoleon suppresses rebellion of royalists
 Oct. 5. 1795
- Oct. 5.

 The Directory established Nov. 1.

 Bonaparte wins the victories of Montenotte, April 12; Mondivi, April 22, and Lodi, May 10. Attehkirchen, June 1, Radstadt, July 5, in Italy.

 The conspiracy of Baboeuf suppressed. Pichegru's conspiracy fails.

 Return of Napoleon into Paris.

 Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition embarks. 1796
- Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition embarks.

 Battle of the Pyramid, July 13-21.
 Destruction of the French fleet, near Alexandria, by Nelson, Aug. 1.
 England, Germany, Russia, Turkey, Portugal and Naples coalesce against Napoleon, June 22.
 Bonaparte returns from Egypt; deposes the Council of Five Hundred, Nov. 10, and Napoleon is declared First Consul Dec. 13.
- Dec. 13.
 Battle of Marengo, June 14.
 Great victory by Bonaparte over the Aus-Attempt to kill the Council by means of an infernal machine, Dec. 24.
- an infernal machine, Dec. 24.

 1801 Treaty with Germany.

 The Rhine made the French boundary.
 Peace with Russia, Oct. 8, and with Turkey, Oct. 9.

 1802 Defeat of the French at Aboukin, March
- Peace with England, Spain and Holland signed at Amiens, March Legion of Honor instituted, Bonaparte made "Consul for Life,"
- Bonaparte made Aug. 2.

 1803 Bank of France established.
 War with England declared, May 22.

 1804 Conspiracy of Moreau and Pichegru against Bonaparte fails.

 Execution of the Duke d'Enghien, March
- 21.
 The empire formed and Napoleon pro-claimed Emperor, May 18.
 Crowned by the Pope, Dec. 30.
 Napoleon crowned King of Italy, May 26.
 Destruction of the French fleet, Oct. 21,
 by Nelson at the battle of Trafalgar.
- Battle of Austerlitz.

 Austria totally defeated, Dec. 2.

 Treaty of Presburg, Dec. 26.

 Comfederation of the Rhine ratified at

 Paris, July 12.

 Fourth coalition of the Great Powers
 against France; Prussia declares war,

 Oct. 8.
- Oct. 8.
 Defeat of the Prussians at Jena, Oct. 14.
 Capture of Erfurt by the French, Oct. 15.
 Russians defeated at battle of Eylau, Feb. 8. Alexander and Napoleon meet at Tilsit,
- 1808
- June 26.
 Treaty of peace signed, July 7.
 The Milan decree published, Dec. 17.
 New nobility of France created.
 The beginning of the Peninsular war.
 Abdication of Charles IV. of Spain.
 Napoleon defeated at Aspern and Essling.
 Victorious at Wagram.
 Entry of Napoleon into Vienna, May.
 Treaty of Vienna, Oct. 14.
 Divorce of the Empress Josephine, Dec.
 15.
- 15. 1810 Napoleon marries Marie Louise of Austria, April 1.

 Union of Holland with France.

 1811 Birth of the King oi Rome, afterward Napoleon II.

 1812 War declared with Russia.
- poleon invades Russia
- Napoleon invades Russia.
 Great victory of the French at Borodino, Sept. 7.
 Disastrous retreat of the French from Moscow, October.
 1818 The Concordat treaty with the Pope.
 Alliance of Austria, Russia and Prussia against Napoleon, March 16.
 Battle of Leipzig.
 Napoleon defeated, Oct. 16-18.
 The Allies invade France from the Rhine; the English from Spain, under Wellington. Oct. 7.
- ton, Oct. 7.
 1814 Surrender of Paris to the Allies, March Abdication of Napoleon I. in favor of his son, Napoleon II., April 5.

 Napoleon goes to the Island of Elba, May
- Louis XVIII. enters Paris, May 3.
 The Bourbon dynasty restored.
 The Constitutional Charter established,
 June 4-10.
 1815 Napoleon leaves Elba and lands at
 Cannes, March 1, and proceeds to Paris,
 where he is joined by all the army.
 Louis XVIII. leaves Paris; restoration
 of the empire.
- of the empire.
 The Allies form a league for his destruction, March 25.

 1815 Napoleon abolishes the slave trade,
 March 29. Napoleon abousnes the save the March 29.

 Leayes Paris for the army, June 12.
 He invades Belgium, June 15.
 Final overthrow of Napoleon at battle of Waterloo, June 18.
 Napoleon reaches Paris, June 20.
 Abdicates in favor of his son, June 22.
 He reaches Rochefort, where he intends to embark for America, July 3.
 Entry of Louis XVIII. into Paris, July 3.
 Napoleon goes on board the "Bellerophon" and claims the "hospitality" of
- Entry of Louis XVIII. into Paris, July 3.

 Napoleon goes on board the "Bellerophon" and claims the "hospitality" of England, July 15.

 Upon reaching England he is transferred to the "Northumberland" and sent a prisoner to St. Helena, Aug. 8, where he arrives Oct. 15.

 Execution of Marshal Ney, Dec. 7.

 The family of Napoleon forever excluded from the throne of France.

 Assassination of the Duke de Berri, Feb. 13.
- 1821 Death of Napoleon I. at St. Helena, May 5. Death of Louis XVIII., Sept. 16. 1824
- Charles X. becomes king. National Guard disbanded. 1827 National Guard disbanded.

 War with Algiers.
 Serious riots in Paris.
 Seventy-six new peers created.
 The Polignac administration organized.
 Chamber of Deputies dissolved, May 16.
 Capture of Algiers by the French, July 5.
 Revolution and barricade of streets in
 Paris, July 27.
 Flight and abdication of Charles X., July 31.
 - Unpopular ordinances passed regarding the election of deputies and the press, July 26. Orleans becomes King Louis Phillipe I.
 Polignac and the ministers of Charles X.
- sentenced to perpetual imprisonment. 1831 Great riots in Paris, Feb. 14 and 15.
- 1831 Great riots in Paris, Feb. 14 and 15.
 The hereditary peerage abolished.
 1832 Insurrection in Paris suppressed.
 Death of Napoleon II., Duke of Reichstadt, July 22.
 Attempted assassination of the King, Dec. 27.
 1834 Death of Lafayette, May 20.
 1835 Fieschi attempts, with an infernal machine, to kill the King, July 28, and is executed, Feb. 6, 1836.

- 1836 Louis Alibaud fires at the King, June 25;
- Louis Alibaud fires at the King, June 25; is guillotined, July 11.

 Death of Charles X., Nov. 6.

 Prince Louis Napoleon attempts an insurrection at Strasbourg, Oct. 30; is banished to America, Nov. 13.

 The ministers of Charles X. set at liberty and sent out of France.

 Meunier attempts to kill the King.

 Death of Tallyrand, May 14.

 War with Mexico.
 Insurrections in Paris.

 M. Thiers becomes Prime Minister.

 Prince Louis Napoleon, General Montholon, and others, attempt an insurrection at Boulogne, Aug. 6.

 Prince Louis Napoleon sentenced to imprisonment for life, and confined in the castle of Ham, Oct. 6.

 Darmes attempts to shoot the king, Oct. 15.

 Removal of the remains of the Emperor
 - noval of the remains of the Emperor
- Nemoval of the remains of the Emperor Napoleon I. from St. Helena to Paris, Dec. 15.

 1842 The Duke of Orleans, the heir to the throne, dies from the effect of a fall, July 13.

 1843 Queen Victoria, of England, visits the reveal family at the Chateau d'Eu.
- royal family at the Chateau d'Eu. Extradition treaty with England. Lecompte attempts to assassinate the king at Fontainebleau, April 16. Louis Napoleon escapes from Ham, May Joseph Henri attempts to kill the king,
- Joseph Henri attempts to kill the king,
 July 29.

 1847 Jerome Bonaparte returns to France after
 an exile of thirty-two years.
 Death of the ex-Empress Marie Louise.
 Surrender of Abd-el-Kader to the French.

 1848 "Reform banquet" prohibited.
 Revolution of February 22, and barricade
 of the streets of Paris.
- of the streets of Paris. Flight and abdication of the King, Feb. 21.
- Flight and abdication of the King, Feb. 21.
 The second republic proclaimed, Feb. 26.
 The provisional government succeeded by an executive commission, named by the Assembly, May 7.
 Louis Napoleon elected to the National Assembly from the Seine and three other departments, June 13.
 Outbreak of the Red Republicans in Paris, June 23.
 1849 Severe fighting in Paris, June 23 to 26; 16,000 persons killed, including the Archbishop of Paris.
 Surrender of the insurgents, June 26.
 Gen. Cavaignac at the head of the government, June 28.
- ernment, June 28. Louis Napoleon takes his seat in the Louis Napoleon takes his seat in the Assembly, Sept. 26.

 The Constitution of the republic solemnly proclaimed, Nov. 12.

 Louis Napoleon elected president of the French Republic, Dec. 11.

 He takes the oath of office, Dec. 20.

 Death of Louis Philippe, at Claremont, in England. Aug. 26.
- England, Aug. 26.
 Freedom of the press curtailed.
 1851 Electric telegraph between England and
- The Coup d'Etat.
 Napoleon dissolves the Assembly and proclaims universal suffrage.
 Calls for an election of President for ten
- Calls for an election of President for ten years.

 Declares Paris in a state of siege.

 Arrest of the prime minister, Thiers, and 180 members of the Assembly.

 The President crushes the opposition, with great loss of life, Dec. 3, 4.

 The Coup d'Etat sustained by the people at the polls, and Louis Napoleon reelected President for ten years, Dec. 21, 22; affirmative votes, 7,473,431; negative, 644,351.

 President Louis Napoleon occupies the Tuileries, Jan. 1.
 - President Louis Napoleon occupies the Tuileries, Jan. 1.

 The new constitution published, Jan. 14.

 Banishment of 83 members of the Assembly, and transportation of nearly 600 persons for resisting coup d'etat.

 The property of the Orleans family configurated
 - fiscated.
 The birthday of Napoleon I., Aug. 15, declared the only national holiday. declared the only national holiday.
 Organization of the Legislative Chambers, the Senate and Corps Legislatif,
 March 29. President visits Strasbourg.
 - The President visits Strasbourg.

 M. Thiers and the exiles permitted to return to France, Aug. 8.

 The Senate petitions the President for "the re-establishment of the hereditary sovereign power in the Bonaparte family," Sept. 13.

 The President visits the Southern and Western Departments, September and October; at Bordeaux utters his famous expression. "The Empire is Peace."
 - expression, "The Empire is Peace." ne President releases Abd-el-Kader, Oct. 16.
 - Measures for the re-establishment of the
- Measures for the re-establishment of the empire inaugurated, October and November.

 The empire re-established by the popular vote, Nov. 21; yeas, 7,839,552; nays, 254,501; the President declared Emperor, and assumes the title of Napoleon III., Dec. 2.

 1853 Napoleon marries Eugenie de Montigo, Countess of Teba, Jan. 29.

 The Emperor releases 4,312 political offenders, Feb. 2.
- fenders, Feb. 2.
 Bread riots in Paris, and other cities.
 1853 Death of F. Arago, the astronomer, Oct.
- 2.
 Attempt to assassinate the Emperor.

 1854 Beginning of the Crimean war.
 Treaty of Constantinople, March 12.
 War-declared with Russia, March 27.

 1855 Emperor and Empress visit England,
 Acril
- Industrial exhibition opened at Paris, May 15. Pianori attempts to assassinate the Em-
- Pianori attempts to assassinate the Emperor, April 28.

 Bellemarre attempts to assassinate the Emperor, Sept. S.
 Queen Victoria and Prince Albert visit France, August.

 1856 Birth of the Prince Imperial, March 16.
 Close of the Crimean wan, and the treaty of Paris, March 30.

 Terrible inundations in the Southern Departments.
- partments.

 1857 The Archbishop of Paris (Sibour) as-June 3. onference on Neuchatel difficulty, March 15. Conspiracy to assassinate the Emperor detected, July 11.
 Visit of the Emperor and Empress to
- England.

 Death of Gen. Cavaignac, Oct. 28.

 The Emperor Napoleon meets the Emperor of Russia, at Stuttgart, Sept. 26.

 Orsini and others attempt to kill the Emperor by the explosion of three shells; two persons killed and several wounded, Jan. 24.

 Passage of the Public Safety Bill.

 Trial of the Count de Montalembert.
 - Trial of the Count de Montalembert. The Empire divided into five military de-The Empire divided into live initially aspartments.
 Republican outbreak at Chalons crushed.
 Orsini and Pietri executed for attempting to assassinate the Emperor.
 Visit of the Queen of England to Cherhause
- bourg.
 Conference, at Paris, respecting the condition of the Danubian principalities. rance declares war against Austria, and sends an army to the aid of Italy, May. France

- The Empress declared Regent.
 The Emperor takes command of the army in Italy. Arrives at Genoa, May 12.
 Battles of Montebello, May 20; Palestro, May 30, 31; Magenta, June 4; Malegnano, June 8, and Solferino, June 24; the allies victorious in each.
 Armistice arranged, July 6.
 Meeting of the Emperors of France and Austria, at Villa Franca, July 11.
 Preliminary peace effected, July 12.
 The Emperor Napoleon returns to France, July 17.
 Peace conference meets at Zurich, for arrangement of treaty between France and Sardinia and Austria. Peace signed, Nov. 12.
 France adopts a free trade policy. Commercial treaty with England signed Jan. 23.
- Jan. 23. Annexation of Savoy and Nice to France.
- Annexation of Savoy and Nice to France.

 Meeting of the Emperor with the German sovereigns at Baden, June 15-17.

 Visit of the Emperor and Empress to Savoy, Corsica, and Algiers.

 The public levying of Peter's pence forbidden, and restrictions placed upon the issuing of pastoral letters.

 Napoleon makes concessions to the Chambers in favor of freedom of speech.

 The Pope advised by the Emperor to give up his temporal possessions.

 The principality of Monaco purchased for 4,000,000 francs by France.

 Troubles with the church about the Roman question.
- - Troubles with the church about the Roman question.

 Sardinian Boundary treaty, March 7.

 The government issues a circular forbidding priests to meddle in politics, April 11.

 Commercial treaty with Belgium ratified. Neutrality declared in the American conflict. France recognizes the kingdom of Italy,
- June 24.

 Meeting of the Emperor and King of Prussia, at Compiegne, Oct. 6.

 Convention between France, Great Britain and Spain concerning intervention in Mexico.

 Embarrassment in the Government finances.
- finances.

 Achille Fould made minister of finance.
 The Mexican expedition begun.
 The French conquer the province of
 Bienhoa, in Annam.
 Six provinces in Cochin China conquered
 - and ceded to France.

 The British and Spanish forces withdraw from the Mexican expedition.

 War declared against Mexico.

 Peace effected with Annam.

 New commercial treaty with Prussia,

 Aug. 2. Aug. 2. reat distress in the manufacturing dis-tricts in consequence of the civil war
- Great distress in the manufacturing districts in consequence of the civil war in the United States.

 Commercial treaty with Italy.
 Convention with Spain for the rectification of the frontier.

 Growing power of the opposition in the Chambers and throughout the country.
 The elections result in the choice of many opposition deputies, including Thiers, Favre, Ollivier and others.

 Napoleon proposes a European Conference for the settlement of the questions of the day, Nov. 9.

 England declines to join the proposed Conference, Nov. 25. The French army conquer Mexico and occupy the capital.
- capital.
 Treaty between France and Japan.
 Commercial treaty with Switzerland.
 Convention with Italy respecting the
 evacuation of Rome, Sept. 15.
 Establishment of the Mexican empire,
 with Maximilian, of Austria, as Em-
- with Maximilian, of Austria, as Emperor.

 Death of Marshal Pelissier, Duke of Malakoff.

 1865 The clergy prohibited from reading the Pope's Encyclical in the churches.

 Treaty with Sweden signed.

 The plan of Minister Duruy, for compulsory education, rejected by the Assembly.

 Death of the Duke de Morny.

 Visit of the Emperor to Algeria.
 - Visit of the Emperor to Algeria. The English fleet visits Cherbourg and
 - The English fleet visits Cherbourg and Brest.

 The French fleet visits Portsmouth.

 The Queen of Spain visits the Emperor at Biarritz.

 Students' riot in Paris.

 Napoleon expresses his detestation of the treaties of 1815, May 6.

 Proposed peace conference in conjunction with England and Russia for the settlement of the troubles between Prussia, italy and Austria. Austria refuses to join in it.

 France declares a "Watchful Neutrality" as to the German-Italian war.
 - France declares a "Watchful Neutrality" as to the German-Italian war.

 Napoleon demands of Prussia a cession of a part of the Rhine provinces.

 His demand is refused.

 Austria cedes Venetia to France, who transfers it to Italy.

 The French occupation of Rome terminated, Dec. 11.

 Congress at Paris on Roumanian affairs.

 Settlement of the Luxemburg question by the London Conference.

 The great international exposition at Paris
- The great international exposition at Paris opened April 1. Visit of many crowned heads. heads.
 Attempted assassination of the Czar of Russia, June 6.

 1868 Riots in Bordeaux and Paris, in March and June.

 1868 Treaties with Italy, Prussia and Mecklenburg signal.
- burg signed.
 1869 Serious election riots in Paris. Great radical successes in the elections.

 The Emperor makes new concessions in favor of the constitutional government.

 Celebration of the one hundredth birthday of Napoleon the Great.

 Death of Lamartine, Feb. 28.

 Resignation of ministry Dec. 27
- Death of Lamartine, Feb. 28.
 Resignation of ministry, Dec. 27.
 Victor Noir shot by Prince Pierre Bonaparte, Jan. 10.
 Great riots in Paris, Feb. 8, 9.
 Discovery of plots against the Emperor's life.
 Trial and acquittal of Prince Pierre Bonaparte. 1870
 - parte.
 The Plebiscitum on change of Constitution; affirmative vote secured for Plebiscite, May 8.

 Nomination of Prince Leopold for Spanish throne creates warlike feeling.
 Prince Leopold withdraws.
 Refusal of Prussia to give guarantees to
 - Refusal of Prussia to give guarantees to France.
 War with Prussia declared, July 15.
 English mediation refused, July 20.
 Prussians blow up bridge of Kehl.
 The Emperor takes command of the army.
 Severe and undecisive engagement at Saarbuck, Aug. 2-4. Defeat of the French at Woerth and For-
 - Defeat of the French at Woerth and Forbach, Aug. 6.
 Strasburg invested, Aug. 10.
 Battle of Courcelles, Aug. 14.
 Decisive victory at Gravelotte, Aug. 18.
 Bazaine's army shut up in Metz, Aug. 24.
 Repulse of Germans at Verdun, Aug. 25.
 Great victory of Prussians at battle of Sedan, Sept. 1.
 The Emperor Napoleon and the French army made prisoners of war, Sept. 2.
 Revolution in Paris, and fall of the Empire. Flight of the Empress Eugenie, Sept. 7.

- 1870 The Republic proclaimed in Paris, and the Provisional Government organized, Sept. 7.
 Paris invested by the Prussians, Sept. 19.
 Strasburg surrendered, Sept. 27.
 Metz and French army, under Bazaine, surrender, Oct. 27.
 Defeat of the French army of the North,
- 1871 Rocroy capitulates, Jan. 6.
 Alencon surrendered. Jan. 1 Alencon surrendered, Jan. 17.

 Paris bombarded by the Prussians.

 King William of Prussia proclaimed Emperor of Germany, at Versailles, Jan. 18.

 The armistice and peace signed, Feb. 27.

 Eranno aggress to give up Alenco
 - The armistice and peace signed, Feb. 27. France agrees to give up Alsace, a fifth of Lorraine, with Metz and Thionville, and to pay five millards of francs.

 Meeting of the Assembly at Bordeaux. Formation of a provisional government. Prussians enter France, March 1. Peace with Germany. Revolt of the Commune, March 18. The second siege and capture of Paris, March 28.
- The second siege and capture of Paris, March 28.

 Thiers elected President of the Third Republic. 1872 Reorganization of the government in France.
- France.

 A large part of the war indemnity paid.
 Death of the Duke de Persigny, Jan. 12.
 Commercial treaty with Belgium and
 England abrogated, Feb. 2.

 1873 Death of Napoleon III., at Chiselhurst,
 England, Jan. 9.
 New treaty of evacuation signed with
 Germany, March 15.

 M. Thiers resigns the presidency, May 24.
 Marshal MacMahon chosen President of the
 Republic, May 25.
- Marsnai MacMahon chosen President of the Republic, May 25. War indemnity paid in full, Sept. 5. Germans evacuate Verdun, Sept. 15. Presidential term fixed at seven years. Bazaine sentenced to twenty years im-prisonment for surrender of Metz, Dec. 12.
- 12.

 Execution of communists.

 Escape of General Bazaine, Aug. 11.

 Payment of the German debt, September.

 The legislative body reorganized, and two
 Chambers created.

 Passage of a bill for the construction of
 a tunnel under the English channel.

 Meeting of the new Chambers, March 7.

 Amnesty for communists
- Amnesty for communists.

 New ministry formed by Jules Simon.

 1877 Death of M. Thiers, Sept. 8.

 MacMahon dissolves Chamber of Deputies,
- Sambetta prosecuted, Aug. 25.

 1878 International Exposition at Paris opened May 1.

 1879 Resignation of President MacMahon, Jan. 2.

 M. Jules Grevy elected President by the Senate, Jan. 30.

 Gambetta becomes President of the Chamber.
 - Chamber.
 Waddington forms a new ministry.
 Communist amnesty bill passed, Feb. 21.
 Bill to abolish Jesuit colleges introduced
 by M. Ferry.
 Prince Louis Napoleon killed in Zululand,
 Africa, June 1.
 M. De Freycinet forms new ministry, to
 succeed Waddington's, Dec. 21.
 Rejection of educational bills of M. Ferry,
 March 9.
- Jesuit, and other orders, dissolved by na-Jesuit, and other tional decree.
 General amnesty bill passed, July 3.
 New ministry formed by Jules Ferry,
- Sept. 20.

 1881 Elections favorable to the government.
 \$200,000,000 loan taken up three times
- over.
 France invades Tunis, and treaty with Bey signed, May 12, by which the republic gains virtual suzerainty. Ratification by Senate, May 23. Great excitement produced in Italy. Gambetta enthusiastically received at Calbara May 25.
- hors, May 25.

 Rejection of semtin de liste, May 9.
 Gambetta premier on resignation of Ferry's cabinet.

 Resignation of Gambetta's ministry, Jan. Freycinet Prime Minister; resigns, July Rejection of vote of credit to protect Suez Canal.

 Disastrous floods in France, Aug. 6.

 Duclerc succeeds in forming a new ministry, Aug. 7.

 Death of Louis Blanc, aged 71, Dec. 6.

 Death of Leon Gambetta, aged 42, Dec. 24
- Death of Leon Gambetta, aged 14, 24.

 1883 Arrest of Prince Napoleon charged with sedition, Jan. 16; released, Feb. 9.
 Resignation of the Duclerc ministry.

 M. Faillieres Prime Minister, Jan. 29.
 Death of Gustave Dore, aged 50, Jan. 23.
 Passage of the expulsion bill, Feb. 1.
 Jules Ferry forms a new ministry, Feb. 21.
 - Commencement of hostilities with Mada-gascar; bombardment of Majunga, May 16; bombardment of Tamatave, Mada-gascar, June 13. Blockade of Tonquin by French fleet, September.

 Apology offered by President Grevy to
 King Alfonso, Sept. 30.

 Gen. Thibaudin resigns office of Minister
- Gen. Thibaudin of War, Oct. 5. Treaty between France and China signed,
 May 11. 1884 mmences hostilities by bardment and capture of Kelung, Aug.
- Serious outbreak of cholera at Toulon. 1885 Langson, China, captured by the French,
 Feb. 12.
 Peace concluded with China, April 6, and
- Paris Exposition opened, May 6.
 Cabinet, with M. de Freycinet, March 16.
 Russia bestows decoration on President
- Carnot, March.
 canama Canal frauds exposed, many Carnot, March.

 Panama Canal frauds exposed, many prominent men imprisoned.

 Court of Cassation quashed the sentence of the Panama Canal swindlers, and all released from jail, except Chas. de Lesseps. France gives Siam an ultimatum, which
- was accepted, June 29.

 Marshal MacMahon, ex-president, died,
 Oct. 17.
 1894 President Sadi Carnot assassinated at
- 1894 President Sadi Carnot assassinated at Lyons by an anarchist.

 Casimir-Perier elected president, but resigned shortly after and was succeeded by Felix Faure.

 1895 French army succeeds in capturing Madagascar.

 1899 Dreyfus case creates great excitement.
 Capt. Dreyfus pardoned, Sept. 19.
 Emile Loubet elected President, Feb. 18.

 1900 Theatre Francais, Paris, burned, March 8.

 Santos-Dumont wins prize for steerable balloon, November.
- balloon, November.
 A. Falliers elected President of 1906 C. France.

"General Chanzy" 1910 French steamer wrecked, 156 pe wrecked, 156 persons drowned. The Seine river flood at Paris; damage estimated at over \$200,000,000.

1912 French senate adopted military aviation program to cost \$5,000,000 a year.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

1772 Austria acquires Galicia, and other prov-

1772 Austria acquires Galicia, and other provinces, from Poland.
1785 Vassalage abolished in Hungary.
1792 War with France begins.
1793 The Austrians victorious at the battles of Neerwinden and Quesnoy.
1795 The Austrians defeated at the battle of

1795 The Austrians defeated at the battle of Loano.

1796 Disastrous defeats sustained against Bonaparte at Montenotte, Lodi, Badstadt, Roseredo, and elsewhere.

1797 Treaty of Campo Formio.
The Emperor surrenders Lombardy to Napoleon, and obtains Venice.

1799 Additional defeats at Zurich and Bergen.
1800 Defeat of Austrians by the French at the battles of Engen, May 3; Montebello, June 9; Marengo, June 14; Hochstadt, June 19; Hohenlinden, Dec. 3; and Mincio, —...

1801 Treaty of Luneville; loss of more Austrians against the battles of Luneville; loss of more Austrians by the Treaty of Luneville;

and Mincio, —.

1801 Treaty of Luneville; loss of more Aus-

trian territory.
1804 Francis II. of Germany becomes Francis

I. of Austria.

War with France declared by Francis.
General Ney defeats Austrians at Elchingen and Ulm.
Capture of Vienna by Napoleon.
Battle of Austrilitz.
Complete defeat of Austrians and Russians

sians.

1805 Treaty of Presburg.

Austria surrenders the Tyrol and Venice.

Austria surrenders the Tyrol and Venice.
The French evacuate Vienna.
The Germanic Confederation dissolved.
The Austrian King abdicates.

1809 Battle of Ahensberg; defeat of Austrians.
Second capture of Vienna, by the French;
the city restored Oct. 24.

1810 Marriage of the Archduchess Maria Louise,
daughter of Francis II., to Napoleon I.,
April 1.

1814 Downfall of Napoleon.
Congress of sovereigns at Vienna.

1815 Treaty of Vienna.
Austria regains her Italian provinces,
with additions.
The Lombardo-Venetian kingdom established.

lished.
1825 Hungarian Diet assembles.
1835 Death of Francis I.; Ferdinand I. succeeds him.
1838 Treaty of commerce with England.
Ferdinand I. crowned Emperor at Milan.
1848 Insurrection at Vienna.
Flight of Prince Metternich, March 13.
Insurrections in Italy, which are crushed.
Another insurrection at Vienna.
The Emperor flees to Inspruck, May 1517.

The Archduke John appointed Vicar-General of the Empire, May 29.

A Constitutional Assembly meets at

A Constitutional Assembly meets at Vienna, July 22.
Third insurrection in Vienna.
Count Latour murdered, Oct. 6.
War with Sardinia.
Revolution in Hungary.
Imperial troops capture Raab and defeat Hungarians, at Szikiszo and Mohr.
The Emperor Ferdinand abdicates in favor of his nephew, Francis Joseph.
Sardinia forced to make peace.
Constitution granted.

Constitution granted.
Hungary declares independence, April 14.
Kossuth proclaimed Governor.

Hungary declares independence, April 14. Kossuth proclaimed Governor.

Total defeat of Hungarians at Szegeden. The revolution in Hungary suppressed, after a severe struggle.

Count Bathyany executed.

Convention of Olmutz.

The Emperor revokes the Constitution of 1849.

1849. Trial by jury abolished in the Empire. Libenyi attempts to assassinate the Em-

Commercial treaty with Prussia.

The Austrians enter the Danubian principalities. cipalities.

1856 Amnesty granted to the Hungarian political offenders of 1848, '49, by the

Emperor.
1857 Quarrel with Sardinia, and diplomatic re-

lations suspended.

The Danubian provinces evacuated.

Visit of the Emperor and Empress to Hungary.
War with France and Sardinia.
Austrians cross the Ticino and enter Pied-

Austrians cross the Tichno and enter Fredmont.

Austrians defeated at Montebello, May
20; Palestro, May 30, 31.

Napoleon III. declares war with Austria,
May 31.

Battles of Magenta, June 4; Melegnano,
June 8, and Solferino, June 24, in all
of which Austria suffers defeat.

Death of Prince Metternich.

Armistice between the Austrians and the
allies agreed upon, July 6.

Meeting of the Emperors of France and
Austria, July 11.

Peace of Villa Franca, July 12.

Austria surrenders Lombardy to Sar-

Austria surrenders Lombardy to Sar-Further troubles in Hungary; fears of revolution.

a revolution.

The Emperor grants increased privileges to the Protestants.

Treaty of Zurich, Nov. 10; permanent peace with France and Sardinia.

1860 The Emperor removes the disabilities of the Jews.

The meeting of the Reigherath the great

The meeting of the Reichsrath, the great imperial council or diet, May 31.

Austria protests against the annexation of the Italian duchies by the King of Sardinia.

The liberty of the press further retained;

The liberty of the press turther retained; renewed troubles in Hungary.

The Reichsrath granted legislative powers, the control of the finances, etc.

1861 Amnesty granted for political offenses in Hungary, Croatia, etc.

Great disaffection throughout the Empire caused by the reactionary policy of the court.

The new Constitution for the Austrian

The new Constitution for the Austrian monarchy published.
Civil and political rights granted to Protestants throughout the Empire, except in Hungary and Venice.

1861 No deputies present from Hungary, Croatia, Transylvania, Venice, or Istria, at meeting of the Reichsrath, April 29.
The Hungarians demand the restoration of the Constitution of 1848.
The new liberal Constitution for the empire fails to satisfy Hungary.
Military levy taxes in Hungary.
Entire independence refused Hungary by the Emperor, July 21.
The Diet of Hungary protests, Aug. 20, and is dissolved, Aug. 21.
The magistrates at Pesth resign.
Military government established in Hungary, in December.

1862
Amnesty granted to Hungarian revolutionists.
Cessation of prosecutions Nov. 19

gary, in 1862 Amnesty tionists. Cessation of prosecutions, Nov. 19. Ministry of Marine created. 1862 The principle ministerial responsibility adopted in the imperial government.
Great reduction of the army.
A personal liberty (a kind of habeas corpus) bill passed.
Serious inudations throughout the empire.

Unsuccessful insurrection in Poland Transylvania accepts the constitution and sends deputies to the Reichsrath. German sovereigns meet at Frankfort. Federal Constitution reformed.

Galicia and Cracow declared in a state Galicia and Cracow declared in a state of siege.

War with Denmark, about Schleswig-Holstein; meeting of the Emperor with King of Prussia, June 22; peace with Denmark, Oct. 30.

Austria supports the German Confederation in the dispute respecting the duchies.

duchies.

Great financial difficulties in the empire; reforms resolved upon.
Concessions made to Hungary, and a
more liberal manner of governing the empire introduced.

more moreal manner of governing the empire introduced.
Convention of Gastein with Prussia for the disposal of the Danish duchies.
Austria receives the temporary government of Holstein, and the promise of 2,500,000 Danish dollars from Prussia.
Rescript of the Emperor suppressing the Constitution for the purpose of granting independence to Hungary.
The Emperor visits Pesth, Hungary.
Dissatisfaction in the rest of the empire.
Quarrel with Prussia, Bavaria, Hesse-Cassel, Saxony, Hanover, Wurtemburg, and Hesse-Darmstadt on the Holstein question.

question. ssau and Frankfort allied with Austria. The German-Italian war between Austria

enters Silesia.
The Italians defeated by the Archduke
Albrecht, June 24, at battle of Custova.
The Prussians occupy Saxony and invade Bohemia. Defeat of the Austrians at battle of

Deteat of the Austrians at battle of Nachos, June 27.
Battle of Skalitz; decisive defeat of the Austrian army, under Benedek, at Sadowa, July 3.
Venetia ceded to France, July 4, and in-

Venetia ceded to France, July 4, and intervention requested.

Great victory by the Austrian fleet over the Italian fleet, at Lissa, July 20.

An armistice agreed upon between Austria and Prussia, July 22; peace of Nicholsburg, Aug. 30.

Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau and Frankfort gained by Prussia.

Austria retires from the German Confederation.

federation.

Baron Von Beust made prime minister.

The Emperor makes great concessions to

The Emperor makes great concessions to Galicia.

1867 A new and very liberal Constitution for the empire adopted.

Hungary constituted an independent kingdom.

Andrassy elected President of Hungarian Diet.

The Emperor and Empress of Austria crowned King and Queen of Hungary, at Pesth, June 8.

1868 The clergy of the Roman Catholic church made amenable to the civil law.

Civil marriage authorized.

The State assumes the control of secular education.

The State assumes the control of secular education.

1869 Serious outbreaks in Dalmatia against conscription.

1870 The Concordat repealed.

Neutrality declared in the Franco-Prussian

war. Bitter contest between national and fed-

eral parties. 1871 Further reforms in the government instituted. Measures adopted looking to the representation of all the nationalities embraced in the empire.

Austria recognizes new German Confederation

eration.
Old Catholic movement at Vienna. Rivalry between Slavonian conservatives and German constitutionalists; over-throw of Beust. Andrassy appointed Minister of Foreign

Affairs.
Change in the Electoral Law.
Meeting of the Emperors at Berlin.
Visit of the Emperor of Germany and
King of Italy to Vienna.
International Exhibition at Vienna,
opened May 1.
The federalists defeated in the elections.

The federalists defeated in the elections.

1874 Reforms in the empire.

Visit of the Emperor to Russia.

Ecclesiastical laws of Austria condemned by the Pope.

Death of Ferdinand —, ex-Emperor.

1875 Visit of the Emperor to Italy.

Great financial crisis.

Change in the bed of the Danube.

1876 New marriage law proclaimed.

Austria takes a leading part in the eastern question.

ern question.
Neutrality declared in Servian war.
1877 Austria remains neutral in the Turkish

war.

1878 Andrassy represents Austria in the Berlin Conference.
Occupation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, and war with the former.

1879 Resignation of Count Andrassy.
1881 The Archduke Rudolph marries the Princess Stephanie, Belgium.

1883 Raab, Hungary, inundated by the rising of the Danube; many lives lost, Jan. 9.
1884 Burning of the Stadt Theatre, Vienna, May 16.

1885 Meeting of the Emperor and the Czar of

May 16.

Meeting of the Emperor and the Czar of Russia at Kremsier, Aug. 25.

Meeting of the Emperor with the Emperor of Germany at Gastein, Aug. 6.

1889 Crown Prince suicides, Jan. 30.

Emperor Francis Joseph visits Berlin,

Emperor Francis Joseph visits Berlin,
Aug. 12.

1890 The Rothschilds protest against the persecution of the Jews, May 11.

1891 Austro-German new commercial treaty,

April 2.

1904 Members Hungarian House wrecked
Chamber in riot, Dec. 13.

1898 Elizabeth, Empress of Austria, assassinated, Sept. 10.

1908 Annexation of Bosnia and Herzegovina by

Austria-Hungary, October.

Threatened war with Servia, averted after war preparations had been made.

SCANDINAVIA.

Most of Norway was united under Har-old Haarfager about the end of the ninth century.

1365 Albert of Mecklenburg became king of

1385 Margaret, the Semiramis of the North, become Queen of Demmark. This great princess died in 1412.

1387 Norway and Denmark became confederate

kingdoms, under one ruler, and remained so until 1814.

mained so until 1814.

1407 By the Treaty of Calmar, Sweden joined the confederacy or Scandinavian kingdom.

1448 Christian I. of Oldenburg became king and added Schleswig and Holstein to the kingdom.

1520 Sweden revolted from the foreign yoke and under Gustavus Vasa, her future king, became independent in 1523. Gustavus Vasa died in 1560. 1523 Lutheran religion established in Den-

mark.
1537 Cathologism suppressed and church lands

1537 Catholocism suppressed and church lands annexed to the crown.

1611 Gustavus Adolphus, the Lion King of the North and Bulwark of Protestantism in Germany, became king of Sweden. He was an important factor in the Thirty Years' War and was killed at the battle of Lutzen in 1632.

1664 Charles XII. became king of Sweden. After engaging in successful war with Russia he was defeated by Peter the Great at Pultowa in 1709 and became a fugitive.

1792 Gustavus III. assassinated and succeeded by Gustavus IV. The latter being insane, was dethroned.

1809 Charles XIII. succeeded to the throne of Sweden.

Sweden. or want of a legitimate heir, Berna-

dotte, prince of Ponte Corvo, one of Napoleon's marshals, was elected crown

Napoleon's marsnais, was elected crown prince of Sweden.

1814 Norway taken from Denmark and given to Sweden as indemnity for her losses in Finland by the allies, and Lauren-berg was given to Denmark in ex-change.

change.

1818 Bernadotte ascended the throne of Sweden and Norway, where his descendants are still seated.

1863 Insurrection in Schleswig-Holstein and Norway and No Laurenberg, assisted by Prussia and Austria, resulted in the loss of these

provinces to Denmark. Christian IX. crowned king of Denmark. Oscar II, ascended the throne of Sweden

1872 Oscar II. ascended the throne of Sweden and Norway.

1893 Viking ship built at Christiana, Sweden, and sailed for the World's Fair at Chicago, April 9. Dr. Nansen, the Arctic explorer, sailed from Christiana, June 24.

1906 Frederick VIII succeeded to the throne of Denmark, Jan. 29.

1911 Discovery of South Pole by Capt. Roald Amundsen.

1912 Frederick VIII. died; and Christian X. proclaimed king of Denmark, May 15, at Copenhagen.

GERMANY.

1765 Joseph II. becomes Emperor.
1768 Lorraine ceded to France.
1769 Convention between Prussia and Austria.
1772 Germany shares in the partition of Poland.
1788 War with Turkey.
1790 Leopold II. becomes Emperor.
1791 Conference between the Emperor and Frederick of Prussia.
1792 Accession of Francis II. of Austria.
1793 Revolt in the Rhenish provinces.
Prussians seize Dantzic and acquire Posen.

Prussians seize Dantzic and acquire
Posen.

1795
Warsaw ceded to Prussia in the division
of Poland.
War with France.

1797 Accession of Frederick William III., of
Prussia.

1801
Prussians seize Hanover.
Treaty of Luneville; Germany loses the
Netherlands, the Italian states and territories west of the Rhine.

1804
Francis II. renounces the title of Emperor of Germany, and assumes that of
Emperor of Austria.

1805
Treaty of Vienna.
Napoleon establishes the kingdoms of
Wurtemburg and Bavaria.

Wurtemburg and Bavaria.

1806 Dissolution of the German Empire.
Formation of the Confederation of

Formation of the Confederation of the Rhine.

Prussians seize Hanover.

War declared against Napoleon, Sept. 24.

Battles of Auerstadt and Jena; French enter Berlin, Oct. 21.

The kingdom of Westphalia established by Napoleon.

Treaty of Tilsit between France and Prussia

Prussia.
Serfdom abolished in Prussia.
North Germany annexed to France.
An alliance concluded with Austria and

Russia.
1813 The War of Liberation, against Napoleon, begins.

The French evacuate Berlin, March 4.

War declared against France, March 16.

Silesia invaded by Napoleon, May 31.

Ney defeated by Blucher at Katzbach, Aug. 16.

Aug. 16.
Allies completely defeat Napoleon at Leipsic, Oct. 16.
France invaded by the allies.
Battles of Brienne, Creon, and Laon.
Congress of Vienna.
Final overthrow of Napoleon.
Formation of the Germanic Confederation.

rormation of the Germanic Confedera-tion.

1817 Insurrection in Breslau put down.

1818 The Zollverein (commercial union) formed.

1819 Anti-revolutionary Congress of Carlsbad.

1832 Death of Goethe, German poet. 1833 Other German states join the Zollverein. 1834 Thuringia and Saxony join the Zoll-

verein. 1840 Accession of Frederick William IV., of

1844 Attempted assassination of the Prussian 1844 Attempted assassination of the Frussian King.

1848 Insurrection in Berlin, and revolutionary movements throughout Germany.

German National Assembly meets in Frankfort.

1849 The German National Assembly elects the King of Prussia Emperor of Germany, March 28.

March 28.

He declines the honor, and recalls the Prussian members of the Assembly. Frankfort Assembly removes to Stuttgart. Austria protests against alliance of Prussia and smaller German States, 1850.

Treaty between Bavaria, Saxony and Winterburg Feb. 27.

sia and smaller German States, 1850.
Treaty between Bavaria, Saxony and
Wurtemburg, Feb. 27.
Parliament meets at Erfurt.
The German Confederation meets at
Frankfort, Sept. 2.
Hesse-Cassel invaded by the forces of
Austria, Bavaria, and Prussia, Nov. 12.
1851 Reassembly of Diet of German Confederation at Frankfort.
1853 Insurrectionary plot in Berlin discovered.
1856 Revision of the German Confederation.
Meeting of an assembly of the German

Meeting of an assembly of the German Confederation at Frankfort, at the call Troubles in Hesse-Cassel.

Troubles in Hesse-Cassel.

The elector restored by the Confederation.

1859 Bavaria, and other German states, manifest a willingness to assist Austria against the French in Italy.

1860 Quarrel with Denmark about the Danish duchies begins.

Federal Diet maintains Hesse-Cassel Constitution, against Prussia.

stitution against Prussia.
Holstein-Schleswig dispute with Denmark.
1861 Death of Frederick William IV.; accession of William I.

sion of William I.
National Assembly meets at Heidelberg.
Attempted assassination of the King.
The National Assembly, at Berlin, declares in favor of unification.
Bismarck becomes Prime Minister. meets at Heidelberg.

1863 The Lower House closed, for the second time, by William I.

German states, except Prussia, meet at Frankfort, and approve a plan of fed-

Frankfort, and approve a plan of federal reform.

The quarrel with Denmark results in war with that kingdom.

The Danes are defeated and forced to surrender the duchies.

Peace restored, Oct. 30.

The Gastein convention.

It gives great offence to the German Diet.

Perssia and Austria called upon to give

Prussia and Austria called upon to give up Holstein, which they refuse. War between Prussia and Austria, and their respective allies. Austria defeated. Saxony and Holstein invaded by Prus-

Prussia makes peace with the several German states. orth German Confederation formed,

German states.

North German Confederation formed,
Aug. 18.

Formation of the new Zollverein includes
Bavaria, Wurtemburg, Baden, Hesse,
Darmstadt, and Prussia.

South German military commission ap-

pointed.
France declares war against Germany. Munich, Stuttgart, and other cities, de-clare for union with North Germany. Bavaria, Wurtemburg, Hesse, Darmstadt and Baden support Prussia. Invasion of France by the Germans. Un-paralleled success of the German troops. troops. ne Emperor Napoleon III. and two French armies made prisoners by the

Germans. rth German Parliament opens at Ber-

North German Parliament opens at Berlin, Nov. 24.

The German empire formed.

The Imperial Crown offered to the King of Prussia, Dec. 10.

1871 King William I., of Prussia, proclaimed Emperor of Germany at Versailles. Prince Bismarck becomes Chancellor. Successful close of the French war.

The Germans occupy Paris, and deprive France of Alsace and Lorraine.

Treaty of peace with France ratified, May 16.

Triumphal entry of the victorious German May 16.
Triumphal entry of the victorious German army into Berlin, June 16.
German Parliament opened by the Emperor, Oct. 16.
1872 The Jesuits expelled from the empire,

July 5.

Meeting of the Emperors of Germany,
Russia, and Austria, at Berlin, Sept. 6.
Bismarck resigns the premiership of

Prussia.
1873 National Liberals succeed in the elections.
Troubles with the Roman Catholic National Interas succeed in the electrons.

Troubles with the Roman Catholic church.

Monetary reform law passed, June 23.

Germany receives the last payment of the French indemnity, Sept. 5.

Civil marriage bill passed.

Naw military and press laws.

New military and press laws. Attempt to assassinate Prince Von Bismarck, July 13. Bismarck resigns chancellorship, Dec. 16. BISIMATCK resigns chancellorship, Dec. 16.
Resignation withdrawn upon receiving
a vote of confidence.
The Imperial Bank bill adopted.
Visit of the Emperor to Italy, Aug. 17.
Government aid withdrawn from Catholic

Government aid withdrawn from Catholic clergy.

1876 Germany takes part in the Eastern question.

Visit of Queen Victoria to Berlin.

Trouble with Roman Catholic Church.

Inundations in Prussia.

The Czar of Russia visits Germany.

Code of laws enacted March 21.

Second resignation of Bismarck; resignation again withdrawn.

1878 Attempt to assassinate the Emperor Wil-

tion again withdrawn.

Attempt to assassinate the Emperor William by Hodel, a socialist, May 11. A second attempt to assassinate the Emperor, who is wounded.

The Crown Prince takes charge of the empire. Death of King George of Hanover, June 12.
The Berlin Conference of the Great
Powers.
Suppression of many newspapers and
clubs.

clubs.
Regency of the Crown Prince.
The Emperor resumes the government.
Protectionists' bill adopted, May 9.
Meeting of Bismarck and Andrassy, at
Vienna, September.
Code of laws passed in 1877 goes into

operation.

1880 Small states outvote Prussia, Saxony and
Bayaria on stamp duties. Bismarck
resigns a third time, and the states yield.
"New Liberal" party formed, August.
German Reichstag opened, Feb. 16.
The Liberals successful in the October

1882 Imperial rescript of Jan. 4 asserts ex-treme rights of the Emperor, and slight constitutional restraints; rescript modi-

constitutional restraints; rescript modified by explanation.

Bisastrous floods in Germany, Dec. 6.

Grand celebration in Berlin upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of the marriage of the Crown Prince and Princess.

The Emperor appoints the King of Spain to the command of the Schleswig-Holstein Uhlan regiment, Sept. 27.

Death of William R. Wagner, German composer, aged 69, Feb. 13.

1884 Conference of the Great Powers upon Egyptian finances, Aug. 2.

Germany occupies the Caroline Islands,

Germany occupies the Caroline Islands, Aug. 20.

Death of Prince Frederick Charles of

Death of Frince Frederick Charles of Prussia, aged 57, June 15. Convention between Prussia and Austria. Septennate army bill passed, March 11. Ecclesiastical bill passed, April 27. Death of Emperor William, March 9. Frederick III. becomes Emperor, March

11. Wilhelm II., Emperor, June 18. Samoan Agreement signed, June 14.
Von Caprivi succeeds Bismarck as chancellor, March 19.
Heligoland transferred to Germany by England, Aug. 9.
1891 The Empress Friedrich visits Paris, Feb.

Rigid passport regulations enforced in
Alsace Lorraine.
Death of Gen. Von Moltke, April 24.

1893 Princess Margaret, sister of the Emperor,
weds Prince Charles Frederick of

weds Prince Charles Frederick of Hesse, Jan. 25. Unveiling of the statue of William I. at 1894 Caprivi resigns the chancellorship of the

Empire and is succeeded by Prince von Hohenlohe. 1895 Grand celebration by German veterans of Grand celebration by German Veterans of the twenty-fifth anniversaries of Grav-elotte, Sedan, etc. Celebration and naval demonstration at Kiel on account of the opening of the great canal connecting the Baltic with

great canal connecting the Bathe North Sea.
Prince Bismarck died, July 30. Great coal strike, January. Great flood in Ahr valley, June 12; 200

lives lost.

1912 German fleet made friendly visit to United Greater Berlin's first mayor elected.

PRUSSIA.

1780 Death of Frederick the Great, Aug. 17. War with France in consequence French revolution.

Battle of Valmy, Sept. 20.

Decisive defeat of the Prussian army of

invasion.

1793 Prussia seizes Dantzic and acquires Po-

1793 Prussia seizes Dantzic and acquired sen.

1795 Warsaw ceded to Prussia in the partition of Poland.

1797 Frederick William III., of Prussia, becomes Emperor of Germany.

1801 Prussian seize Hanover.

1805 Treaty of Vienna.

Downfall of the German Empire.

1806

Prussia seizes Hanover, Posen.
Prussia joins the alliance against France.
Battles of Jena and Auerstadt.
Prussia succumbs to Napoleon.
Napoleon issues the Berlin decree.

Napoleon issues the Berlin decree.

1807 Peace of Tilsit.

Napoleon restores one-half of his dominions to the King of Prussia.

1808 Convention of Berlin.

Serfdom abolished in Prussia.

1812 Prussia concludes an alliance with Russia and Austria.

1813 The French evacuate Berlin, March 4.

The War of Liberation begun.

Unrising of the people. Uprising of the people. The "Landwehr" formed.

Battle of Leipsic, Oct. 16.
The allies invade France. 1814 Complete defeat of Napoleon.
The Prussians occupy the French capital.

Treaty of Paris.
Congress of Vienna; Germanic Confederation formed. 1815

Prussia enters the Holy Alliance. Establishment of the Ministry of Educa-

tion.

1818 Formation of the Prussian Zollverein,
1819 Congress of Carlsbad. Death of Marshal
Blucher, Sept. 12.

1840 Accession of Frederick William IV., of

Prussia 1844 Attempt to assassinate the King of Prus-1848 Revolution of 1848. Berlin declared in a stage of siege, Nov.

12.
The Constituent Assembly meets in Brandenburgh Castle, Nov. 29. The King dissolves the Assembly, and issues a new Constitution, Dec. 5.
The German National Assembly offer the Imperial Crown of Germany to the King of Prussia, March 28. He declines it, April 29.
Martial law declared throughout the kington May 10.

Martial law declared throughout the kingdom, May 10.
Occupation of Carlsruhe by the Prussians, June 23.

Occupation of Caristine by the Trussians,
June 23.

The revolution in Baden completely
crushed.

The King takes the oath to the new Constitution, Feb. 6.
Attempt to assassinate the King, May 22.

Treaty of peace with Denmark.
Prussia refuses to join the restricted Diet
of Frankfort.

Prussia warns Austria of her intention
to uphold the Constitution in HesseCassel, Sept. 21.

The Prussian army occupies Hesse, Nov.
12.

The Prussian troops withdraw from Ba-

The Prussian troops withdraw from Baden, Nov. 14.

The Convention of Olmutz removes the cause of the trouble, and restores peace to Germany, Nov. 29.

1851 Visit of the King to Russia.

1852 The King re-establishes the Council of the state as it existed prior to 1848.

1853 Plot against the government discovered in Berlin.

1854 Wavering policy of the government respecting the Eastern question.

Prussia remains neutral in the Crimean war.

war.
Prussia enters into treaty with Austria.

1855 Prussia not allowed to take part in the
Conference at Vienna.

1856 Takes part in the Conference at Paris.
Crown Prince becomes Regent in Prussia. Quarrel with Switzerland about Neufchatel. Prussia relinquishes her claim for a pe-

Prussia relinquishes her claim for a pecuniary compensation.

Serious illness of the King.
The Prince of Prussia, Emperor William
I., made Regent.

Prince Frederick William, son of the Crown Prince, married to the Princess Royal of England.

Franco-Italian war.
Prussia remains neutral, but threatening.
Federal Diet maintains Hesse-Cassel Constitution against Prussia.

William I. becomes King upon the death of his brother, Frederick William IV., Jan. 2.

Jan. 2.
National Association meets at Heidelberg.
Becher, a Leipzig student, attempts o assassinate the King.
The King and Queen crowned at Konigsberg. 1862 The National Asembly at Berlin declares in favor of unification.

The government defeated in the elections.

Count Bismarck Schonhausen made Premier. The Chamber informed by him

that the Bederic in defeared until 1863.

Count Bismarck Schonausen made Freemeier. The Chamber informed by him that the Budget is deferred until 1863; protest of the deputies against this as unconstitutional, Sept. 30.

The Budget passed by the Chamber of Peers without the amendment of the Chamber

The Chamber declares the act of the Peers unconstitutional. Oct. 11.

The Chamber declares the act of the Peers unconstitutional, Oct. 11.
Close of the session of the Chambers by the King, Oct. 13.

1863 Continuation of the quarrel between the Government and the Chamber.
The King closes the session a second time, and resolves to govern without a Parliament, May 27.

1863 Severe restrictions imposed upon the press, June 1.
The Crown Prince disavows participation in the recent action of the ministry, June 5; decree recalled .

1864 War with Denmark about the Danish duchies.

duchies.
Holstein invaded by Prussia.
Denmark ports blockaded.
Denmark forced to give up the duchies,

penmark roreed to give up the duchies, and make peace. Treaty signed, Oct. 30. Quarrel between the government and the Chamber of Deputies over the army budget. 1865

budget.

The budget being rejected the king prorogues the parliament, and declares he will rule without it.

The King arbitrarily seizes and disposes of the revenue, July 5.

Convention of Gastein.

Bismarck visits Napoleon III., at Paris.

Bismarck visits Napoleon III., at Paris.

The Diet demands the surrender of
Holstein by Prussia and Austria, which
they refuse.
Prussian treaty with Belgium.
Attempt on Bismarck's life, May 7.
War with Austria and her allies.
Battle of Sadowa, total defeat of Austrians

- 1866 Treaty of peace with several German states and Austria.

 Formation of the North German Confederation, under the leadership of Prussia. Hanover annexed to Prussia.
- 1967 Extraordinary session of the Prussian Diet.
 First meeting of the new German Parlia-1868 Prussia passes the Rhine navigation
- treaty.

 1870 France declares war against Prussia.
 Prussia receives the support of German
 - France invaded by the German army un-der command of King William, of Prus-
- sia.
 (See Germany and France.)
 The King of Prussia elected Emperor of Germany.

 1871 King William proclaimed Emperor of Germany and crowned at Versailles, Jan. 18.
 Trouble with the Roman Catholic clergy.

 1872 Creation of the new peers by the government to carry its measures in parliament.
- ment.
 1873 Troubles with the Roman Catholic bishops. The stamp tax.

 1874 Troubles with the Roman Catholic bish-
- ops.
 The Old Catholic bishops given salaries by the government.

 Attempt to assassinate Bismarck, July 13.
 1875 Conference of the Roman Catholic bish-
- opps at Fulda.
 Religious agitation in Prussia.
 Government aid withdrawn from Catholic clergy.
- olic clergy,
 New Constitution adopted by the Protestant State Church.

 1876 The German made the official language in Prussian Poland.
 Deposition of Catholic bishops in Munster and Cologne. Great inundations in Prussia. (See Germany.)

GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND

- 1765 American Stamp Act passed, March 22.
 Death of the Pretender, at Rome.
 Percy's Reliques published.
 1766 Birth of Isaac Disraeli; died 1848.
 1768 Bruce's travels.
 Academy of arts founded.
 1769 Letters of Junius.

- Academy of arts founded.
 Letters of Junius.
 Watt's engine.
 Arkwright's Jenny.
 Birth of the painter, Lawrence; died 1830.
 Lord North's ministry.
 Cook's voyages in the South Sea.
 English debates reported.
 Birth of Sir Walter Scott; died 1832.
 Warren Hastings in India.
 Suicide of Lord Clive.
 Commencement of the American Revolution (see United States).
 Birth of Charles Lamb; died 1835.
 "Wealth of Nations" decline and fall.
 Royal Marriage Act.
- 1778

- 1783

- 1788

- tion (see United States).
 Birth of Charles Lamb; died 1835.

 "Wealth of Nations" decline and fall.
 Royal Marriage Act.
 Birth of T. Campbell; died 1844.

 Death of the Earl of Chatham.
 Relief bill for Irish Catholics passed.
 Birth of H. Hallam; died 1859.

 Rodney's victories.
 Eliot at Gibraltar.

 Lord George Gordon's "No Popery" riots,
 in London.
 Birth of Channing; died 1842.
 Trial and acquittal of Gordon.
 England acknowledges the independence
 of the United States, Nov. 30.
 Lord Rockingham's second ministry.
 Grattan's Irish Constitution.

 Coalition ministry.
 England wars with Tippoo-Saib.
 Settlement of Upper Canada.
 Birth of Sheridan Knowles; died 1862.
 Birth of De Quincy; died 1860.
 Attempted assassination of the King by
 Margaret Nicholson (insane).
 Birth of Dr. Chalmers; died 1842.
 Trial of Warren Hastings.
 Birth of Lord Byron; died 1824.
 London Times founded.
 Birthingham riots.
 Paine and "People's Friend."
 First coalition against France.
 England begins war with France.
 Suspension of the Habeas Corpus Act.
 English expedition to Dunkirk; Lord
 Howe's victory over the French fleet.
 Acquittal of Warren Hastings, April 23.
 Birth of Carlisle; died 1881.
 Cape of Good Hope doubled.
 Prince of Wales marries Caroline of
 Brunswick.
 Orange clubs formed in London. 1795
- Brunswick.
 Orange clubs formed in London.
 England takes the Spice Islands.
 Birth of Princess Charlotte.
 Cash payments suspended, Feb. 27.
 Death of Edmund Burke, July 29.

 (The Ami, Jacobin)
- "The Anti-Jacobin."

 Battle of the Nile; great victory of
 Lord Nelson over the French fleet.

 Habeas Corpus Act again suspended. Sidney Smith at Acre. Great Irish rebellion; defeat of the
- Battle of Kilcullen, May 23.
 Battle of Knrim; victory of the English.
 Irish rebellion completely suppressed.
 Hatfield attempts to assassinate the
- Birth of Lord Macaulay; died 1859. Union of Great Britain and Ireland. Nelson's victory at Copenhagen. Habeas Corpus again suspended, April 19.
- Habeas Corpus again suspended, April 19.
 Peace of Amiens, Oct. 1.
 Birth of Landseer, painter; died 1873.
 War declared against France.
 Mahratta India War.
 Emmet's insurrection in Ireland.
 Execution of Emmet, Sept. 20.
 Battle of Trafalgar, Oct. 21; victory and death of Nelson.
 Birth of Lord Beaconsfield.
 Birth of William E. Gladstone.
 Deaths of William Pitt and Charles
 James Fox.

- James Fox.
 Orders in Council against the Berlin Decree, Jan. 7. ne African slave trade abolished, The March 25.
- March 25.
 Death of Cardinal Henry Stuart, claimant of the English Crown.
 Wellesley passes the Duro.
 Battle of Corunna, Jan. 16.
 "Quarterly Review" founded.
 Impeachment of the Duke of York.
 Walcheren expedition, August.
 Death of Sir John Moore.
 Investigation into conduct of Princess Caroline. 1809
- Caroline.
 Birth of C. Darwin; died 1882.
 Birth of Alfred Tempson.
 The King declared insane, Nov. 3.
 Great financial crisis. 1810
- Great financial crisis.

 Irish agitation for repeal of the union.

 1811 The Prince of Wales declared Regent, Feb. 5. Suddite riots, Nov. The Roman Catholic Board formed by Daniel O'Connell, Dec. 26.

- 1811 Birth of William M. Thackeray-; died 1863. 1812 English storm Ciudad, Redirgo and
- 2 English storm Ciudad, Redirgo and Badajos.
 Lord Liverpool Premier.
 Assassination of Mr. Percival, the Prime Minister, by Bellingham, in the House.
 Beginning of the second war with the United States, June 18.
 Birth of Charles Dickens; died 1870.
 Birth of Robert Browning.
 4 Peace with France.
 Peace with the United States.
 Birth of Charles Reade.
 Treaty of Ghent, Dec. 14.
 5 France renews war with the allies.
 Battle of Waterloo, and final overthrow of Napoleon I., June 18.
 Peace with France.
 Insurrection in Tipperary, Ireland.
 Princess Charlotte marries Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg.
 3 Agricultural and Weaver riots.
 4 Specie payments resumed.
 4 Habes Cornus act again suspended.

- Agricultural and Weaver riots.
 Specie payments resumed.
 Habeas Corpus act again suspended.
 Death of Princess Charlotte, Nov. 6.
 Trial of Lord Howe and acquittal.
 Birth of J. Anthony Froude.
 Queen Victoria born, May 24.
 Peel's Currency Act.
 Birth of Ruskin.
 Death of George III. Jan. 29
- 1820 Death of George III., Jan. 29. Cato Street conspiracy discovered, Feb.
- Cato Street conspiracy discovered,
 20.
 Trial of Queen Caroline.
 Birth of Herbert Spencer.
 Birth of George McDonald.
 Death of Queen Caroline, Aug. 7.
 Great outrages in Ireland.
 George IV. crowned, July 19.
 King George IV. visits Scotland,
 "Whiteboy" outrages in Ireland.
 Suicide of Castlereagh.
 First Mechanics' Institute held.
 Agitation about tests and corpo
- Agitation about tests and
- Agitation about tests and corporation acts.

 1824 English-Burmese war.
 Death of Lord Byron in Greece.

 1825 The great commercial crisis.
 First railroad in England.
 Thames tunnel commenced.
 Birth of Wilkie Collins.

 1827 Lord Canning Prime Minister.
 Lord Palmerston Foreign Secretary.

 1828 Battle of Navarino.
 The allies defeat the Turkish and Egyptian fleets.
- tian fleets.
 Roman Catholic Relief Bill passed, April
 13.
- Great riots in London. Death of George IV.
 William IV. mounts the throne, June 26.
 Ministry of the Duke of Wellington.
 Opening of the Liverpool and Manchester 1830
- Opening of the Liverpool and Manchester railway.
 The new London bridge opened.
 The reform bill rejected by the Lords, Oct. 7.
 Riots in Bristol, Oct. 29.
 Earl Grey's ministry.
 Passage of the English Reform Bill, June 1.
 Death of Sir Walter Scott, Sept. 2.
 Passage of the Irish Reform Bill, Aug. 7.
 Slavery ceases in the colonies.

- 1887
- Passage of the Irish Reform Bill, Aug. 7.

 Slavery ceases in the colonies.

 Trades union and repeal riots.

 Lord Melbourne's ministry.

 Corporation Reform Act passed, Sept. 9.

 Sir Walter Peel Prime Minister.

 Death of William IV.

 Victoria succeeds to the throne, June 20.

 Hanover separated from Great Britain.

 Queen Victoria crowned, June 28.

 Irish Poor Law bill passed, July 31.

 Viscount Melbourne's ministry.

 England at war with China.

 Assassination of Lord Northbury in Ireland.

- land.
 Penny postage inaugurated.
 The Queen marries Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg, Feb. 10.
 Oxford's assault on the Queen, June 10.
 Birth of Albert Edward, Prince of Wales,
 Nov. 10.
 Ministry of Sir Robert Peel.
 John Francis attempts to kill the Queen,
 May 20; a second attempt by Bean,
 June 3.
 Income tax established. August.
- May 20; a second attempt by Bean, June 3.

 Income tax established, August.
 Peace with China, December.
 Queen Victoria visits France.
 The Emperor of Russia and King of the French visit England.
 Trial of O'Donnell, at Dublin, for sedition; his conviction, fine and imprisonment, and subsequent release from prison, September.
 Sir Robert Peel's new tariff.
 Great famine in Ireland.
 Puseyite or Tractarian controversy.
 Anti-corn law agitation.
 Great railroad speculations.
 Repeal of the corn laws, June 26.
 Great commercial panic.
 Food riots in Tipperary.
 Russell forms new ministry.

- Food riots in Tipperary.
 Russell forms new ministry.
 Death of O'Connell, May 15.
 \$50,000,000 expended by the government
 for relief of Irish sufferers.
 Chartist demonstrations in London.
 Irish rebellion, headed by Smith, O'Brien,
 Meagher, and others, suppressed, and
 the leaders condemned to death, Oct. 9.
 Cholera in Ireland.
 Sentence of Irish insurgents commuted
 to transportation.
- to transportation. Irish Encumbered Estates Act passed. Cholera reappears in England.
- The Queen visits Ireland.
- Death of Sir Robert Peel, and the Duke of Cambridge.
 Pate assaults the Queen.
 The first "Great Exhibition" opened,
 May 1.
 First gold arrives from Australia.
 Death of Wellington, Sept. 14.
 Great riots in Belfast.
 Aberdeen becomes Prime Minister.
 English and French fleets enter the Bosnhorus, Oct. 22. 1851 1852
- phorus, Oct. 22. Protocol between England, Austria, France
- and Prussia signed, Dec. 5.

 1854 Alliance between England, France, and Turkey, March 12.

 War declared against Russia, March 28.

 Crystal Palace opened by the Queen,
 June 10.
- Treaty with the United States, regarding fishery claims, 1855 Resignation of the Aberdeen ministry, Jan. 2. Lord Palmerston appointed Prime Minister. Visit of the Emperor and Empress of
 - France to England. ne Queen and Prince Albert visit France
- France.

 France.

 Peace with Russia proclaimed, April 19.

 War with China (q. v.)

 England at war with Persia.

 Herat taken by Persians, Oct. 25.

 English take Bushire, Dec. 10.

 1857 Beginning of the Indian mutiny (see India).

 Great commercial panic; it is relieved by the suspension of the Bank Charter Act of 1844.

 Persian war closed by treaty of Teheran.
- Persian war closed by treaty of Teheran. Herst restored.

 1858 Marriage of the Princess Royal to Prince Frederick William of Prussia, Jan. 25. Derby-Disraeli ministry formed, Feb. 26. Jewish disabilities removed, July 23.

 The Conspiracy and Volunteer bills passed passed. The India Bill passed, Aug. 2.

- 1858 The government of the East India Company ceases, Sept. 1.

 1859 England declares her neutrality in the Austro-Italian war.

 Derby ministry defeated on the reform
- Organization of volunteer forces.

 Palmerston-Russell ministry formed June
- 18.
 Lord Palmerston resigns and returns.
 Lord Stanley Secretary for India.
 Commercial treaty with France.
 Peace effected with China, Oct. 24.
 The Prince of Wales visits the United States and Canada.
 Death of the Duchess of Kent, the Queen's
- mother. Complications with the United States over Complications with the United States over the seizure of Messrs. Mason and Slidell, from a British mail steamer, by the U. S. steamer "San Jacinto," Nov. 8. They are released by the U. S. govern-ment, Dec. 28. Death of Albert, the Prince Consort, Dec.
 - 14.
 The Queen proclaims neutrality in American war. Great distress in the cotton manufactur-
- ing districts in consequence of the civil war in America. Confederate "Alabama" sails from Eng-
- Confederate Malaama sails from England.
 Second international exhibition, May 1.
 Marriage of Princess Alice to Louis of Hesse, July 1.
 Prince Alfred declines the throne of Greece, Oct. 23.
 Serious riots in Ireland.
 Continued distress in cotton districts.
 Marriage of the Prince of Wales to Princess Alexandra, of Denmark, March 10.
 Birth of a son to the Prince of Wales.
 Visit of Garibaldi.
 The Ionian Islands ceded to Greece.
 Powers as to Confederate privateers discussed.
- cussed.
 European Conference, at London, on the Schleswig-Holstein question.
 Cattle plague in England and Ireland.
 Fenian troubles in Ireland; arrest of James Stephens, "Head Center," Nov. 11; escape of Stephens, Nov. 24.
 Russell-Gladstone ministry.
 Death of Richard Cobden, April 2.
 Death of Lord Palmerston, Oct. 18.
 Important commercial treaty with Austria, Dec. 16.
- tria, Dec. 16.
 1866 Defeat of Lord Russell's reform bill, June 18. Resignation of Russell ministry, June 26. Derby forms his third cabinet, July 6. Cattle plague continues, causing great
- loss.
 Princess Helena marries Prince Christian of Schleswig-Holstein, July 5.
 Atlantic cable pronounced a success.
 Habeas corpus suspended in Ireland.
 Fenian invasion of Canada.
 New reform set passed New reform act passed.

 War with Abyssinia begins, caused by imprisonment of British subjects.

 Sir Robert Napier commands expedition,
 Fenian outbreaks in Ireland.
- Disraeli's reform bill.

 The Dominion of Canada formed.

 Derby ministry resigns, Feb. 25.

 Disraeli forms new ministry, Feb. 25.

 Gladstone's bill for disestablishment of Irish Church passes the House, April 30. Disraeli's reform bill
 - 30. Scotch and Irish reform acts passed, July 13. Dissolution of Parliament, Dec. 10.
- Resignation of Disraeli ministry.
 Gladstone forms new ministry, Dec. 9.
 Successful termination of the Abyssinian suicide of Theodore, King of Abys-
- The suicide of Theodore, King of Abyssinia, April 13.

 Convention on "Alabama Claims" signed; it is rejected by the United States.

 Earl Spencer appointed Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland.

 Irish Church bill receives the royal assent July 26. sent, July 26.
 Death of the Earl of Derby, Oct. 23.
 Measures adopted for the spread of pri-
- mary education. and bill of Ireland receives royal assent, July 8. Education bill. Neutrality in Franco-Prussian war pro-claimed, July 19. Neutrality of Belgium guaranteed, Aug.
- Neutrality of Belgium guaranteed, Aug. 11.
 Resignation of John Bright, Dec. 20.
 Death of the Earl of Clarendon, June 26.
 Princess Louise marries the Marquis of Lorne, March 20.
 Black Sea Conference, March 13.
 Treaty with the United States regarding Alabama claims, May 8.
 The Irish Church Disestablishment bill goes into effect.
- Anadama Chamis, May 7.

 The Irish Church Disestablishment bill goes into effect.

 Meeting of the Alabama Claims Commission at Geneva.

 University tests abolished; army purchase abolished.

 The Ballot Act passed.

 Serious illness of the Prince of Wales.

 Scott centenary at Edinburgh.

 Great riots in Dublin.

 Supplemental treaty with the United States concerning Alabama claims, Feb. 3.

 A national thanksgiving for recovery of the Prince of Wales, Feb. 27.

 O'Connor threatens the Queen, Feb. 29.

 Settlement of the Alabama claims, Sept. 14.
- 14.
 Scotch educational bill.
 Commercial treaty win France, Nov. 5.
 Serious riots in Belfast.
 Abolition of tests in the Irish Universities.
 Payment of the Geneva award.
 Death of Lord Lytton, Jan. 18.
 Defeat of the Dublin University bill.
 Resignation of the Gladstone ministry,
 March 13; ministry resumes office,
 March 17.
 The Shah of Persia visits England. 1873
- The Shah of Persia visits England.
- The Shah of Persia visits England.
 Passage of the Judicature bill, Aug. 5.
 War with the Ashantees; Sir Garnet
 Wolseley placed in command.

 1874 Irish educational bill fails.
 Marriage of the Duke of Edinburgh to
 Marie Alexandrovna of Russia, Jan. 23.
 Celebrated Tichborne trial, Feb. 28.
 Defeat of Ashantees, Jan. 31, and treaty
 of peace signed, Feb. 13.
 Disraeli becomes Prime Minister. of peace signed, Feb. 13. Disraeli becomes Prime Minister. Reopening of the Eastern question. The Prince of Wales visits India.
- France passes the English Channel Tunnel Great revival under Moody and Sankey. 1876 O'Connell centenary in Ireland.

 Queen of England proclaimed Empress of India, March 1.

 Full arrivant attroction produce intense or
- India, March 1.
 Bulgarian atrocities produce intense excitement in England.
 Defeat of "Home Rule" for Ireland.
 Disraeli raised to the peerage as the Earl England takes part in the Eastern ques-
- 1877 Great Britain expresses her disapproval of the Russo-Turkish war, but decides to the Russo-Turkish war, but decides to remain neutral.

 Duke of Marlborough made Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland.

 Rejection of Gladstone's resolutions in regard to Turkey.

 1878 Russian advance on Constantinople produces great expirement in England
- duces great excitement in England.

- Several changes in the ministry.
 Earl of Leitrim shot in Ireland.
 Beaconsfield and Salisbury represent England in the Berlin Conference.
 Great commercial depression in England.
 British Afghanistan war.
 General Roberts' victory at Piewas Pass,
 Dec. 2.
- Dec. 2.
 Jellalabad occupied by the British, Dec. 20
 Yakoob Khan recognized as Ameer of
 Afghan, May 9; retirement of British
 troops; treaty of peace signed, May 30;
 British residents at Cabul massacred,
 Sept. 3; Gen. Roberts reaches Cabul,
 Sept. 2s; abdication of Yakoob Khan,
 Oct. 19; British defeat Afghans at

 - Oct. 19; British defeat Afghans at Sherpur, Dec. 23.

 Zulu, South Africa, war; British troops enter Zululand, Jan. 12; massacre of Isandula, Jan. 22.

 Victory at Kambula, March 29; Prince Louis Napoleon, son of Emperor Napol-eon III., killed by Zulus, June 1; Sir Garnet Wolseley takes command, June 23; battle of Ulundi, total defeat of the Zulu king. Cetewayo, July 4; capture
- 23; battle of Ulundi, total defeat of the Zulu king, Cetewayo, July 4; capture of Cetewayo, Aug. 28.
 Great distress and famine in Ireland.
 Parnell visits the United States in behalf of the Land League.
 Anti-rent agitation in Ireland.
 Continued fighting in Afghan; Shere Ali made Governor of Candahar; Yakoob Khan attacks Candahar and repulses Gen. Burrows, July 27; sortie from Candahar fails, Aug. 16; Gen. Roberts relieves Candahar, Aug. 31; defeats Yakoob Khan, Sept. 1.
 Resignation of the Beaconsfield Ministry, April 29; Cladstone forms a new ministry, April 29.
 Compensation for Disturbance Bill rejected. 1880
- jected. Lord Montmorris shot, Sept. 25.
- Lord Montmorris shot, Sept. 25.

 "Boycotting" practiced.
 Arrest of Parnell, Healy and others on charge of conspiracy to prevent payment of rent.

 Duke of Argyle resigns from cabinet, April 8.
 Death of Lord Beaconsfield.

 Lord Salisbury the Conservative Leader.

 Bradlaugh excluded from House of Commons. mons. Coercion Act for Ireland passed, March
- 21.

 Irish Land Bill passed, Aug. 16.

 Yakoob Khan routes the Ameer and enters Candahar.

 Parnell arrested under Coercion Act.

 Oct. 13.
- Parnell arrested under Coercion Act.
 Oct. 13.

 Land League declared illegal, Oct. 20.
 Yakoob Khan defeated by the Ameer,
 Sept. 22.
 Agrarian outrages in Ireland.
 Attempt on the Queen's life by McLean,
 March 2 March 2. State trial of McLean, who is adjudged insane.

 Prince Leopold married to Princess Helena of Waldeck, April 27.

 Earl Spencer appointed Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland.
 - Lord Frederick Cavendish appointed Chief Secretary of Ireland.

 Lord Cavendish and Mr. Burke, Under Sec-retary, assassinated, in Dublin, May 6. Otto Trevelyan succeeds Lord Cavendish.

 The Repression of Crime bill passed, July 11.
 John Bright resigns, July 15, as a mem-ber of Gladstone's Cabinet, owing to
- ber of Gladstone's Cabinet, owing to Egyptian policy.

 The "Cloture" bill passed, permitting closing of debate by majority vote.

 Fiftieth anniversary of Gladstone's entry into public life, Dec. 13.

 Prayers offered in the Mosques of Cairo for the Queen, Dec. 13.

 Fire in Hampton Court Palace, Dec. 14.

 Arrears of Rent bill passed.

 Married woman's property assessed.

 Anglo-Turkish Military Convention informally signed, Sept. 6.

 War in Egypt (q. v.).

 The assassins of Mr. Burke and Lord Cavendish identified, Feb. 10.

 Opening of the Royal College of Music,

 May 1.

 The Marquis of Lansdowne appointed
- May 1.

 The Marquis of Lansdowne appointed Governor-General of Canada.

 New Parcel Post first in operation, Aug. Annexation of territory on African west coast proclaimed, Aug. 23.

 Surrender of Cetewayo to the British residents, Oct. 6.

 Sir J. H. Glover appointed Governor of
- Newfoundland, Dec. 19.
 1884 New Patents Act goes into operation, Jan. 1.
 Departure of Gen. Gordon for Egypt,
 Jan. 18.
 - Jan. 18.
 The Queen visits Darmstadt, April 16.
 Death of Prince Leopold, Duke of Albany,
 March 28, aged 29.
 Monster reform demonstration in London,
 July 21.
 Jubilee of the abolition of Slavery celebrated in London, Aug. 1.
 Serious anti-Salvation riots, at Worthing,
 Aug. 17. Aug. 17. Earl of Dufferin appointed to the Vice-Royalty of India, Sept. 10. Greenwich adopted as the universal prime
- Greenwich adopted as the universal prime meridian, Oct. 13.

 Portuguese fire upon the British ship Tyburnia, at Madeira, Dec. 3.

 Anti-Mormon riot in Sheffield, Dec. 7.

 Attempt to blow up London Bridge, Dec. 13.
 Lord Rea appointed Governor of Bombay, Dec. 13.

 1885 Attempt to blow up the House of Commons, Westminster Hall and Tower of London, Jan. 24. The fall of Khartoum, and death of Gor-
- don, Jan. 26.
 Opening of the Mersey tunnel, Feb. 13.
 The reserve forces and militia forces called out, March 26. out, March 26.
 The revised Bible published, May 18.
 Princess Beatrice marries Prince Henry,
 of Battenburg, July 23.
 Death of Sir Moses Monteflore, aged 101,
 July 28.
 1885 Grant memorial services at Westminster,
- Aug. 4. And bill defeated, Sept. 21. Queen's Jubilee inaugurated, June 21. Irish Crime Bill passed, July 8. Irish National League proclaimed, Aug.
- 19.

 1888 First White Chapel murder, April 2.
 U. S. Fishery Commission treaty signed.

 1889 Marriage of Princess Louise of Wales,
 July 27.

 1890 Rejection of overtures from the Pope,
 Aug. 11.
 Split in the Irish Parliamentary Party,
 Dec. 6.

 1891 Newfoundland fishery dispute, March-May.
 U. S. World's Fair invitation accepted,
 May.
- May.

 Battleship "Victoria" sunk by the "Camperdown," off the Syrian coast, 400 men perished. The Duke of York married Princess Mary
- The Duke of York married Princess Mary of Teck, July 6.

 Manchester Ship Canal opened, Dec. 7.

 Defeat of the Liberal party and fall of the Rosebery Cabinet; is succeeded by the Earl of Salisbury and a new Radical
- 1899 Beginning of the Boer War in So. Africa,

- 1900 Transvaal republic annexed to Great
 Britain, Sept. 1.

 1901 Queen Victoria died, Jan. 22.
 King Edward VII. ascends throne.

 1902 Boer War, in South Africa, ended in May.

 1905 Post Office began to receive messages for wireless transmission to ships at sea,
 Jan. 1.
- Jan. 1.

 1908 Old age pension act passed Aug. 1.

 1910 Death of King Edward, May 6.

 Accession of King George IV. to the throne, May 7.

 1912 Great coal strike on; woman suffrage
- agitation.

 Asquith introduces Home Rule bill.

 White Star Line steamer "Titanic" sank after collision with iceberg; 1,635 people drowned; 705 were saved and carried to New York on Cunarder "Carpathia," April.

AUSTRALIA.

- 1770 Captain Cook, Sir Joseph Banks and others land at Botany Bay and name the country New South Wales, April 28.
 1773 Explorations of Furneaux.
 1774 Capt. Cook explores Australia and New Zealand.
 1777 Capt. Cook makes a third voyage of exploration.
 1788 First landing of English convicts at Port Jackson.

- 1788 First landing of English convicts at Port Jackson.
 Phillips, first Governor, founds Sydney, with 1,039 persons, Jan. 26.
 1789-'92 Voyage of Bligh.
 1790 Distress, owing to the loss of the storeship "Guardian."
 1793 First house for public worship erected.
 1795 First publication of Government Gazette.
 1798 Bass' Straits discovered, by Bass and Flinders.
 1800-'05 Explorations and surveys of the coast of Australia, by Grant and Flinders.
 1802 First brick church built.
 1803 Van Dieman's Land, now Tasmania, established; first settlement made at Port Philip.
 1804 Insurrection of Irish convicts repressed. 1804 Insurrection of Irish convicts repressed.
- 1804 Insurrection of Irish convicts repressed.
 1808 Gov. Bligh deposed for tyranny and sent home; succeeded by MacQuarrie.
 1817-'23 Explorations into the interior of Australia, by Wentworth, Lawson, Bloxand, Oxley and others.
 1826 Settlement of King George's Sound formed.
 1828 South Australia explored by Stuart.
 1829 West Australia made a province; a Legislative Council established and Capt.
 1830 Stuart further explores South Australia.
 1841 Fifty ships, with 2,000 emigrants, arrive in Western Australia.
 1851 East Australia explored by Sir T. Mitchell.

- in Western Australia.

 East Australia explored by Sir T. Mitchell.

 Boundaries of the province of South Australia fixed.

 First Roman Catholic bishop arrives.
 Port Philip, now Victoria, colonized.

 South Australia a province.
 Arrival of first Church of England Bishop.
 Adelaide founded. Lord Frederick Cavendish appointed Chief
 - Activate of the Country of England Elements
 Adelaide founded.
 Eyre's expedition overland from Adelaide
 to King George's Sound.
 Melbourne founded.
 Explorations of Capt. Gray in northwest
 - 1838 Explorations of Capt. Gray in northwest
 Australia.

 New South Wales and Tasmania explored
 by Count Stizelecki.

 Alleged discovery of gold in Bathurst kept
 secret by Gov. Gipps.

 Suspension of transportation.

 1840 Eyre explores West Australia.
 Stizelecki explores the Australian Alps.

 1841 Census, 87,200 males; 43,700 females.

 1842 Incorporation of the City of Sydney.
 Discovery of the Burra-Burra copper
 mines, in South Australia.

 1844-'48 Explorations of Leichhardt, Stuart,
 Mitchell, Gregory and Kennedy.

 1846 Fitzroy made Governor-General.

 Census, 114,700 males; 74,800 females.

 1847 Bishopric of Adelaide founded.

 1848 Explorations of source exploration;
 party never heard of again.
 Kennedy killed by natives.
 Gregory explores the interior.

 1849 Great agitation against transportation.

 1850 Port Philip erected into the province of
 Victoria.

 1851 Gold discovered, near Bathurst, by Edward Hargreaves; intense excitement in
 the provinces; great rush to the gold
 regions.

 1854 Sir William Dennison appointed Gover-

 - regions.
 William Dennison appointed Gover-1854 Sir
 - 1854 Sir William Dennison appointed Governor-General.
 1855 Gregory's expedition into the interior.
 1858-'62 J. McDonald Stuart's expeditions.

 Death of Archdeacon Cowper, after nearly fifty years' residence, aged 80.
 1859 Province of Queensland established, Dec. 4.
 1860 Burke and Willis and two others cross the continent, starting from Melbourne Aug. 20; all perish on the return, next year, except John King.
 Sir John Young, Governor of New South Wales.

 - Wales. wates.
 1861 Stuart and M'Kinlay cross from sea to
 - 1861 Stuart and M'Kinlay cross from sea to sea.

 1863 Recovery of the remains of Burke and Willis.

 1864 General resistance throughout the provinces against transportation.

 1865 Death of Morgan, a desperate bush-ranger and murderer.

 Cessation of transportation to Australia Cessation of transportation to Australia
 - Cessation of transportation to Australia in three years announced.
 Settlement of boundary between New South Wales and Victoria, April 19.
 1866 Population of Australia, natives excluded, 1,298,667.
 1867 Capt. Cadell explores South Australia; discovers mouth of river Roper.
 Meeting of Convention from Colonies at Melbourne, to arrange postal communication with Europe.
 1871 Delegates from the Colonies meet to protest against imperial interference with their mutual fiscal arrangements, Sept. 27.

 - 1872 Telegraphic communication with Eng-Synod of the Church of Australia and Tasmania held at Sydney, Oct. 25. 1876 Willshire explores Daly and Victoria riv-
 - ers.
 1879 International Exhibition at Sydney
 - 1879 International Exhibition at Sydney opened Sept. 17.

 1880 Melbourne Exhibition opened Oct. 1.
 Tahiti annexed to France.
 The Queensland government authorizes the construction of the trans-continental railway, to bring the colonies within thirty days of England.

 1881 Railroad completed from Sydney to Murray River, connecting with Melbourne. Inter-colonial conference at Sydney to consider federal action.

 Majority vote in favor of a tariff com-

 - consider federal action.

 Majority vote in favor of a tariff commission and the establishment of an Australian Court of Appeal.

 1882 Terrible mining accident at Creswick Talbot, Victoria, Dec. 14.

 1883 Confederation of the colonies and annexation of Papua, New Guinea.

 Opening of the New University of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Oct. 24.

 New South Wales contingent leaves Sydney for the Soudan, March 3.

 1890 Fire in Sydney causing a loss of \$7,500,000, Oct. 2.

-	* 11A	
	1891	Federation Convention draft a Constitu- tion for the Commonwealth of Aus-
	1898	tralia, April 3. Serious floods in Queensland, property
	1895	and life lost. Great panic in the money market; many banks and business houses fail.
	1901	New Commonwealth of Australia pro- claimed at Sydney.
	1903 1910	Bombala N. S. W. chosen as capital. Bill passed providing for a Federal note
	1911	issue of \$85,000,000. Commonwealth of Australia celebrated its tenth anniversary by approval of site for federal capital in district of Yass-
		canberra.
		CANADA.
	1767	English Stamp Act accepted by Canadian provinces.
	1 768	Sir Guy Carleton Governor. Great fire in Montreal.
	1774	Roman Catholic citizens of Canada con- firmed in their political rights and
	1775	property. Legislative council of 23 members appointed.
		Commencement of the American War of Independence.
		Invasion of Canada by the Americans, under Montgomery and B. Arnold. Fort St. John taken by Montgomery,
		Nov. 3. Montreal captured, Nov. 12. Arnold's attack on Quebec repulsed,
		Nov. 14. Arnold and Montgomery attack Quebec,
		December 31. Failure of attack and death of Mont-
	1776	gomery. The Americans retreat from Canada, June 18.
	$\begin{array}{c} 1784 \\ 1791 \end{array}$	Settlement of Upper Canada. Canada is given a constitution, and is divided into upper and lower prov-
	$1792 \\ 1794$	inces. First House of Assembly opened. Toronto made the capital of Upper Canada.
	$\begin{array}{c} 1803 \\ 1812 \end{array}$	Slavery abolished in Canada.
		and Great Britain. Capture of Detroit by the British, Aug.
		15. Surrender of General Wordsworth, Oct. 14.
	1812	Van Rensselear capitulates, Nov. 27. Americans carry Queenstown Heights.
	1813	Death of General Brock.
		Capture of Toronto, April 27, and Fort George, May 27, by the Americans. Defeat of the British at Sacketts Harbor,
		May 29. Victory of Americans at Stony Creek,
		June 6. Indecisive battle of Williamsburg, Nov. 7. Commodore Perry's victory on Lake Erie.
		Canture of English Squadron.
	1814	death of Tecumseh. United States troops successful at battle
		of Longwood, March 4.

£300.000 430,000.

Second Fenian raid repelled by militla; the leader, O'Neill, captured by United States troops.

Manitoba, formerly Rupert's Land, formed and becomes a part of the Dominion of Canada.

Prince Alfred visits Canada.

British Columbia joins the Dominion of Canada. Discussion of the Fisheries question. Prince Edward's Island becomes a part of the Dominion of Canada.

Earl of Dufferin becomes Governor-General.

Macdonald's ministry charged with corruption, and forced to resign; new ministry formed by Mackenzie.

Rejection of Reciprocity Treaty by United States. States. 1876 Destruction of St. Hyacinthe by fire, Sept. 3.
United States and Canada Fishery Commission, at Halifax, award Canada \$5,-1878 The Marquis of Lorne, son-in-law of Queen Victoria, appointed Viceroy, Queen Oct. 14. Fortune Bay outrages.
United States pay Fishery award, Nov. of Longwood, March 4.
Defeat of the British at Chippewa, July 25.
Battle of Lundy's Lane.
Naval battle on Lake Champlain.
Treaty of Ghent closes the war.
1816 Sir George Sherbroke becomes Governor Arrival of Marquis of Lorne and Prin-Arrival of Marquis of Lorne and Prin-cess Louise, Nov. 25. Industrial Exposition at Ottawa. Earl of Salisbury refuses compensation for Fortune Bay affair; Lord Granville grants it of Lower Canada.

1817 Political agitation in Upper Canada.

Career of Robert Gourlay.

1818 Duke of Richmond appointed Governor grants it. 75,000 award for Fortune Bay outrages. Bill to construct railroad from Halifax to Buzzard Inlet passed, June 31. Patents issued to Canadian Pacific Railof Lower Canada.

1822 Antagonism between the French and English inhabitants of Lower Canada.

1824 Welland Canal incorporated.
First agitation against the Orangemen.

1825 Agitation in Upper Canada on the alien bill Patents issued to Canadian Pacific Railway Company, Feb. 16.

1883 The Marquis of Lansdowne appointed Governor-General, May 21.
Sir John Hawley Glover appointed Governor of Newfoundland.

1884 Meeting of the British Association, at Montreal, Aug. 27.
Dynamite explosions at Quebec, Oct. 11.
Dopening conflict at Fish Creek with the half-breed and Indian rebels, under Louis Riel, April 24.
Capture, near Batoche, of Louis Riel.
Deening of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1826 Mackenzie's printing office destroyed by a mob.
Petition against misuse of revenues.
First agitation for responsible government in Upper Canada.
Lord Aylmer becomes Governor of Low-1830 Lord Aylmer er Canada. 1832 Imperial duties surrendered to the Canaway.
Resolution against the Coercion Bill
passed April 26.
1888 Newfoundland refuses to join Canada, dian Assembly.

1835 The Pupinean party aim at a total separation from Great Britain.

1836 First Canadian railway opened.

House of Assembly refuse supplies.

1837 Coercive measure of the British Parliament 1888 Newfoundland refuses to join Canada,
April.
Lord Stanley made Governor, June 11.
1889 Weldon Extradition Bill passed, April
26.
1890 Toronto University burned, Feb. 14.
1891 Government party sustained at general
election, March 6.
General census taken April 5.
1893 Earl of Aberdeen appointed GovernorGeneral, May 11.
1895 School war in Manitoba.
1910 Silver agitation and mining development
in Porcupine district.
1911 Duke of Connaught appointed GovernorGeneral.
1912 Great land boom and influx of settlers House of Assembly of Lower Canada refuses to transact business.
"Sons of Liberty" rise in Montreal.
Commercial crisis in Canada and the United States. United States.
Troops withdrawn from Upper Canada.
Rebellion in Upper Canada begins.
Attempt the capture of Toronto, Dec. 4.
Totally defeated by St. Eustace, Dec. 14.
Rebels receive aid from sympathizers in Rebels receive aid from sympathizers in the United States. Affair of the "Caroline." Sir John Colborne appointed Governor, 1912 Great land boom and influx of settlers in Northwest provinces. Sir John Colorne appointed Governor,
Jan. 16.

Affair of the "Anne" and the "Sir Robert Peel."
End of the rebellion in Upper Canada.
Resignation of Sir Francis Head, who is succeeded by Lord Durham.
Union of Upper and Lower Canada.
Lord Sydenham appointed Governor.
Settlement of the clergy reserves question. 1839 UNITED STATES. 1840 Settlement of the clergy reserves question.

Responsible government established.
Death of Lord Sydenham.
Charles P. Thompson Governor.
Sir Charles Metcalf appointed Governor.
Government removed from Kingston to 1765 First Medical College established in Phil-

Montreal.

1845 Great fire in Quebec.

1847 Earl Cathcart Governor.

Lord Elgin Governor-General, October.

Agitation over the Rebellion Losses bill.

1848 Continued agitation over the Rebellion

Losses bill.

1849 Annexation to the United States advocated by the opposition.

Great riots in Montreal.

Destruction of Parliament House, April 26.

20. Attack on Lord Elgin. Subsidence of the agitation. Reciprocity with United States urged. Construction of new railways.

Cheaper postage rates introduced. Great fire at Montreal.

1852 Great fire at Montreal.
Government removed to Quebec.

1853 Clergy reserves abolished by English
Parliament, May 9.

1854 Close of Lord Elgin's administration.
Prosperous condition of Canada.
Treaty with the United States, June 7.

1855 Sir Edmund W. Head Governor-General.

1856 Sir John A. Macdonald, the AttorneyGeneral, becomes leader of the Conservetives.

ronto, Nov. 12.

The first railway accident in Canada.
Quebec made the seat of government.

Stringency in the money market caused by the mutiny in India.

servatives.
Opening of railway from Quebec to Toronto, Nov. 12.

Montreal.

1852

SUPPLEMENT XX. 1858 Ottawa, formerly Bytown, made the seat of the provincial government by Queen Victoria; the opposition defeat this scheme.
Visit of the Prince of Wales to Canada.
Great fire in Quebec, June 7.
Commencement of the civil war in the
United States; fears of hostilities with that nation.
ord Monck made Governor-General,
Nov. 28. Nov. 28.
British troops sent to Canada on account of "Trent" affair.
Resignation of ministry; Macdonald forms a new cabinet.
1862 Death of Sir Allan M'Nab.
1864 Delegates assemble at Quebec to discuss confederation of American colonies, Oct. 10. confederation of American colonies,
Oct. 10.

Confederate refugees make a raid from
Canada on St. Albans, Vt., Oct. 19;
Canadians arrest them upon their return, followed by their discharge, Dec.
14; General Dix proclaims reprisals;
order rescinded by President Lincoln.
Parliament agrees to a confederation.
Great fire at Quebec.
Canada Parliament vote £50,000 for defense of the Dominion, March 23.
Canada consents to union of the provinces, April 1.

1866 First Parliament of the Dominion meets
at Ottawa, June 7. Dec. 16. at Ottawa, June 7.
Discovery of gold in Hastings County,
November. Termination of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States.
Fenian invasion threatened.
Fenians, under O'Neill, cross into Canada; Canadian volunteers drive them back and disperse them.
Habeas Corpus suspended.
Mr. Galt's new tariff.
Formation of the Dominion of Canada by the confederation of Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, March 29.
Lord Monck appointed Viceroy, July 2.
Canadian Railway Loan act passed, April 12. 12. 1868 Sir John Young becomes Governor-General, Nov. 27.

1869 Hudson Bay territories purchased for

with the United States.

First Medical College established in Philadelphia.

The Stamp Act passed, in England, March 22.

Virginia resolutions against right of taxation, May 29.

A congress of the colonies proposed by Massachusetts, June 26.

Congress of 27 delegates meet at New York and publish a declaration of the rights and rules against the Stamp Act, Oct. 7. Act, Oct. 7.

Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Delaware and Maryland unite in resisting Stamp Act, November. r. Franklin visits England, and is examined before the House of Commons, in February.
Stamp Act repealed, March 18.
Stage route between Providence and Boston established.
Philip Embury and Captain Webb first introduce Methodism in America.
An obnoxious tax imposed on paper, glass, tea and painters' colors imported by the colonies.
Colonies adopt a non-importation agreement. before the House of Common 1767 An ment.

Mason and Dixon, sent out by the heirs
of Wm. Penn and Lord Baltimore, run
a line to define the boundaries of their
possessions. It afterwards became the
acknowledged line between the free
and slave states.

Meeting of a convention of delegates
called by Massachusetts, at Fanuel
Hall, Boston.

Meitlary force stationed in Boston by ment.

military force stationed in Boston by the British government under General

1769 The Governor of Virginia dissolves the
House of Burgess.
The assembly of North Carolina dissolved by the Governor.
Goods sent to Boston from Great Britain
refused and sent back.
First paper mill erected at Milton.
1770 Boston massacre, March 5; British soldiers kill three and wound four citizens. diers kill three and wound four citizens.

Repeal of the duties on tea.

1771 Insurrection in North Carolina against the government officers by regulators; rebellion suppressed, May 16, by Governor Tryon and six regulators hanged.

1772 The British man-of-war Gaspee burned in Narragansett Bay by Americans from Providence.

1773 First American Methodist Conference, consisting of ten ministers, all of foreign birth.

Blind Asylum established at Williamsburg, Va., the first in America.

The cargoes of the tea-ships in Boston thrown into the harbor by masked men, Dec. 16. 1774 Boston Port Bill deprives Boston of its 1774 Boston Fort Bill deprives Boston of its port rights, March 25.

Meeting of the First Continental or Second Colonial Congress, at Philadelphia, Sept. 5.

Congress issues a Declaration of Rights, Nov. 4.

1775 Commencement of the Revolutionary War. War. ttle of Lexington, April 19; British retreat.
Perpetual Union of the Colonies formed, May 20.

General Washington Commander-inChief of the Continental forces, June 15.
Americans under Ethan Allen take Ticonderoga, May 10.
Generals Howe, Clinton and Burgoyne arrive from England.
Defeat of the Americans at Bunker Hill after stubborn resistance, June 17.
Washington assumes command at Cambridge, July 3.
Continental Fast Day, July 20.
Falmouth burned by the British, Oct. 17.
Generals Montgomery and Arnold invade Canada; capture of St. John, Nov. 3; of Montreal, Nov. 12. Repulse of Arnold at Quebec, Nov. 14; second and joint assault defeated and Montgomery killed, Dec. 31.

1776 Destruction of Norfolk by the British, Jan. 1.
Boston evacuated by the British in consequence of the Americans having taken possession of Dorchester Heights, which commanded the harbor, March 17.
Washington arrives at New York, April Americans under Ethan Allen take Ti-Washington arrives at New York, April 14.
Declaration of Independence, July 4.
Commissioners sent by Congress to solicit a treaty with the French.
Battle of Flatbush, or Brooklyn, on Long Island; Howe (loss 400) defeats the American generals, Putnam and Sullivan (loss 2,000), Aug. 27.
New York evacuated by the Americans and occupied by the British, Sept. 15.
Battle of White Plains; Howe (loss 300 or 400), Oct. 28.
Battle of Lake Champlain; capture of the American fleet, Oct. 11-13.
Fort Washington capitulates, Nov. 16.
English occupy Rhode Island.
Washington retreats beyond the Delaware, Nov. 28.
Congress adjourns to Baltimore, Dec. 12.
Battle of Trenton; Washington (loss 9) defeats Rahl and his Hessians (loss 1,000), Dec. 26.
Battle of Princeton; Washington (loss 100) defeats Mawhood (loss 400).
Battle of Bennington, Vt.; Stark (loss 100) defeats Baum and Bremen (loss 600).
Battle of Brandywine; Howe (loss 500) Declaration of Independence, July 4. Battle of Brandywine; Howe (loss 500) defeats Washington (loss 1,000), Sept. 11.
Arrival of Lafayette, who is made a Major-General in Continental Army.
Philadelphia occupied by the British, Sept. 27.
Battle of Germantown; Howe (loss 600) defeats Washington (loss 1,200), Oct. 3-4.
Second battle, near Stillwater; Gen. Gates (loss 350) defeats Burgoyne (loss 600). Oct. 7. Gates (loss 350) defeats Burgoyne (loss 600), Oct. 7.
Surrender of Burgoyne, at Saratoga, with 5.752 men, to Gates, Oct. 17.
Articles of Confederation adopted by Congress, Nov. 15. American indeper independence recognized by France, Dec. 16.
Treaty with France concluded, Feb. 6.
Philadelphia evacuated by the British, Philadelphia evacuated by the British,
June 18.
Battle of Monmouth; Washington (loss
230) defeats Clinton (loss 400), June 26.
Massacre of Wyoming Valley, July 3.
Count d'Estaing, with twelve ships of
the line, six frigates, and French troops, arrives. attle on Rhode Island; Sullivan (loss 211) defeats Pigot (loss 260), Aug. 29. mericans retreat from Rhode Island, Aug. 30.
Savannah seized by the British, Dec. 29.
Repulse of Americans at Briar Creek,
March 3.

1779 New Haven plundered by the British,
July 5.
Fairfield and Green Farms, in Connecticut, taken by the British, July 7.

Stony Point taken by the Americans,
July 16. July 16. July 16. harleston, S. C., surrendered to the British, May 12. Battle of Camden, S. C.; Cornwallis (loss 325) defeats General Gates (loss 730), Aug. 16. Benedict Arnold betrays and deserts his Benedict Arnold betrays and deserts his country.

Major Andre captured, Sept. 23, and hung as a spy, Oct. 2.

1781 Battle of Cowpens; American General Morgan (loss 72) defeats Tarleton (loss 800), Jan. 17.

Assembling of Congress, March 2, Articles of Confederation having been ratified by all the States.

Defeat of General Greene by Cornwallis, at Guilford. Battle of Eutaw Springs; General Greene (loss 555) defeats Stewart (loss 1,100), Sept. 8. at Guilford. traitor, Arnold, burns New London. Sept. 6.
Surrender of Lord Cornwallis, at York-town, with 7,073 men, to Washington, Oct. 19. Oct. 19.

1782 Independence of the United States acknowledged by Holland, April 19.

1783 Independence acknowledged by Sweden, Denmark, Spain and Prussia.

Armistice with Great Britain, Jan. 20. Peace with Great Britain, at Treaty of Peace with Great Britain, at Treaty of
Paris, Sept. 23.
New York evacuated, Nov. 25.
Resignation of General Washington, Dec.
23.
1784 Treaty of peace ratified by Congress,
Jan. 4.
1785 John Adams sent to England as first
Ambassador from the United States.
1786 Cotton introduced into Georgia.
Shay's rebellion in Massachusetts.

1786 Delegates assemble at Annapolis, and recommend a Convention to revise articles of Confederation.

1787 Meeting of Convention at Philadelphia, Meeting of Convention at Philadelphia, George Washington presiding. Constitution of the United States adopted Sept. 17. Sept. 17.

1788 Constitution ratified by all the States except Rhode Island and North Carolina.

Emancipation of slaves by the Quakers of Philadelphia.

1789 First Congress meets at New York.

George Washington elected first President of the United States.

North Carolina ratifies the Constitution.

1790 Death of Benjamin Franklin, April 17.

Rhode Island ratifies the Constitution.

Hamilton's financial schemes proposed. Hamilton's financial schemes proposed.

1791 Bank of the United States established, at Philadelphia.

Vermont admitted as the fourteenth State State.

Indians defeat St. Clair.

Kentucky admitted as the fifteenth State.

The Columbia river discovered by Cap-The Columbia river discovered by Captain Grey.

Washington City chosen as the capital of 1793 Invention of the cotton gin by Whitney, resulting in the revolutionizing of the culture of cotton.

Trouble with the French Ambassador, 1794 Washington's second term as President Washington's second term as President begins.
Whisky rebellion in Pennsylvania.
France recalls Genet.
Jay's treaty with Great Britain.
Congress ratifies Jay's treaty.
Tennessee admitted as the sixteenth State.
Resignation of George Washington. State.
Resignation of George Washington.
John Adams inaugurated as President.
Treaty with France annulled.
War with France threatened.
Death of Washington, at Mt. Vernon,
Dec. 14. The Government removed from Phila-delphia to Washington. Treaty signed with France.
General Bankruptcy Law passed.
Inauguration of Thomas Jeff
President. Jefferson as President.
New York Evening Post established.
War with Tripoli commenced, June 10.
Death of Benedict Arnold, June 14.
1802 Ohio admitted as the seventeenth State.
Port of New Orleans closed by Spain,
and American vessels forbidden to
pass down Mississippi river.
1803 Louisiana purchased from the French;
\$15,000,000 paid.
Pianos first manufactured at Boston. Pianos first manufactured at Boston.

1804 Aaron Burr kills Alexander Hamilton in a duel, July 11.
Frigate "President" destroyed at Tripoli
by Decatur, Feb. 4.
Fort Dearborn, present site of Chicago, Lewis & Clark's expedition starts across
the plains. the plains.

1805 Treaty of peace with Tripoli, Jan. 4.

Ice first becomes an article of commerce.

Seizure of armed American vessels by England.

Lewis and Clark arrive at mouth of the Columbia river.

1806 American commerce affected by blockade Columbia river.

1806 American commerce affected by blockade of French and English coasts.

1807 British vessels ordered to leave United States waters.

Trouble with England respecting the Trouble with England respecting the rights of neutrals.

Attack on the American ship "Chesapeake," by the British ship, "Leopard," June 22.

Embargo on American ships declared, Dec. 22.

Acquittal of Aaron Burr on charge of conspiracy. conspiracy.

1807 The first coast survey ordered by Congress.
Importation of slaves forbidden by Coness. Terry manufactures first wooden clocks.
Fulton's first successful steamboat.
Abolition of the slave trade, Jan. 1.
France orders the seizure and confiscation of American vessels.
First printing office west of the Mississippi, established at St. Louis.
First Bible Society founded, in Philadelphia 1809 First woolen mills started, in New York. Embargo repealed, March 1.

James Madison President.

Intercourse between France and England forbidden. 132 confiscated American vessels sold by Napoleon. First manufacture of steel pens begun. First agricultural fair, held at George-1810 132 town. Porcelain clay discovered in Vermont. Hartford Fire Insurance Company incorporated. 1811 Engagement between U. S. frigate "President," and British sloop, "Little Belt." Depredations on American vessels by France and England. Stevens devises plan for plating vessels. First manufacture of screws by machinery.
Battle of Tippecanoe; Gen. Harrison defeats Tecumseh, Nov. 7.
Reparation made by the British for the attack on the "Chesapeake."
Great earthquake at New Madrid, Mo.
Astor's fur company establishes post of Astoria. Breech loading rifles invented. 18**12** Embargo laid for ninety days.
Louisiana admitted into the Union.
Congress levies a tax of \$3,000,000.
Additional force of 35,000 men authorized. Detachment of militia, not exceeding 100,000 men, authorized.

War declared against Great Britain, War declared against
June 12.
British orders in council revoked, June
23. Defeat of Miller, Aug. 8. Gen. Hull invades Canada, July 12; sur-renders Mackinaw, July 17. Hull surrenders Detroit with 2,500 men, Hull surrenders Detroit with 2,000 men,
1 Aug. 16.
The "Alert," a British ship of war,
captured by the "Essex," Aug. 13.
The "Guerriere," a British frigate,
captured by the "Constitution" ("Old
Ironsides"), Capt. Hull, Aug. 19.
Gen. Harrison takes command of the
Northwestern army.
Queenstown attacked, unsuccessfully, by
the Americans, Oct. 18.
The "Frelic" a British ship captured pueenstown attacked, unsuccessfully, by the Americans, Oct. 13.
The "Frolic," a British ship, captured by the U. S. sloop of war "Wasp."
Both vessels afterwards taken by the "Poictiers," a British 74.
The "Macedonian," a British frigate, captured by the "United States," Commodore Decatur. Oct. 25. captured by the "United States," Commodore Decatur, Oct. 25.

The "Java," a British frigate, captured by the "Constitution," Capt. Bainbridge, Dec. 29.

1813 At the River Raisin, the British and Indians surprise and defeat Winchester. Most of the Americans were massacred by the Indians, who were left unprotected by Gen. Proctor, July 13.

1813 The "Peacock," a British ship, captured by the "Hornet," Feb. 23.

The inauguration of James Madison as President, March 4.

The Creek Indians subdued by Gen. Jackson.
The American coast blockaded by the British.
Duel between Gen. Jackson and Col. Benton.

York (now Toronto) in Upper Canada, taken by the Americans, under Gen. Pike, who was killed, April 27.

The "Chesapeake" frigate taken by the British frigate "Shannon." June 1. First rolling mill at Pittsburgh. Stereotyping first introduced into Amer-Death of Capt. Lawrence, of the "Chesa-Death of Capt. Lawrence, of the "Chesapeake."

Battle of Fort George, May 27.
British attack on Sackett's Harbor repulsed, May 28.
Forts Meigs and Stephenson attacked by the British and Indians.
The U. S. brig "Argus" taken by the British sloop "Pelican," Aug. 14.
The British brig "Boxer" captured by the U. S. brig "Enterprise," Sept. 4.
The British fleet, 63 guns, on Lake Erie, captured by the American fleet, 56 guns, under Commodore Perry, Sept. 10. Massacre of Fort Mimms, Ala., by the Indians, Aug. 30.
Battle of Williamsburg, Nov. 11.
Burning of Newark, Canada, Nov. 12.
Buffalo burned by the British, Dec. 13.
The British, capture Fort Niagara, Dec. Niagara frontier ravaged by the British, Dec. 30.
Gen. Harrison, after having crossed into
Canada, defeats and disperses the
British army under Gen. Proctor, near
the River Thames; death of Tecumseh, the River Thames; death of Tecumseh, Oct. 5.

The frigate "Essex" captured, at Valparaiso, by two British vessels.

Battle of Horse Shoe Bend, March 20.

The "Epervier," a British vessel, captured by the "Peacock," April 29.

Oswego bombarded and taken by the British, May 6.

The "Reindeer," a British vessel, captured, by the "Wasp," June 25.

Fort Erie captured by the Americans under Gen. Brown, July 3.

Battle of Chippewa.

Brown defeats Drummond, July 5.

Battle of Bridgewater, Lundy's Lane.

Brown and Scott defeat Drummond and Rial, July 25.

The British bombard Stonington, Conn., Aug. 9. Aug. 9. Battle of Fort Erie, Aug. 15. Battle of Bladensburg. British General, Ross, defeats Winder, Aug. 24.
British enter Washington, and burn the public buildings.
Alexandria taken by the British, Aug. 29.
The "Avon," a British vessel, captured by the "Wasp," Sept. 1.
Attack on Fort Bower (now Morgan) Attack on Fort Bower (now Morgan)
Ala., Sept. 5.
The British fleet on Lake Champlain, 95 guns, Commodore Downie, captured by the American fleet, of 86 guns, Com-modore MacDonough, and their army defeated at Plattsburg, by Gen. Macomb, Sept. 11.
British expelled from Pensacola, by Jackson, Nov. 7. son, Nov. 7.
Battle on Lake Borgue, La., Dec. 14.
Battle below New Orleans, Dec. 22.
Jethro Wood patents his own plow.
Perkins makes first steel plates for engraving.
Massacre at Fort Dearborn, (Chicago) by Indians.
Attack on Baltimore.
Bombardment of Fort
British defeated, and Gen. Ross killed, British defeated, and Gen. Ross killed, Sept. 14.
Treaty of peace with Great Britain signed, at Ghent, Dec. 24.
Battle of New Orleans.
Defeat of the British, with the loss of their leader, Gen. Packenham, by Gen. Jackson, Jan. 8.
Capture of the frigate "President" by the British syuadron, Jan. 15.
Treaty of Ghent ratified by the Senate, Feb. 17.
"Constitution" captures the "Cyane" and "Levant," Feb. 20.
War declared with Algiers. 1815 and Devant, Feb. 20.
ar declared with Algiers.
ne "Penguin" captured by the "Hornet,"
March 23.
page doze Decatur sent against Algiers. March 23. Commodore Decatur sent against Algiers. Decatur captures Algerine frigate, June 17.
Hunt first manufactures axes.
Terrific gale and flood in New England,
Sept. 23.
1816 Indiana admitted as a State.
Second United States bank chartered.
Steam first applied to paper making.
Election of James Monroe, President.
Mrs. Emma Willard opens her girls'
school at Troy.
This was known as the year without a summer. summer.
1817 Illinois admitted into the Union.
Pensions granted revolutionary soldiers.
Jackson subdues Indians in Georgia and Alabama. Erie Canal commenced. Mississippi admitted into the Union.
Harper Bros. publishing house founded.
Clymer invents Columbian printing press.

New England Deaf and Dumb Asylum founded. founded.

1818 Foundation of the new Capitol laid, at Washington, Aug. 24.
Pensacola, Fla., captured from the Spanish, by Jackson.

1819 The "Savannah," the first steam packet that crosses the Atlantic, makes a voyage to Liverpool.

The first permanent Lodge of Odd Fellows founded, in Baltimore, April 26.
Alabama admitted into the Union, Dec. 14. 14.
1820 Passage of the Missouri Compromise.
Florida ceded to the United States by
Spain for \$5,000,000.
Maine admitted into the Union, March 15. Maine admitted into the Union, March 15.
Heated discussion in Congress on the
slavery question.
Percussion caps for guns first introduced.
Re-election of James Monroe as President.
Petroleum first discovered in Ohio.
Macadamized roads first introduced.
Death of Daniel Boone.
Missouri admitted into the Union, Aug. 10.
Jackson takes possession of Florida, July 1821 Burnett first introduces lithography. Straw hats first made from American Straw hats hat hade from American straw.

1822 The United States acknowledge the independence of the South American Republics.

First English firm in California opens house at Montrey.
Death of Maj.-Gen. Stark.
First cotton mill built in Lowell.
Elliott makes first platform scales.
War with the Cuban pirates.
Gas first successfully introduced in Boston

1823 The Monroe doctrine, June 18.
First gas company in New York.
First teachers' seminary opened in Con-

1824 The principles of Robert Owen preached.
Pins first made by machinery.
First reformatory school founded in New
York.
Act passed to protect and encourage cotton manufacturers.

Convention with Great Britain to suppress slave trade, March 13.

Convention with Russia in relation to northwest boundary, April 5.

Arrival of Lafayette on a visit to the Election of John Quincy Adams as Presi-

dent.

1825 The Capitol at Washington completed.
First edge tool manufactory established.
Smith, a trapper, performs the first overland journey to California, and found Folsom.

Denarture of Lagrania Departure of Lafayette for France, Sept. 7. 1826 Deaths of Thomas Jefferson and John

Convention with Great Britain concerning indemnities.
Fiftieth anniversary of American Independence, July 4.
Great anti-mason excitement. Abduction of William Morgan.
Baron Von Humboldt visits the United Baron Von Humboldt visits the United States.

Opening of the Eric Canal, Oct. 26.
Duel between Henry Clay and John Randolph.
Delano's first fire-proof safes.

1827 Treaty with Creek Indians concluded.
Treaty with the Kansas Indians, and the great and little Osages.
Treaty with the Republic of Colombia.

Treaty with the Republic of Colombia.

Continued intense excitement over the "Morgan affair."

First railroad built at Quincy, Massachusetts, and operated by horse power.

Passage of the Protective Tariff Bill.

Sandpaper and emery first made.

First locomotive introduced from England, by the Delaware and Hudson Canal Company.

Baltimore and Ohio railroad commenced. Congress makes provision for officers of Congress makes provision for officers of the revolutionary war.
Democrat and Republican first chosen
by their respective political parties.
General Jackson elected President. Treaty of Peace with Brazil and Buencs

Treaty of Peace with Brazil and Buencs Ayres.

Planing mill first patented.

Andrew Jackson, President, opposes the project to recharter the Bank of the United States.

Independence of Mexico recognized.

Webster's great speech in Congress, Jan. 26. Virginia passes resolution against Tariff First Asylum for the Blind established.

1830

First Asylum for the Blind established. First Horticultural Society formed. Removal of 700 officeholders by Jackson. Commercial treaty with Turkey. South Carolina asserts "States Rights." The Mormon church founded by Joseph Smith, April 6. Building of the South Carolina railroad. American Institute of Learning founded. Great debate between Webster and Havne.

Hayne.

1831 Intense Tariff and Free Trade excitement.

Carrison starts the "Liberator" anti-slavery paper.

Death of James Monroe, July 4.

Manning mowing machines patente
Guthrie discovers chloroform.

Guthrie discovers chloroform.

Howe invents first practical pin machine. Buttons first made by machinery.

Western College of Teachers established. President Jackson vetoes the Bank Bill. New protective tariff measure passed. South Carolina nullification movement. U. S. frigate "Potomac," attacks Qualla Batoo, Feb. 6.

First case of Asiatic cholera in U. S. June 21.

Black Hawk war, and his capture, Aug. 27. 1832

University of New York organized, Sept. Re-election of Andrew Jackson as President.

Death of Charles Carroll, last surviving signer of Declaration of Independence. Morse invents electric magnet telegraph. Cholera in New York, 3,400 deaths. Fairbank's Scale first patented.

The President removes the public deposits from the Bank of the United States. President Jackson begins his second

President Jackson begins his second term, March 4.

The Southern States hold a states-right Convention.

Clay's Compromise Tariff law passed.

Gayler invents first practical safe.

Death of John Randolph, May 24.

Removal of several Indian tribes west of the Mississippi.

Hoe's double-cylinder printing-press constructed. structed. First successful reaper patented.

First successful reaper patented.
Ericsson invents the caloric engine.
Congress passes a vote of censure against the President for removing bank deposits; subsequently expunged.
Lucifer matches first made.
Walter Hunt invents first sewing machine, but fails to perfect and patent.
Dr. Howe invents raised alphabet for use of the blind.
Great fire in New York.
Congress establishes branch mints in Georgia, North Carolina, and Louisiana.

Government purchase Cherokee bonds York Herald established by Bennett.
Death of Chief Justice Marshall, July 6.
Roger Brooks Taney, appointed Chief

Death of Chic.

Roger Brooks Taney, appointed
Justice.

Seminole Indian war renewed.
Gas first introduced into Philadelphia.
Brown makes first gold pens with diamond points. duano becomes an article of commerce in the U. S. Guano Massacre of Maj. Dade and his command

Massacre of Maj. Dade and his command in Florida.

1836 The national debt virtually paid. Arkansas admitted into the Union. Battle of San Jacinto, Texas; Santa Anna defeated and a prisoner, April 21. Bequest of James Smithson to the U. S. of \$515,169.

Smithsonian Institute at Washington founded Death of James Madison, June 28. Governor Call, of Georgia, invades Sem-

inole country. Sam Houston elected President of Texas, Oct. 22.

Martin Van Buren elected President.

Burning of the Patent and General Postoffice at Washington.

Texas declared independent.

Sam Colt invents the revolver.

First National Temperance Convention held at Saratoga.

Adams' great debate for the right of petition.

petition.

Death of Aaron Burr.

Sioux and Winnebago Indians removed beyond the Mississippi. Scott subdues the Creek Indians.

1837 Great financial crash and panic through-out the country. Harnden originates the express business. Michigan admitted into the Union. 1838 First zinc produced in the country. Wilkes' exploring expedition to the South Pole.
United States Bank suspends specie pay-

ment, Oct. 5.

Mormon war in Missouri.

1840 Intense political excitement. The Log Cabin campaign.
Election of William Henry Harrison as Election of William Henry Harrison as President.
Goodyear invents vulcanized rubber.
The first steam fire engine constructed by Ericsson.
Sub-Treasury bill becomes a law, June 30. First Washingtonian Society founded Adams' Express Company organized. Wilkes discovers Antarctic continent.

Wilkes discovers Antarctic continent.
William H. Harrison inaugurated, March
4, dies April 4; John Tyler, Vice-President, inaugurated President, April 6.
McLeod difficulty.
Webster's (Noah) Dictionary first published

lished.

Sub-Treasury bill repealed, Aug. 9.

Bankruptcy Act becomes a law, Aug. 18.

Imprisonment for debts due the government abolished.

Greeley establishes the New York Triburg. bune. 1842 Kingford produces the first sample of pure corn starch.

Mutiny on United States brig of war
"Somers" instigated by Midshipman

"Somers" instigated by Midshipman Spencer.
The Fourier community excitement.
Fremont's expedition to the Rocky Mountains.
Ashburton or first Washington Treaty signed, with England, Aug. 9.
Bunker Hill monument completed.
Termination of war with Seminoles.
Lucifer matches first made by machinery. Lucifer matches first made by machinery. President vetoes bill for National Bank. Dorr rebellion in Rhode Island.

Dorr rebellion in Rhode Island.
Bankrupt Act repealed, March 3.
Death of Dr. Channing, Oct. 2.
William Miller and the "Millerites."
\$80,000 voted by Congress to aid Morse to establish telegraph lines.
Fremont explores Columbia River, Willamet Valley, and Klamath Lake.
Great comet visible during the day.
Death of Noah Webster.
Wilder's patent for fire-proof safe.
Explosion of the gun, the "peace-maker," killing the Secretaries of Navy and State.

er," killing the and State.

Commercial treaty with China.

This telegraph line from W to Baltimore.

First anti-slavery candidate nominated for the presidency.

The "Midas," first American steamboat, rounds Cape of Good Hope.

James K. Polk elected President.

Mormon war in Illinois, murder of Joseph Smith; Brigham Young selected as his successor.

Copper discovered in Michigan.

Texas asks for annexation. First telegraph line. Texas annexed by Act of Congress, Mexico takes offense. Florida and Iowa admitted into the War declared by Mexico, June 4. Naval school at Annapolis opened. Elias Howe produces his first sewing machine.

Great fire in Pittsburg.

Serious fire in New York, 300 buildings burned. Death of Justice Joseph Story. First manufacture of files.

Zachary Taylor, with 4,000 troops, advanced to Corpus Christi, Texas.

Negotiations toward purchase of San

Death of Andrew Jackson, June 8. Death of Andrew Jackson, June 8. Free Soil party originated. Northwestern boundary fixed at 498. Hostilities begin in Mexico. Battles of Palo Alto, May 8, and Resaca de la Palma, May 9; victory of Gen. Taylor. Matamoras taken May 18

Matamoras taken, May 18.

New Tariff bill passed, July 28.

President vetoes River Harbor bill,
Aug. 3.

"Wilson Proviso" against extension of slavery passes the House. Gun-cotton invented.

Gun-cotton invented.

Great fire in Louisville.

Ether first used as an anesthetic by Dr.
Jackson.

1846 Gen. Kearney takes possession of New Mexico, Aug. 18.

Commodore Stockton blockades Mexican ports on Pacific coast.

Monterey taken by Gen. Taylor, Sept. 24.
Eight days' armistice granted.

California expedition, under Stephenson, sails from New York, Sept. 26.

Tobasco, Mexico, bombarded by Perry, Oct. 25. Tobasco, 1 Oct. 25.

Oct. 25.
Tampico taken by Gen. Connor, Nov. 14.
Kearney defeats Mexicans at San Pasqual, Dec. 6.
Col. Doniphan defeats Mexicans at Brazito, Dec. 25.
Gen. Taylor relieved by Gen. Scott.
The Mormons driven from Nauvoo, Ill.
Iowa admitted as a State. Iowa admitted as a State.

Kearney victorious at San Gabriel and
Mesa, Cal., Jan. 8, 9.

ves to raise loan of \$15,000,000 on property of the clergy, of \$15,000,000 on property of the clergy,
Jan. 9.

Revolt of Mexicans in New Mexico
against United States, Jan. 14.
Defeat of insurgents at Canada, New
Mexico, Jan. 24.
Battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 23; Taylor
defeats Santa Anna.
Battle of Sacramento; defeat of Mexicane Feb. 28. defeats Santa Anna.

Battle of Sacramento; defeat of Mexicans, Feb. 28.

Gen. Kearney declares California a part of the United States, March 1.

Vera Cruz taken by army and navy, March 28. March 28.
Alvarado capitulates, April 2.
Battle of Cerro Gordo, April 8; Scott defeats Mexicans; also at Contreras,

Aug. 20.
Molino del Rey taken, Sept. 8.
Gen. Scott enters the city of Mexico, Gen. Scott enters the city of Mexico, Sept. 15. Death of John Quincy Adams, Feb. 21. Gold discovered in California, March. Oncida Community, New York, estab-Wisconsin admitted into the Union May

Missouri Compromise repealed.
Election of Zachary Taylor as President.
Corner stone of Washington Monument
laid. laid.

Oregon Territorial bill passed, Aug. 13.

First receipt of California gold at United
States mint, Dec. 8.

Treaty signed with Mexico, Feb. 2.

Upper California ceded to United States.

Marianea unsuccessible.

Upper California ceded to United States,
Mexicans unsuccessfully besiege Pueblo,
held by Americans, Sept. 13 to Oct. 12.
Huamantia taken by Americans, Oct. 9.
Guyannes captured, Oct. 20.
Great excitement at Rochester,
caused by "Spirit rappings."
Food sent to starving Ireland.
Los Angeles, Cal., taken by Kearney,
and a system of government organized.

1848 Great fire in St. Louis. Prof. Webster murders Dr. Parkman, Nov. 23. United States gold dollar first coined. California adopts a constitution prohibiting slavery. Death of James K. Polk, June 15.

1849 Fillibustering expeditions against Cuba forbidden by the President.

Visit of Father Mathew, the temperance advocate.
Capt. Minie invents the Minie conical bullet.
Mason and Dixon's line surveyed.
Cholera visits the United States, severe at Cincinnati and St. Louis.
California Constitution formed at Montary Minie invents the Minie conical terey. Great riot at Astor Place Opera House,

New York.
Treaty with England for a transit way across Panama. French Ambassador dismissed from Washington.

Death of John C. Calhoun, March 31.

Congress passes the Oregon Donation

Law.

Uncle Tom's Cabin first published. Uncle Tom's Cabin first published.
Watches first made by machinery.
Fugitive Slave Law passed.
Death of Zachary Taylor, July 9.
Grinnell Arctic Expedition sails.
California admitted as a Free State, New Mexico and Utah organized as ter-

New Mexico and Utah organized as territories, Sept. 9.
Visit of Jenny Lind to America, Sept. 12.
Dahlgren invents the cast-iron gun.
1851 Appearance of the great sea serpent.
Completion of Erie railroad.
Corner-stone of Capitol extension laid,
July 4.
First Asylum for Idiots established in
New York.
California Vigilance Committee formed.
American yacht victorious at regatta in
London, Eng.
Frightful catastrophe at public school
building, New York.
Congressional Library destroyed by fire,
Dec. 24.
1852 Dispute with England about the fisheries.

Dispute with England about the Isheries.

Expedition to Japan, under Com. Perry.
First street-railway in New York.
Deaths of Henry Clay, June 26, and
Daniel Webster, Oct. 24.
Treaty of Commerce with Chili.
Branch mint established in San Frances

cisco.
Franklin Pierce elected President.
Crystal Palace, New York, opened.
Treaty with Mexico, for purchase of
Arizona. 1853 Arizona.
Treaty with Russia.
Explorations for a transcontinental rail-

way. Yellow fever in New York. Children's Aid Society, New York, Children's founded. founded.

Walker's filibustering expedition to Sonora, Mexico.

1854 Commercial Treaty with Japan signed, March 31.

American, or Know-Nothing Society formed.

Loss of the steamship Arctic.

Cubans seize American mail-steamer.

Loss of the steamship Arctic.
Cubans seize American mail-steamer Black Warrior, Feb. 28.
First railway from Lake Michigan to the Mississippi, the Rock Island.
American ship "Cayne" bombards Greytown, Central America, on refusal to pay for property destroyed, June 12.
Invention of the Iron Tower for ironclad vessels, by Ericsson.
Reciprocity Treaty with England; settlement of the Fishery question, Aug. 2.
Bill passed organizing Kansas and Nebraska as Territories, repealing the Compromise of 1820, which excluded slavery from the entire Louisiana purchase, May 24.

chase, May 24.

Massachusetts Aid Society send out set-

Massachusetts Aid Society send out settlers to Kansas.

A. H. Reader, of Pennsylvania, appointed Governor of Kansas.

Territorial Legislature of Kansas meets at Shawnee, July; great emigration to Kansas.

Free State men meet in convention at Topeka and form a Free State constitution. Oct. 23.

Hostilities between the Free and Slave State settlers begin. 1855

Hostilities between the Free and Slave State settlers begin.
Sioux Indians defeated by Gen. Harney. Paraguayans attack United States steamer, "Water-Witch." Completion of Niagara Suspension Bridge.
Court claims established.
William Walker unsuccessfully invades Nicaragua.
Dispute with Great Britain concerning recruiting for the Crimea army.
British discovery ship "Resolute" abandoned in Arctic sea; brought to New London.

London.

Hoosac Tunnel begun.

Victory of John Brown at Ossawatomie,
Kan. Kan.
Republican party formed.
Alden invents type-setting machine.
Rock Island bridge, across the Mississippi,
opened, April 11.
Affray at Panama between passengers and
natives, April 15.
Page makes first wood type by machinery.
President declares creation of free state government in Kansas an act of re-

bellion.

Brooks' assault upon Charles Sumner.

Dismissal of British envoy at Washington, May 28. itroduction of sorghum, or Chinese sugarcane.
Dudley observatory, Albany, inaugurated, Aug. 28.

The government purchases the "Resolute;" refitted and presented to British Govern-Loom for weaving Axminster carpets first

patented. Election of James Buchanan as President. Organization of the Fenian Brotherhood. Settlement of the Central American ques-Death of Elisha Kent Kane, Arctic ex-

Death of Elisha Kent Kane, Arctic explorer, Feb. 16.

Robert J. Walker appointed Territorial Governor of Kansas.
Taney renders Dred Scott decision, March 6.
First attempt to lay Atlantic cable.
Alden secures patent for condensed milk. Great financial crash.
New York, Boston and Philadelphia banks suspended, Oct. 14, 15. suspended, Oct. 14, 15.
Banks resume specie payments, Dec. 12,

Murder of Dr. Burdell; arrest and trial of Mrs. Cunningham, his mistress. Foundering of the "Central America" off Cape Hatteras; over 400 lives and \$2,000,000 lost.

Great religious revival throughout the country.

Troubles with the Mormons in Utah; Col. Johnson, with a military force, sent out; Brigham Young forbids any armed force entering Salt Lake City; Mormon troops ordered to hold themselves in readiness; martial law declared, Sept. 15.

1858 Dispute with England respecting the right of search. Completion of the first Atlantic telegraph, August. Death of Thomas H. Benton, April 15.

Congress passes bill admitting Kansas under pro-slavery constitution, Aug. 30.
Exciting campaign of Lincoln and Douglas in Illinois. in filinois.
innesota admitted as a state, May 18.
eward announces his "irrepressible conflict" doctrine.

flict" doctrine.

Kansas rejects the pro-slavery constitution
by overwhelming majority, Aug. 3.

First message across the Atlantic cable,
from Victoria to the President, Aug. 16.

Remaining confuse two American vessels Peruvians capture two American vessels. Burning of steamship "Austria," Hamburg to New York; nearly 500 lives

The Island of San Juan, near Vancouver's Island, occupied by United States Island, occupied by island, occupied by United States troops.

The Fenian organization perfected.

Treaty with Paraguay signed, Feb. 10.

Oregon admitted as a State, Feb. 14.

Drake bores first oil well at Titusville, Great storm in the Northern and South ern States.

Daniel E. Sickles shoots Philip Barton
Key, Feb. 27.

Kansas Free State party frames a State

constitution at Wyandotte.
Vicksburg Convention declares in favor of reopening slave trade, May 11.
Publication of Worcester's Unabridged Dictionary.
San Juan Island occupied by General Harney, July 9.
Appearance of the potato bug.
Election of Republican officers in Kansas, Dec. 6.

Election of Republican officers in Kansas, Dec. 6.
Comstock Great Bonanza Mine purchased for an Indian pony and a quantity of whisky.
Treaty with Mexico signed.
Grand Embassy from Japan, with treaty of peace, etc.
Tour of the Prince of Wales.
Hall's expedition to the Polar Sea.
Arrival at New York of the Great Eastern, June 28.
Election of Mr. Pennington as Speaker of the House.

the House.

Abraham Lincoln elected President, Nov. Abraham Lincoln elected President, Nov.
6. South Carolina passes the "Ordinance of Secession," being the first State of the Union to secede, Dec. 20.
Meeting of Senatorial Committee of Thirteen, Dec. 21.
Major Anderson transfers his command from Fort Moultrie to Fort Sumter.
The Parrott gun invented by Robert R. Parrott.

from Fort Moultrie to Fort Sumter.
The Parrott gun invented by Robert R.
Parrott.
Mississippi secedes, Jan. 9.
Florida secedes, Jan. 10.
Alabama secedes, Jan. 11.
South Carolina troops fire upon the "Star of the West."
Central secedes Jan. 18

of the West."
Georgia secedes, Jan. 18.
Louisiana secedes, Jan. 26.
Texas secedes, Feb. 1.
Peace Convention assembled at Washington, Feb. 4.
Provisional Government of Confederate States meets at Montgomery, Ala., Feb. Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, President,

Feb. 8.
Abraham Lincoln inaugurated President of Abraham Lincoln inaugurated President of the United States, March 4.

Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, bom-barded—being commencement of hostili-ties in the Civil War, April 12.

Lincoln calls for 75,000 volunteers, April

Lincoln calls for 75,000 volunteers, April 15.

Proclamation announcing blockade of Southern ports, April 17.

Federal troops attacked in Baltimore, April 19.

Destruction of stores at Norfolk Navy Yard by Union commander, April 20.

Maryland refuses to secede, April 27.

Ellsworth shot at Alexandria by Jackson, May. May. Missouri turns over to Confederates entire

Missouri turns over to Confederates entire control of financial and military resources of the State, May 2.

Government call for 42,000 three years' volunteers, May 3.

Arkansas secedes from the Union, May 6.

Capt. Lyon receives surrender of Fort Jackson, May 10.

Baltimore occupied by General Butler, May 13.

North Carolina secedes from the Union, May 20. May 20.
Butler in command at Fortress Monroe,
May 22. v 22. nce of Union forces into Virginia,

May 24.

Death of Stephen A. Douglas, June 3.

Tennessee secedes from the Union, June 8.

East Tennessee opposing it.

Battle of Big Bethel, Va., June 10.

Congress meets in extraordinary session.

July 4.

Battle near Carthage, Mo., July 5. Privateer "Sumter" escapes to sea, from New Orleans, July 7.

Battle of Carrick's Ford, W. Va.; Control of Carrick's Ford federate General Garnett killed.
Battle of Romney, Va., June 11.
West Virginia admitted as a State, June

Battle at Rich Mountain; Confederates, under Pegram, defeated by Rosecrans, July 11. Battle near Centreville, Va., July 18. Destruction of the Confederate "Petrel" by frigate "St. Lawrence." Maryland invaded by Stonewall Jackson,

Maryanu Invasor July.

Battle of Bull Run; Union forces, under McDowell, defeated; Union killed and wounded, 1,490; Confederates, 1,593 killed and wounded, July 21.

Gen McClellan assumes command of army

killed and wounded, July 21.

Gen. McClellan assumes command of army in Virginia and on the Potomac.

Battle of Laurel Hill, July 22.

Battle of Drug Spring, Mo., under General Lyon; Southern forces defeated.

Battle of Athens, Mo., under Gen. Lyon; Confederates defeated, Aug. 5.

Battle of Wilson's Creek, Mo.; 5,200 men, under Gens. Lyon and Sigel, attack 24,000, under Gens. McCulloch, Price, etc.; Lyon killed; defeat of Sigel, Aug. 10.

Aug. 10.
President Lincoln's non-intercourse proc-President Lincoln's non-intercourse proc-lamation, Aug. 16.
Gen. Butler and Commodore Stringham take Forts Hatteras and Clark on North Carolina coast, Aug. 28.
Fort Morgan abandoned by Confederates, Aug. 20.
Fremont issues proclamation freeing slaves in Missouri, Aug. 31.
Battle of Carnifex Ferry, Gens. Rosecrans and Floyd, Sept. 10.
Destruction of privateer "Judah," Sept. 13.

13. Repulse of Confederates at Cheat Moun-

Repulse of Confederates at Cheat Mountain, W. Va.
Battle of Lexington, Mo.; Col. Mulligan defends for four days against 26,000 Confederates, but is forced to surrender; loss, 2,500 prisoners, and a large amount of gold.
Battle at Greenbrier, Va.; success of Union forces, Oct. 3.
Confederate "Savannah" captured by U. S. brig "Perry."

brig "Perry." Wilson Zouaves repulsed at Santa Rosa Island, Oct. 9. 1861 Confederate privateer "Nashville" escapes from Charleston, S. C., Oct. 11.

Repulse of Confederate ram and five ships at South West Pass., Oct. 12.

Escape of Mason and Slidell from Charleston.

Battle of Fredericktown, Mo.; flight of Jeff Thompson, Oct. 21.

Recapture of Lexington, Mo., by Union troops. troops. en. Sherman appointed to the command Gen. Sherman appointed to the command of Kentucky forces.

Battle of Ball's Bluff; Col. Baker killed, Oct. 21.
Zagonyi defeats Confederates at Springfield, Mo., Oct. 29.
Gen. Scott resigns command of the army.
Gen. McClellan succeeds him.

Soldiers' Aid Society formed at Detroit, Nov. 1.

Soldiers' Aid Society formed at Detroit, Nov. 1.

Commodore Wilkes, of "San Jacinto," takes Southern Commissioners, Mason and Slidell, from British steamer "Trent," in West Indian waters. "Trent," in West Indian waters.
Port Royal bombarded, Nov. 7.
Battle of Belmont; Grant's first fight.
Capture of Tybee Island, commanding Savannah, taken Dec. 20. Charleston Harbor shut by sinking stone

Charleston Harbor shut by sinking stone fleet, Dec. 21.
Gatling gun invented by J. Gatling.
Death of Sam Houston, Oct. 8.
Kentucky admitted into Confederate States, Dec. 9.
Battle of Martinsburg, Va.; Gen. Pope, Union, captures 1,300 prisoners, Dec. 18.

Indian massacre in Minnesota.
Battle of Blue Gap, Va., Jan. 8.
Death of John Tyler, Jan. 8.
"Ericsson" Monitor launched at Greenpoint, Jan. 30.
Edwin M. Stanton, of Pennsylvania, becomes Secretary of War, Simon Cameron, of Pennsylvania, retiring Jan. 13.
Battle of Mill Springs, Ky.; Zollicoffer defeated by Union troops, under Gen. George H. Thomas, Jan. 19.
Fort Henry, on Tennessee River, captured by naval forces, under Commodore A.
H. Foote, Feb. 6.
Roanoke Island, N. C., captured by Gen. Burnside and Commodore Goldsborough, Feb. 8. 1862 Indian massacre in Minnesota.

Burnside and Commodore Goldsborough,
Feb. 8.
Fort Donelson, Tenn., surrendered to Gen.
Grant, Feb. 16.
Confederate Congress meets at Richmond,
Va., Feb. 18.
Jefferson Davis inaugurated President of
Southern Confederacy for six weeks

Southern Confederacy, for six years, Feb. 22.

Battle of Pea Ridge, Ark.; Gen. Mc-Culloch killed, March 8.
Confederate ram "Merrimac" sinks "Cumberland" and "Congress," U. S. naval vessels, in Hampton Roads, Va., March 8.

"Monitor," U. S. iron-clad, attacks and drives "Merrimac" back, March 9.
Manassas Junction evacuated and occupied by Union forces, March 10.
Battle of Winchester, Va.; Union loss, 115 killed, 450 wounded; Confederate loss, 869 killed, wounded and missing, March 13. Southern Confederacy, for six years,

loss, 869 killed, wounded and missing, March 13.

Battle of Newbern, N. C., March 14.

Battle of Pittsburg Landing; Grant, Union commander; Gen. A. Sidney Johnston killed; Union loss, April 6 and 7, 13,573; Confederate loss, 10,699.

Capture of Island No. 10, by Union forces, April 8.

Raid of Gen. Mitchell; capture of Huntsville, Ala., and Russellville, Tenn.

Fort Pulaski, Ga., surrendered after three days' bombardment, to Union forces, under Gen. Gilmore, April 11.

Slavery abolished in District of Columbia, April 16.

Bombardment of Fort Pillow, by Commodore Foote, April 17.

modore Foote, April 17. Union fleet, under Farragut, passes up the

Mississippi river and takes New Orleans, passing Forts Jackson and Philip, April 24.
en. Butler in command at New Orleans,

Gen. Butler in command at New Orleans, May 1.
Yorktown evacuated, May 4.
Surrender of New Orleans to Commodore Farragut.
Battle of Williamsburg, Va., May 5.
Battle of West Point, May 7.
Norfolk surrendered to Gen. Wool, May 10.
Destruction of the "Merrimac," by the Confederates, May 11.
Natchez, Miss., surrenders to Commodore Farragut, May 13.
Gen. Banks defeated at Winchester, May 25.
Battle of Seven Pines, Va. May 29.

Battle of Seven Pines, Va., May 29. Corinth evacuated, May 30.

Little Rock captured, May 31.

Battle of Fair Oaks; Union loss, heavy; renewal of battle of Fair Oaks; success of Unionists.

Unionists lose Brashear City, June 13. Slavery abolished by all the Territories, June 19.

June 19.
Forts Pillow and Randolph evacuated,
June 4.
Surrender of Memphis, June 6.
Repulse of Confederates, at Springfield,
Mo., June 8.
Seven days' fight before Richmond, under McClellan, June 26; Mechanicsville,
June 26; Gaines' Mills, June 27; Savage Station and Peach Orchard, June
28; White Oak Swamp, June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1; change of base to
James river. James river.
resident Lincoln calls for 300,000 vol-

unteers, July 1.

Murfeersborough captured by Forrest,

Murfreesborough captured by Forrest, July 5.
Raid of Morgan in Kentucky, July 7.
Surrender of Port Hudson, July 8.
Death of Martin Van Buren, July 24.
Battle of Cedar Mountain, Va., Aug. 9;
Union forces under Banks, lose 1,500 killed, wounded, and missing; Confederates, under "Stonewall" Jackson.
Raid of Phillips into Mississippi, Aug. 16.
Battle of Sulphur Springs, Va., Aug. 24.
Fighting on Rappahannock under Pope;
Confederates under Ewell and Jackson, Aug. 27.

Aug. 27. en. Bragg invades Tennessee and Ken-Gen. Bragg invades Tennessee and Kentucky.

Battle of Kettle Run, Va., Aug. 27.

Battle of Groveton, Va., Aug. 29.

Defeat of Union forces at Richmond, Ky.,

Defeat of Union forces at Richmond, Ky., Aug. 29.
Surrender of Memphis, Aug. 29.
Second battle of Bull Run; defeat of Federals, Aug. 30.
Battle of Chantilly, Va.; Union Generals Kearney and Stevens killed, Sept. 1.
Confederates cross Potomao into Maryland, at Poolsville, Md., Sept. 1.
Battle of South Mountain, Md.; Union victory; Gen. Jesse L. Reno killed.
Harper's Ferry surrendered, after three days' fighting, by General Miles, Sept. 15.
Battle of Antietam between Gen. Mc.

Battle of Antietam, between Gen. Mc-Clellan and Gen. Lee. Retreat of the Confederates, Sept. 17.
Battle of luka, Miss., between Gen. Rosecrans and Gen. Price, Sept. 19.
Reoccupation of Harper's Ferry by Federals, Sept. 22.
President Lincoln issues preliminary Proclamation of Emancipation, Sept. 22.
Battle of Corinth, Miss., between Gens. Rosecrans and Price; defeat of the latter, Oct. 3, 4.

1862 Battle of Perryville, Ky., between Gens.
Buell and Bragg; charge of Phil. Sheridan wins the day, Oct. 8.
Raid of Confederates under Stuart into Pennsylvania; Chambersburg seized and looted, Oct. 10-12.
Union Gen. O. M. Mitchel, astronomer, died at Beaufort, S. C., Oct. 30.
La Grange, Tenn., occupied by Gen. Grant with Union forces.
Battle of Fredericksburg, Va. Union forces under Gen. Burnside defeated.
Union losses, 13,771.
Battle of Kingston, N. C. Confederates defeated, Dec. 14. defeated, Dec. 14.

Murphy surrenders Holly Springs to Gen. Van Dorn, Dec. 20.

Jefferson Davis issues a proclamation outlawing Ben. Butler, Dec. 23.

Porter's fleet open fire upon Vicksburg, Dec. 26. Dec. 26.
Sherman's unsuccessful attack upon
Vicksburg, Dec. 27, 28.
Iron-clad "Monitor" founders at sea, off
Cape Hatteras.
West Virginia admitted as a State of the unsuccessful attack upon Union, Dec. 31. attle of Murfreesboro; Rosecrans de-Battle feats Bragg, Jan. 1.

Emancipation Proclamation of President
Lincoln goes into effect, liberating all
slaves in Southern States.

Death of Lyman Beecher, D. D., aged 87,
Lan. 10 Lincoln goes into effect, liberating all slaves in Southern States.

Death of Lyman Beecher, D. D., aged 87, Jan. 10.

U. S. steamer "Hatteras" sunk by Southern privateer "Alabama," off Texas, Jan. 11.

Capture of Arkansas Post by Gen. McClernand, Jan. 11.

Confederate ram "Atlanta" captured off Savannah, Ga., by Union monitor "Weehawken," Jan. 17.

First U. S. colored regiment enrolled in South Carolina, Jan. 25.

Act to provide a national currency becomes a law, Feb. 25.

Farragut runs batteries at Grand Gulf, April 1.

Com. Porter successfully runs the batteries at Vicksburg, April 16.

Port Gibson and Grand Gulf, on Mississippi river, taken by U. S. Grant, May 1.

Col. Grierson's raid through Mississippi arrives at Baton Rouge, May 2.

Arrest of C. L. Valandigham.

Severe fighting between Union forces, under Hooker, and Confederates, under Lee, about Chancellorsville, Va.; Confederate Gen. "Stonewall" Jackson killed; Hooker defeated, May 2, 3, 4.

Battle of Jackson, Miss.; captured by Gen. Grant, May 14.

Battle of Black River Bridge; retreat of Pemberton to Vicksburg, May 17.

Vicksburg besieged by Grant, May 21.

Colored troops first brought into action at Port Hudson, May 27.

Battle at Milliken's Bend, June 6, 7.

Retreat of Milroy from Winchester, June 14.

Invasion of Pennsylvania by Lee's entire Invasion of Pennsylvania by Lee's entire Invasion of Pennsylvania by Lee's entire army, June 15-25.
Battle of Gettysburg, Pa.; Gen. Lee defeated by Union forces, under Gen. Meade, July 2, 3.
Morgan begins his raid through Indiana and Ohio, July 3.
Vicksburg surrendered by Gen. Pemberton to Union forces, under Grant, July 4.
Port Hudson surrendered to Gen. Penks July 4.

Port Hudson surrendered to Gen. Banks, and Natchez occupied by Gen. Grant—Mississippi river being thus opened to navigation, July 8.

Anti-draft riots in New York; 2,000 rioters killed, July 13, 14, 15.

Riot in Boston, July 15.

Gen. Burnside occupies Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 3. Gen. Burnside occupies Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 3. Confederates evacuate Fort Wagner, Sept. 6. Burnside captures Cumberland Gap, Sept. 9.

Battle of Chickamauga; Union forces, under Rosecrans, fall back to Chattanoga, Sept. 19.

Quantrell raids Lawrence, Kan., Aug. 21.
Gen. Wheeler starts on his raid into Tennessee, destroying much Government property, Oct. 2.

Hooker takes Lookout Mountain, Oct. 28.
First Fenian Congress held in the United States. States. Gen. Meade crosses the Rappahannock, Lee retiring, Nov. 7.
Longstreet begins the siege of Knoxville, Nov. 17. Battle of Missionary Ridge; success of Federals, Nov. 24. Repulse of Longstreet at Knoxville, Nov. 28, 29. Banks starts on his expedition into Texas, Nov. 29.

Longstreet raises the siege of Knoxville, Dec. 5.

President Lincoln issues Proclamation of Amnesty, Dec. 8.

1864 Draft of 500,000 men ordered by President Lincoln, Feb. 1.

Colt's armory, at Hartford, destroyed by fire, Feb. 8.

Disaster to Union forces in Florida, under Gen. Sewmour. Feb. 20. der Gen. Seymour, Feb. 20. Kilpatrick's raid into Virginia. Gen. Dahlgren killed, Feb. 28. General Grant made Lieutenant-General, March 2.

A Free State government inaugurated in Louisiana, March.

Admiral Porter's Red River expedition, March 4.

Gen. U. S. Grant appointed Commander in-Chief of army of United States, March 12; assumes command, March 17.

A call for 200,000 more men, March 15.

Arkansas votes to become a Free State. Arkansas votes to become a Free State, March 16.

Battle of Jenkins Ferry, Ark.; defeat of Kirby Smith, April 4.

New York Sanitary Commission Fair receipts over one million dollars.

Union expedition to Mansfield, La., foiled, April 8; Union forces, reinforced, repulse Confederates at Pleasant Hill. Fort Pillow massacre, April 12.

Wessels surrenders Plymouth, N. C., to Confederates, April 20.

Severe fighting between Confederates, under Lee, and Union forces, under Grant, in Virginia, in advance on Richmond, May 3-11. March 16.

may 3-11.

Battle of the Wilderness, May 5.
Occupation of City Point by General But-

ler, May 4.

lerman begins his march toward At-

Sherman begins his him lanta, May 7.

Battle of Resaca, Ga., between Generals Sherman and Johnston, May 15.

Failure of Butler to capture Drury's

Sherman and Fallure of Butler to capeal.

Bluff, May 16.
Death of Nathaniel Hawthorne, May 19.
Fighting between Lee and Grant at the North Anna, May 21-24.

Death of Dalton, Ga., May 28; Union

Battle of Dalton, Ga., May 28; Union victory.
Sheridan captures Cold Harbor, May 31.
Evacuation of Alltoona Pass, June 1.
Battle of Cold Harbor, June 2, 3.
Battle of Piedmont, Va., June 5.
Hunter attacks Lynchburg; retreats into West Virginia, June 8.
Army of the Potomac crosses to south side of James River, June 12-15.

Assaults on Petersburg; Union forces losing 10,000 men in four days, June 16-18. ing 10,000 men in four days, June 16-18.
Confederate privateer "Alabama" sunk by the United States steamer "Kearsarge," off Cherbourg, France, June 19.
Hood attacks Hooker at Kenesaw, and fails, June 22.
Emancipation Amendment submitted to the States by Congress, June 22.
Butler occupies Deep Bottom, ten miles below Richmond, June 22.
Maryland abolishes slavery, June 24.
Repulse of Thomas and McPherson at Kenesaw, June 27.
Fugitive Slave Law of 1850 repealed by Congress, June 28.
Early begins his raid into Maryland, July 2.
Wallace defeated by Early at Frederick, July 2.

Wallace defeated by Early at Frederick,
Md., July 9.

Rosseau's raid into Alabama, July 10.
Early's entire army within six miles of
Washington, July 12.

Gold reaches highest premium, viz., 284
per cent, July 16.
Greeley's negotiations with Confederates,
at Niagara, July 18.

Battle around Atlanta between forces under Hood, Confederate, and under Sher-Battle around Atlanta between forces under Hood, Confederate, and under Sherman, Union, July 22.
Chambersburg, Pa., burned by General Stuart, July 30.
Explosion of a mine under Confederate works, Petersburg, July 30.
Farragut captures Mobile, Aug. 3.
Great naval victory, under Farragut, at Mobile, Ala., Aug. 5.
Atlanta evacuated and occupied by Sherman, Aug. 31. Atlanta evacuated and occupied by Sherman, Aug. 31.
Battle of Winchester, Va.; Sheridan captures 5,000 prisoners, 5 guns, and all the wounded, Sept. 19.
Defeats of Early, by Sheridan, in Shenandoah, Sept. 19-22.
Thirteenth Amendment passed, forever abolishing slavery.
Pilot Knob evacuated by Unionists, Sept. 27.
Death of Chief-Justice Roger Brooks Taney, Oct. 12. Taney, Oct. 12.

Overwhelming defeat of Early at Cedar Creek, Oct. 19.

Raid of Confederates on St. Albans, Vt., Raid of Confederates on St. Albans, Vt., Oct. 19.

Oct. 19.

Destruction of ram "Albemarle" by a torpedo affixed to her by Lieut. Cushing, Oct. 27.

President Lincoln re-elected; Andrew Johnson Vice-President, Nov. 8.

Sherman commences his "March to the Sea," from Atlanta, Nov. 16.

Incendiarism by Confederates in New York, Nov. 25.

Battle of Franklin, Tenn., between Hood and Thomas, Nov. 30.

Battle of Nashville, under Gen. Thomas. Great victory. Confederates under Hood retreat; Dec. 15, 16.

Savannah, Ga., occupied by Gen. Sherman, completing the "March to the Sea," Dec. 21.

President orders a draft for 300,000 more men, Dec. 19. President orders a draft for 300,000 more men, Dec. 19.

Butler and Porter attack Fort Fisher, N. C., and fail, Dec. 24, 25, Establishment of the Freedmen's Bureau. Fort Fisher, N. C., captured by Gen. Terry and Commodore Porter, Jan. 15.

Sherman leaves Savannah, and starts northward, Feb. 1.

President's Conference with Confederate Commission, Feb. 3.

Evacuation of Charleston, S. C., by Confederates, Feb. 17. federates, Feb. 17.
Its occupation by Union forces, Feb. 18.
Re-inauguration of President Lincoln, Confederate Congress adjourns for the last time, March 18.

Desperate fighting commences before Richmond. Battle of Five Forks, April 1.

Gen. Grant advances upon Petersburg, April 2.

Richmond and Petersburg evacuated during with tof April 2. time, March 18. ing night of April 2.
Flight of Davis from Richmond, April 2.
Richmond and Petersburg occupied by
Union forces, April 3.
Selma, Ala., captured with large stores, April 5.

attle of Sailors' Creek; defeat of Ewell
and Custis Lee, April 6.

rant demands the surrender of the and Custis Lee, April 6.

Grant demands the surrender of the Southern army, April 7.

Lee surrenders to U. S. Grant at Appomattox Court House, Va., April 9.

Mobile evacuated by the Confederates, April 10.

Montgomery, Ala., surrenders to Wilson, April 11.

President issues orders April 11.

President issues orders to stop drafting and further purchase of war material, April 13.
President Lincoln assassinated, in Washington, by Wilkes Booth, April 14.
Attempted assassination of Seward, April President Lincoln dies, April 15.
Andrew Johnson, of Tennessee, Vice-President, takes oath of office as President. President, takes oath of office as President.

Macon, Ga., occupied by Union forces; great amount of army stores taken, April 20.

Capture and death of Wilkes Booth, April 25.

Gen. Johnston's army surrenders to Gen. Sherman April 26. Sherman, April 26.

1865 Jefferson Davis captured at Irwinsville,
Ga., with part of his cabinet, May 10. Ga., with part of his cabinet, May 10.
Engagement at Boco Chico, between 500
Confederates and 400 Union troops, being the last in the "War of the Rebellion," May 12.
Grand review of the army, at Washing-Grand review of the army, at Washington, May 23, 24.

Gen. Kirby Smith surrenders all his conmand, Trans-Mississippi Army, May 26.
Amnesty Proclamation of President Johnson, with fourteen different exceptions, Georgia declares slavery abolished, etc., Dec. 4. Dec. 4.
Secretary Seward officially declared slavery abolished throughout the United States, Dec. 18.
Mississippi nullified secession ordinance, August.

Alabama declared ordinance of secession null and void, Sept. 12. South Carolina repealed the secession or-dinance, Sept. 15. Florida annulled secession ordinance, Oct. Proclamation opening all ports in Southern States, and ending blockade, June 23. Execution of assassination conspirators, Harold, Payne, Atzeroth, and Mrs. Sur-ratt, July 7. Rebel Indian chiefs sign treaty of loyalty, Sept. 14. Execution of Capt. Wirz, the Anderson-ville prison commandant, Nov. 10. Death of Rufus Choate. Jan. 15. Passage of the Freedmen's Bureau Bill,

over the President's veto, Feb. 20.

over the President's veto, Feb. 20.
President's proclamation declaring the insurrection ended.
Death of Gen. Winfield Scott, May 29.
Fenians invade Canada, June 1.
Fourteenth Amendment passed the Senate, June 8.
Successful laying of the Atlantic Cable,
July 27.

SUPPLEMENT XXII. 1866 Massacre in New Orleans, July 30. 1867 Nebraska admitted as the thirty-seventh State.
Tenure of Office bill passed, June 4.
Confiscation and Amnesty bill passed, Purchase of Alaska, for \$7,200,000, March Purchase of Alaska, for \$7,200,000, March
3.
Jefferson Davis admitted to bail, in the sum of \$100,000, May 13.
Southern States organized as military districts, January.
Impeachment, trial, and acquittal of President Johnson.
Death of Kit (Christopher) Carson, trapper and guide, May 23.
Death of James Buchanan, June 1.
Death of Matthew Vassar, June 23; he donates \$800,000 for endowment, etc., of Vassar College.
Wyoming Territory organized, July 23.
Death of Thaddeus Stevens, Aug. 11.
Cornell University, at Ithaca, opened, September. September.
Lection of Gen. Grant as President, Liection of Gen. Grant as President,
Nov. 3.

Pacific Railway completed, May 10.
Death of Franklin Pierce, January.
Nolle prosequi ends prosecution of Jefferson Davis, Feb. 6.
Fifteenth Amendment passed, Feb. 25.
Supreme Court pronounces Confederate currency to be worthless.
Great peace jubiles at Baston, June 15-20. Great peace jubilee at Boston, June 15-20. French frontier cable laid, July 27. Great Wall street panic, "Black Friday," Sent 2 Great Wall street panic, "Black Friday,"
Sept. 24.
Death of George Peabody, Nov. 4.
Death of Edwin M. Stanton, Dec. 14.
Ratification of the Fifteenth Amendment
by the States.
Death of Admiral David G. Farragut,
Aug. 14.
Death of Gen. R. E. Lee, Oct. 12.
The Nathan murder, New York, July 28.
Proclamation of neutrality in Franco-German war. man war. First narrow-gauge railway built, Denver & Rio Grande.

Ku-Klux bill passes Congress.

Treaty of Washington, with Great Britain.

Great fire at Chicago; 17,450 buildings
destroyed; loss about \$196,000,000, Oct. 8.
the Yellowstone National Park bill The Yellowstone National Park bill passed.

Visit of the Grand Duke Alexis to the United States.

The Credit Mobilier scandal.

Settlement of the Alabama Claims.

Congress removes the political disability of the Southern people.

Re-election of President Grant.

Grant five at Becton, loss about \$73,000. Great fire at Boston; loss about \$78.000. 000, Nov. 9.
Death of Horace Greeley, Nov. 29.
Death of Horace Greeley, Nov. 29.
Death of Samuel F. Morse, inventor of the electric telegraph.
Northwestern boundary question settled by the Emperor of Germany.
Death of James Gordon Bennett, June 1.
Epizootic throughout the United States.
National Granges organized.
Death of William H. Seward.
Wreck of the Atlantic, 535 lives lost, April 1.
Modoc massacre, death of General Canby, April 11. April 11.
Colfax massacre, La., by White League, Colfax massacre, La., by White League, April.
Death of Salmon P. Chase, Chief Justice, May 7.
Beecher and Tilton scandal, Brooklyn, July.
The Salary Grab bill.
Failure of Jay Cooke & Co.; great financial panic, Sept. 19.
Trial and conviction of William M. Tweed, Nov. 22.
Seizure of the "Virginius," and execution of a number of her passengers by the Spanish authorities in Cuba.
Surrender of the "Virginius" to the United States by Spain, Dec. 12.
Death of Louis Agassiz, Dec. 14.
Woman's Temperance Crusade.
Visit of Kalakaua, King of Hawaii.
Compromise Currency Bill signed by the President.
Death of Charles Sumner, March 11.
Grasshopper raid in the Northwest. Grasshopper raid in the Northwest.
Abduction of Charley Ross, July 1.
A second large fire in Chicago, July 14.
Presidential election; result disputed, No-Presidential election; result disputed, November 7.

1875 Passage of the Act for the Resumption of Specie Payments in 1879.
Colorado admitted into the Union, March 4.
Centennial celebration at Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill.
Death of Andrew Johnson, July 31.
Trial of Henry Ward Beecher for adultery. Trial of Prof. Swing for heresy, May 5.
Death of John C. Breckinridge, May 17.
Military rule discontinued in the Southern States. Suspension of the California Bank, and Suspension of the California Bank, and suicide of President Ralston.
Death of Henry Wilson, Nov. 22.
Great fire in Virginia City, Nev., Oct. 25.
Foundering of steamship "Pacific" between San Francisco and Portland, Nov. 4.
Death of William B. Astor, Nov. 24.
Escane of Tweed from the custody of the Escape of Tweed from the custody of the sheriff, Dec. 4.
Great revivals, under Moody and Sankey.
Great inundation in Texas.
Opening of the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia, May 10; it closes, Nov. 1876 10.
Serious difficulties between Americans and Chinese in California.
Burst of reservoir at Worcester, Mass., destroying millions of dollars worth of property, March 3.
Death of Alexander T. Stewart, April 10.
War with Sitting Bull and the Sioux.
Massacre at Hamburg S. C. June. Massacre at Hamburg, S. C., June.

Massacre of Gen. Custer and his command, by the Sioux Indians, July 2.

Completion of the First One Hundred Years of American Independence; great rejoicing throughout the United States, July 4. Years of American Independence; great rejoicing throughout the United States, July 4.

Castle Garden, N. Y., destroyed by fire, July 9.

Younger Brothers and Northfield Bank robbery, Sept. 7.

Arrest of W. M. Tweed, at Vigo, Spain, Sept. 8.

Yellow fever in Georgia, September.

Trial of Molly Maguires, October.

Dastardly attempt to rob the grave of President Lincoln, Nov. 7.

Burning of the Brooklyn Theater, 276 lives lost, Dec. 5.

First furnace for cremation built, at Washington, Pa., Dec. 6.

The Ashtabula railroad horror, Dec. 29.

Close of the Indian War.

The Electoral Commission Bill passed by Congress, Jan. 25, 26.

Rutherford B. Hayes declared President, March 2. 1877

March 2.
Blue Glass mania.
Death of Cornelius Vanderbilt, June 4.
Great railroad riots, East and West, July

and August.

Yellow fever epidemic along the Lower Mississippi.

Meeting of the Alabama Claims Commission, Feb. 27.

Fenians attempt a second invasion of Canada, May 29.

Death of Robert Dale Owen, June 24.
The Colorado Petrified Giant humbug.
Return of Henry M. Stanley from African
explorations, August.
Death of Brigham Young, Aug. 29.
Death of Oliver P. Morton, Nov. 1.
Earthquake shocks in New England and
Middle States. Middle States. Middle States.

Ku-Klux bill passed by Congress.

Death of Benjamin F. Wade, March 2.

Development of the telephone and phono-Development of the telephone and phonograph.

Bankrupt Repeal Bill passed, May 10.
Death of William Cullen Bryant, June 12.
Indian outbreak in Washington Territory,
July.
Chinese Embagge Chinese Embassy visits the United States. Silver Bill passed by both Houses of Congress.
Yellow fever in the South.
Gold sold at par—the first time since
1862—Dec. 17. 1862—Dec. 17. Resumption of specie payments, Jan. 1. Death of Richard Henry Dana, Feb. 2. Great fire at Reno, Nev., March 2. New Constitution of California adopted, May 2.

May 2.

Death of William Lloyd Garrison, May 24.

Terrible tornado in Kansas, Nebraska and Missouri, May 30.

Bill to erect a monument on site of Washington's birthplace, passes both Houses. June 10. Washington's birthplace, passes both Houses, June 10.
Waterspout in Black Hills causes great loss of property and life, June 12.
Disastrous storms east and west, July.
Great fire at Deadwood, Dak., Sept. 26.
Death of Gen. Joseph Hooker, Oct. 31.
Death of Zachary Chandler, Oct. 31.
Caleb Cushing dies at Madrid.
"Exodus" of negroes from South to West.
James Russell Lowell made Minister to England. James Russell Lowell made Minister of England.
Fall elections favor Republicans.
Death of Frank Leslie, Jan. 10.
City Hall, Albany, destroyed by fire, Terrific tornado sweeps over parts of Western and Southern States, April 8.
Great forest fires in Southern New Jersey, April and May.
Collision on Long Island Sound destroys the steamers "Narragansett" and "Stonington." "Stonington."
Centennial celebration of the capture of Andre, Sept. 23.
Garfield and Arthur nominated by Chicago Republican Convention, June 9; Hancock and English by Cincinnati Demogratic Convention. cratic Convention.

At the General Election, the Republican candidates secured 213 out of 369 electoral votes, Nov. 6.

Electoral College vote counted, Feb. 9.

Three per cent. funding bill passed, March 2.

Starm ("Corwin" sails for the Arctic re-March 2. Steamer "Corwin" sails for the Arctic regions in search of the "Jeannette," March 4. March 4.
Revised New Testament issued, May 20.
Star route frauds exposed, May 26.
The great comets of 1881 first seen, June 20. Sitting Bull, chief of the Sioux, surren ders, July 31.
James A. Garfield inaugurated, March 4. Contest between Garfield and Senator Conkling (N. Y.) about New York col-lectorship, May, Commercial treaty with China signed, Commercial treaty With China Light 1949 5.

Great Britain pays £15,000 award for damage done to American fisheries in Fortune Bay affair.

Assassination of President Garfield by Charles J. Guiteau, at Baltimore railway depot in Washington, July 2.

Death of President Garfield at Elberon, N. J., Sept. 19; burial at Cleveland, Sept. 26.

Vice President Arthur becomes President, Sept. 26. Special session of the Senate, Oct. 10. The celebrated Guiteau trial begins, Nov. Sept. 26. The celebrated Guiteau trial begins, Nov. 14.

News of destruction of "Jeannette," Arctic exploring vessel, Dec. 30.

Guiteau convicted, Jan. 25; sentenced Feb. 4; hanged June 30.

Anti-Chinese bill (twenty years) passed March 23; vetoed by the President April 4.

Senate passes Edmunds Anti-Polygamy Bill, Feb. 16; approved March 23.

Apportionment bill passes the House, Feb. 17.

Great Mississippi overflow, wide destruc-Feb. 17.

Great Mississippi overflow, wide destruction and loss of life.

Tariff Commission Bill passes both Houses,
May 6-9; approved May 15.

Bill extending National Bank charters
passed both Houses, May 19.

Violent cyclone at Grinnell, Ia., June 8.

Second Anti-Chinese bill (ten years)
passed; signed by President Arthur,
May 6.

Collision of the Scioto on Ohio river; 59
persons drowned, July 4. Collision of the Scioto on Ohio river; 59
persons drowned, July 4.
River and Harbor bill passed over the
President's veto, Aug. 2.
Return of the survivors of the North Pole
expedition.
Star Route trial ended by verdict of jury,
Sept. 11, acquitting Turner, convicting
Miner and Rerdell, and disagreeing as
to Brady, the Dorsey brothers, and
Vail. to B Vail. Steamer "Asia" founders on Lake Huron, Steamer "Asia" founders on Lake Huron,
100 lives lost, Sept. 14.
Utah Commission completes registration
of voters, September.

1882 The Pendleton Civil Service Bill passes
Senate, Dec. 27.

1883 Civil Service Reform Bill passes the
House, Jan. 4.
Presidential Succession Bill passed Senate, Jan. 9; not considered in the
House. House. Burning of Newhall House, Milwaukee; 59 lives lost, Jan. 10. Great flood in Ohio River; 50,000 people homeless, Feb. 10-15. Tariff and Tax Amendment Bill passes Tariff and Tax Amendment Bill passes both Houses, March 2.
Death of Alexander H. Stephens, aged 71, March 4.
Death of Peter Cooper, aged 92, April 4.
Cyclone at Beauregard, Miss., 83 lives lost; tornadoes in Iowa and Georgia, April 22.
Opening of the Brooklyn Suspension Bridge, May 24.
Pendleton Civil Service Act passes both Houses, July 16.
Steamer "Proteus" of the Greely Relief Expedition crushed by ice in Smith's Sound, July 23.
Terrific tornado at Rochester, Minn., many lives lost, Aug. 21.
Northern Pacific Railroad formally opened, Sept. 8. Sept. 8.
Civil Rights Act of March 1, 1875, declared unconstitutional by U. S. Supreme Court, Oct. 15.
Gen. Sherman relinquishes command of the army, Nov. 1; Gen. Sheridan successions.

Louis renominates President Cleveland, June 6.

National Department of Labor bill approved by the President, June 13.

The President signed the Chinese Exclusion Bill, forbidding any Chinese laborer who has been, or may now be, or may hereafter be, a resident within the U. S., and may depart therefrom, and who may not have returned before the passage of this act, to return to, or remain in, the U. S., Oct. 1.

Death of General Philip H. Sheridan, apped 57 years. August 5. ceeding.

Two-cent letter postage goes into effect throughout the United States, Oct. 1. throughout the United States, Oct. 1.
Serious riot at Danville, Va., between negroes and white military, Nov. 3.
Dakota adopted a constitution erecting Southern Dakota into a State, Nov. 6.
Festivals in honor of the 400th anniversary of Luther's birth, Nov. 10-11.
48th Congress organized.

1884 House repeals the iron-clad oath law,
Jan. 21. Jan. 21.

Germany returns resolutions of the House landatory of Ruskin, Feb. 15.

United States Supreme Court affirms the constitutionality of Legal Tender Act. March 3.

Mexican War pension bill passes House March 3. The Senate ratifies commercial treaty with Mexico, March 11.
Defeat of Morrison Tariff bill, May 6.
Congress appropriates \$1,000,000 for New
Orleans Exposition, May 8. Great panic in Wall street; failure of Grant and Ward and others, May 6-14. Grant and ward and others, May 6-14.
Relief expedition rescues survivors of the
Greely Arctic expedition, at Cape Sabine, June 22.
President vetoes the Fitz-John Porter bill,
July 2. Corner-stone of the Bartholdi Statue of Liberty laid, Aug. 6.

The general election resulted in the election of Grover Cleveland, who carried 20 States, securing 219 electoral votes against 182 for James G. Blaine. Nov. Opening of the 48th Congress, Dec. 1.
Grover Cleveland resigns the New York
governorship, Jan. 6.
Dedication of the Washington Monument, the tallest structure known, 555
feet, Feb. 21.
Occupation of Aspinwall, S. A., by United
States troops. Occupation of Aspinwall, S. A., by United States troops.
Inauguration of Grover Cleveland as President, March 4.
New Orleans Exposition opened, Dec. 16.
Treaty with Colombian Government, providing a joint protectorate over the Isthmus, May 5.
The Revised Old Testament and complete Bible published, May 18.
Death of Gen. U. S. Grant, at Mt. McGregor, N. Y., aged 63, July 23.
Grant memorial services held at Westminster Abbey, London, Aug. 4.
Death of Vice-President T. A. Hendricks, aged 66, Nov. 25.
The Presidential succession act signed, Jan. 19. Jan. 19.
Controversy between the Senate and President over reasons for removing public officers, Jan. 25.
400 Chinamen driven from Seattle, W. Ter., by a mob, Feb. 9.
Death of General Winfield Scott Hancock, aged 61, Feb. 9.
Blair Educational Bill passes the Senate, March 5. March 5. Bill for free and unlimited coinage of silver defeated, April 8.
Chicago Anarchist riot; 6 police killed and 61 wounded, May 4.
Anarchists indicted at Chicago, May 27.
President Cleveland married to Miss Frances Folsom, June 2.
Cleomargarine bill passes the Senate, June 20. Oleomargarus
June 20.
Morrison Tariff Bill defeated, June 17.
House of Representatives passed bill r
timber cultu Morrison Tariff Bill defeated, June 17.
House of Representatives passed bill repealing the pre-emption, timber culture and desert land laws, June 7.
Bill to repeal the Civil Service law indefinitely postponed by the U. S. Senate, June 18. ate, June 18.
Congress requires the small denomination silver certificates, July 24.
The President warns office holders against small denomination silver certificates, July 24.

The President warns office holders against attempts to control political movements, July.

Death of Samuel J. Tilden, aged 74, Aug. 4.

Chicago anarchists, to the number of 8, found guilty of murder, Aug. 20.

Earthquake at Charleston, S. C., destroying \$5,000,000 worth of property and 57 lives, Aug. 30.31.

Surrender of the Apache chief Geronimo and his band, Sept. 4.

Death of Ex-President Chester A. Arthur, aged 56.

Bill to regulate the counting of electoral votes passed, Dec. 9.

Interstate Commerce Bill signed, Feb. 4.

House defeats the Dependent Soldier Pension Bill, Feb. 24.

Belmont Retaliation Bill passed, March 2.

Bill to redeem trade dollars passed, March 19.

Inter-State Commerce commission appointed, March 22.

Mormon convention at Salt Lake City adopts a constitution, July 1.

Defeat of the Scotch cutter "Thistle" by the American "Volunteer" in race for "America cup," Sept. 27 and 30.

President and Mrs. Cleveland leave Washington for a Western trip.

Mormon convention of monogamists petition Congress for admission of Utah as a State, Oct. 8.

United States Supreme Court refuses to interfere with the finding of Illinois courts in anarchist cases, Nov. 1.

Governor Oglesby commutes death sentences of Schwab and Fielden to life imprisonment, Nov. 10.

Hanging, at Chicago, of the anarchists Parsons, Spies, Engel and Fischer, Nov. 11.

Republican National Committee select Chicago for National Convention, June 16, 1888. Dec. 8.

1888 Terrible blizzard in Minnesota, Dakota and Iowa; 200 lives lost, Jan. 12.

Inter-State Commission confirmed by the U. S. Senate, Jan. 16.

Fisheries treaty with Great Britain signed at Washington, Feb. 15.

Strike of engineers and firemen on the C. B. & Q. R. R. R. began Feb. 25.

1888 Deadlock in the House of Representatives over the Direct Tax Bill, April 9.

Death of Chief Justice Morrison R. Waite, aged 72 years, March 23.

Knights of Labor appeals to Congress for a system of Government telegraph, Death of Chief Justice Morrison R. Waite, aged 72 years, March 23.
Knights of Labor appeals to Congress for a system of Government telegraph, April 12.
Death of Roscoe Conkling, ex-U. S. Senator, aged 60 years, April 18.
Daily sales of U. S. bonds began, April 23. Melville W. Fuller, of Illinois, nominated by the President as Chief Justice, April 30; confirmed by the Senate, July 20. Chinese Treaty ratified by U. S. Senate, May 7. Execution of murderers by electricity, after Jan. 1, 1889, passes N. Y. Sen-ate, May 8; approved by the Governor, June 4.

The President approves of bill to invite
a conference of American States at a conference of American States at Washington in 1889, May 24.
Lieut.-Gen. Philip H. Sheridan confirmed as General of the Army, June 1.
National Democratic Convention at St.
Louis renominates President Cleveland, June 6.

aged 57 years, August 5.

14.
S. Senate rejects the Fisheries treaty, U. S. Senate rejects the Fisheries treaty, August 21.
President's message to the U. S. Senate recommending enlarged powers under the Retaliation Act. August 23.
Floods at Augusta, Ga., destroyed \$1,-000,000 worth of property, Sept. 12.
Bill prohibiting coming of Chinese laborers approved, Sept. 13.
September wheat touched \$2 on Chicago Board of Trade, Sept. 29.
U. S. Supreme Court sustains the constitutionality of the Iowa "Prohibitory Law," Oct. 22.
The "Murchison" decoy letter to Lord Sackville West made public, Oct. 24. Law, Oct. 22.

The "Murchison" decoy letter to Lord
Sackville West made public, Oct. 24.

Lord Sackville West, British Minister, dismissed by the President, Oct. 20.

National Election for President; the Re-

1888 Major-Gen. John M. Schofield appointed to the command of the army, August

National Election for President; the Republican candidates elected, Nov. 6.
Official yellow fever bulletin gave total number of deaths 412, and of cases 4,705, at Jacksonville, Fla., Dec. 10.
U. S. men-of-war "Galena" and "Yantic" sailed for Hayti to demand release of the Haytian Republican, Dec. 12.
Great storm in Pennsylvania; many lives lost at Pittsburgh and Reading, Jan. 9.
Niagara Suspension Bridge blown down at 3 a. m., Jan. 10. 3 a. m., Jan. 10.

Department of Agriculture created,
Feb. 4.

The States of North and South Dakota, Montana and Washington, created by Congress, Feb. 20 Benjamin Harrison inaugurated President, March 4. Oklahoma proclamation issued, May 27.
Opening of the Oklahoma country,
April 22.

Centennial of Washington's inauguration, April 30.

Murder of Dr. Cronin at Chicago, May 4. Destruction by flood of Johnstown, Pa.; 5,000 to 10,000 lives lost; over \$20,-000,000 worth of property destroyed, May 31.

Judge D. S. Terry shot by U. S. Mar-shal Nagle, defending Justice Field, Aug. 14.
International Marine Congress meets at

International Marine Congress meets at Washington, Oct. 16.

North and South Dakota admitted by proclamation, Nov. 2.

Trial of Cronin suspects began Aug. 30, ended Dec. 16. Coughlin, Sullivan and Burke found guilty, and received life sentences; Kunze, imprisonment three years; Beggs found not guilty.

David J. Browyr envisited a Supreme

David J. Brewer appointed a Supreme Court Justice, Dec. 4. Death of Jefferson Davis, late President of the Confederate States, Dec. 6. 1890 Appointment of Special World's Fair Com-

mittee, Jan. 18.

La grippe or influenza prevalent throughout the Northern and Western States.

Death of Gen. Crook, at Chicago, March Act approved providing for the World's Columbian Exposition, at Chicago,

April 25.

Death of Gen. Fremont, at New York City, July 13.

First execution by electricity, at Auburn, N. Y., Wm. Kemmler, Aug. 6.

First legislature of Oklahoma meets, Aug. 31.
Act forbidding the use of the mails for

lottery purposes, approved Sept. 19. he McKinley tariff bill takes effect, The Oct Oct. 6.
General election; next House of Representatives Democratic, Nov. 4. The 51st Congress convenes, Dec. 1.

Sitting Bull and seven other Indians killed near Standing Rock Agency, Dec. 15. Battle of Wounded Knee, between the 7th Cavalry and hostile Indians, Dec.

1891 Death of George Bancroft, historian, at Washington, Jan. 17. Death of Wm. Windom at a banquet in New York, Jan. 29.

International Monetary Congress met at Washington, Jan. 7.

Washington, Jan. 7.

Application before the U. S. Supreme Court for a prohibition to the U. S. District Court on its decision in the Behring Sea difficulty by Canadian representatives, Jan. 12.

Sioux Indian war ended by submission of the Hostiles, Jan. 15.

Reciprocity treaty with Brazil announced, Feb. 5. Feb. 5. Death of Admiral David D. Porter, at Death of Admiral David D. Porter, at Washington, Feb. 13.
Death of Gen. Wm. T. Sherman, at Washington, Feb. 14.
Charles Foster, of Ohio, appointed Secretary of the Treasury, Feb. 21.
Copyright bill passed Congress, March 3.
Act creating Circuit Court of Appeals, passed March 3.
French Spoliation Bill passed, March 3.
The Copyright bill becomes a law, March 4.

The enlistment of Indians in the U. S. army authorized, March 6.
Proposed arbitration of Behring Sea dispute, March 11.
Lynching of 11 Italians at New Orleans, March 14.
Nicaragua Canal Party sails, March 14.
American Society of Authors formed for the protection of writers, March 30.
Recall of the Italian Minister, Baron Fava, March 31.
25th anniversary of the founding of the Grand Army of the Republic, April 6.
Ground broken for the Grant Monument, New York City, April 27.
Chinese Government refuses to receive the American Minister, H. W. Blair, April 28.
Fort Berthold Reservation, N. D., opened for settlement, May 20.
"The People's Party" formed at Cincinnati, May 20.
Statue of Abraham Lincoln unveiled at Lincoln Park. Chicago. May 23.

cinnati, May 20.
Statue of Abraham Lincoln unveiled at Lincoln Park, Chicago, May 23.
Bronze statue of General Grant, at Galena, Ill., unveiled, June 3.
The Czar of Russia presents Stanford University with a complete collection of Russian and Siberian minerals, June 12.

of Russian and Siberian minerals,
June 12.
Surrender of the Chilian ship, Itata, at
Iquique, to the U. S., June 4.
First shipment of block tin from California mines, June 15.
International Postal Congress held at
Vienna decides to hold next Congress
at Washington, June 25.
Commercial treaty with Spain signed,
June 26.

Commercial treaty with Spain signed, June 26.

Transfer of the Weather Bureau to the Agricultural Department, June 30.

\$500.00 accepted from the Itata for violation of the U. S. Navigation laws, July. Libel filed against the arms and ammunition on the Itata, at San Diego, July 12.

Statue of Stonewall Jackson unveiled at Lexington, Va., July 21.

Smokeless powder used for the first time by the U. S. Government, July 25.

The "Majestic" breaks the ocean record, time being 5d. 18h. 8m., Aug. 5.

Cherokee strip in Indian Territory closed to Whites, Aug. 13.

Rain-making experiment at Midland,

Rain-making experiment at Midland, Texas, Aug. 19.
The "Teutonic" breaks the trans-Atlan Texas, Aug. 19.
The "Teutonic" breaks the trans-Atlantic record of the "Majestic," time 5d.
16h. 31m., Aug. 19.
Indian lands of Oklahoma opened, Sept.

Dedication of Pope Leo XIII. statue, prepedication of Pope Leo XIII. statue, presented to the Catholic University at Washington, Sept. 28.
Leland Stanford, Jr., University at Palo Alto, Cal., opened, Oct. 1.
Equestrian statue of General Grant at Lincoln Park, Chicago, unveiled, Oct. 7.

Lincoln Park, Chicago, unveiled, Oct. 7.
Commercial treaty with Germany concluded, Oct. 11.
Shoshone and Arapahoe Indians sell one million acres of land to the Government at 55 cents an acre, Oct. 16.
U. S. Government demands reparation from Chili for assault on the crew of the Baltimore, Oct. 26.
Argument in the Sayward case, to test U. S. jurisdiction over Behring Sea, begun in the U. S. Supreme Court, Nov. 9.
Congress met; Mr. Crisp, of Georgia, chosen Speaker, Dec. 7.
1892 Stevens County, Kan., war again breaks out, Jan. 5.
Inter-State Commerce Commission appointed by the President, Jan. 5.
Terrible mine explosion at McAlester, Ind. Ter., nearly 100 lives lost, Jan. 7.
Secretary Blaine notifies foreign countries of retaliatory measures, as required by the Tariff Law, Jan. 8.
Special message to Congress from the President, recommending financial aid to the World's Columbian Exhibition, Feb. 24.
The President submits correspondence with England to Congress, regarding

to the World's Columbian Exhibition, Feb. 24.

The President submits correspondence with England to Congress, regarding Behring Sea controversy, March 9.

Ex-Congressman W. R. Morrison selected as President of the Inter-State Commerce Commission, vice Judge Cooley, resigned, March 21.

Free Silver coinage debate in Congress, March 22-24.

French Extradition Treaty signed, March 25.

March 25.

French Extradition Treaty signed,
March 25.

The Silver bill shelved, March 28.
The Free Wool bill passed, April 7.
Diplomatic intercourse with Italy renewed, April 14.
Sisseton Reservation, S. D., opened,
April 15.
Revenue steamers ordered to Behring
Sea, April 16.
Copyright agreement with Germany
signed, April 16.
The President approves Behring Sea
modus vivendi, April 18.
U. S. Commercial Treaty between
Switzerland and Italy, signed April 19.
The President invites foreign nations
to participate in an international Silver Conference, April 21.
The President lavs Grant monument
corner stone, New York City, April 27.

Chinese Exclusion bill signed, May 5.
Terrible floods in the Mississippi valley, May 8-15.
Wyoming appoints women to National Republican Convention, May 7.
The Alliance party proposes a new currency, May 8.
The Pope approves Archbishop Ireland's Educational Policy, May 10.
Association of American authors formed, May 17.
Reciprocity with Guatemala goes into effect, May 30.
James G. Blaine resigns as Secretary of State, June 4.
Republican National Convention held, June 7.
Benjamin Harrison and Whitelaw Reid Governor Altgeld pardons Chicago an-archists, June 28. Extra session of Congress called June

June 7.

Benjamin Harrison and Whitelaw Reid nominated, June 10.

Democratic National Convention held, June 21.

Grover Cleveland and Adlai Stevenson nominated, June 23.

Peary Arctic relief expedition sails, June 27.

Homestead, Pa., Steel Works closed, June 30.

Homestead, Pa., Steel Works closed, June 30.

Prohibitionists nominate John Bidwell for President, July 1.

People's Party nominate James B. Weaver for President, July 4.

Slaughter of Pinkerton men at Homestead, July 6.

National Christian Endeavor Society Convention at New York, July 7.

Pennsylvania troops take possession of Homestead, Pa., July 10.

Bill to close the World's Fair on Sunday passes both Houses, July 14.

Great storms in Minnesota, July 30.

The President proclaims Oct. 12 a National holiday, July 21.

H. C. Frick, chairman Carnegie Steel Co., shot by Berkman, July 23.

George Shiras confirmed by the Senate as Associate Justice U. S. Supreme Court, July 26.

Inman Steamer "City of Paris" breaks the Ocean Record, 5d. 15h. 58m., July 27.

Central Labor Union rejects anarchistic resolutions, July 30.

Congress appropriates \$2,500,000 to the World's Fair, Aug. 5.

Chinese sailors forbidden employment on American ships, Aug. 5.

International Monetary representatives appointed by the President, Aug. 7.

Trouble among East Tennessee miners, Aug. 13.

Railroad strike of switchmen at Buffalo, great destruction of property, Aug. 14.

The President proclaims retaliation against Canada on canals, Aug. 20.

Nancy Hanks again breaks the trotting record, 2.0514, Aug. 31.

Peath of George William Curtis, author and journalist, Aug. 31.

Nelson beats the stallion record, 2.1334, Aug. 31.

Poeth of J. G. Whittier, poet, Sept. 7.

Nancy Hanks again breaks the trotting

Hamburg steamer "Monrovia," Aug. 31.

Nelson beats the stallion record, 2.13 %, Aug. 31.

1892 Death of J. G. Whittier, poet, Sept. 7.

Nancy Hanks again breaks the trotting record, 2.04, Sept. 28.

Formal opening of the Chicago University, Oct. 1.

Dedication of the World's Fair buildings, at Chicago, Oct. 21.

Fire at Milwaukee destroys 315 buildings, with \$5,000,000 loss.

Anarchist monument dedicated at Waldheim Cemetery, near Chicago, Nov. 6.

Great strike at Homestead, Pa., declared off, Nov. 19.

Stamboul lowers stallion record at Stockton, Cal., 2.07½, Nov. 23.

Death of Jay Gould, capitalist, Dec. 2.

Dr. McGlynn restored as a priest, Dec. 23.

Immense gold fields discovered in Utah,
Dec. 27.

Prof. Briggs acquitted of heresy, Dec.
29.
Great floods in California, Dec. 29.
George W. Vanderbilt gives a costly art
gallery to the Fine Arts Society at
New York, Dec. 30.

1893 Death of General Benjamin F. Butler,
Jan. 11.
Senate passes the Seal Protection Bill, Senate passes the Seal Protection Bill,
Jan. 13. Death of ex-President R. B. Hayes, Jan.

> Hawaiian Provisional Government pro-claimed, supported by U. S. authori-ties, Jan. 17.
>
> Death of James G. Blaine, statesman, Jan. 27.
>
> Russian Extradition Treaty confirmed, Jan. 27.
> Russian Extradition Treaty confirmed,
> Feb. 8.
> Conflict of rival Legislatures in Kansas,
> Feb. 21-25.
> Rank of American Ambassador established, March 1.
> Inauguration of President Cleveland,
> March 4.

March 4.
Behring Sea arbitration opened at Paris, France, April 10.
President Cleveland opens World's Fair at Chicago, May 1.
Chinese Exclusion Act goes into effect, May 1.

Great fire at World's Fair, 24 lives lost, July 10.
Behring Sea arbitrators award in favor of England, Aug. 15.
Great storm on South Atlantic coast, Aug. 28.
Whelst relieved accident of Kingshury. Aug. 28.

Wabash railroad accident at Kingsbury, 14 killed, 45 wounded, Sept. 22.
Chicago Day at the World's Fair, attendance 716,881, Oct. 9.
World's Fair closed at Chicago, Oct. 30.
Repeal of the Silver Purchase Clause Act. of 1890, Nov. 1.
New York Court of Appeals decides that foreign corporations may hold real estate in New York State, Jan. 16.
Wilson Tariff Bill and Income Tax passes the House, Jan. 31.
U. S. Warship Kearsarge, famous as the destroyer of the Confederate Alabama, wrecked on Roncador Reef, Feb. 2.

Death of George W. Childs, philanthropist and journalist, at Philadelphia, Feb. 3.
Greater New York bill signed by the Governor, Feb. 28.
President Cleveland vetoes the Bland Silver bill, March 30.
Behring Sea proclamation issued, April 10. Behring Sea proclamation issued, April 10.

Unconstitutionality of the South Carolina Dispensary law declared, April 19.

136,000 coal miners ordered to strike in Ohio, April 20.

Coxey's army invaded Washington, D.

Cr. April 29.

Dr. Talmage's Tabernacle in Brooklyn destroyed by fire, May 13.

177 buildings burned by fire at Boston, May 15.

destroyed by fire, May 13.

177 buildings burned by fire at Boston,
May 15.

American Railway Union boycotts Pullman Car Company. Affected 50,000
miles of railroad, June 25.

Armor-plate frauds detected, June 29.
U. S. Court enjoins strikers from interfering with railroad trains, July 2.

Railroad mobs destroy property in and
near Chicago, July 6-10.

Railroad strike declared off, July 13.

Utah Enabling Act signed, July 17.

American marines landed at Sooul
Corea, July 27.

Work resumed at Pullman, Ill., Aug. 2.

Hawaiian Republic officially recognized,
Aug. 9.
68 factories close at Fall River, 20,000
men idle, Aug. 13.

United States recognizes the sovereignty of Nicaragua over the Mosquito
Coast, Aug. 26.

New Tariff becomes a law, without the
President's signature, Aug. 27.

Earthouske with great loss of life at

New Tariff becomes a law, without the President's signature, Aug. 27.
Earthquake with great loss of life at Uvalde, Texas, Aug. 31.
Reciprocity Treaty with Cuba cancelled by Spain, Sept. 3.
President Cleveland's Hawaiian letter first published, Sept. 5.
Amnesty granted polygamists in Utah, Sept. 27.
Death of Prof. David Swing at Chicago, Oct. 3.

Death of Prof. David Swing at Onicago, Oct. 3.

Death of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Oct. 7.

Government offers to arbitrate in the Japan-China war, Nov. 6.

Famous Mora case settled with Spain.

Cotton States Exposition at Atlanta, Ga., opened

Famous Mora case settled with Spain.
Cotton States Exposition at Atlanta, Ga., opened.

1896 Utah, 45th State, admitted, Jan. 6.
William McKinley elected President of the U. S., Nov. 3.

1897 U. S. Senate passed resolution for recognition of belligerency of Cuba, May 20.
Great Gold Discoveries of Klondyke, July 15.

1898 U. S. Battleship Maine destroyed by explosion in Havana harbor, Feb. 15.
Independence of Cuba recognized by resolution of Congress, April 19; and President's proclamation calling for 125,000 volunteers, April 23.
Commodore Dewey destroyed Spanish fleet in Manila Bay, May 1.
Squadron under Schley and Sampson destroyed Spanish fleet under Cervera off Santiago de Cuba, July 3.
Peace protocol signed, and President's proclamation issued suspending hostilities, Aug. 12.

1899 Beginning of war for suppression of Aguinaldo and his followers; Filipino Insurgents inaugurated general engagement, Feb. 4.
Peace Treaty with Spain ratified by the U. S. Senate, Feb. 6.

1900 City of Galveston, Tex., destroyed by hurricane, Sept. 8; 6,000 lives lost.
Twelfth Census of U. S. gives population 76,295,220.

1901 President Wm. McKinley inaugurated for

second term, March; assassinated, Sept. 6; died, Sept. 14.
1962 Great anthracite coal-miner strike began,

1962 Great anthracite coal-miner strike began,
May.
1903 Iroquois Theatre, Chicago, burned Dec.
30, 600 lives lost.
Panama Canal property bought by U. S.,
Feb. 16.
1904 Theodore Roosevelt elected President,
Nov. 6.

Wireless message sent from Kansas City to Cleveland, a distance of 725 miles, 1905 to Cleveland, a distance of 725 miles, Jan. 15. 1906 San Francisco carthquake and fire, April 18-20. 1907 Great financial depression, Oct. 1908 Boyertown, Pa., theatre burned, 175 lives

lost, January.

Wm. H. Taft elected President, Nov. 3.
1909 Discovery of North Pole by Commodore Peary. Payne-Aldrich tariff law approved, Aug.

Devastating floods in Mississippi Valley; over 200,000 people rendered homeless.

BENZIE COUNTY 1915

RECEIVED: 3/4 leather binding with cloth sides. Boards are free. Back is tight to spine. Book is wire stitched through the side. Pages up through 26 are free. Pages are worn and tattered around edges.

TREATMENT: Numbered unnumbered pages. Paste washed spine. Picked to pieces. Washed all except pages 73-88, with bicarbonate of soda added to the water. Dried. Flattened. Deacidified. Laminated. Guarded large folded maps. Stubbed for thickness. Added endsheets. Bound in new scrapbook-style binding.

MATERIALS: Bicarbonate of soda. Ehlermann's LAL 215 PVA adhesive. Gane Bros. HKOC PVA adhesive. Swift's 50-212 glue. Wei T'o deacidification solution. PROMATCO heavy duty endsheet paper, reinforcing paper, nylon laminating tissue. Ademco unsupported texicryl. Davey "Red Label" binder's board. University Products 2-ply acid-free 100% rag conservation mounting board. Pyroxylin-impregnated cotton library buckram. 23K gold. Aluminum screwtype binder posts.

Ann Flowers December 2, 1983

